













# THE SHIELD

—OF—

# Phi Kappa Psi:

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF THE  $\Phi K \Psi$  FRATERNITY, AND PUBLISHED MONTHLY DURING THE COLLEGIATE YEAR.



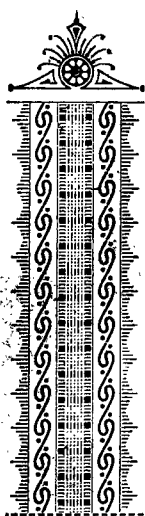
## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
THAT CHAPTER HOUSE AGAIN.....	5
THE AREOPAGUS.....	8
Chautauqua Phi Psis. John Gilbert Stoddart—In Memoriam.	
EDITORIAL.....	11
CHAPTER LETTERS .....	19
Allegheny; Bucknell; Swarthmore; Hobart; Washington and Lee; Wittenberg College; Ohio State University.	
PERSONALS .....	24
COLLEGE AND FRATERNITY NOTES.....	28
MISCELLANY.....	33

PUBLISHED BY THE FRATERNITY.

Entered at the Dayton, Ohio, Post Office as Second Class Mail Matter.

**TERMS.**—Yearly Subscription, \$1.50; Single numbers, 20 cents.



The

Groneweg Printing Co.

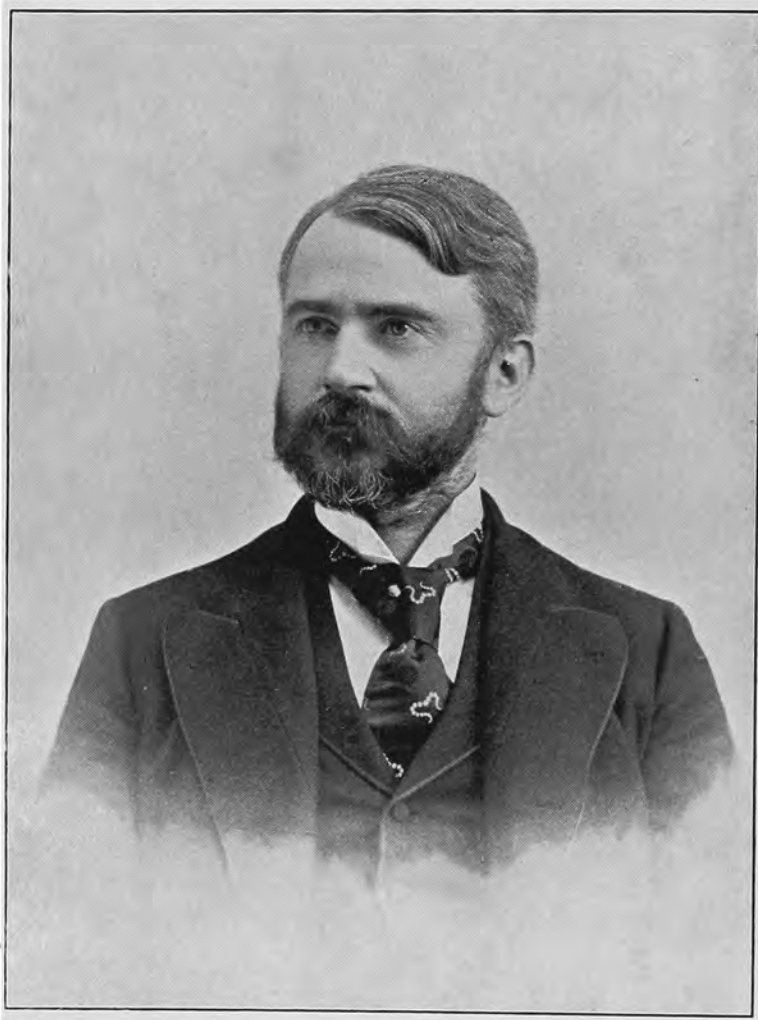
Printers, Binders, Stationers,



No. 40 North Jefferson St.,

Dayton, Ohio.





*Fraternally Yours,  
C. A. Vanderburg*



SEPTEMBER, 1892.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1892.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....W. C. WILSON, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.

W. W. YOUNGSON, Madison, N. J.  
J. HARDIN MARION, Columbia, S. C.  
W. G. NEFF, Greencastle, Ind.  
THEO. G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

---

## COMMITTEES.

---

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Ripon, Wisconsin.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

G. B. LOCKWOOD, Editor, Greencastle, Ind.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Editor, Plainfield, New Jersey.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the New York Alumni Association in New York City, April, 1894.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held on April 5 & 6, 1893; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. I and K at Philadelphia; of Dist. II. under the auspices of Va. B and G, at Lynchburg, Va.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ind. B, at Bloomington, Ind.; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Kansas A, Lawrence, Kansas.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,  
BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE  
COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.50 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 20 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

*C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor,*  
*Lock Box 194.* TROY, OHIO.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

### DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, Chester, Pa.

Pa. A...H. R. Myers, Washington and Jefferson Col., 55 S. Col. Ave., Washing'n, Pa.

Pa. B...R. W. Plummer, Allegheny College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Meadville, Pa.

Pa. F...Robt. B. Davidson, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pa. E...Frank G. Turner, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pa. Z...A. L. Storm, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.

Pa. H...Hugo C. Hark, Franklin and Marshall College, 36 W. Orange Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Pa. O...Robt. Contrell, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.

Pa. I...Francis H. Lee, Univ. of Penn., 4216 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Pa. K...Henry C. Turner, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

N. Y. A. Harry L. French, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

N. Y. B. J. L. Brewer, Syracuse University, 529 Seymour Street, Syracuse, N. Y.

N. Y. A. G. W. Davenport, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.

N. Y. E. P. H. Smith, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.

Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

New York Alumni Association, Theo. S. Holmes, 336 W. 56th Street, New York.

Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, 237 N. Third St., Philadelphia, Pa.

### DISTRICT II.

Archon, REV. ERNEST M. STIRES, West Point, Va.

Va. A...William W. Old, University of Virginia, Va.

Va. B...F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.

Va. F...G. W. Peyton, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.

W. Va. A. Edward T. Hartman, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.

Md. A...W. S. Baer, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.

D. C. A. Allan J. Houghton, Columbian Univ., 2313 Pa. Ave., Washington, D. C.

S. C. A...J. Wilkinson Jervey, South Carolina College, Columbia, S. C.

Miss. A...C. T. Woolfolk, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.

Maryland Alumni Ass'n, W. K. Cromwell, Baltimore, Md.

Washington Alumni Ass'n, A. E. H. Middleton, Washington, D. C.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, PERCY MARTIN, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

Ohio A. . W. C. Merrick, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 13 Oak Hill Ave., Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B. . Geo. S. Murphy, Wittenberg College, 71 W. Columbia St., Springfield, O.  
 Ohio F. . Linn Cochran, Wooster University, Wooster, O.  
 Ohio A. . Harford Stewart, State University, 846 E. Broad St., Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A. . Geo. B. Lockwood, De Pauw University,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B. . Chas. H. Beeson, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. F. . Ed. McCulloch, Wabash College, 209 E. Pike St., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, Norwalk, Ohio.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, THEO G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Ill. A. . . Chas. H. Bucks, Northwestern University, Box 321, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. Philip S. Gardiner, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. A. . John Moss, State University, 620 State St., Madison, Wis.  
 Wis. F. . W. L. Belt, Beloit College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A. . . Geo. F. Hawley, State University, Box 1911, Iowa City, Iowa.  
 Minn. B. Geo. C. Sikes, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A. . E. F. Robinson, State University, 623 Ohio St., Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. A. . P. S. Castleman, University of Pacific,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, College Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.  
 Cal. B. . Robt. L. Gruwell, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Palo Alto, Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, W. H. Tuttle, 84 La Salle St., Room 815, Chicago, Ill.  
 Twin-City Alumni Association, J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
 Kansas City Alumni Asso'n, Dr. G. C. Mosher, 1634 Summit St., Kansas City, Mo.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
 BRO.  
 & CO,

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
 { 613 Sansom St.,  
 PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

Vol. XIII.

SEPTEMBER, 1892.

No. 1.

## THAT CHAPTER HOUSE AGAIN.

THE SHIELD has had a good deal to say, in one way or another, about chapter houses, during the past two years; and while Minnesota Beta has always been ready to say amen, every time a far-sighted Phi Psi has urged that the fraternities of the future would own their own homes, that those who neglected this would gradually decline, still we have not been able to report anything more substantial than a rented house and much determination for something better until the present time.

We have perhaps added our mite from time to time as to the most practical method of securing chapter homes, but we have been drinking in all the suggestions that have come to us through THE SHIELD, and we are frank to admit that we have received far more than we have given. Beloit, pushing things as she did, spurred us on, no doubt, but our "plan" does not quite correspond with Wisconsin Gamma's. Some of Michigan Alpha's alumni held a conference something over a year ago, and their committee, under the chairmanship of Brother Holden, reported through THE SHIELD that they had decided that the best way for them was for the alumni to own the house and rent it to the chapter. We have followed Michigan Alpha's suggestion (I wonder if she has followed it herself!), save that we shall not exactly rent the new home to the chapter, but allow the boys to "contribute" a certain amount toward the cost of maintaining it.

Our plan is very simple. We organized a stock company, with one thousand shares, at \$10 a share, and any Phi Psi in good standing may take anywhere from one to one hundred shares. We are incorporated under the same section of the law that a church, literary, or other mutual improvement society would come under. We are now ready for business,

and I shall proceed to tell what we have done toward the new house, the first real chapter *home* to be built at the rapidly growing University of Minnesota.

Having our organization complete, we continued our search for the most available location, and found it on the corner of State street and Washington avenue, S. E., directly on the Interurban car line between Minneapolis and St. Paul. It is a fine corner, just right as to grade, on top of the hill and commands a clear view of the river for two or three miles, and is but two blocks from the university grounds.

Having secured the lot and made arrangements to have a house built, the next thing was to get the plans and specifications. We had thought so much about "our new house" during the four years we had occupied the first frat. house in "fraternity row," that we wanted to draw our own plans—at least the *inside* part—and so we set to work; but I shall not stop to tell how many nights were drawn out into the morrow, and how many reams of paper were used up. But we drew not only the inside, but the outside, and the specifications, too, a dozen pages or more, and as the house nears completion we are willing others should judge of our success.

The house is 38x46 outside, two stories and a half, with full basement, in which is the gymnasium and shower bath, laundry, cellar, and coal, wood, and furnace rooms. The gymnasium is at the front, extends the full width of the house and back 17 feet, and is 9½ feet in the clear from floor to ceiling. On the first floor are the parlor, library, and dining room, which, together with a large hall, all open up as one room. Besides these are the matron's room, with large alcove and bath room, kitchen, and servants' room. On the second floor are four sleeping rooms, one with alcove, a bath room with two compartments, and the assembly hall, with ante-rooms. On the third floor are four sleeping rooms, with large square hall in center, a trunk room, and ladder way leading to the gravel roof—the popular resort during autumn parties, and the place from whence the ropes are handled that hoist the Phi Psi colors that wave from the flag staff which surmounts the tower that rises from the southwest corner. Fourteen rooms above the basement, besides the assembly hall, bath rooms, halls, alcoves, and ante-rooms, and a tower nine feet in diameter in the parlor corner and a bow window in the library corner, with curved alcove on the stair landing—this, in brief, is the new Phi Psi house for Minn. Beta; and everything is to be completed and the boys in the house by the 1st of October, 1892.

Our new home may not be an ideal *club* house, for it was built for the boys to *live* in. Four years of experience have only made us the more

certain that the practical, economical, and beneficial way for a fraternity to own its own house, is to provide all the modern requirements for comfortable living under one roof, and let that roof be their own. Our boys are "living around," as Wisconsin Gamma says, for the present, but the time will be short for this sort of life, as the house is almost done now. Should other chapters care to know more of our house and our plan, we shall be glad to give them what information we can, and it may be we can arrange to furnish THE SHIELD with a cut of our new house, together with the floor plans, if the chapters think such a thing would interest them.

Just a word as to the management. The entire control of the house, building it and all, is in the hands of a Board of Directors, consisting of five members. These Directors arrange with the chapters what they shall pay, reserving the right to hold entertainments in the assembly hall when they choose.

If a Phi Psi comes to the Twin Cities, let him be sure to see and visit the new Phi Psi *home*.

B. H. TIMBERLAKE.





# The Areopagus.

## CHAUTAUQUA PHI PSIS.

Chautauqua is noted for being a summer rendezvous for fraternity men from all parts of the country. The season of '92 has been no exception. The interests of dear old Phi Psi have been well looked after by the largest representation of any fraternity on the grounds. From the first of the season until the last, there has always been a band of loyal brothers to extend a hearty welcome to every Phi Psi.

Late in the season a pan-hellenic banquet was held at the Sterlingworth Inn, Lakewood, N. Y. Owing to the lateness of the season, only about forty were present.  $\Phi \Psi$  was well represented, and her toast was responded to by Bro. F. A. Arter, of the Cleveland Alumni Association, and was one of the best of the evening. Mr. Ned Arden Flood, of  $\Delta T \Delta$ , was toast-master, and Judge Allen Tourgee and other prominent men responded to toasts. A most delightful evening was enjoyed by all.

Right in this line should not be overlooked the royal "Phi Psi time" enjoyed by Brothers Gretzinger, Schnauber, Harvey Smith, Lockard, and the writer, at Bemis Point during the season. Words fail to describe it. It suffices to say that Chautauqua Lake heard Phi Psis praises sung as they had never been before.

Almost the first person to come to Chautauqua and the last to go was Bro. L. B. Lockard, Jr., of the University of Pennsylvania. He has done much in adding to the pleasure of Phi Psis here.

Bro. Alfred Hayes, of Bucknell, had charge of the C. L. S. C. office.

Bros. Alfred Norton, of Cornell, and James Brewer, of Syracuse, were here from the first.

Bro. S. B. Smith, of Allegheny, was on the stenographic corps of *The Assembly Herald*

Bro. John Criley, of Wooster, was here the first part of the season.

Bro. Warner Cary and wife, of Chicago, chaperoned a gay party for a few weeks early in the season. Some of Brother Cary's fish stories are marvelous.

Bro. F. A. Arter, of the Cleveland Alumni Association, has had his family here for the season.

We next come to a brother who has a warm spot in the hearts of all  $\Phi \Psi$ 's who ever met him — Brother Gretzinger, registrar of Bucknell University. "Gretz" was here, with his charming wife, for two weeks, and sent the enthusiasm of the brothers away up.

Bro. F. J. Schnauber, of Syracuse, spent a few weeks here, and proved himself a loyal brother.

Bro. Harvey Smith, of Bucknell, was the crack twirler of the Chautauqua base-ball team, which won every game played.

Bro. Walter A. King, an enthusiastic  $\Phi \Psi$  from Colgate, was here for a short time.

Bros. Frank Bray and Harry Barrett, of Allegheny, made a brief visit during the season. Brother Bray is managing editor and Brother Barrett on the editorial staff of *The Erie Dispatch*.

Bro. E. E. Miller, of Allegheny, was here during the last of the season. "Ed" is editor of *The Kane Leader*.

Bro. Von Ghlan represented the University of the Pacific. Those "Wild West"  $\Phi \Psi$ 's must be jolly good fellows, if Bro. Von Ghlan is a fair example.

Bro. Chas. H. Haskins attended the session of the American Economic Association held here. Brother Haskins holds the chair of history in the University of Wisconsin, and is on the staff of Dr. Ely's new School of History and Politics, at Madison.

The writer was here on *The Assembly Herald* staff.

There are many brothers who were here only for a short time, and whose names were not obtained, so the above list is by no means complete.

Brothers Philips, a loyal  $\Phi \Psi$  of Wittenberg, and Templeton, of Washington and Jefferson, were at Point Chautauqua for the season.

The  $\Phi \Psi$ 's at Maple Springs were the McNeil brothers, and Bissell, of Cornell.

Brother Hersperger, of Allegheny, owns the large flouring mills at Mayville, and was frequently seen.

Brother Schofield, of Allegheny, lives at Hartfield, and Bro. Ray Pickard is at Jamestown.

1892 was indeed a great year for  $\Phi \Psi$ 's at Chautauqua.

S. P. AUSTIN.

**JOHN GILBERT STODDART—IN MEMORIAM.**

Entered into rest, in Paris, during the early part of the month of August, John Gilbert Stoddart, member of Pennsylvania Iota and graduate of the University of Pennsylvania.

Out from this busy world with its sorrows, trials, and anxieties, there has gone the spirit of one whose life mirrored all that was good and true, all that was generous and noble.

John Gilbert Stoddart, after completing his preparatory studies, entered the University of Pennsylvania, graduated with distinction from the Wharton School of Finance and Economy, class of '90, and commenced his law studies, which he would have completed next June. Possessed of a studious mind, his application had already borne fruits in various successes within the law and in the more pleasing fields of social intercourse.

But it was through his connection with Pennsylvania Iota that Gilbert Stoddart was best known to the readers of THE SHIELD. Upon the reorganization of that flourishing chapter in Philadelphia, he took a most active part, particularly when executive qualities were in demand.  $\Phi K \Psi$  was to him a symbol for high aspirations and good deeds; and of the principles of our beloved fraternity he was one of our best exemplars. A brother in all that word means in  $\Phi K \Psi$ , a friend to those in need, and, above all, a Christian gentleman, his life, so full of hope and gentleness, is naught but a tender memory.



## Editorial.

---

*Correspondents will please note these injunctions: Communications must reach the Editor by the 15th of each month, and the length of chapter letters has been limited by authority to 500 words.*

---

THE opening year bids fair for  $\Phi K \Psi$ , though THE SHIELD has little direct evidence to warrant the assertion, testimony as to the prospects being in almost all instances second or third-hand.

There will be, we presume, the same mistakes made in rushing which have heretofore characterized the efforts of our own and other fraternities to fill up the ranks depleted by graduation and other causes.

There will be mistakes made, but these ought not to be frequent in  $\Phi K \Psi$ , for THE SHIELD has again and again pointed the way wherein dangerous mistakes are not common, and has with like zeal shown where blunders lie.

We would have the boys remember that the race is not always to the swift, and that fine feathers do not make fine birds.  $\Phi K \Psi$  has learned the lesson often enough in the past to prevent the repetition of the blunder of taking a man wholly on his looks, or on his recommendations, or on his family, or on any or all pretexts which do not conform to the deliberate judgments of the fellows who are to live with the candidate for  $\Phi \Psi$  honors.

Of late years we have become rather shy of the practice, now common in Greek circles, of taking men from certain towns where any given society may be strong, so that it is practically settled that the men from such a place going to Michigan University, let us say, will be  $\Phi \Psi$ s, from another, Dekes; or  $A \Delta \Phi$ , in a given college, expects all the choice men coming from a prep. school tributary to it to become wearers of the star and crescent.

We know quarters where  $\Phi K \Psi$  has the "call." We know likewise of times when chapters receiving men from such places

felt obligated to take them, though sure of their inferiority. It is a dangerous business, taking men from given localities because they have been taught by the "old boys" to look with favor on our frat. before coming to college, and not because, first of all, we want them.

When it has become the rule to take men for locality's sake, or for any other reasons than the true ones, congeniality and character, ruin is not far ahead.

Have a care, then, brothers. Dare to stand against the whole chapter, if you must, in opposing the admission of an unworthy candidate.

---

WE are gratified to note that something like a beginning has been made in the matter of a display by the fraterniity world at the Columbian Exposition. As will be seen elsewhere in these pages, a preliminary meeting was held in Chicago, at which certain outline plans were adopted and a general call for coöperation made.

Although our own Bro. Tom Weddell's name was signed to the call for the meeting in June, we regret that  $\Phi K \Psi$  was not represented in the consultation. This is all the more to be deprecated because  $\Phi K \Psi$  was among the first, if not the very first, to take practical steps in this direction, inasmuch as a Committee on World's Fair was elected at our April G. A. C.

Time presses, and we hope our committee will early mature a plan of operations and carry it into effect.

---

LAST year was the best year THE SHIELD has had, financially considered. However pleasant this fact may be to contemplate, there is another decidedly distasteful, and that is that two months of persistent dunning sufficed to collect only a little more than \$300 of \$1400 due us from alumni subscribers. It has become popular to believe that were it not for the support of the alumni, our journal, as well as those of other fraternities, would fail. This is not true, either in  $\Phi K \Psi$  or elsewhere.

It is true alumni founded THE SHIELD and gave it a standing in the Greek world; it is true that all its editors have been alumni; but it is equally true that the strong sentiment of love for our organ and cheerful acquiescence in every reasonable demand for its proper maintenance have come, in largest measure, from the undergraduates.

It is with no purpose of drawing invidious comparisons that the above comments are made, but simply to correct a wide-spread misapprehension. Does it not seem strange that the least collectable accounts in  $\Phi K \Psi$  should be on those who have ample means?

Brother alumnus, do you owe a balance? Pay it at once, and thus insure THE SHIELD a far better financial showing at the close of this volume than we had at the last.

---

IS THIS to be our best year as a fraternity? It may be so; it ought to be so. Who can make it so? Can the Editor? Yes, to the measure of his capacity for helpfulness. Will he make THE SHIELD the best possible journal in Greek-dom? He will try.

To what extent do you purpose helping him?

Is THE SHIELD now the best Greek journal? Yes, to  $\Phi \Psi$ s.

With what, then, shall we make comparison in striving to excel? With the *Delta Upsilon Quarterly*, or *The Scroll*, or the *Beta Theta Pi*, or our voluminous would-be first-named *Shield*?

By no means.

We strive toward an ideal which takes its form and spirit, first from the undergraduate, who makes up the major portion of our constituency; then from the loyal alumnus who does not want to get out of touch with his fraternity; then from our own self-conceived notions of what high-toned journalism of this exclusive type means; lastly and incidentally, from the journals of the fraternities wherein we see mirrored ideals, differing in essentials, just as fraternities differ, but actuated by no less earnest concern for preëminence.

Make this year's SHIELD the very best we have ever known, by electing your most talented member chapter correspondent, by sending the editor every scrap of interesting news about  $\Phi \Psi$ s everywhere and about Greeks in general, and by soliciting supporters.

---

By the way, how many new names do you suppose have been added to our list since the close of Volume XII? You would not guess in a month. *A pitiful twenty-three!* Isn't that shameful? How many  $\Phi \Psi$ s went out of college life into the activities of the world, in June? One hundred fifty? Perhaps more. Ought not each one of them to take our organ?

Why may not many chapters emulate the example of Penn.  $K$

or W. Va. A, whose alumni are, to a man, on our list, and they belong to the class who pay their bills—promptly, too.

---

YOU may help in booming THE SHIELD by finding the lost. Look at that long list in Miscellany. Do you know where any of them are? Drop the Editor a postal card, then, telling him all about it.

---

WE herewith recapitulate the annuals which have come to our table since their issuance in the spring: *Halcyon*, *Syllabus*, *Columbiad*, *Oviatenon*, *Mirage*, *Salmagundi*, *The Cycle*, *L'Agenda*, *Badger*. Were we not promised some others?

---

WE wish to urge upon the brothers who contribute personals from time to time that they make effort to put their items into readable shape. Many which we receive are, as Lowell says, "the catalogue style, as if to sell off natur by vendoo." How interesting it must be to one of the old boys, thirsting for news from his fellows, to read: "John Jones is practicing law in New York," "Tom Jenkins thinks of going to the World's Fair."

When you meet one of the old fellows, stir him up. Find out something about him, his plans, his personality, his recollections, and put them into shape for THE SHIELD. We wish some of our cataloging brothers could get hold of an occasional *Beta Theta Pi*, and learn how racily plain news may be "licked into shape."

We owe *Beta Theta Pi* this well earned compliment for the kindly manner in which its editor "roasted" us on our mixed metaphors in a recent issue.

---

WHICH reminds us to say that our admiration of our personal pulchritude is not responsible for the editorial physiognomy so prominently set forth in this issue as frontispiece. Our vanity has not yet gone to the length of desire in this direction, and we should have continued in the same mind we have ever had on this matter, waiting until we had vacated the editorial chair before allowing the portraiture to be made, had it not been for the powers that be.

We believe it is in bad taste to insert our picture while editor, and so told the several brothers who have asked for this counterfeit presentment; likewise we so commented on the proposition when it



has been broached at meetings of the Ex. C., but in an evil hour the editor failed to be present at a session of that august body, and in his absence the wretches passed a resolution *ordering* the plate to be made and the prints therefrom to be inserted "in an early issue."

The nefarious scheme was perpetrated last April, and the editor was congratulating himself that the fit of folly had spent itself, when, to his surprise, the Secretary of the Council wanted to know of him, when in Cleveland in July, "why in thunder that picture wasn't inserted?"

Well, here it is, and we disclaim thus fully all responsibility for its appearance.

We may add, for the sake of the editor of *Beta Theta Pi*, that this is an excellent reproduction of the appearance we have when "throttling our teeming tongue."

OCCASIONALLY a thing happens in fraternity circles so preposterous that it seems to have passed the bounds of credulity, and cannot be believed. A few years ago a negro in one of the southern cities was found wearing a Greek-letter badge, and when its surrender was demanded by a member of another fraternity, who endeavored to show the fellow the impropriety of his wearing the emblem, a riot nearly ensued, for the prejudice of the blacks was aroused by the incident, and a race war nearly resulted.

$\Phi K \Psi$  has had two experiences in the past few months, which, if not seriously threatening one of our dearest customs, would be ridiculous. We relate them in the order in which they came to our notice. One day, while walking along the streets of Philadelphia, a Penn.  $K$  brother, resident in that city, espied a  $\Phi \Psi$  badge on the coat lapel of a callow youth, who to him seemed too young even for a freshman. He accosted the boy, expecting, despite his childish years, to find in him a fellow  $\Phi \Psi$ , but what was his amazement to find that the stranger had never been even to a prep. school, and hadn't the remotest idea what the badge meant, nor what a Greek-letter society was. When asked where he got the pin, he innocently replied that his uncle had given him the pretty thing, having no use for it himself.

The second instance was even ranker. During the summer we received a letter from a  $\Phi \chi \theta$  in Louisville, saying that he had seen a laboring man on the streets of that city sporting a  $\Phi \Psi$  badge, and

out of regard for our fraternity he accosted him, to learn whether he were indeed what he represented himself to be. He learned, as he expected, that he knew nothing of the significance of the badge he wore. Upon invitation, he took a seat in the office of the Phi Delt, who by a brief questioning ascertained where the pin had come from. The laborer's wife had a brother who once had been a  $\Phi \Psi$  in a Pennsylvania chapter, and the brother had given his sister the badge, and she in turn had given it to her husband. The  $\Phi \Delta \theta$  kindly undertook to redeem the badge, and through his kindly offices the pin, an old-fashioned plain one, lies upon the Editor's desk, a souvenir of how lightly men may regard their oaths.

What adequate thing can we say on such a theme? Nothing.

A man who is senseless enough to give his frat. pin to a beardless boy, or confide it to the careless hands of a sister, is too ignorant of the usage of frat. life to read *THE SHIELD*, or to ever have learned the lessons of true fraternity. The thing is monstrous. Were it not so plainly brought home to us, we should say it is inconceivable.

Imagine a Mason giving away his charm to one not inducted into its mysteries, or a Grand Army man frittering away his precious button!

Are  $\Phi \Psi$  badges less worthy emblems than these? We believe they mean much more, and in so saying derogate not one whit from the other organizations, one of which we heartily enjoy as a member of its several bodies, and the other of which we revere.

There are men who look upon  $\Phi K \Psi$  and its associations as if it were but one of the follies of youth; so also are there men in Masonry who make use of its esoteric words, signs and symbols to beat their way from city to city, a species of tramp, little more respectable than he who asks for hot coffee at kitchen doors.

One good purpose will be subserved, however, in this narration, if it make brothers more cautious about loaning their pins to their sisters, their best girls, and sometimes to girls whom they do not so denominate—mere chance acquaintances. It is a prostitution of our noble brotherhood to bandy our badge about, and we would we could put a stop to the whole miserable business.

The proudest distinction  $\Phi K \Psi$  could have in this nation, would be not to have the President, or the Supreme Judges, or the Senators, or any great man whatsoever among our membership, but to be the only fraternity in this nation which refuses to allow its badge

to be worn by any one who has not regularly plighted his faith at her altar.

---

LOYALTY is not a mere sentiment. With some men it is a passion, with others a mere shibboleth; but to every true  $\Phi \Psi$  it ought to be more than either. What does a man owe the fraternity which honors him with membership? At the very least, faithfulness to his oath.

We have no conception of the moral degradation of a man who, once having plighted his faith at a  $\Phi \Psi$  altar, for some real or fancied slight at the hands of a thoughtless or even malicious brother, plots treason to her sacred cause. To our thinking, a traitor is beneath contempt.

Traitor is an ugly word, and no man dare use it without deliberate thought and calm reason. Let us suppose a case. A man has become affiliated with a fraternity in his college days, has been honored by his chapter in many ways, has several times participated in its general gatherings, and after his graduation these honors have been heaped upon him. He is slighted, insulted may be, in the heat of controversy, by several whom he has learned to call brother. Stung by his injuries, he plots with one or two other alumni of his chapter to sell her to a rival organization, whose chapter has in the course of time died in the college where his own has for years maintained a preëminent position. From his wider experience, and supported by other alumni, he persuades discontented undergraduates to a like secession. He consorts with members of the other organization, which is eager for the death of its successful rival, and boldly plots with them to capture the stronghold which he has sworn to protect.

Is not such a man a traitor?

$\Delta K E$ 's experience with  $\Phi \Delta \theta$  at the University of Minnesota is too fresh a memory to be soon forgotten. We are not advised as to whether  $\Delta K E$  perpetrated the folly of inducting into its mysteries disloyal alumni of  $\Phi \Delta \theta$  who had been members of the University of Minnesota chapter of the latter fraternity, but we think not.

What fellowship could a "regular" have with such a "make-believe"?

There is another side to this picture. What shall a man do who feels that he has been wronged by the fraternity which he at

one time loved and which in his undergraduate days he ardently supported? Ought any honorable man have doubt in answering? What does he in other disappointments and bitternesses of life? Bear himself like a man; carry his griefs like a sacred mystery, and repeat not his tale of woe into every listening ear.

What shall the undergraduate do, who has lost his first love? We advise with the evangelist that he "do his first works over again." It will make him happier, and the discipline will make him stronger and more helpful.

We counsel not in such a case the foolish position assumed by some in Greek-letter society circles, that a man can secure release from his vows to a fraternity only in two ways, by death or expulsion.

Were the above recitals true of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , as we know it to be true of some of our rival societies, we should counsel the prompt and frank release of every one to whom  $\Phi \Psi$  bonds have become chains of servitude.

We would counsel the would-be seceders, however, as above, painful as it may be, to retrace the weary way whence love had stalked in open grief from a home now desolate. The world wants men, strong men, men who can bear grief and dissemble sorrow. Nowhere can character be built and discipline acquired as in the close companionship of the chapter home. Let every  $\Phi \Psi$  learn aright the lessons of his college life.

---

$\Phi K \Psi$  moves slowly on the chapter house question, let us hope we move as surely. New York  $E$  has done grandly, and when we rehearse her story of great deeds in our pages, let every doubting Thomas believe, and the mighty work will be done of which we have so often prophesied.

---

It seems a little strange to go to press with only seven chapter letters. However, the next issue ought to contain a letter from every chapter, giving in the freshest, brightest terms the story of the opening year and the triumphs of  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

## Chapter Letters.

### ALLEGHENY.

The closing exercises of the past year was the end of a very pleasant and beneficial year at old Allegheny. We lost by graduation Brothers Leffingwell and Luse, and Brothers Snyder, Eighmy, and Austin will not be with us any more. We open this year with eight good men, all of whom are well fitted to proceed onward with the banner her sires have carried in upbuilding the cause of Phi Psi here at Allegheny, and proclaiming, through her many meritorious acts of virtue and integrity, the success and pride of proud Penn. Beta.

We are rather on a standstill now as regards our happiness this fall, as many sad occurrences tend to materially dispel considerable of our enjoyment. Brother Anderson's absence, caused by the death of his father this fall, makes us feel sad, and sympathetic hands and hearts will aim to lessen the grief of our afflicted brother.

Bro. George Derby is now at Homestead, delving into the deepest intricacies of that great question, capital and labor. He is absent indefinitely.

Bro. J. S. Hill, formerly of Penn. Alpha Chapter, is a new acquisition here. We are rejoiced to see him, and will do all in our power to make his stay at Allegheny one of the most fruitful periods of his life.

Bro. Ralph W. Plummer during his vacation visited Minn. Beta Chapter, at Minneapolis, and found the boys healthy, wealthy, and wise. He also met Bro. W. E. Byer, '79, in Altoona, Pa., and Bro. Apple, '85, now teaching in the Central High School at Pittsburgh. All of them still are favorably impressed with the growth and grandeur of the fraternity at large.

Bro. Walter S. Bates, '95, has again entered our fold, and with his little moustache and his many framed resolutions, promises to do much finer work than ever before.

Brother Austin, '95, having ultimately become possessed of all the knowledge our institution sets forth, has decided to go to Johns Hopkins for a spell. We wish him many good things, and hope he will show to Md. Alpha that he is a Phi Psi and stands six feet in his patent leathers.

As the rushing season has begun in earnest now, we are on the alert for some good men, who, if initiated, will do credit to themselves and to their fraternity. We hope, before the next issue of *THE SHIELD*, to present some fine young saplings, who will become good Phi Psi timber.

The new science hall is now full under way, and before spring we will be in it.

Brothers alumni Charles H. Haskins, C. C. Laffer, and W. P. Cary have returned to their respective destinations once more.

Our chapter house is all fixed up now, and many new improvements add beauty and grace to our mansion.

The college commencement hop was the social event of the commencement week, and a large and fashionable assemblage "chased the glowing hours with flying feet."

Brothers Leffingwell and Plummer carried off their full share of honors on the commencement field day.

We are looking forward to a very happy college year, and with a good crop of new students, we believe we can help ourselves to whatever we especially desire.

Wishing all Phi Psis success and prosperity.

RALPH W. PLUMMER.

Meadville, Pa., September 16, 1892.

---

### BUCKNELL.

The college year opened here on September 8, with a large number of students. We have four new Phi Psis to introduce to the fraternity—Messrs. Isaac B. Greene, Clement K. Robb, Roland Webster, and Willie Wilkinson, men who have made a good showing in the class room and athletics. The incoming class contains much valuable fraternity material, and although our chapter roll now numbers thirteen, we may soon have another "victim of the goat" to introduce.

A very pleasant  $\Phi \Psi$  event took place on September 7, when Bro. J. H. Haslam was united in the bonds of matrimony with Miss Elizabeth Long, in the Reformed Church of Lewisburg, Brother Hendricks performing the ceremony. Brother Cressinger was best man, and Brothers Wolfe, Koonce, and Purdy acted as ushers. After the ceremony a delicious supper was served, after which the happy couple left for a trip to the New Jersey coast. Brother Haslam is pastor of the Second Baptist Church of Norristown, Pa., and will be at home to the boys at 913 Airy street, Norristown, Pa., after September 25.

Our foot-ball team is getting into shape, and will play its first game with Cornell on October 1. Brothers Smith and Cressinger will hold up the  $\Phi \Psi$  end of the team, Brother Smith playing half-back, and Brother Cressinger playing center and managing the team.

The rush of the opening days of the term prevents a longer letter, but we will endeavor to present something better next time.

Penn. Gamma wishes prosperity for all sister chapters for the coming year.

R. B. DAVIDSON.

Lewisburg, Pa., Sept 14. 1892.

## SWARTHMORE.

College opened on the 14th, with unusually bright and promising prospects, and the coming year bids fair to be the most successful one in the history of the college. Prof. William I. Hull, of Johns Hopkins, has accepted the chair of political economy. Prof. Milton H. Bancroft has resigned his position as professor of draughting and painting, and has been elected Curator of the Academy of Fine Arts, Philadelphia. Mr. F. A. Sabbaton, of Troy, N. Y., succeeds Prof. Bancroft as professor of draughting, and Miss Beatrice Magill will take charge of painting.

The chapter begins the new year with nine men, and with our present prospects have confidence of making this a good fraternity year.

Brothers Ketcham, Cocks, and Clothier spent the summer traveling abroad, and report excellent times. Brother Battin was at Atlantic City, and Brother Walter at Cape May. Brother Battin is now teaching at Morristown High School, N. J. Your scribe spent his vacation on an engineering corps of the P., C., C. & St. L. Railway, near Pittsburgh, gaining some practical experience in railroading. The remaining brothers passed delightful summers at the sea-shore and mountain resorts, and all return much refreshed for another year's hard work.

Brother Mattson has decided to enter Princeton this fall. We dislike very much to lose him, but were unable to persuade him to return.

Foot-ball is booming. Many new men are trying for positions, and with good training our team ought to win us more laurels. Brothers Cocks and Bond are the half-backs, and Brother Emley may be quarter-back.

A number of the old brothers have been out to see us.

With greetings to all Phi Psis.

HENRY C. TURNER.

Philadelphia, Pa., September 18, 1892.

## HOBART.

Although Hobart has not yet opened for another year of life and work, we have not forgotten that the letters to *THE SHIELD* are due.

N. Y. Delta sent forth four more of her sons into the world last June, Brother Whitwell graduating A. B., with honors, the fourth in rank in his class, Brother MacPherson graduating A. B., Brother Pegram B. L., and Brother Bostwick B. L., with honorable mention in two or three branches.

In addition to this decrease in our numbers, we learn with regret that Brothers Thomas, Davenport, and Snell will not be with us this coming year. Brothers Thomas and Davenport are to enter at once upon their theological studies, as members of Bishop Paret's class, in Baltimore. Their term opens on September 21. Brother Snell is to enter Cornell. The loss of our three brothers from our midst, while we trust the change is all for the best for them, leaves us decidedly weak as a chapter, while we, as individual brothers, will miss them exceedingly. Then, too, Brother Franklin writes that he will not be with us till after the November election; so that there will be only five of us left to begin the year.



N. Y. Delta is at present under a cloud; and whether or not kind old Sol will send a few cheering rays to brighten our prospects, or whether this letter sounds, as a curfew, "the knell of parting day," is a question I dare not even try to answer.

Hobart does not open till September 20, when it is hoped a large and loyal freshman class will enter.

With best wishes to all loyal Phi Psis.

EDWIN J. RANDALL.

Austin, Ill., September 13, 1892.

---

### WASHINGTON AND LEE.

The rush of examinations and commencement festivities prevented our B. G. from getting a letter in the last SHIELD, and so we send our last year's news at this late day; but perhaps there are some things worth telling even now.

Our men had fully their share of college honors last session. Brother Brown took a scholarship in physics; Brother Davis received the scholarship in geology; Brother Nelson won the Hamilton Law scholarship; and Brother Andrew carried off the University Orator's medal. We had four graduates. Brothers Davis and Andrew graduated with the degree of A. B., Brother Houston with C. E., and Brother Turpin with B. L.

We enjoyed a tally-ho party, which was exclusively Phi Kappa Psi, on the day of the boat race during commencement week. There were about twenty of us, and we made quite a gay party. We had the horses plentifully decorated with lavender and pink and designs of the same colors on the sides of the coach, and we made the old town ring with the bugle notes and the Phi Psi yell. The ladies pronounced it the greatest thing of the season, and we are inclined to agree with them in that opinion.

We had a short, but pleasant, visit from Brother McKay, of Minn. Beta, just before commencement. We always enjoy visits from brothers from other chapters, and hope none will pass through Lexington without looking up the members of Va. Beta.

Among the pleasures of commencement was an entertainment given to the Phi Psis by six of the ladies of Lexington, who have long been good friends of ours. As these ladies are quite popular, we considered this a great honor and fully appreciated and enjoyed it. We have had several exclusively Phi Psi entertainments during the session, and they always prove enjoyable.

Brother Coman, a B. L. of '90, was with us commencement week, and he showed beyond a doubt that he is still a very enthusiastic Phi Psi. We hope to keep up the interest of all of our alumni to the same extent.

We have lost several men by graduation and other causes, and our number at the first of the session will be rather small, but as most of those who return are good rushers, we hope to have a chapter strong in numbers and quality early in the session.

Carrollton, Mo., August 23, 1892.

REES TURPIN.

## WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

Vacation days have passed rapidly away, and Wittenberg College has opened with the usual increased number of students.

The new library building, which was dedicated last commencement, is now open to the students, and is a very neat and cozy place in which to spend spare moments in reading.

Some changes have taken place in the *personnel* of the faculty. We are very glad to welcome back into the chair of sciences Prof. A. F. Linn, Ph. D. Brother Linn was absent during last year completing a course at Johns Hopkins.

Nearly all the brothers returned early, eager to see what are the prospects for the coming year. Our number to start with is larger than last year, and the prevailing progressive spirit is a very good omen of prosperity. Just what available material there is we can not tell as yet, but Phi Psi generally gets her share.

The brothers are all in good spirits, all having spent pleasant vacations. Some of the brothers met Phi Psis in their travels, and were delighted with them. Brother Wolf is especially enthusiastic over the fine time he spent in the company of Phi Psis. Brother Kennedy was out among the Rockies, and reports a high time.

We were afraid that Bro. Fred. Ehrenfeld would not be with us this year, but we are glad to say that he has decided to remain at Wittenberg.

Politics is a lively theme, and political clubs have been organized. Brother Shaffer is captain of the Republican club.

There is a disposition on the part of the brothers to make good class records, and to take an active and leading interest in college affairs. This is most commendable, as it pays to do good and efficient college work.

We are all anxious for Brother Lawrence to return. We expect him about October 1, when he will enter Hanna Divinity Hall. It is needless to say that some one else expects him, too.

A friendly greeting to all Phi Psis, and best wishes for their success.

A. E. RENN.

Springfield, O., September 14, 1892.

## OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

The year of 1892-93 has opened at last, and the attendance at the O. S. U. promises to be greater than ever before. Many new students have appeared upon the campus, and the familiar faces of the class of '92 are strangely missing.

The new buildings upon the campus are rapidly nearing completion, and are expected to be ready for occupancy before the end of the current year.

Our chapter has slightly decreased in numbers since last year, but we expect by earnest "rushing" to soon raise it to the usual standard.

Our foot-ball team has already commenced practicing, and we hope to be able to put a well trained eleven in the field at the opening of the season.

The writer had the extreme pleasure of meeting Brother Payne, an old Ohio  $\Delta$  man, while the latter was in Cincinnati arranging for the establishment of an agency of the Yost Typewriter Co., with which concern he is now connected.

Hoping all sister chapters will have a pleasant opening of the school year, we send our best wishes to them all.

CHAS. S. POWELL.

Columbus, O., September 14, 1892.

## Personals.

---

### PENN. I.

'89. Bro. Joe M. Wolfe has accepted a position as instructor in the Swarthmore Grammar School.

'91. Lincoln Moore, of Haddonfield, N. J., was ordained into the Baptist ministry a short time ago.

'92. Homer Dowlin is studying law in West Chester, Pa.

'92. Charles Koonce is studying for the legal profession in Youngstown, Ohio.

'92. George Shorkley has gone to take a position on an engineer corps at Muncy, Pa.

---

### NEW YORK B.

Miss Caroline E. Morton, daughter of Mrs. Ella E. Morton, and Martin Henry Walrath, of Middletown, N. Y., were married at the Sigourney House at 6 o'clock last evening. Only the relatives and intimate friends of the parties were present at the ceremony, which was performed by the Rev. H. H. Kelsey. A reception followed, lasting from 7 to 8:30 o'clock. The groom is principal in the high school in Middletown, N. Y., having but recently returned from a year's study in Berlin.—*Hartford Courant*, June 30, '92.

---

### NEW YORK A.

Bro. C. A. Smith, '88, has been spending the summer at Dresden, N. J., where he has read service on Sunday. Brother Smith was granted an M. A. by Harvard as a result of his year of post graduate work at that university. He enters this fall upon his first year as classical master at Peekskill Military Academy, Peekskill, N. Y.

Bro. J. H Perkins, '91, has been doing missionary work this summer at Grand Forks, N. D.

---

### SOUTH CAROLINA A.

The following card tells the pleasant tale of another  $\Phi \Psi$  romance :

Will A. Barber,  
Belle Hardin,  
Married, Wednesday, September seventh, 1892.  
Chester, South Carolina.

---

### OHIO A.

*The Cleveland Plain Dealer* of recent date has the following of a new work by Prof. A. E. Dolbear, '66, Tufts College :

Prof. A. E. Dolbear's volume upon "Matter, Ether, and Motion; the Factors and Relations of Physical Science," will be found a great help to those who wish to get a clear idea of the present condition of physical science and its foundation principles. Prof. Dolbear has been for thirty years a close student and hard worker in that field of knowledge, and is the author of several works of value. His present volume contains the results of a lifetime of study and experiment, especially in the direction of molecular phenomena, and deals in succession with the subjects of matter, ether, motion, electricity, chemism, life, and others, each class of phenomena being traced to its antecedents, the endeavor being to explain clearly the origin, transformation, and utilization of the several forces. It is a work of great value.

Dr. L. S. Colter, '85, Cincinnati, has been elected professor of materia medica and therapeutics in the Woman's Medical College in that city.

John G. Wooley, '71, took a prominent part at the recent meeting of the Christian Endeavor Society in New York. Brother Wooley is becoming quite prominent in Prohibition circles.

One of our local alumni, E. T. O'Kane, has gone into the fire insurance business in Columbus, Ohio. He is located in the Wesley Block.

Capt. Clinton B. Sears, U. S. A., is now stationed at Duluth, Minn.

Dr. E. M. Semans, '86, has been nominated for coroner by the Democrats of Delaware County.

Prof. E. T. Nelson, '66, has been elected President of the Ohio State Board of Health.

W. P. Winter, '87, has given up teaching and is now in the drug business in Toledo, Ohio.

Bro. Marion J. Timmons, of Roxabell, Ohio, has removed to Delaware for the purpose of educating his children.

Prof. John W. White, Harvard (Ohio Alpha, '68), says of our new \$140,000 chapel, that it has not its equal at Harvard or Yale.

There should by all means be an alumni chapter in Columbus, Ohio. Several of Ohio Alpha's most enthusiastic alumni have removed there in the last few weeks.

---

### OHIO I.

The Rev. J. W. Simpson, who made such a brilliant record in the Congregational Church on Walnut Hills, Cincinnati, has been called to the presidency of Marietta College, and has removed to the historic city to take up his new work.

"Those having in charge the choice of a successor to Rev. Dr. Simpson, who recently resigned the pastorate of the Walnut Hills Congregational Church, have made a selection that is confidently believed will be after the heart of every member of the large congregation.

"At a meeting held at the church Wednesday night it was decided by a unanimous vote to call to the pastorate Rev. Sidney Strong, pastor of the Congregational Church at Mt. Vernon, O. He will be notified to-day of the action of last night, and it is earnestly hoped that he will see his way to accept the call, some slight inducements in the way of financial considerations being offered.

"Rev. Sidney Strong is a comparatively young man, just past 32 years, and married. He is a graduate of Oberlin College. During his five years of connection with the Congregational Church at Mt. Vernon he has done very excellent work, and his labors have succeeded in building up a membership of five hundred. He is well liked there, and should he find it possible to accept the call here, will undoubtedly be greatly missed."—*Cincinnati Commercial Gazette*, Sept. 30, 1892.

---

### INDIANA A.

Frank L. Littleton, '91, is practicing law at St. Louis, Mo.

L. H. Murlin, pastor of the M. E. Church at Vincennes, Ind., has been offered, and has declined, the First M. E. Church at Goshen, Ind., one of the largest and wealthiest churches in the State.

Frank M. Beard, '92, recently pastor for the Elkhart Circuit, North Indiana Conference, has entered the Y. M. C. A. work, and has accepted the position of Secretary at Marion, Ind.

O. M. Stewart, Jr., '92, will be professor of physics and political science in Baker University, Baldwin, Kan.

Charles W. Hodell, '92, will do advanced work in literature at Chicago University.

The Apollo Quartet Co., under the management of Ed. J. Emmert, '92, has just closed a very successful season, having traveled very extensively through Illinois, Indiana, Wisconsin, and Michigan, under the advance management of O. B. Iles, '93. The members of the company include Paul Gilbert, first tenor, and Charles W. Lockwood, second tenor.

Charles L. Henry, ex-'69, was unanimously nominated for Congress by the Republicans of the Seventh Indiana District, to contest the seat of W. D. Bynum. Brother Henry is the leading member of the bar at Anderson, Ind., and is interested in most of the leading industries in that part of the State. He was elected to the State Senate in 1880 from a Democratic district. He is one of the most popular Republicans in the State.

James E. Watson was recently elected president of the Indiana State Epworth League of the Methodist Episcopal Church, at its convention held in Richmond, Ind.

Geo. B. Lockwood, '94, has been making speeches in the interest of President Harrison nearly all summer, speaking nearly every day. He is probably the youngest man who has ever done regular campaigning as the accredited representative of his party. He has also contributed several pieces of campaign poetry.

Charles A. Houts, '91, has accepted a position in the office of the solicitor general of the M. K. & T. Railway Co., and is now located at St. Louis, Mo. He is now 300 miles nearer Indianapolis than he was at his old home in Warrensburg, Mo.

George W. Faris, '77, enjoys one of the best law practices at Terre Haute, Ind. He was chairman of the Republican County Central Committee four years ago, and it would have been forced upon him again this campaign had he not positively declined.

Joseph C. Davis, ex-'85, is a law partner of ex-Congressman John E. Lamb, in Terre Haute, Ind.

## College & Fraternity Notes.

---

Sigma Chi has dropped Stevens Institute of Technology from its roll.

\* \* \*

Sigma Nu, which entered Yale as a university society in 1889, is said to have given up the attempt, and to have disbanded at the close of the present year.

\* \* \*

Delta Gamma and Alpha Phi have both entered the Woman's College of Baltimore. Both chapters are well chosen, and have a free field of 300 students to pick from—*Phi Gamma Delta Quarterly*.

\* \* \*

The following, clipped from a Cleveland daily, tells the sad story of *Beta Theta Pi's* ambitious project. The struggle was a long one, in some ways a brave one, altogether a pathetic one, but now nothing remains but a fragrant memory to the Beta boys of their charming summer resort. *Sic transit*:

"The club-house and effects of the Beta Theta Phi Alumni Association, which includes the steamer *Carrie S.*, were sold by Sheriff Ryan recently, to satisfy a Circuit Court judgment in favor of *Carrie A. Seaman*. The club-house is located in *Wooglin*, on the shore of *Lake Chautauqua*."

\* \* \*

Co-education is gaining ground. "The faculty of Yale have announced that next autumn women will be admitted to the post graduate courses, and will be allowed to receive the degree of Doctor of Philosophy." Also, "President Harper, of Chicago University, announced lately that that institution would be entirely co-educational, and that women will be given places on the faculty, and will share in the works of the university just as the men."—*Dartmouth*.

\* \* \*

The biennial national convention of the Sigma Nu fraternity convened at the Southern Hotel, St. Louis, in August. Several state associations

and a number of chapters were represented, members being present from Michigan, Ohio, Indiana, Kansas, Louisiana, California, and other states. Business sessions, of course, were secret. At the banquet, among other notable features, were an excellent poem by a delegate from Texas, and an eloquent response made by Charles Cottingham, of Purdue, to the toast, "The Hoosier Sigs." No wines or other liquors were served at the banquet, and it is said to have been the first national convention of a fraternity held west of the Mississippi River. After transacting all necessary business and electing officers for the next two years, the convention adjourned.

\* \* \*

Apropos of their recently-enacted *pro rata* railroad tax for delegates to convention, *Beta Theta Pi* says:

"The primary object of the tax is not the promotion of fraternity enthusiasm. To assume that it was enacted because some chapters were so lacking in enthusiasm that they would not stand their share of the expense incident to a general convention would be quite at variance with the facts. On this basis the law would never have passed the convention—and it did pass unanimously. But the primary object of the law is the equalizing of a fraternity expense, for the sake of the fraternity at large. On this ground the tax is entirely justifiable, and, we think, no less wise than patriotic. On the other ground the tax is an insult to every chapter which is expected to receive pecuniary benefit from it."

\* \* \*

NEW HAVEN, CONN., June 7.—Wilkins Rustin, of Omaha, a Yale sophomore, who was injured during a secret society initiation a few nights ago by running blindfolded into a wagon-pole, died last night while undergoing an operation. Warrants for the arrest of *Δ K E* Society men at Yale for manslaughter in causing Rustin's death by the initiation will probably be sworn out. The faculty will investigate and eliminate all hazing features from secret society initiations in the future.—*Ex.*

The *Psi Upsilon* and *Δ K E*, the two leading Yale junior societies, adopted resolutions which will prevent the possibility of the recurrence of the Rustin incident. The resolutions were that taking the oath and assenting to the constitution of the societies, and nothing more, shall fulfill initiation obligations.—*Ex.*

\* \* \*

By tradition, sanctioned by the custom of forty-four years, the government of our fraternity has been extremely centralized, and to a large degree arbitrary and irresponsible. No checks or balances limit its au-



thority. It is the sole judge of its own sphere of action, as well as the duties which it shall perform or leave undone. Dependent for its existence upon the choice of the New York members of the fraternity, it is practically self-perpetuating and independent of outside opinion. Like a corporation, never dying, it has been able to pursue a line of policy for the most part consistent and unprejudiced by sectional interests. Only during the sessions of the fraternity in convention assembled does it resign its sovereign powers, and then only in appearance, for the hand that holds the tiller of the Grand Chapter usually trims the sheets of the convention, guiding its action and dictating its policy.—*F. C. Howe, in Φ Γ Δ Quarterly.*

\* \* \*

Official representatives of twenty-one of the leading college fraternities of the United States met at the Grand Pacific Hotel in Chicago, on June 9th, to consider the feasibility of a joint exhibit at the World's Columbian Exposition. The questions were asked: "What is to be gained by such an exhibit?" and "What can the fraternities exhibit, anyhow?"

The first question was quickly answered by several speakers, who clearly showed that such an exhibit would be of great interest and value in enabling the members of all the fraternities to gain a clearer knowledge of the history and status of their own organizations.

The second question, "What can the fraternities exhibit?" was answered by a committee appointed for the purpose of considering it, as follows: "This meeting recommends to all American college fraternities that their exhibits at the World's Columbian Exposition consist, among other things, of their catalogues, song-books, magazines, badges, flags, banners, and souvenirs of particular chapters, escutcheons, coats of arms, pictures of chapter houses, of active and alumni chapters and members, and whatsoever is of interest in showing their history and present status; and that provision be made for the registry of all members of fraternities who visit the exhibit, and that each fraternity appoint a delegate with full power to act for it, evidenced by credentials, in the matter of representation at the World's Columbian Exposition."

\* \* \*

Occasionally in Greek letter journals a new kind of "gush" breaks out. Here is a recent specimen:

"It is often asked why it is that the Kappa Alpha, as a lover, so greatly excels all other lovers the world has ever known. The elevation of his sentiment, its constancy and unselfishness is conceded. The world is bound to admire the reverent devotion accorded to young womanhood

exhibited in every Kappa Alpha whose long membership has thoroughly imbued with the esoteric teachings of our order. It must admire, however, without comprehending, since the secret lies hidden in the incommunicable mystery of the two initials that constitute our name.

"The superficial observer may deem it enough to say that the chivalrous regard for women that places the Kappa Alpha apart from all other lovers is due simply to the fact that he is usually a Southern lad, animated by the sentiments of his section, and is, moreover, at college when his studies bring him in contact with the best thoughts of the best minds of all the centuries. In the golden age of life, absolved from the cares of business, given wholly to meditation upon eternal verities, it is but natural, says the ready theorist, that the Kappa Alpha should live upon a high plane. Another explanation has been offered. It turns upon the ineffable sweetness of the Kappa Alpha sister. Her beauty, her gentleness, her purity, her trustful innocence, her innumerable graces—these, it is urged, account adequately for the phenomenon under consideration. The Kappa Alpha sister is incomparable, and it is but natural that she should inspire ennobling sentiments."—*Kappa Alpha Journal*.

\* \* \*

The baldest piece of fraternity flubdubbery was noted in the spring, when *E X* at Ann Arbor violated the dearly-won sentiment of Greekdom against honorary membership by initiating Ex-President Cleveland on a railway train, as he came to address the students of Michigan University. *Chi Phi Chakett* has written so appropriately relative to the matter that we are persuaded to publish the editorial utterances of that conservative journal entire:

"The gentle custom of initiating venerable and distinguished men into societies of which the active members are college students has at last reached its topmost bloom, if it has not actually gone to seed. This latest blossom may have been legitimate, but a telegram to the New York *Daily Sun*, of March 25, indicates that not only was it of the night blooming and ephemeral sort, but that it was forced. The dispatch in question reads: \* \* \* \* \*

"The spectacle of Mr. Cleveland initiated into a Greek-letter society, at forty miles an hour, by a former secretary of Matthew S. Quay, must have been worth watching by the porters and conductor of the parlor car in which the ceremony took place. It is probable that the ritual was not elaborate, and that the great man is still ignorant of many of the mysteries into which younger and less ponderous candidates are initiated in the process of becoming Sigma Chis. As Mr. Cleveland

never was a college student, it would have been difficult to introduce in a parlor car some of the ceremonies connected with the usual college secret-society initiation without making him and his captors ridiculous. The less ceremony the better, we should say, and in fact no ceremony at all would, perhaps, have been the best thing under the circumstances.

“If this rape of a president concerned Sigma Chi alone, *Chakett* would have nothing to say about it, however melancholy it might feel over the circumstance. The initiation, however, does affect every Greek letter fraternity, and we do not believe that it adds creditable distinction to any of these societies, even including Sigma Chi. A Greek letter fraternity is a union of college men whose active membership is made up of undergraduates, and whose alumni are bound to it through ties of memory and renewed association, or it is an aggregation of college boys and such distinguished men as they can coax to join them under the impression that the bargain will be mutually advantageous. Chi Phi has always believed that the first is the dignified and, in the end, the wise view. Some of the best of the large fraternities seem to have believed otherwise. Alpha Delta Phi is said to have one hundred and fifty ‘honorary’ members, and Psi Upsilon has filled its list of distinguished names by electing men of years and reputation. On the other hand, a large fraternity, which is sometimes classed with Psi Upsilon and Alpha Delta Phi, once declined to recognize James G. Blaine as a member, although he had been initiated by one of its chapters. The smaller fraternities have also uniformly recruited their little companies of distinguished men from their own ranks, and the sentiment which refuses to open the doors to men who have not lived the college life, and cannot understand the peculiar and sacred bonds of friendship inside a Greek fraternity, has resulted in a closer union and a deeper loyalty.”

# Miscellany.

---

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the *ΔΥ Quarterly*, *The Scroll*, the *ΦΓΔ Quarterly*, and *The Scroll of ΦΔΘ*, viz.: 75 cents per volume for each.

There is an urgent call for the following back numbers of THE SHIELD: Vol. VI., Nos. 2, 4, 5; Vol. VII., No. 5; Vol. VIII., No. 1. Can any brother supply them all or in part?

Bro. Fred. Ehrenfeld, of Springfield, Ohio, 249 Fern Cliff avenue, has the following back numbers: Vol. IV., Nos. 3, 4, 5, one copy, No. 6, four copies, No. 8, eight copies, Nos. 9, 10, four copies; Vol. V., No. 3, two copies; Vol. VIII., No. 3, eight copies, No. 7, four copies, No. 10, three copies, No. 11, four copies; Vol. IX., No. 3, two copies, No. 6, one copy, No. 8, two copies, No. 10, eight copies; Vol. X., Nos. 1, 2, 9, one copy; Vol. XI., Nos. 1, 2, one copy, Nos. 4, 5, two copies, Nos. 6, 7, one copy, No. 8, two copies, No. 9, three copies. Annual Report for 1888.

---

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them:

Will T. Hartley, Chrisman, Ill.	M. W. Ransom, Raleigh, N. C.
Jas. G. Marsh, 11 N. Jefferson, Chicago.	J. C. Jackson, Wichita, Kan.
Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.	Lieut. J. A. Cole, Ft. McKinney, Wyo.
W. C. Hough, Darlington C. H., S. C.	Omer B. Short, 278 Mich. Ave., Chicago.
Frank Little, 254 Franklin st., Chicago.	H. M. Stephenson, Springfield, Mo.
D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.	J. H. Bowman, Madison, Wis.
Frank Exline, Lamar, Colorado.	A. P. H. Bloomer, Princeton, N. J.
E. R. Meek, Denver, Colorado.	M. D. Snedcor, Owatonna, Minn.
W. C. Hazzard, Oakland, Cal.	J. A. Ewing, Monmouth, Ill.
A. B. McKee, Tuscarora, Nev.	
L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, California.	
D. O. Weeks, 9 Moneypenny Block, Columbus, O.	

## LITERARY NOTICE.

The leaders of University Extension in this country have been quick to seize upon the two fundamental needs of the work. In the Seminary for the training of University Extension lecturers, which will be opened in Philadelphia on October 1, the American Society for the Extension of University Teaching bids fair to solve at the outset the difficulty which has hampered the English workers for a score of years, namely, a lack of enthusiastic, scholarly, and technically trained lecturers. Another point of equal importance is the supply of the literature needed to explain fully this new educational movement, and present in the clearest and most precise manner both the pedagogical principles involved and the practical workings of the system. The American Society has already issued a large number of excellent monographs by well known educators. The latest publication is the "Hand-Book of University Extension," a reprint of the monthly journal of the Society, giving in its four hundred pages the fullest information of the purpose and methods of this system of instruction. The volume should be in the hands of every one interested in the progress of education in America. [The American Society for the Extension of University Teaching, Philadelphia. *Cloth; postpaid, \$1.00.*

---

**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

The Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R. is the only line running Pullman's Perfected Safety Vestibuled Trains, with Chair, Parlor, Sleeping and Dining Car Service between Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago, and is the only line running Through Reclining Chair Cars between Cincinnati, Keokuk and Springfield, Illinois, and Palace, Chair and Sleeping Car, Cincinnati to St. Louis; and the Only Direct Line between Cincinnati, Dayton, Lima, Toledo, Detroit, the Lake Regions and Canada. The road is one of the oldest in the State of Ohio, and the only line entering Cincinnati over twenty-five miles of double track, and from its past record can more than assure its patrons speed, comfort and safety. Tickets on sale everywhere, and see that they read C. H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis or Toledo. E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent.

# *A Tonic*

---

## HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.

Prepared under the direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

---

Every fibre of the human body contains the phosphates. They are the vital elements of every tissue, and are essential to the maintenance and promotion of sound bodily health.

These phosphates are consumed with every effort, and if the waste is not supplied exhaustion will follow.

Horsford's Acid Phosphates supplies these phosphates, and thereby relieves exhaustion and increases the capacity for labor.

DR. A. N. KROUT, Van Wert, Ohio, says:

"Decidedly beneficial in nervous exhaustion."

DR. S. T. NEWMAN, St. Louis, Missouri, says:

"A remedy of great service in many forms of exhaustion."

DR. GUSTAVE A. SHANE, Steubenville, Ohio, says:

"Especially gratifying benefit in its use in nervous irritability and exhaustion, dependent upon digestive derangements."

---

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

### RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

---

### **Beware of Substitutes and Imitations.**

---

**CAUTION!—Be sure the word "Horsford's" is printed on the label. All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.**



# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

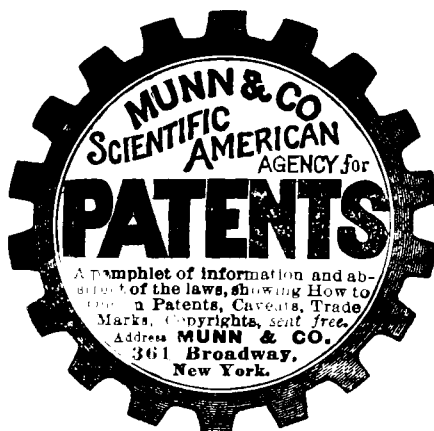
It contains : a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities ; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies ; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located ; lists of annuals and colors ; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.



One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
\$2.00 per Copy.



Send in your orders through this Journal.



Scientific American  
Agency for

# PATENTS

CAVEATS,  
TRADE MARKS,  
DESIGN PATENTS  
COPYRIGHTS, etc.

For information and free Handbook write to  
MUNN & CO., 361 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.  
Oldest bureau for securing patents in America.  
Every patent taken out by us is brought before  
the public by a notice given free of charge in the

## Scientific American

Largest circulation of any scientific paper in the  
world. Splendidly illustrated. No intelligent  
man should be without it. Weekly, \$3.00 a  
year; \$1.50 six months. Address MUNN & CO.,  
PUBLISHERS, 361 Broadway, New York.

# Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 Cigarettes.



CIGARETTE SMOKERS who are willing to pay a little more than the price charged for the *ordinary trade* Cigarettes, will find THIS BRAND superior to all others.

*The Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 Cigarettes* are made from the brightest, most delicately flavored and highest cost Gold Leaf grown in Virginia. This is the **Old and Original** brand of Straight Cut Cigarettes, and was brought out by us in the year 1875.

**BEWARE OF IMITATIONS**, and observe that the firm name as below is on every package.

***The ALLEN & GINTER Branch***

OF THE AMERICAN TOBACCO CO.  
MANUFACTURERS,  
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA.



**A GIFT WORTH HAVING.**

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.





**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,**

**INDIANAPOLIS**

**AND CHICAGO.**

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

**Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains**

**BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED**

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..

# THE SHIELD

—OF—

# Phi Kappa Psi:

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF THE  $\Phi$   $\Kappa$   $\Psi$  FRATERNITY, AND PUBLISHED MONTHLY DURING THE COLLEGIATE YEAR.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
THE ANNUALS. I.....	35
THE AREOPAGUS.....	41
A Word from the Secretary. Grant Ross—A Memoir. The Twin City Alumni Association. Wooglin-on-Chautauqua.	
EDITORIAL.....	45
CHAPTER LETTERS .....	49
Washington and Jefferson; Allegheny; Bucknell; Pennsylvania College; Dickinson; University of Pennsylvania; Swarthmore; Cornell; Columbia; Hobart; Colgate; University of Virginia; Washington and Lee; University of West Virginia; Ohio Wesleyan University; Wittenberg College; De Pauw; Indiana University; Wabash; Northwestern; University of Michigan; University of Wisconsin; Beloit; State University of Iowa; University of Minnesota; Leland Stanford, Jr.	
PERSONALS .....	72
COLLEGE AND FRATERNITY NOTES.....	81
MISCELLANY.....	84

PUBLISHED BY THE FRATERNITY.

Entered at the Dayton, Ohio, Post Office as Second Class Mail Matter.

**TERMS.**—Yearly Subscription, \$1.50; Single numbers, 20 cents.



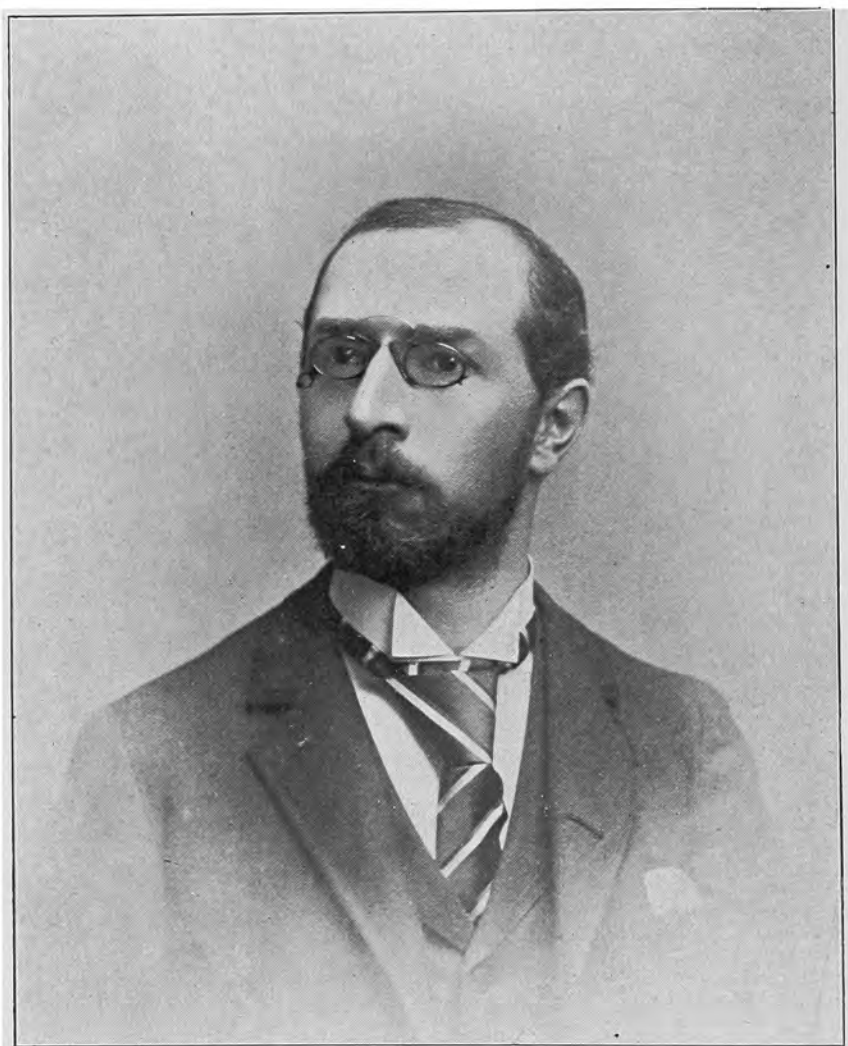
The Groneweg Printing Co.  
Printers, Binders, Stationers

40 North Jefferson St.

 Dayton, Ohio.







W. C. WILSON,  
President  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  Fraternity.

OCTOBER, 1892.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1892.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....W. C. WILSON, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.

W. W. YOUNGSON, Madison, N. J.  
J. HARDIN MARION, Columbia, S. C.  
W. G. NEFF, Greencastle, Ind.  
THEO. G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

---

## COMMITTEES.

---

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Ripon, Wisconsin.  
W. E. McLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

G. B. LOCKWOOD, Editor, Greencastle, Ind.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Editor, Plainfield, New Jersey.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the New York Alumni Association in New York City, April, 1894.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held on April 5 & 6, 1893; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. I and K at Philadelphia; of Dist. II. under the auspices of Va. B and  $\Gamma$ , at Lynchburg, Va.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ind. B, at Bloomington, Ind.; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Kansas A, Lawrence, Kansas.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,  
BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE  
COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.50 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 20 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Editor*,  
TROY, OHIO.

Lock Box 194.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

### DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, Chester, Pa.

Pa. A... H. R. Myers, Washington and Jefferson Col., 55 S. Col. Ave., Washing'n, Pa.

Pa. B... R. W. Plummer, Allegheny College, Φ K Ψ House, Meadville, Pa.

Pa. T... Robt. B. Davidson, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pa. E... Frank G. Turner, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pa. Z... A. L. Storm, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.

Pa. H... Hugo C. Hark, Franklin and Marshall College, 36 W. Orange Street,  
Lancaster, Pa.

Pa. Θ... Robt. Contrell, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.

Pa. I... Francis H. Lee, Univ. of Penn., 4216 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Pa. K... Henry C. Turner, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

N. Y. A. Harry L. French, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

N. Y. B. J. L. Brewer, Syracuse University, 529 Seymour Street, Syracuse, N. Y.

N. Y. T. Wm. S. Corell, Columbia College, 42 W. 76th Street, New York, N. Y.

N. Y. Δ. E. J. Randall, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.

N. Y. Ε. H. D. Winters, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.

Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

New York Alumni Association, Theo. S. Holmes, 336 W. 56th Street, New York.

Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, 237 N. Third St., Philadelphia, Pa.

### DISTRICT II.

Archon, REV. ERNEST M. STIRES, West Point, Va.

Va. A... William W. Old, University of Virginia, Va.

Va. B... F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.

Va. T... G. W. Peyton, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.

W. Va. A. Edward T. Hartman, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.

Md. A... W. S. Baer, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.

D. C. A. Allan J. Houghton, Columbian Univ., 2313 Pa. Ave., Washington, D. C.

S. C. A... J. Wilkinson Jervey, South Carolina College, Columbia, S. C.

Miss. A. J. S. Gilmer, University of Mississippi, Oxford, Miss.

Maryland Alumni Ass'n, W. K. Cromwell, Baltimore, Md.

Washington Alumni Ass'n, A. E. H. Middleton, Washington, D. C.



## DISTRICT III.

Archon, PERCY MARTIN, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

Ohio A. . W. C. Merrick, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 13 Oak Hill Ave., Delaware, O.

Ohio B. . A. E. Renn, Wittenberg College, Springfield, O.

Ohio T. . Linn Cochran, Wooster University, Wooster, O.

Ohio A. . Harford Stewart, State University, 846 E. Broad St., Columbus, O.

Ind. A. . Geo. B. Lockwood, De Pauw University,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Greencastle, Ind.

Ind. B. . Chas. H. Beeson, State University, Bloomington, Ind.

Ind. T. . John Meteere, Wabash College, 406 S. Grant Ave., Crawfordsville, Ind.

Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.

Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.

Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, Norwalk, Ohio.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, THEO G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Ill. A. . . Chas. H. Bucks, Northwestern University, Box 321, Evanston, Ill.

Mich. A. Philip S. Gardiner, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Wis. A. . Chauncey L. Williams, State University, 620 State St., Madison, Wis.

Wis. T. . E. J. Stevens, Beloit College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Beloit, Wis.

Ia. A. . . Geo. F. Hawley, State University, Box 1911, Iowa City, Iowa.

Minn. B. Geo. C. Sikes, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Kan. A. . E. F. Robinson, State University, 623 Ohio St., Lawrence, Kansas.

Cal. B. . Robt. L. Gruwell, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Palo Alto, Cal.

Chicago Alumni Association, W. H. Tuttle, 84 La Salle St., Room 815, Chicago, Ill.

Twin-City Alumni Association, J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Kansas City Alumni Asso'n, Dr. G. C. Mosher, 1634 Summit St., Kansas City, Mo.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

Vol. XIII.

OCTOBER, 1892.

No. 2.

## THE ANNUALS. I.

A serious embarrassment stands in the way of the reviewer, in that each year he is called to pass judgment upon almost entirely different journals than those whose merits and demerits he learned a year before. There lie upon the Editor's table, as he writes, eleven handsome volumes, just the number which came under revision last year, but only two of the eleven for this year are from the same colleges as were last year's eleven.

I shall begin with an old favorite. *Palladium*, Michigan University's annual for '92, is not up to the standard of former years, but this is not to be construed as detracting from an excellent book, further than to say that the superlative excellence of previous issues has not been maintained in the present instance. The issue under review is strangely lacking in those clever bits of verse and prose which give the peculiar zest to this class of publications, and this falling away is to be noted all along the line of the annuals, which have come under our eye.

However, *Palladium* is standard in its illustrations and engravings, particularly in the frontispiece, a landscape view of the campus and the half-tone portrait of Prof. Prescott. Two bits of verse out of quite a number which occupy *Palladium* pages appear to be worthy of reproduction here:

### ASPIRATION.

O caged lark within my pitying breast,  
That ever in thy prison flutterest,  
How fain thou art to spread awide free wing,  
To beat the broad, sweet ether, and to sing—  
Sing, heard of all men, and of all men blest,  
O caged lark!

Will none unbar the way? Friendship addrest,  
 With fingers numb, cold, awkward, strives to wrest  
 The slender bonds asunder,—but they cling,  
 O caged lark!

Joy! hither comes young Love; at Love's behest,  
 Behold, my bird, thou'rt free! Seek thou thy nest  
 Upon Parnassus' height, make heaven ring!—  
 What, hidden in Love's breast? There murmuring  
 Thy sweetest music? There wilt ever rest?  
 O caged lark!

## LONELINESS.

Beneath a dreary stretch of storm-swept sand,  
 Above dark clouds deep tinged in somber black,  
 And past the rock whereon I trembling stand,  
 The angry, warring waves leap forth and back.

Only the moon and one belated star  
 Flit pale and fearful o'er this cloud-hid sky,  
 And moaning winds bear down the night afar  
 A storm-belated sea-gull's piercing cry.

*Hawkeye*, from the State University of Iowa, is an excellent issue, though typographically a little below par. It is plentifully illustrated with photo-engravings which deserved better handling than the printers gave them. The frontispiece, a vision of hawks each bearing a leaf for the fast accumulating pile of MSS., is a pretty conceit and is well drawn. Phi Kappa Psi seems to have had a very liberal share in S. U. I. affairs last year, if *Hawkeye's* pages are to be credited. The managing editor was Brother Myers, the prize poet was Brother Cook, and various members of Iowa A were prize takers in athletic events, military contests, besides being on nearly, if not quite, all of the university organizations. The "grinds" are good, reasonably fresh, and undoubtedly apropos, though not fit material for quotation. Here is Brother Cook's prize poem:

## SPENSERIAN.

Slight study of the art of poetry  
 And music's soul-refining language sweet  
 Makes me no master of word's melody,  
 The speech of earth's great ones. The rhythmic beat  
 And liquid movement of well measured feet  
 Will not clothe golden thought for me,  
 Or stay in form of beauty flitting fleet.  
 Deep toil and stronger love may give the key  
 Divine, wherewith the soul's best may revealed be.

A pleasant bit of blank verse illustrated with vignette sketches adorns one page, which runs thus :

All things that live are useful; we con life's lessons  
 Not in the cloister from inanimate things  
 But from the open book of Nature; from the giant oak  
 And sturdy elm, we learn our first great lesson of endurance;  
 The bowing willows teach us submission, and the sighing aspen  
 Blends minor strains in human suffering;  
 With the proud poplar our thoughts aim high above the commonplace  
 And cleave the dome of Heaven. But yet not always  
 Does Nature teach by great things. So the orchard laden  
 With waxen blossoms and the awakening fern,  
 And the south wind bringing sweet incense from the swaying pine,  
 Arouse us to a sense of beauty, and our fairest deeds,  
 Are wrought out under their blest influence.

*Badger*, from University of Wisconsin, is the most pretentious volume of the year, and worthily so. In size, illustrations, and special features, it is the best of the year, though in typography and elegance of finish it and all the others must yield the palm to *Ouïatenon*. Time and space fail to make proper mention of all the clever things in Wisconsin's annual, though some merit especial mention. One of the cleverest things I have seen in years is the satirical preface, "To Whom it May Concern," written in close imitation of the style and method of Donnelly's cryptogram. The harrowing fear in the minds of the editors is that succeeding generations of students may be persuaded to believe that the brilliant effusions of the *Badger* for '92 were not written by the present corps, and so the legend stands out after the elaborate Donnellian system: "We wrote this book ourselves."

Among the many pleasant features of the *Badger* is the insertion of excellent engravings and biographies of the new professors, from which may readily be seen that the university is manned by young bloods of the intellectual world, four of whom are  $\Phi \Psi$ s. Two vignettes in particular are very bright, the first a picture of a squalling baby, with this legend beneath: "The Yell of the West (Beloit);" the other a tasteful grouping of thistles, with an ornamental plate above it bearing the inscription: "This'll close our book." The boys rather cleverly got back at Prof. Haskins, a loyal  $\Phi \Psi$ , by the way, who seemed averse to telling them how young he is, by publishing a bit of doggerel which closes with this stanza:

When that young Prof., very clever,  
 Vowed that none should ever, ever  
 Know his age, know his age,

He forgot about us then,  
 For we're the cunningest of men,  
     Wondrous sage, wondrous sage.  
 By some little calculation  
 We have made the computation,  
     He's eighteen, just eighteen.

Here is an excellent take-off on the sapient Bachelor of Law :

He has just come out of college,  
 With his head crammed full of  
     knowledge.

So he thinks! So he thinks!

He will surely make a hit,  
 With his arguments and wit.

So he thinks! So he thinks!

He will argue like a sage,  
 Though but twenty years of age.

So he thinks! So he thinks!

He has come the courts to alter,  
 In his work he'll never falter.

So he thinks! So he thinks!

But he'll run against a stump,  
 And receive a great big bump.  
     So we think! So we think!

He will learn he's sometimes  
     wrong,  
 And his points not always strong.  
     So we think! So we think!

He will learn life's hard and dreary,  
 That courts don't run by theory.  
     So we think! So we think!

And he'll say: "I have very oft,  
 Been very green and very soft.  
     So we think! So we think!

It is not possible in describing the work of the editors of '93's *Ouiatenon*, to give an adequate idea of the perfection of the book. The board have the greatest reason to feel proud over the most elegant annual of the year. In these days of slovenly letter-press and muddy half-tones, it is a positive relief to study the pages of so elegantly gotten up an affair as Wabash's annual. As is most befitting the volume is dedicated to the man who has made Wabash, in large measure, what it is, Dr. Joseph F. Tuttle. These are the words of the dedication :

Not gnarled and twisted like the sturdy form  
 Of some great oak that, strengthened by each blast,  
 Braves every tempest till o'erthrown at last,  
 Torn by each wind, exposed to every storm;  
 But like a sheltered, straight-stemmed ash that stands  
 And lifts its proud head nobly, towering high,  
 Nor ever knows rude winds and stormy sky,  
 Though all its comrades fall by ruthless hands:  
 Such is thy life, not crushed and seared and torn  
 By worldly trials, but serene and mild,  
 Steadfast and gentle, pure as any child,  
 Strong and yet simple, old, yet not outworn,  
 Thou stand'st triumphant in a task well done,  
 Touched with the glory of life's evening sun.

A new and attractive feature of *Ouiatenon* is the engravings of leading homes and public buildings of the city of Crawfordsville with accompanying description, so that '93's annual will be an interesting and valuable souvenir for the citizens of the classic old town as well as to the students within her borders.

*L'Agenda* for '92 is a neat, modest volume, which worthily represents the institution from which it issues. The conventional class histories, sketches of members of the faculty, fraternity and other organizations fill its pages, but the most quotable, perhaps, in the entire book are these words from the preface:

On examining the existing college publications, we came to the conclusion that a publication like this is needed. *The Mirror*, to be sure, is, to a great extent, representative. However, we are not all and not always engaged in showing that Shakespeare, on the whole, wrote pretty good poetry, or like pursuits. There are many sides to our college life besides the famous exploits of our ministerials. The catalogue serves its purpose well. People, however, are very suspicious of catalogues. A publication like the *L'Agenda* they approach with entire confidence. They trust it, though it destroy them. They make it the confidant of their inmost thoughts. They fear it, yet are charmed by it. See him as, with passionate eagerness, he seizes the volume! See the tear trickling down his cheek as he gazes upon the pathetic engravings! How his laugh rings out, perhaps to the end, or perhaps, as he turns a page, giving way to muttered curses! He will close the volume with a broad smile or a sickly grin. It will become a bright dream to him, or a horrible nightmare. He cannot escape it. Those who are interested in it will weep tears of joy over it, caress and fondle it as a mother does her first-born child. All this because it reaches what no lecture, text-book or sermon in the world can reach.

*Salmagundi*, though conventional, usually has bright articles, and not infrequently clever devices. At the very outset the frontispiece, showing a graveyard with a noble monument inscribed, "To the memory of the Sal. Board, who died with their boots on," amid tumbling and insignificant tombstones dedicated to Wm. Shakespeare, John Milton, John Bunyan, *et al.*, is not wanting in that audacity peculiarly American, and which oftentimes passes current among us for wit.

A pleasant feature of the *Salmagundi* is the insertion of excellently executed photo-engravings of the members of the various fraternities. It seems strange, however, to the Editor to find in Colgate all but ten of the students fraternity men. This will appear remarkable to students in colleges of attendance nearly or quite 1,000, where the numbers of fraternity men do not run even so high as at Colgate.

The work of the special artist, Mr. Scott, a *B θ II*, is of marked unevenness, though occasionally his work shows a cleverness not often found among amateur artists. I think his full-page sketch, preceding musical organizations, quite fresh in treatment and much more accurate in its drawing than much of his other work. It is always a matter for congratulation when an annual has its own artist, and that too, among the students whom the book is meant to represent to the college world.

C. L. VAN CLEVE.



## The Areopagus.

---

### A WORD FROM THE SECRETARY.

At the opening of the new college year the outlook for Phi Kappa Psi is indeed encouraging. The reorganization of two of our old chapters is a matter for special congratulation. The newly-reorganized chapters, of which we shall hear more in the near future, will add greatly to the strength of our fraternity in two cities, where it will be especially advantageous to have strong chapters. Generally speaking, the condition of our chapters is excellent, but there are one or two exceptions. Owing to the gradual decline of Wooster University, due largely to the narrow-minded policy of the faculty in opposing athletic sports and in other ways antagonizing the students, the fraternities have suffered severely. I am informed that the Sigma Chi fraternity will withdraw its charter, and it is probable that we shall be compelled to do likewise. This is a matter of sincere regret, for Phi Kappa Psi was the first fraternity to enter Wooster University and at times has had an excellent chapter there. If, however, the material for running a good chapter can no longer be found, we had better retire from the field than drag along a miserable existence. The decline of Ohio Gamma is especially mortifying to the loyal alumni residing in Wooster.

The complete record of the proceedings of the last Grand Arch Council, as made by Brother S. B. Smith, of Pennsylvania Beta, is worthy of special mention. It has long been a matter of regret that the record of Grand Arch Councils has not been kept as fully as the historical importance of such records demands. The record of the Grand Arch Council at Chicago in 1890 is more complete than of any preceding Grand Arch Council, but Brother Smith's report eclipses them all. At the suggestion of the secretary, Brother Smith had the record bound and two copies are now in the possession of the secretary. The bound record consists, first, of the handsome menu card of the banquet. Then comes the report proper, which consists of 83 pages of type-written matter and includes the reports of the archons, reports of committees,



several speeches and a faithful record of all resolutions, motions and constitutional amendments considered by the council. Next comes the secretary's abstract of minutes of the Cincinnati meetings of the Executive Council and the Grand Arch Council. Finally, the admirable report published in *THE SHIELD* of the Grand Arch Council and the banquet is included. Right here the secretary desires to urge upon archons and chapter officers the importance of preserving records of district meetings, chapter proceedings, and other documents which may some day be of value to the fraternity.

Brother Percy Martin, having accepted a position with the Thompson-Houston Company at Lynn, Mass., has resigned the archonship of the third district. Brother Martin has been a faithful and courageous officer, and the members of the Executive Council accept his resignation with regret.

Brother W. W. Youngson was so unfortunate during the past summer as to be sick nearly all the time, and he has gone to Portland, Oregon, to recuperate. His many friends in Phi Kappa Psi will all wish that he may soon be restored to vigorous health.

The secretary hoped to have printed copies of the constitution in the hands of all the chapters early this fall, but owing to the failure of a number of the chapters to vote upon the constitutional amendments, the printing of the constitution, as directed by the Grand Arch Council, has been delayed. The delinquent chapters have been urged to vote upon the amendments as soon as possible.

The summer meeting of the Cleveland Alumni Association was one of the most delightful ever held. The brothers met at the delightful summer home of Brother C. G. Canfield at Collinwood, on the shore of Lake Erie. After wandering around the beautiful grounds and bathing in the lake, the brothers assembled at one of the cottages, where luncheon was served, and a couple of hours were most pleasantly spent. Late at night we started for town, but did not fail before leaving to make Villa Beach resound with the Phi Psi yell. The Phi Kappa Psi calendar in Cleveland will not be complete hereafter without at least one summer meeting at Villa Beach.

GEORGE SMART.

Cleveland, Ohio, Oct. 15, 1892.

---

### GRANT ROSS—A MEMOIR.

Grant Ross, of Mt. Ayr, Iowa, who would have graduated last June, had not failing health compelled him to leave school at the close of his junior year, died at his home Oct. 13, 1892. The telegram which announced the sad news brought much sorrow to those members of

Indiana Alpha who remembered the sturdy manliness, the energetic studiousness of a brother who felt the warmest interest in the welfare of his Phi Kappa Psi. He came to us from Iowa Alpha and soon became one of our most prominent members. His studious habits made him a favorite with his professors, while his steadfast moral character and his agreeable personality made him a favorite among all classes of students. Since the death of Bro. Roehl, this is the first visit of the death angel to our immediate midst. Indiana Alpha sent a floral offering to the funeral and tendered her deepest sympathy to his family. This death does not come in the nature of a surprise, for Bro. Ross has been struggling with consumption for some time, returning from a vain health-seeking tour to Colorado about a year ago. G. B. L.

### THE TWIN CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

We cannot come very strong this month, for we have not done much, but we have made a beginning and feel like making as much noise about it as possible.

Our annual election of officers occurs on February 8, but Pres. H. P. Hall having gone to New York permanently, and Sec'y J. P. Lansing being on the "road" most of the time, it was thought best to accept their proffered resignations, and fill these two places temporarily, so on Monday evening, Sept. 19, a few of the brothers met and elected Bro. Fred. N. Dickson, Minn. Alpha, of St. Paul, president; and B. H. Timberlake, Minn. Beta, of Minneapolis, secretary.

It was our purpose to have the first "large occasion" Oct. 15, but a later date will have to be chosen, and when we do meet, we expect to have a time worth writing about.

What we want now is the name and address of every Phi Psi within 250 miles of the Twin Cities, and we want it *now*, and we also want the name of every Phi Psi who expects to pass this way. Let every chapter having alumni in the territory above referred to send their names to the secretary at the address below. Send their address *too* if possible, but the name anyway.

I shall not try to foretell just what we shall do, but one thing I may say: If we follow Bro. Lansing's suggestion, we shall soon have a regular "headquarters," a place where every Phi Psi who comes to the northwest may go and be *at home* (and a place handy to both cities too).

Brethren of the "doubtful," "fusion," "populist" and "hopeful" states, if you see this, send in your name and lend your moral support to the good cause. Please send me a "personal" too.

B. H. TIMBERLAKE, Sec'y.

Minneapolis, Minn., 209 Masonic Temple, Oct. 12, 1892.

## WOOGLIN-ON-CHAUTAUQUA.

EDITOR SHIELD:—Please extend a personal friend, a representative of the Beta Theta Pi fraternity, and a stockholder in the alumni club, the favor of an opportunity to deny and explain the brief but sharp article in the September SHIELD in reference to the alleged sheriff's sale and closing-up of the well-known fraternity club-house, Wooglin-on-Chautauqua.

As a matter of fact, the club-house was open as usual last summer and enjoyed a pleasant prosperous season. The annual convention of the fraternity was again held there, and had a large attendance of delegates and visitors. The convention will be held there again next summer.

The sheriff's sale at Cleveland covered only a part of the club-house furniture and the old steam-launch, formerly named the "Carrie S.," as mentioned in the incorrect newspaper clipping. This property was never in the possession of the officer at Cleveland and remains at the club-house, no execution having been issued or attempted.

The sale was the result of a suit instigated against the club company by the late treasurer, Chas. J. Seaman, of Cleveland, who executed a chattel mortgage on this furniture and boat to secure an alleged loan from his wife. The validity and consideration of this mortgage were contested by the club, but on certain technical grounds unnecessary to explain it was upheld by the courts, and the club has had to pay the judgment rendered. But the principal part of the property of the club, comprising twenty acres of valuable land on Lake Chautauqua and the club-house building and most of the furniture and fixtures, was not affected by the suits of Seaman or his wife, who have no other claims against the club and possess no present right or interest in it.

There is no occasion to give an account here of the troubles existing between the club and Mr. Seaman, whose connection with it as business manager proved temporarily unfortunate, to say the least, for its best interest. But since his retirement, action has been successfully taken to restore the pleasure and prosperity of the club, the charms and attractions of which have never been lessened but retained and increased.

I shall be greatly obliged if you will kindly make a corrected statement of this matter, and I would ask all others who have also been misled by false report to accept more authoritative information than that afforded by an ignorant or malicious newspaper paragrapher. The matter is really only a private fraternity affair, but since it has to some extent become of public interest, it is better that the truth about it should be known rather than that more sensational reports, should be circulated and credited. Certainly the club deserves to succeed, and it confidently looks to its many friends in the fraternity world for their kindly words and best wishes.

Very Truly Yours,

CHAMBERS BAIRD.

Ripley, Ohio, Oct. 10, 1892.

## Editorial.

---

*Correspondents will please note these injunctions: Communications must reach the Editor by the 15th of each month, and the length of chapter letters has been limited by authority to 500 words.*

---

WE wish to acknowledge the receipt of two more annuals since our last issue: *Palladium* and *Hawkeye*.

---

SEVERAL chapter letters came to us a week too late, and on that account are not inserted. We earnestly request every derelict brother to read with care the injunction at the beginning of this department and give due heed thereto.

---

LAST month we made reference to the fact that  $\Phi K \Psi$ , despite the early action taken last April looking toward a proper representation of our fraternity at the World's Fair, seemed to have been among the missing at the organization of the fraternity men at Chicago last summer.

Some feeling has been aroused among the Chicago Phi Psis at the reference, and we are assured that  $\Phi K \Psi$  was represented, and well represented too, at the meeting in question, and our brother who writes quotes the JUNE SHIELD on the editor.

With not the slightest intent of being censorious, the Editor penned the offending paragraph in September, relying upon the newspapers and Greek fraternity journals which have given detailed accounts of the various consultations for substantiation of his belief that  $\Phi K \Psi$  was not represented. We submit in all fairness that our stricture, if such it may be called, was justified by the facts as we learned them. The names of every person present at the meeting for permanent organization were supposed to be given in the several

journals, together with the fraternities represented, and neither  $\Phi \Psi$  names or  $\Phi K \Psi$  itself were therein mentioned.

We have read Brother Coy's article over, and fail to find in it any evidence that the writer or other  $\Phi \Psi$  was actually present at the meeting in June, every statement being written in such a modest, impersonal manner that it would seem to even a close reader to have been compiled from other accounts than personal experiences would suggest.

We beg Brother Coy's pardon for questioning that he was *in propria persona* at the June meeting, and sincerely regret that the veracious reporters in the daily press and elsewhere who gave publicity to the July gathering for permanent organization did not ascertain how keenly  $\Phi K \Psi$  is interested in the World's Fair fraternity exhibit.

It must not be understood that Brother Coy has found fault with us, or that he who wrote had any other purpose in mind than to relieve us of misapprehension. We have written for the double purpose of exonerating Brother Coy, whom our September editorial would seem to censure, and to justify ourself from appearing thoughtless.

---

THE October issue of THE SHIELD is always in a congested state as concerns the flow of its matter. Chapter letters and communications abound, and the Editor in sheer self-preservation is obliged to curtail some department to make room for the overplusage elsewhere.

The generous treatment accorded THE SHIELD's readers in the September issue as regards editorials, in quantity at least, must atone for such seeming neglect as these few pages attest.

---

A new claimant for favor of fraternity men has appeared in the shape of a general fraternity magazine called *The College Fraternity*. The journal is perhaps the logical outcome of the Pan-Hellenic schemes of our late lamented journalistic friend, Daniels, *et id omne genus*, although constructed on far different lines than the Quixotic proposals mentioned by our enthusiastic *A T Q* friend.

The new journal is a neat pamphlet of eighty pages, and is a model of typographic beauty. It is replete with matter of interest to fraternity men, and is under the control of two of the best

equipped fraternity men in the country, E. H. L. Randolph,  $\Phi \Delta \theta$ , and F. M. Crossett,  $\Delta \Upsilon$ .

The initial number is nothing less than ideal, and should successive issues sustain the high character of this, no man who hopes to keep well informed on Greek affairs can afford to remain without it. It gives what no journal of any single fraternity could give, the best articles, editorial and otherwise, which appear in the fifteen or twenty fraternity magazines, together with well selected and classified news, notes and comments on Greek society doings.

The journal appears monthly during the college year from 171 Broadway, at \$2 a year.

---

THE year opens auspiciously for  $\Phi K \Psi$  in most quarters, but we regret to note signs of decreased activity, if not positive death, in three chapters. We hope these chapters may soon recover from the depression under which they labor, and again resume the proud position which they once sustained in the fraternity and  $\Phi \Psi$  world.

---

ELSEWHERE we are glad to make room for a communication from Mr. Chambers Baird,  $B \theta \Pi$ , who adds to the fact that he is a jolly good fellow the personal factor of being the Editor's friend, and on these accounts we are glad to afford him space to make as complete a refutation of the Wooglin canard as THE SHIELD's article last month occasioned.

We fell innocently into the trap of believing a daily newspaper when it purported to state a fact. Coupled with some personal knowledge of the embarrassments to which Mr. B. makes such pointed reference, the newspaper articles made a deeper impression upon the editorial mind than perhaps the evidence would otherwise have warranted.

---

WITHIN a few days each chapter will receive a list of the alumni subscribers to THE SHIELD, with the exception of the names added since June. This number is so small, however, that in ascertaining who of your old members are on our list, these need not be taken into account.

The lists are sent out in the hope that the chapters will be stimulated to add to THE SHIELD's supporters by a personal effort

now and then, since by the aid of them you will know just how few of your alumni are with us in the struggle to support a creditable representative of our noble fraternity.

---

WE wish every reader of *THE SHIELD* would appoint himself a committee of one to send us one personal each month concerning himself or some other  $\phi$   $\psi$ . If this were done, we should have something like fourteen thousand personals this year.

Please put your personals into shape for publication, written on one side of the sheet of paper and somewhat more elaborate in style than a seed catalogue. If modesty forbids saying too much about yourself, then the Editor will try his hand in giving form to the facts which you send; but it is often an ungracious task to sift from the body of a letter a stray personal reference or two, so that it may give pleasure to friends or old chums, may be, to read it.

Do this much to assist the Editor through Vol. XIII, will you not?

## Chapter Letters.

---

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

Vacation days have passed away, and Washington and Jefferson College has opened with the usual increased number of students.

The new men here this year, taking them as a whole, are a nice looking set, from which Phi Psi will get a goodly number we hope. As it is, we are proud to introduce to the fraternity at large Mark R. Craig, of Brookville, Penn. Bro. Craig is a member of the freshman class and will hold his own, we are sure.

We are glad to know Bro. Hill, formerly of Penn. Alpha, has returned to college, but sorry to say not to Washington and Jefferson. We hope his stay with Pa. Beta at Allegheny will be as enjoyable to the brothers there as it was to us here at Washington and Jefferson.

Our foot-ball team is getting into shape and we expect to play some good ball this fall. Bro. Mevay does Phi Psi honor on the right end. The right tackle of the college team received a severe blow on the head last Tuesday afternoon while in a "rush" and the same evening died from the effect. This will, no doubt, cast a gloom over foot-ball here this season, although it should not, as this young man fell on the ice about a year ago and that, more than foot-ball, the doctors say, was the cause of his death. Already dates have been made with all the colleges of Western Pennsylvania, but no games have as yet been played.

Our college Republican Club is booming and an appropriate uniform has been purchased. We have also a drum corps. We go to Wheeling the 18th to participate in the Republican meeting there. Bro. Smith is our captain and the boys are fast getting into shape to take a lively interest in the campaign.

Bro. Patterson, of Cleveland, Ohio, a member of this chapter in '75, kindly remembered us last week by sending us a half bushel of grapes from his vineyard near Cleveland.

Bros. Nesbit and Rowand, who graduated last year and are now law students in Pittsburg, gave us a pleasant visit last week. Bro. Rowand is a member of the A. A. A. foot-ball team.

Our new gymnasium is fast nearing completion and in a short time now will be finished; it is a beauty and will cost over \$45,000. Prof. Balser, our new athletic instructor, has arrived in Washington and will superintend the purchasing of the apparatus for the new gym.



Many new electives are open to the junior and senior classes this year, and the course throughout has been changed considerably.

As your scribe did not return to college until Oct. 1, he was unable to get a letter in the September SHIELD.

With our best wishes to all Phi Psis, we remain,

HARRY RUSSELL MYERS.

Washington, Pa., Oct. 10, 1892.

---

### ALLEGHENY.

Again it is our duty to proclaim through the medium of THE SHIELD some of the events closely connected with Pa. Beta during the past month. With our minds partially cleared of the wordly molecules afloat in the atmosphere of college politics, and with good, loyal and congenial men, each individually striving for the best attainments of his chapter, we are thus safely launched upon the routine of this fall's study.

We are more than overjoyed to be able this month to introduce to the fraternity Bro. Frank J. Jagomast, of the class of '94, who on Sept. 17 threw off the oppressive veil of barbarism and was proudly ushered forth upon the beastly arena of Hellenism, resplendant and all inspiring. Bro. Jagomast's home is in Chicago, and his many personal attainments, together with the merit which necessarily clings to one who can boast of that city for his home, makes him a man well qualified to meet all emergencies that may possibly happen to a Phi Psi. We have two more men pledged and will initiate them soon.

The "campus click" is over. We are beaten through the dishonorable action of our supporters, the Σ A E's. Having made a combine to stand by each other till death did us part, they flunked, fearing our solid and honest ranks might give way by the flight of time. Fortune smiled not upon us. Melancholy marks us for her own. When we agreed to enter into a deal with our fellow Sigs. we believed that they were men and we dealt with them as such. But lo! we behold them now going over to the other side for the fear that time would waver our steadfast maneuvers. The old adage, "Do not pet a snake for it will bite you," is truly exemplified here. Going away, slightly retracing our steps from the ranks of that Christian maxim, "Do unto others as you would have them do unto you," we cannot but help say, May they have an unlucky time, and may our prayers for their future katana-basis into oblivion be answered with a just concession.

On class elections this fall we fared tolerably well, judging from scattered condition of our men in the different classes. Bro. J. B. Porter is vice-president of the senior class, Bro. McElroy is historian of the junior, Bros. Pickard and Reed have positions on '95, and Bro. Hill is the orator of '96.

We had so many good positions on the senior ticket last year that fraternity spirit rose up and crushed us, but did it modestly as it had no resistance. In the junior class, however, a dispute arose as to certain individual's classification. Another election was called and the vote stood tie; then the matter was dropped and it now stands where it fell with Bro. McElroy as historian, defying the onslaught of the opposing force.

A very interesting class rush between '95 and '96 was had one fine autumn morning in September, when the "sophs" spied the freshman flag, bearing the emblem '96, flying from the flag staff on Bentley Hall. For more than an hour the contest raged with various yells intermingled. When science had conquered the outnumbering forces of the "freshies," and Bro. Jagomast had climbed the pole, amid the deafening cheers of the lookers-on, and tore the hated emblem from the spot where the freshies had worked all the previous night to place it, the rush was over and amid the smoke and confusion many a little shanty could be seen calmly posing on the features of the participants.

A very interesting local society has been formed at Allegheny this fall, among those barbarian students who were not lucky enough to receive a bid from any of the various fraternities here. It is called the Allegheny College Christian Brotherhood, and whose aim is to wipe out fraternity and rush all new students who are kindly disposed. It will, no doubt, if it lives, give us reason some time or another to regret that it was founded, as each member swears eternal enmity against the Greeks.

Theta Nu Epsilon is still booming and its members are by no means wanton in the desires to show to all that it exists for the people's good in the long run. It is rumored that they will have a fatherly care over this new organization.

We again at this juncture present a new brother to the fraternity: Bro. Arthur L. Porter, of Meadville, class of '96. Bro. Porter is well known to the town boys in our chapter and is a relative of Bro. J. L., N. E. and J. B. Porter. He is a fine fellow and a most auspicious future is before him. We should be congratulated on our new babies, as is the custom.

On the eve of Oct. 12, to celebrate the four hundredth anniversary of the discovery of America, and to show off our new brothers and W. and J.'s offspring, we gave one of our old-time "blow-outs" in the chapter parlors. Refreshments were daintily served and the music by the Meadville orchestra wafted us into scenes of rapture and enjoyment.

Bros. J. B. Porter, F. H. Murphy, W. E. Porter and S. B. Smith are singing, doing Glee Club work for the Republican party in this section.

Bro. George Derby has returned from war, and we have him safely quartered.

Bro. Geo. B. Anderson is recovering from his recent sickness in true Phi Psi style.

Bro. E. E. Miller, '91, dropped in on us during the month.

Bro. C. C. Laffer has left for medical college at U. of P., where he will graduate this year.

Bro. Austin is now enrolled at Johns Hopkins.

With best wishes for the success and prosperity of Phi Kappa Psi.

RALPH W. PLUMMER.

Meadville, Pa., Oct. 13, 1892.

## BUCKNELL.

Pennsylvania Gamma again greets her sister chapters at this the beginning of another year which it is hoped will be as prosperous as the last. We lost by graduation Bros. Shorkley, Dowlin, Holmes and Koonce, whose present occupations were given in last month's *SHIELD*. Bro. Scotney also is wanting this year, having engaged in the real estate business at home.

It becomes my most pleasant duty this month to introduce to the fraternity another brother, Harry S. Bourne, of Danville, a man who came to us highly recommended by Phi Psis in his town, and has proved that he is a jolly, good fellow and a fine athlete. No doubt his influence in Phi Psi will be felt, for although he is young among us he has become thoroughly imbued with the spirit of fraternity. Right here I might say that we may have one or two men to introduce next month. They are men of worth and are being rushed by the other fraternities, but we feel that we have the inside track.

We regret to announce the fact that Bro. Cressinger had to resign his position as senior editor of the *Mirror*, but pressure of college duties would not permit him to continue longer.

We are at present discussing improvements in our chapter hall and ere this term closes the Phi Psi Hall will be the finest hall in Lewisburg.

Foot ball is at its height just now, and this season promises to eclipse the record of last year. Bucknell, we think, has a better team than last year, and one that we feel confident will honor her wherever it goes. On the 15th Franklin and Marshall played here and were defeated by a score of 22 to 12. It was a great game and one which will be long remembered by every one who saw it. We were glad to see, in the opposing team, the smiling face of Bro. Baker, whose playing was much appreciated by the crowd. For Bucknell, Bros. Smith and Cressinger covered themselves with glory. Bro. Godcharles, an ex-Lafayette man and now of Milton, Pa., was present at the game. This is his second visit and we sincerely hope he will come often.

On Saturday, Oct. 22, the chapter will give a "chestnutting party," which we propose will be the finest that has ever taken place here. Our Phi Psi girls, of course, will be present and the occasion will be remembered all the longer on that account.

Among the Phi Psis who were in the National Guard at Homestead during the great strike, we were well represented by Bros. Smith, Shorkley, Kendall and Joe Wolfe. Bro. Smith was also prominent among the Chautauqua Phi Psis, as was also Bro. Hayes. It may not be amiss to say right here that we were not without honors at commencement. Bro. Hayes captured the entrance prize and your scribe the Aviragnet French prize.

Penn. T wishes for *THE SHIELD* a very prosperous year and sends greetings to the whole Phi Psi world.

ROBT. B. DAVIDSON.

Lewisburg, Pa., Oct. 15, 1892.

## PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

Once more Penn. Epsilon embraces the opportunity to exchange greetings and notes with her sister chapters.

Although we have not proceeded very far in the new year, yet we are able to introduce one new brother to the fraternity at large. Several weeks ago we had the pleasure of initiating into the brotherhood of Phi Psi Bro. L. W. Richardson, of Washington, D. C. The occasion was a delightful one and doubly interesting to us owing to the fact that Bro. R. E. Miller had sufficiently recovered from a severe spell of sickness to be present. After the initiation we enjoyed a delightful banquet tendered to us by Bro. Miller, who will ever be held in fondest remembrance by the members of Penn. Epsilon. We are sorry that Bro. Miller, owing to ill-health, will not be with us this year.

Bro. Chas. Duncan, '82, district-attorney of Adams Co., has just returned from a pleasant trip to Dakota.

Bro. Schmucker Duncan, '91, has entered Yale University, where he will take a course in philosophy and English literature.

Bros. Barshinger and Zeigler, of York, Penn., visited us since the opening of the school term.

Bro. Keefer is representing us very creditably on the foot-ball team. He is predicted by many to be the future foot-ball player of the college.

Bro. Turner will probably enter the theological seminary at Princeton, N. J., next year.

Bro. Reitzel has not been able to return to college yet owing to a spell of sickness. In a recent letter he sends us greetings and hopes soon to be with us again.

Bro. Bittle demonstrates the fact that his interest in Penn. Epsilon remains unabated by almost regularly attending our meetings. He was eminently successful in serving a congregation near Pittsburg during the summer, and was ordained to the ministry by the Maryland Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, which convened last week in Frederick City, Maryland.

Bro. Lutz, whose histrionic talent has become well known, gave several Shakespearian readings last summer in Bedford, Pa., to the delight of his many friends.

We deem it a great pleasure, indeed, to welcome into our midst Bro. Francis E. Schroeder, a graduate of Franklin and Marshall College and an alumnus of Penn. Eta. During his short stay with us we have learned to know him by the simple name of "Fritz." Bro. Schroeder took a post-graduate course at Trinity College and spent three years traveling in foreign countries. In him we recognize a loyal brother, a talented and accomplished gentleman. "Fritz" has not only won the esteem and good feeling of the Phi Psis, but of all who have met him. His phenomenal mastery of the piano and his excellent social qualities have been admired by all alike. We welcome you most heartily, "Fritz," and feel assured that you have imparted to us a greater devotion to our fraternity and a stronger feeling for each other.

ROBERT R. MILLER.

Gettysburg, Pa., Oct. 19, 1892.

## DICKINSON.

As college did not open until the time for writing the September letter to THE SHIELD had passed, our "greetings and best wishes for a prosperous year" come a trifle late.

Remarkable as it may seem and notwithstanding the fact that direful results were predicted, the college still continues to prosper since the departure of the class of '92. We are forced to admit, however, that they have been missed and were glad to see many of the young alumni back at the beginning of the year.

Bro. Greer, '92, is with us again in the law school.

The excitements of the "rushing" season are familiar to all college men. The season with us was made particularly lively this year by the fact that a freshman class much larger than ever known here before entered college, it contained good material too.

The following men have become brothers: Montgomery P. Sellers, '93, and Chas. S. Jacobs, Adair Heiman and Ruby Vale, of the freshman class. In introducing these men to the fraternity at large, they can have no higher recommendation than the fact that after due and careful consideration they have been chosen to join Phi Psi.

The law school begins a new year under most auspicious circumstances, not only has a class of 35 new men been entered, but Bro. Geo. E. Mills, '91, has been chosen lecturer on "Torts" before the school.

We were exceedingly glad to welcome last month Bro. Dryden, '87, who has reflected much credit on the fraternity since his graduation. He has lately returned from abroad, where he had been commissioned by the government, and he now holds a prominent position in the navy department at Washington.

Bros. Eveland and Price, '92, drop in to see us quite often, at least Bro. Eveland comes to see us.

Honor has been bestowed on one of our men in the election of Bro. Baker to the presidency of the senior class. Bro. Houser, '94, is business manager of the *Dickinsonian*.

More enthusiasm than has known for some time was manifested this fall over foot-ball. The students have subscribed very liberally, a trainer has been secured, and the team is now hard at work. We hope soon to see some of the brothers on the visiting teams.

A. L. STORM.

Carlisle, Pa., Oct. 12, 1892.

---

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Penn. Iota to all the chapters, greeting. College has once more opened its portals to the verdant freshman and resumed its accustomed appearance.

It is, indeed, with sorrow that we are compelled to announce the death of our beloved brother and leader, John Gilbert Stoddart, who died in Paris after a short illness. And deeply will his loss be felt. Identified as he was with the reorganization of the chapter, much of its present success is due to him. Resolutions were placed on the minutes and our badges were draped for 30

days. But how ill can we express our feelings by these outward signs? Revered and loved, he has passed away, leaving, however, the blessed lesson of his short life indelibly impressed upon the hearts of all who knew him.

With the outgoing of '92 our chapter has become depleted in numbers and enthusiasm, still with the large number of good new men, who are hotly pursued, we should soon be in our old condition again.

At our last meeting in June we initiated John Christian Bullist, Jr., '95, (formerly '94) medical college. Brother Bullist is a son of the famous lawyer and statesman of the same name, the author of the "Bullist Bill," by which the city of Philadelphia is governed.

Dr. John Marshall, one of the founders of our chapter, author of *Medicus Marshall's Chemistry*, and formerly head of the veterinary department of the university, has just been selected dean of the medical school, which, as is well known, is the largest one in the country. The freshman class in this department alone numbers 263 men this year.

Our foot-ball team commenced the season by defeating Pennsylvania State College by a score of 20 to 0, and followed it up by finishing up Haverford to the tune of 58 to 0. Let the good work go on. Brothers Lee and Blynn, who both have journalistic tendencies, are reaping fortunes (?) from their graphic accounts of the games.

The Athletic Association has at last secured a training house, and a model one it is. Here the men on the foot-ball, base-ball, track teams and on the crew will live during their respective seasons with their trainers, thus insuring regularity of training, which is very essential.

Brother Lee is the  $\Phi \Psi$  representative on the board of directors of the A. A., which is composed of five undergraduates, one from each department, and seven graduates. The furniture in the training house was presented by the Mask and Wig, the rich and well-known dramatic club of the university. Brother "Bunk" Steel is secretary of the club and makes a real sweet little girl on the stage.

Until another month adieu.

W. H. HANSELL.

Philadelphia, Pa., Oct. 8, 1892.

---

### SWARTHMORE.

Since the birth of Pa. Kappa, nearly four years ago, we have had many good times together—reunions and banquets, and we congratulate ourselves on the true brotherly spirit existing between us and our alumni. There is certainly no better means of keeping up this true fraternity spirit than by occasional reunions in the old familiar frat. rooms, introducing the old fraters to the kids and thus keeping their interest in our welfare always fresh and lively. Thursday, the 13th, was such an occasion and will go down in our history as a grand success—one that all the brothers will long remember with the most pleasant recollections. We only regret that every alumnus could not be with us. From Kappa's roll of 37 members, 30 were back, distance and unavoidable business engagements prevented the others from attending.

Bro. Jos. M. Wolf, Bucknell '89, an instructor in Swarthmore grammar school, was with us, and we hope he enjoyed being with us as much as we did in having him.

The brothers came early and staid late; in the afternoon we had a game of foot-ball, scheduled alumni and ex-members vs. varsity, but the former was made up entirely Phi Psis. At dinner we had our strictly Phi Psi tables. After giving the brothers a chance to enjoy the co-educational advantages of our social hour, we took the train for our rooms in Media to perform the great event of the evening—the initiation of Isaac H. Clothier, Jr., into our midst. Young Ike seemed much pleased to meet the “goat.” The old rooms and their associations recalled to the older brothers many pleasant recollections, and they favored us with much that was interesting and entertaining. Cook’s restaurant next attracted us, and it is needless to say we did justice to the small banquet awaiting us. Between courses we sang college songs and gave vent to “High, High, High,” etc. I think we are right in saying the evening was a thorough success, that every one had a good time and went away more in love with his fraternity than ever, if such a thing is possible.

Our other initiates have been Percival Parrish, '96, Alfred E. Pfahler, '95, and Walter D. Blahon, '96, all good students and fine fellows socially. We gladly introduce them to the fraternity.

We regret exceedingly to have to announce that Bro. Cocks will not be with us this year. He has entered Harvard for a special course preparatory to entering business. We trust his decision has been a good one and wish him much success.

Foot-ball prospects are not so bright as we could wish them to be, yet with training we will have a fairly good team. Bro. Bond met with an accident the first game of the season and will not be able to play again this year. Bros. Manning and Emley are playing on the team with Bros. Parrish, Clothier and Turner substitutes.

With greetings to all Phi Psis.

HENRY C. TURNER.

Swarthmore, Pa., Oct. 15, 1892.

---

### CORNELL.

The university opened on the 29th of September, consequently we had no letter in the September SHIELD. Our scribe’s thesis last June took all his time and patience (ours also) and Cornell’s space for that month likewise was empty.

However, June passed off in the orthodox commencement week style and needs little chronicling. Everybody knows the result of the “Cornell Univ. of Pa.” boat race, and for that matter did before the race took place. Our chapter chartered a Syracuse boat and with our senior ball guests followed the race and had a gala day on the water.

Of our graduates, Clementson is studying at his home preparatory entering some eastern law school next year. Sperry is at Lynn, Mass., with the Thompson-Houston Co. Hatcher is superintendent of his father’s business in Columbus, Ohio. Hall is married and in business in Scranton, Pa. Bert McNeal is at home, and Chas. Ball, we believe, has a good position on

the Buffalo *Express*, notwithstanding that our only letter from him this fall asked for a razor and a blacklisted hat that he had left in the house. Peters and Priest can also be added to our graduation list, as neither returned this year.

Our rushing has resulted very favorably for us and we have already swung five freshmen, viz.: W. W. Warren, Butte City, Mont.; W. S. Fish, Chicago; W. Story, Telluride, Col.; S. A. Lewison, New York City, and C. E. Brayton, Syracuse, N. Y.

HARRY L. FRENCH.

---

## COLUMBIA.

These words are inadequate to express the pleasure I feel in having the privilege of informing you about New York Gamma.

You are aware of our organization at the end of last session, but, owing to the fact that college closed so soon afterwards, we preferred to wait until now before appearing in *THE SHIELD*.

I am most happy to introduce the following brothers: W. S. Covell, '93; William Tuttle, '93; A. H. Albertson, '94; F. A. Cokefair, '94; W. K. Fellows, '94; H. D. Bultman, '95; C. H. Lum, '95; H. C. Perrin, '95.

Perhaps your scribe needs no introduction, having been received into the mysteries and pleasures of  $\Phi K \Psi$  six years ago at N. Y. Epsilon, but belongs now to the class of '95 at Columbia. We have two more pledged and others in view.

We will not sing our praises, though we are represented on the College Glee Club and have many fine musicians, but I will simply say the boys of Gamma are the right sort of fellows, and refused invitations from various fraternities of Columbia before becoming  $\Phi K \Psi$ 's. This speaks for itself when you consider not half who enter Columbia ever receive invitations. In fact some of best fellows in college have refused to enter fraternities for various reasons, and these are the kind of men we desire.

We all rejoice in having the opportunity of making our chapter just what we wish, and composed of only those we choose.

We trust to be an honor to the fraternity and desire to see you all, if not before, at the G. A. C. which meets here in 1894, and which we are anticipating with great hopes.

When any of you are here call upon us. Some of our members are always at college, in school of mines, from 10 A. M. to 5 P. M. during school days.

During the summer we were scattered over our land, Canada and Europe and met several  $\Phi \Psi$ s. College opened the 3rd of Oct. and we returned full of enthusiasm and high aspirations.

In the Columbian celebrations we did our part and ended up the affair by dining last evening with the N. Y. Alumni Association and had a royal time.

To all the chapters N. Y. Gamma extends her best wishes and kindest greetings.

AUGUSTUS N. ALLEN.

New York City, Oct. 14, 1892.



## HOBART.

Hobart opened on Sept. 26 and has a freshman class of twenty-nine, besides a few new men in other classes.

Most of our news this month relates to college matters, but we trust our alumni and our sister chapters will be glad to hear from us nevertheless.

'96 has won the cane rush, 100-yard dash and tennis tournament from '95, and thus, having a majority of the sophomore-freshman contests, has the honor of having the year '96 engraved upon the "'91" cup.

Foot-ball is receiving a good deal of attention at Hobart this fall, and we hope to enter the New York State League in perhaps another year. Our eleven has won both games played thus far, and to-morrow plays St. John's Military Academy, of Manlius, N. Y., here at Hobart.

Republican and Democratic Clubs have been organized among the students, the Republicans being slightly in the majority.

Our annual fall field-day has been postponed till next spring, when we hope to hold one which will help our men to make a good showing in the inter-collegiate events. No spring field-day has been held by Hobart in recent years, and this experiment will, it is hoped, be a stimulus to general athletics.

The Sigma Chi fraternity established a chapter at Hobart on Sept. 27 and 28. Hobart thus has five fraternities to seventy-seven men, all told.

Bro. Parker attended the annual convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, recently held at Boston, as delegate from St. Peter's Chapter, Geneva. While at Boston he had the pleasure of meeting Bros. Gatley, '90, and Slade, '91. Bro. Beers, '88, also attended the convention.

Bros. Blanchet, '82, and Slade, '91, have visited us since college opened.

Bro. Randall has been elected treasurer of '93 and Bro. Parker president of '95.

With kindest regards and best wishes for all sister chapters.

EDWIN J. RANDALL.

Geneva, N. Y., Oct. 14, 1892.

## COLGATE.

Your new correspondent begins his labors with no formal invocation to the muses, merely hoping that his pen may become immortalized by the deeds of the chapter it represents, rather than by any independent achievements of its own.

We find much to encourage us as we begin another year's work. Aside from the brothers who left us by graduation last spring, but two have dropped out. Bro. H. S. Winters, '94, has not yet recovered from last year's la grippe, so that he can resume his work with us. Bro. G. L. Rifenburgh, '94, has entered the junior class at Brown.

As a result of our "rushing" we are glad to introduce into the Phi Psi world three new brothers, in each one of whom we believe the stuff is to be found that a genuine Phi Psi is made of. Their names are: A. L. Abercrombie, Pomona, Fla.; R. O. Davies, Neath, Pa., and F. C. Lovett, Brandon, Vt. We hope to report other additions next month.

We are congratulating ourselves on the fact that our new chapter house will be ready for occupancy before another week has passed. We had hoped that the house would be ready for us at the beginning of the year, but rainy weather and delays of different kinds interfered with the work. The work of building was begun June 13 and has been carried on under the supervision of Bro. P. H. Smith. While a more extended description will be left for next month, I must take time to say that it is a house of which we all feel proud. And when we shall become settled in our new home, we shall feel, no doubt, that all the care and anxiety of building doesn't count for much after all.

There is nothing of special interest to report from the college. Largely owing, no doubt, to the fact that a president has not yet been elected, the freshman class is smaller than for some years. We think, however, that the present class will keep, for they were well salted by the sophs at the beginning of their course.

Last commencement Bro. H. G. Gregg and Bro. F. H. King received the degree of A. B. Bro. Gregg now looks down upon the rest of the world from the stupendous heights occupied only by "key" men.

Bro. McLellan received first honors in '93 in the Kingsford prize declamation contest.

With best wishes for all brothers in Phi Psi.

HERBERT D. WINTERS.

Hamilton, N. Y., Oct. 10, 1892.

## UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

As it has again fallen to my lot to act as scribe to Virginia Alpha' and to record the events of the chapter as the months roll by, so now, at the beginning of a session, which we hope will be more prosperous than ever before, I take up my pen to give to the fraternity at large a review of Va. Alpha. College opened this year on the 15th of September, two weeks earlier than ever before, and found a very large number of matriculates, from among whom we have duly initiated four into the mystic bonds of Phi Kappa Psi, *i. e.*, Langhorne D. Lewis, of Lynchburg, Va.; Virginius D. Wilkins, of Pine Bluff, Ark.; Wm. Wertenbaker, of Charlottesville, and A. Lacey Ewing, of New York. Bros. Abbott, Dill, Story, Labbe, Fuller, Johnson, Catchings, Brown, Thomas and Old returned to college this year, and the arrival of Bros. Mann and Rawlius from Va. Gamma increased the number to twelve.

Bros. Dunn, '92, and McCulloch, '92, are studying medicine in New York; Bro. Stuart, B. L., '92, is practicing law in Bristol, Va.; and Bro. Wayt is at his home in Staunton, Va.

Phi Psi is well represented on the foot-ball team this year, with Bros. Thomas, captain, and Catchings as tackler. Bro. Dill is playing on the "scrub eleven."

Pleasant visits have been received this session from Bros. Wayt and Stuart, and John H. Lewis, '65, of Lynchburg.

Bro. Thomas was lately taken into the social club of "Eli Banana" (Bro. Catchings was already a member), and Bro. Catchings was elected vice-presi-

dent of the Jefferson Literary Society. Out of fifteen applicants for Charity Hospital, N. Y., Bro. A. W. Greenway, M. D. '91, took the first place.

Bro. Wm. M. Thornton, chairman of the faculty, who had such a severe attack of sickness last summer, has so far recovered as to be able to resume his duties.

Va. Alpha sends best wishes to all Phi Psis, and gives them a hearty invitation to visit us.

WM. W. OLD, JR.

University of Virginia, Oct. 12, 1892.

## WASHINGTON AND LEE.

At the first meeting of Va. Beta matters looked rather blue, only three men responding at roll call—*i. e.*, Veech, Helm and Nelson. Some two weeks later, however, Bro. Halley put in his appearance, and after a month had elapsed, and we had given up all hopes of his returning, Brother Brown, much to our delight, turned up one night at bug-meeting.

In the mean time, however, our goat had been doing noble work, having carried three men from the land of barbarism into the enlightened Greek world. I take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large Brothers W. R. Vance, H. G. Reynolds and Alexander Bruce, all of Ky., as men worthy of your confidence and fellowship. On the principle that actions speak louder than words, we accept with thanks the congratulations of our rivals upon getting each of these men. The last two named are new men, but Brother Vance has been a student at Washington and Lee for several sessions, having taken the bachelor's degree last year, and the Mapleson Scholarship; he applies this year for the master's degree, and will next session be in the law department.

Brother Houston, C. E., '92, has been with us up to this time, but soon leaves for Cincinnati, where he shall be in business. Never a man left a chapter who will be more sorely missed, or who was more dearly loved throughout his whole connection with the fraternity.

Brother Davis, A. B., '92, who is now teaching in West Va., will return next year to take law.

Va. Gamma falls heir this session to Brother Andrew, A. B., '92, who is studying theology at Union Seminary, Hampden-Sidney. We are sure that the talent which won for him the University Orators' Medal at our last final shall also distinguish him in the pulpit.

Brother Turpin, B. L., '92, is practicing law in Carrollton, Mo., and Brother Harper, '92, is studying pharmacy in Clinton, Mo.

The last SHIELD was particularly enjoyed on account of the extra space devoted to the editorial department and to general fraternity news. We are glad not only to see Brother Van Cleve, but also to hear him at this greater length.

FRANK A. NELSON.

Lexington, Va., Oct. 13, 1892.

## UNIVERSITY OF WEST VIRGINIA.

West Va. Alpha starts out this year with nine active members. Bros. Houston and Francis were lost by graduation and Bros. Bennett, Gibson, Fleming, Paul and Link by their leaving school. Bro. Houston is now pastor of a large congregation in Croton, N. Y. Bro. Francis and Bro. Cooper, '91, are both attending the McCormick Theological Seminary in Chicago. Bro. Paul is chief engineer of mines at Monongah, W. Va., and Bro. Bennett, after taking the degree of A. M. at Nashville last spring, was elected to a position in the M. E. Conference Seminary at Buckhannon. Bro. Fleming will soon enter the practice of law at Fairmont, W. Va. Bro. Link is taking a course in dentistry in the University of Maryland. Bro. Gibson has entered business with his father. This shows that our outgoing members expect to accomplish something.

Of our other alumni members, Bro. Vickers has entered Harvard; Bro. Duvall, Johns Hopkins and Bro. McCoy, the University of Penn. Bro. Reynolds is candidate for prosecuting attorney in his county. Bro. Stifel spent a great part of the past year in business and will go to Germany soon to farther prepare for his work. Bro. Trotter was elected principal of schools in Clarksburg, W. Va. These things show that our men are still active, and that they are preparing for greater success in the future than they have had in the past.

We enter upon the work of the year under considerable disadvantage, but with the earnestness which is manifesting itself in our active membership we expect to accomplish something.

EDW. T. HARTMAN.

Morgantown, W. Va., Oct. 14, 1892.

## OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

The Ohio Wesleyan University opened the college year on the fourteenth of last month with prospects more flattering than those with which she has ever begun a year of her existence. A larger number of students enrolled than had enrolled in any previous fall term, and her new university building, now nearing completion, gave promise that she would soon have ample accommodations for her constantly increasing number of students. So that all things seem to point to a prosperous year and future for the university.

But quite as flattering are, we think, the prospects of Ohio Alpha. Opening up with six active members and five pledged men, we have increased that number to eight active members and nine pledged men with one or two more whom we hope to "pledge" soon. The two new members, both of whom entered here this fall for the first time, and whom we take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large, are Bros. Ralph D. Blanpied, '94, who is a son of Bro. J. S. Blanpied, '69, and Fred. C. Merrick, '96, who is a son of Bro. Ed. Merrick, '64, and also a brother of your scribe. We hope to be able to introduce two or three of our pledged men to the fraternity by Christmas, together with some more upper class men whom we are looking up. All of our new men, our pledged men included, are fine fellows and have the true  $\Phi \Psi$  material in them, and, with but one or two exceptions, were captured only after spirited contests with other frats.

We were very much disappointed that Bros. G. Moore, '95, and F. E. Brooke, '94, were unable to return, but we hope to have both of them back next year if not sooner. But on the other hand we were overjoyed to see the familiar face of Bro. O. E. Monnette, formerly 'of '94, who has returned and expects to graduate with the class of '95.

We have also been favored with short visits from Bros. W. C. Kennedy, '89; R. E. Westfall, '91; H. H. McKeehan, '92, and F. R. Foraker, '92.

The athletic outlook for the university is at present very favorable. Our foot-ball team has been in training for several weeks, a coach has been secured, and although we lost five or six of our best men by graduation, yet by the aid of some valuable new material we hope soon to have a foot-ball team able to hold its own against any in the state. Of course base-ball is only of secondary interest this late in the season, but we have had two or three games since school opened, and next Wednesday the Cincinnati Reds come up to do battle with our nine.

Hoping that all our sister chapters are enjoying prosperity at least equal to our own.

W. C. MERRICK.

Delaware, Ohio, Oct. 15, 1892.

---

### WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

The few weeks that have intervened since our last communication have been eventful for Ohio Beta. As a result, we have three new brothers to introduce to the fraternity, viz.: Messrs. Harry Goodbread, O. O. Lipe and F. Beer. We can now boast of a very substantial existence, as we have Goodbread and Beer. Bro. Goodbread is vice-president of his class, manager of the foot-ball team and captain of the Democratic Club. Bro. Lipe is vice-president of the Republican Club and is one of the best men on the foot-ball team. Bro. Beer just entered Wittenberg College this year and is doing good work.

The junior class has decided to publish an annual and Bro. Shaffer is on the editorial staff. The class, no doubt, has been urged to the work by the signal success of last year's annual under the efficient management of Bro. Murphy, editor-in-chief.

Dr. Stuckenberg, of Berlin, Germany, an alumnus of Wittenberg, has been delivering lectures on the "Tendencies of German Thought" before the students of his alma mater. During his stay Wittenberg seemed to be a Mecca for ministers and students. Among those who came to hear him we were glad to see Rev. E. E. Baker, Rev. A. C. Miller, D. D., and Rev. W. H. Singley, D. D., who yet have a warm grasp for Phi Psi brothers in college.

Bros. Lawrence and Weaver have returned to the seminary. Bro. Lawrence during the summer visited Washington, D. C., Philadelphia and New York in the East and Denver and other cities in the West, and now we are very glad to have him back to cheer the brothers and sisters.

The progress of Ohio Beta within the last year has been steady and marked. At the beginning of last year we had only four men in college and one in the seminary. Now we have ten in college and two in the seminary.

The Phi Psi progressive spirit is dominant, and we are constantly on the lookout for men of vigor and business tact. We have many reasons to be encouraged and to rejoice and hope that all sister chapters are situated in like manner.

A. E. RENN.

Springfield, Ohio, Oct. 15, 1892.

---

### DE PAUW.

On September 22d the university opened with an enrollment increased by the usual one hundred, while Indiana Alpha entered the fall campaign with sixteen men. While Martin Canse, '94, Charles W. Lockwood and C. C. Kelley, '95, did not return, H. Taber Upson, '95, Chas. Crawford and Max Aber, '94, re-entered college. Bro. Canse is teaching school at Orland, Chas. Lockwood campaigning at Peru, while Bro. Kelley is slowly recovering from an attack of typhoid fever at his home in Knob Noster, Mo. The two latter will enter school next semester.

We have five new brothers to present as the result of the autumn maneuvers of "our seven-tailed beast named Bill." Aaron Huron, of Topeka, Kas., entered the sophomore class. He was a member of the A Ω—an excellent local fraternity at Baker University. Paul J. Gilbert, of Jeffersonville, Ind., was pledged some months ago. He sang as first tenor of the Apollo quartette during the summer tour of that excellent organization. Benj. Fisher, of Steubenville, Ohio, hove in sight just as we finished reading a letter of recommendation from a loyal alumnus. Emanuel Marquis and Clayton Kelley are graduates of the Greencastle High School. We have been waiting for them to enter college for some time.

The editor-in-chief of the *Mirage*, of '95, was publicly denied admittance to Asbury College at the first of the semester, amid some excitement. Students, faculty and members of the board of trustees were vigorously and in some cases cruelly and unkindly "roasted" in that publication. The university senate, however, claims that its action was not based upon these attacks, but upon certain inserted matter which is capable of obscene interpretation. The ex-editor has entered Indiana University. The editor-in-chief of next year's annual is a Phi Kappa Psi, and if the brothers at Bloomington should receive a box of freight next spring, billed to "Ind. B," they will know that "it" has come.

Interest in athletics was never so pronounced before. About twenty-five men are in training for the eleven, including Bros. Iles, Reeve and Smith. Sager, of the All-University eleven, is coaching the boys, preparatory to the Indiana season and the Columbian-day game with Ann Arbor. Ames and Donnelly are coaching the Purdue eleven, and the contest for the state pennant this year will be a lively one. A mass meeting held in Meharry Hall resulted in much encouragement to the association, of which Bro. Neff is treasurer. Next Monday is designated as autumn field day.

Alleged fractures of the sorority spiking contract has resulted in considerable feeling among the fair "co-eds." So far no deaths or hair-pullings are reported. The agony will be over next Wednesday noon.

Political clubs are being organized, and the country saved as rapidly as possible. The Republicans elected officers at their organization on Monday, and a Phi Psi was chosen for the office of vice-president.

The Y. M. C. A. lecture course this year is a strong one, including George Kennan and men of similar note. The university concert course includes the best talent eligible to an Indiana audience this season. The Scientific Association is managing a course of lectures by Indiana professors.

The college papers this year are the *Bema*, a twelve-page weekly, of which Bro. Downey is exchange editor; the *Record*, an eight-page weekly, and the *Era*, an occasional. The *Bema* is managed by the  $\Phi K \Psi$ ,  $B \Theta \Pi$ ,  $\Sigma X$ ,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , and  $\Sigma N$  fraternities, the *Record* by the  $\Delta K \Xi$ ,  $\Delta T \Delta$ ,  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  and  $\Delta Y$  people, and the *Era* by the "preps." A humorous paper is a probability.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD.

Phi Kappa Psi House, Sept. 13, 1892.

## INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

It has been with a feeling of much impatience that your scribe has awaited for the appointed time to roll around for Ind. Beta to extend greetings to sister chapters and to tell them what she has been doing for Phi Psi. There were eleven of us on the ground some time before the opening of college, and there was a firm determination in the minds of every one of us to make our spiking season one of uninterrupted success. And we have succeeded beyond the most sanguine expectations. We went after our men with the confidence inspired by merit and past success, and as a result we take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large Bros. A. B. Guthrie, Harry Pitcher, both of the sophomore class, and Clarence Stevens, Odis Rhodes, Oscar Pittenger and Harry Scholler, of the freshman class. Bro. Guthrie was spiked by nearly every fraternity in college all last year, and this year cast his lot with us and we are correspondingly happy. Bro. Pitcher is from Cornell, being one of the famous Cornell freshman crew. We expect to hear from him in athletics. Bro. Stevens is the musical man of the fraternity and a Phi Psi quartette is now one of the possibilities. Bros. Rhodes and Pittenger are especially strong students, and in addition Bro. Scholler has the reputation of being one of the handiest men with his feet in the vicinity of a foot-ball in the state. He is already down on the book for base-ball in the spring. Bro. Groninger has returned to graduate with '93, making 18 men in all, to which number we expect to report an addition in a short time.

Nor has our only success been in spiking. Bro. Teter will manage the foot-ball team and his success is already assured. Bros. Helm and Scholler play quarter-back and full-back respectively, and the game to-day has shown that no mistake has been made in their selection.

The social season was opened in a modest way by those of the brothers who dance and a very pleasant time is reported.

The Lecture Association under Bro. Vanatta's direction has given a creditable course, though the brother was somewhat under the weather as the result of his initiation into Tau Epsilon Pi, or "Jaw Bones."

As to the university, everything is flourishing. Almost 500 students have enrolled up to date, and a considerable increase is expected. Some changes and additions to the faculty have been made, and to meet the demands of an increased attendance, a new building will probably be forthcoming within the year. The work in University Extension is progressing, classes having already been formed in Indianapolis, New Albany and Louisville.

In athletics, all is hope and confidence. The first game of foot-ball was played here to-day against Butler University. The game was hotly contested and three minutes before time was to be called the score was 6 to 10 against I. U. But a drop kick over the goal, 45 yards away, by our full-back changed the conditions. The referee, however, decided against I. U. and the game will be protested. There seems to be no doubt as to our ultimate success, and I. U. expects to be right in it at the final struggle for the championship.

With regards to all chapters and wishes for their greatest success.

C. H. BEESON.

Bloomington, Ind., Oct. 14, 1892.

---

## WABASH.

Our college year has opened with the usual lively interest.

The prospects of  $\Phi K \Psi$  are bright. We have a goodly number of men at work in every department of college and fraternity.

Our loss of men has not been small, but our gains will almost balance them in number. Graduation has taken from our midst Bros. Dale and Goldsberry. Purdue and Butler now claim Bros. Zimmerman and Culbertson. They are deserters to Wabash, but not to Indiana Gamma, as is evident from their correspondence and frequent visits. Bros. Crawford and Kelsey have left us for the acquirement of filthy lucre, some of which they spend on car fare to Crawfordsville.

On the other hand, we have been fortunate in the return of Bro. Armstrong, '93, who left college last Christmas, and in the initiation of Bro. Mutz, whose name it is our pleasure to introduce to  $\Phi K \Psi$ . Bro. Mutz is the president of the freshman class and plays half-back on the foot-ball team.

Notwithstanding the dry summer our goat is in excellent condition, and the work he has done thus far has served only to sharpen his appetite for the arduous duties of the year. The fact that we graduate four men this year is an incentive to harder work for our future success.

The athletic spirit is awakened, and the foot-ball outlook is better than it has been for some years. Bro. Malley, the foot-ball coacher, has been down from Chicago this week. He poses as a very severe task-master during training hours, but toward the evening drops into his more natural place in the circle formed round our study (?) table and piano.

Last Thursday evening the goat was securely bucked and gagged and hustled into the back room to make convenient the front hall for the first social of the year. So marked was its success that another was agreed upon for next Saturday evening. The Wabash-Purdue game is to be played here on that day and our visitors will be numerous. Bro. Malley will remain until after that evening.



F. T. Wright, A. B., '86, is now principal of the Jackson (Michigan) High School, and he has been down to see what we looked like. Clarence Miner, of Milwaukee, is also in town.

CHAS. P. RICHARDSON.

Ann Arbor, Mich., Oct. 12, 1892.

## UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

Never before have we felt so secure in our position as we do this year. In June it was with great regret and no little apprehension that we saw a large class graduate from our institution and leave the role of active membership in the fraternity for the duties of life.

From the opening of the new term this year success has crowned our efforts and we have secured seven new men, all of whom show the greatest promise of being enthusiastic and loyal Phi Psis.

In our first initiation we took in Bros. A. W. Mitchell and C. E. Blomgren, of Chicago, and Lucian Worden, of Milwaukee, the latter being a brother of two of our seniors last year. The next evening with this additional force and the hearty co-operation of our well-fed goat we launched three more into the eternity of Phi Kappa Psi—Bros. Charles M. Sharpstein, of Walla Walla, Washington; B. M. Stoddard, of LaCrosse, and H. B. Hewett, of Menasha, Wisconsin. A fortnight later Charlie Spooner, Princeton '92, now law '94, a brother of Bro. Willet Spooner, joined us.

We are taking steps to have a new house next year and have secured a beautiful location on the lake shore.

Our institution has grown greater and the acquisition of Pres. Chas. K. Adams, late president of Cornell, and of Dr. Richard L. Ely to our faculty cannot but be of great advantage to its development.

We are very sorry to lose Bro. Marcus Ford, '94, from our rounds. He left in September for Harvard where he will finish his course. We have the pleasure, however, of knowing that wherever he may be he is still a true Phi Psi.

Bro. Ed. Sherry, '92, has been in Europe during the summer, and despite the cholera scare will continue his travels for some time longer.

We hope to occupy a place in THE SHIELD more frequently than hitherto.

CHAUNCEY L. WILLIAMS.

Madison, Wis., Oct. 12, 1892.

## BELOIT.

Wisconsin Gamma started this year with the smallest number of active members that we have had for some years, but we hope to increase our membership by the addition of several good men before the end of the year. Bros. W. L. and H. C. Bell, '94, and W. T. Ream, '93, did not return this year, but will rejoin us a year later.

On Friday night, October 7th, our goat ushered three new brothers into the fraternity circle, whom we are glad to introduce to the fraternity at large—Bros. Seth W. Gregory, '93, Malcolm O. Monat, '94, and Arthur M. Hull, '95. This makes our total membership at present ten.

The chapter has received from Bro. W. C. Shipnes an elegant embroidered banner, in the design of the shield. The banner is especially marked by its fine workmanship, and will be a great addition to the walls of our parlor.

Athletics at Beloit are being pushed with their usual vigor, and we expect to put a strong foot-ball team on the field this fall. We are represented on the team by Geo. W. Bunge, who occupies the position of center rush. One of the exciting games in foot-ball of the season is expected to occur next week, when the Beta Theta Pi will vainly contest with the Phi Psis upon the "gory field."

We would cordially invite all brothers who may come with any visiting team this fall to visit us at our house, where they will always find a warm welcome and a hearty grip for old Phi Psi.

INGLE CARPENTER.

Beloit, Wis., Oct. 14, 1892.

### UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

"Into our brotherhood death has entered, and from our midst one has been chosen. One to whom we had given our friendship, our confidence and our love has passed beyond their earthly reach. The bonds fraternal have melted under the touch of the Infinite, and our brother has gone from us. In this hour of bereavement our hearts go out in fullest sympathy to those parents whose loss we share, and we know there arises between them and us a bond born of love for the dead. Charles Harvey has left vacant a place in Iowa Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, as in the home he has left for one higher, which the living cannot fill."

The above is a copy of the letter of sympathy sent by the grieving members of Iowa Alpha to the stricken parents at Leon, Iowa, upon receiving news of the death of their son and our brother, Charles C. Harvey, which occurred at Manitou Springs, Colorado, July 5, 1892, where he had gone hoping to regain his lost health.

Charley was to have been with us again this year, and by his death we lose one who has not only brought us many honors, but, by his untiring efforts in behalf of Phi Kappa Psi, has helped make Iowa Alpha what it is.

The opening of the present year found us with eleven old men, "tried and true," to maintain the excellence of  $\Phi K \Psi$ . Although we are working slowly in our efforts for new men, we are working surely. In presenting Brother Habegger, law '93, of Erie, Pa., whom we took in October 8th, we think it sufficient to say that he is in every way worthy of the honor bestowed upon him.

Bros. Chip Stutsman, of Burlington, Iowa, and Geo. F. Lindsay, of Davenport, Iowa, spent the first week with us, to encourage us on our way.

Bro. John Hull, who spent last year at Columbian University, Washington, D. C., is now with S. U. I. and Iowa Alpha.

On this year's foot-ball team—which, by the way, is an unusually good one—are four frat. men, all of which are Phi Psis. They are as follows: Brothers Gillette, Hull, Elliott and Larrabee. Brother Myers is captain of the second eleven, and Brother Blair a probable substitute on the first. In foot-ball, as in base-ball,  $\Phi K \Psi$  is decidedly "in it."

The military appointments were made to-day, and out of five captaincies Phi Psi captured three, Brothers Myers, Larrabee and Smith being the honored ones.

Watch out for more new brothers in our next letter; we are after them.

GEORGE F. HAWLEY.

Iowa City, Iowa, Oct. 12, 1892.

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

A large freshman class, numbering some 250 unusually bright students, and the improved interior of our principal recitation building, damaged last spring by fire, make Minnesota University seem strangely new to the old boys. The enrollment nearly reaches the 1,500 mark.

A new medical building, architecturally the gem of the campus, costing over \$60,000, was opened October 4th, with appropriate dedicatory exercises. At the same time the new laboratory building was taken possession of by the pharmacy department. "Main Building" has been so remodeled that there is no longer room in it for chapel exercises, and morning prayers are conducted in a "small upper chamber" of the law building until such time when the proposed chapel and library building is reared, on the basis of a looked-for legislative appropriation.

Friends of the late Gen. H. H. Sibley, president of the Board of Regents, have inaugurated a movement which it is hoped will result in locating upon our campus a handsome stone gymnasium building, for a memorial to that staunch friend of our best interests. We wish them *success*. But these items are mere indications of our material prosperity. Research and athletics do not fall behind.

Tennis has been vigorously played this fall, and foot-ball is practiced with one eye on the championship banner—which we intend to keep. The metal of the new team, on which Brother Sykes, '92, retains his old place, was tried in the game with Minnesota ex-collegians, October 1st. The game was ours—score, 10 to 18. Next Monday we meet Ann Arbor on the home grounds, after which Madison, Beloit, Evanston and Grinnel.

At last Phi Beta Kappa has granted a charter to the U. of M., and Pi Beta Nu will become a memory, for the local society is to be absorbed into the national. This will be agreeable to a goodly number of Minnesota Beta Phi Psis, who have earned membership in the honorary lists.

Brother "Finis" contribution to the September SHIELD announces to the brethren what has been our chief concern since we parted company last May.

At this writing, the boys are engaged in laying Brussels carpets (no inferior goods admitted) and otherwise furnishing their rooms in our *own* elegant new house. All praise to the tireless toilers on the building committee, Timberlake, Dickenson, Sikes and others.

Did ever frat. have more loyal alumni supporters? The "active" members—nine of them—show their appreciation by making discriminating efforts to tenant the new house with new men of sterling qualities. Last year's fatal blunder must never be repeated.

We sadly miss Brothers Soares, '91, and Tunnell, '92, both fellows of the

Chicago University, where Bro. O. L. Triggs has also gone to assume the responsibilities of instructor in English literature.

By the way, his little volume on Browning and Whitman has elicited more than ordinary praise from English and American literary reviews. It is just out from the London publishers.

Brother Sikes, '92, holds a responsible position on the *Minneapolis Tribune*, and at the same time is pursuing post-graduate work in political science. He has a room in the house.

No two Phi Psis are more cosily fixed than Harry Bushnell and his wife, *nee* Bleimer. Their nuptials took place since our last letter.

In closing, I would add the request that the alumni of Minn. Beta occasionally drop me a line, that I may include in these letters some word about their interests.

All the brethren salute you.

J. EDW. BORNCAMP.

Minneapolis, Minn., Oct. 13, 1892.

### LELAND STANFORD, JR.

Leland Stanford, Jr., opened her doors for the new year the 5th of last Sept. with a large increase in the number of students and everything pointing toward a year more prosperous than the past.

We regret very much that we were not represented in the last SHIELD. However, we will make up for this absent letter by having one in every number during the coming year.

Bros. Lewis, Tregloan, Colgrove and Castleman will not return to Stanford this year. Bro. Lewis will travel in Europe. Bro. Tregloan will remain away on account of weak eyes, otherwise matrimonial inclination. Treg. was one of the strongest and most popular men in the institution. We sincerely hope that his eyes (??) will improve, and that he will return to Stanford next September. Bro. Colgrove will go into business in Chicago. He will be missed by every member of Cal. Beta. Bro. Castleman will take his senior year at Columbia. The place he held in this institution cannot be filled. He was not only a fraternity man in every sense of the word, but he was a splendid student, a brilliant orator and good all-round man. Let us hope that Bro. Castleman will not go through his senior year without the association of a chapter of  $\Phi \Psi$  brothers.

Let not the fraternity in general be led to believe that this loss has left us the broken ranks of a weak chapter—far from it. California Beta, though a child in age, is a man in strength, and although we have lost several of our best men, the vacancy has already been partially filled.

Bro. Kirkland, an alumnus of N. Y. Delta, has entered Stanford, Jr., to do post-graduate work. Bro. Kirkland is a strong and enthusiastic  $\Phi \Psi$ , has already manifested a deep interest in our chapters. We will be greatly benefited by his association and hope in return to make his stay here a continual experience of the fact that  $\Phi \Psi$ s are brothers wherever they are found.

Beside Bro. Kirkland, we have added three new men to the ranks of  $\Phi K \Psi$ . It was on the eve of the 15th of Oct.—a night most glorious in its history of California Beta, glorious because three of the best men in the institution bowed before the goat of old  $\Phi K \Psi$ —ay, rode the goat, bit the dust and stood the test in a manner that showed that these men were truly worthy of the honors of  $\Phi K \Psi$ . We take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large Bros. Harry A. Walton, Chas. Henderson and Wm. Guth.

ROBT. L. GRUWELL.

Palo Alto, Cal., Oct. 15, 1892.

# Personals.

---

## PENN. A.

The following card tells the tale:

S. STEWART JOHNS HARDY.

MAMIE ADON FRENCH.

Married September 27, 1892,

De Soto, Mo.

Brother Hardy, ex-'94, is in business at De Soto, Mo.

Brother McIlwaine, '82, formerly editor of the *Washington Observer*, is practicing law in Washington and has given up the newspaper business.

---

## PENN. B.

Professor James Riley Weaver has in the current number of the *De Pauw Record*, an article under the modest heading of "Distribution" that for scholarly conception of the subject under consideration and for fine distinctions of terms and definitions of the branches into which his subject is divided for discussion commends it to every student of economics. The tone is philosophical in the extreme, and that which he has written is without doubt intended as an essay on the question of labor, devoid, as far as its author could make it, of any tendency toward political problems as discussed by parties. It is impossible to present more than the author's preamble and his definition of labor in its different capacities, which are herewith given.—Cedar Rapids, (Iowa) *Evening Gazette*.

Bro. W. E. Beyer, '79, is practicing law at Altoona, Pa.

Bro. Geo. O. Calder, lawyer at Omaha, Neb.

Bro. N. P. Grant is now preaching in Medocino Co., Cal.

Bro. Jos. H. Apple, formerly of Beta but transferred to Eta, is holding his own as a professor in the Pittsburgh Central High School.

Bro. Chas. H. Haskins is professor of history in the University of Wisconsin.

Bro. J. L. Porter, '90, is working for the *Standard* at Franklin, Pa.

W. W. Ellsworth, '88, is practicing law in Chicago, Ill.

W. C. Leffingwell, '92, is teaching on the Western Reserve.

L. W. Eighmy, '92, is on the city staff of C. E.'s at Buffalo, N. Y.

W. W. Youngson, '91, has left Drew Theological Seminary, at Madison, N. J., and has gone to Oregon for his health.

Bro. H. B. Byers, '91, is an insurance man in Chicago.

Bro. W. S. Daniels is a railroad magnate in Denver, Colo.

### PENN. I.

'60. Hon. S. P. Wolverton, Sunbury, Pa., has been re-nominated for Congress by the Democrats of Northumberland County.

'62. Rev. W. H. Conrad, D. D., returned from Europe, September 7th. The Doctor was warmly welcomed home by his many friends.

Ex-'72. Rev. J. W. Putnam is now assistant pastor of the Tabernacle Baptist Church, N. Y., of which D. C. Potter, D. D., is pastor. About one year ago Mr. Putnam resigned his charge at the Temple Baptist Church, Philadelphia, and for several months very zealously and successfully devoted himself to the raising of the \$100,000 Bucknell endowment. Later he was appointed to a District Secretaryship of the American Baptist Publication Society. This, however, he soon resigned and entered upon his work in New York July 1st.

'87. Prof. John G. Owens, of Harvard University, after spending a year in Central America and the southwestern states, making researches in the interests of Archæology, spent a few days at his home in Lewisburg, in the latter part of July. On August 6th he and Prof. Walter Fewkes, of the Natural History Museum of Boston, sailed for Spain, to arrange an exhibit of Indian relics at the exposition held at Madrid in honor of Columbus. Professor Owens will return this month to take charge of another Archæological expedition, which, under the auspices of the Peabody Museum of Harvard, starts for Central America in November.

'89. Chas A. Walker was ordained in August, and is now pastor of Logan's Valley Baptist Church, Bellwood, Pa.

'92. R. J. Holmes has entered Rochester Theological Seminary and will there complete his preparation for the ministry.

### PENN. E.

'62. Hon. F. E. Beltzhoover has been re-nominated for Congress in the 19th district. His last majority was over 7,000, and as his record in

Congress meets with general approval, his election may be regarded as assured and with a large majority.

'79. J. Frank Graff is on the Democratic ticket as a candidate for the State Senate from Armstrong County. There is every reason to believe he will be elected, owing to his strong personal influence.

'82. Wm. Arch. McClean, Esq., contributed the third of a series of articles to the July *Green Bag*. It was on the "Making of Wills," and has been highly commended by lawyers.

'86. J. E. Bittle, during vacation, served a Lutheran congregation in Baidland, Md. His services were highly appreciated, shown by the fact that he was not only paid the stipulated sum, but a generous purse besides.

'91. Schmucker Duncan will spend this year at Yale, devoting himself to literature and philosophy especially.

'80. Rev. L. N. Fleck has changed his address from Bedford to Oriole, Pa.

'85. Rev. D. R. Baker has changed his address from Littlestown to Palmyra, Pa.

---

#### PENN. Z.

'88. Bro. W. D. Boyer has cast his fortune with the lawyers of Scranton, Pa.

'92. Brother Evans has entered Cornell to take a course in electrical engineering.

Brother Greer is a member of the senior class of the Dickinson School of Law.

Brother Hynson is principal of the high school at Coleraine, Pa.

Brother Curran is professor of mathematics at Hockettstown Seminary.

Brother McCrea has entered Drew.

Brother Price is preaching at Newville and Brother Eveland at Shipensburg.

---

#### PENN. I.

Ex-Archon Wm. C. Posey, M. D., has returned from abroad and is practicing medicine in Philadelphia.

Josiah Hannar Penniman, '90, has been appointed instructor of English literature in the University of Pennsylvania. He will also deliver University Extension lectures in Harrisburg and Lebanon.

F. H. Lee, '93, is vice-president of the University of Pennsylvania Republican Club.

Lloyd R. Blynn has registered as a student of law with George W. Arundel, Esq.

Brothers Patterson, '92, and Pecoek were abroad last summer.

John C. Bullitt, jr., has left the college department and entered '95 medical.

The university opens with large classes in all the departments.

---

### PENN. K.

Bro. Frederick B. Pyle, '89, and Miss Nellie Passmore, '91, were married at the home of the bride on Thursday, October 6th.

Bro. William E. Sweet, '90, and Miss Joyeuse Fullerton, '88, were married on Wednesday evening, October 19th, at the Second Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia.

Bro. Ellis M. Harvey, '89, is completing his medical studies at the University of Pennsylvania.

Bro. William C. Sproul, '91, as editor of the *Chester Times*, is very successful.

Bro. Edward B. Temple, '61, is employed in the construction department of Pennsylvania R. R. at Philadelphia.

Bro. Chas. B. Ketcham, '92, is with Moore & Schley, bankers, New York.

Bro. Benj. F. Battin, '92, is teaching at Moorestown High School, N. J.

Bro. William E. Walter has a position with Price Brothers, architects, Philadelphia.

Bro. F. H. Cocks, '93, is taking a special course in law at Harvard. Address: Austin Hall, Cambridge.

Bro. J. Chas. Andrews, '95, has a very responsible position at the Pottstown Iron Works.

---

### NEW YORK A.

Prof. Eugene W. Manning has just issued a Spanish grammar which is said to be pre-eminent in merit. As a teacher in De Pauw, he is very popular.



## NEW YORK 4.

Bro. C. H. Beers, '88, has been ordained to the priesthood, and is still connected with the Church of St. Simeon, Philadelphia. His address is corner Lehigh Ave. and 9th St.

Bros. H. S. Gatley, '90, and F. F. German, '90, have entered upon their senior year at Berkeley Divinity School, Middletown, Conn.

Bros. W. B. MacPherson, '92, G. W. Thomas, '93, and G. W. Davenport, '93, have entered Bishop Paret's Theological Class, Baltimore Md. Their address is 210 McMecken St., Baltimore.

Bro. F. L. Stevens, '91, is at the New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, New Brunswick, N. J. His address is corner I Ave. and Benner St.

Bro. F. W. Whitwell, '92, is studying law in Geneva, N. Y.

Bro. A. W. Bostwick, '92, is at the General Theological Seminary, New York City.

Bro. A. C. Snell, '95, has entered Cornell.

## OHIO 4.

B. W. Allison, ex-'88, was married October 12th to Miss Mary P. Young, of Louisville, Ky.

Dorsey L. Beall, '86, Toledo, O., was recently admitted to the bar.

John Myers, '92, and Charles Reynolds, '92, are in Chicago, working for the electric light company at the World's Fair.

Homer McKeehan, '92, is clerking in his father's wholesale grocery at Hillsboro, O. He is seriously thinking of going into business at Wellington, O.

Frank R. Brooke, '94, is teaching school near Logan, O. He will return to college next spring.

Grant Moore, ex-'94, is studying law at his home in Kenton, O.

Frank R. Foraker, '92, is rustivating at his home in Hillsboro, O.

Rev. Antonio Arrighi, a missionary in the slums of New York, is visiting relatives here. Ohio Alpha's record had him among the missing.

Cloyd Brotherton, '91, has entered the Cincinnati Law School.

William G. Ward, '72, is a professor in Syracuse University, so the college *Transcript* says.

Rev. F. G. Mitchell, '67, recently presiding elder of the Springfield District, is now preaching at Piqua, O.

Rev. G. W. Lott, '74, and Rev. J. C. Jackson, '74, are preaching in Columbus, O.

Harry Semans, '90, and Philip Phillips, jr., '90, may be addressed at 56 Bible House, New York.

The following Phi Psis have visited here since school opened: Birch Foraker and J. B. Foraker, jr., of New York Alpha; W. C. Kennedy, '87, C. T. Brotherton, '91, R. E. Westfall, '91, F. R. Foraker, '92, H. H. McKeehan, '92, and A. Forest, of Indiana Gamma.

---

### OHIO A.

Geo. C. Mosher is now a lecturer in Kansas City Medical College on obstetrics and is the Director of Obstetrical Clinic in the same institution. He was invited to read a paper before the International Academy of Physicians at Brussels, September 14th, but was compelled to decline.

---

### INDIANA A.

Bro. Dan McDougal, '90, has severed his connection with Purdue University, and is now engaged solely in government work. He is now in Old Mexico studying the matter of plant-zones.

Dr. John Poucher, '68, one of our charter members, spent the summer in Europe, recuperating his failing health. It is doubtful if any chapter has better reason to be proud of its charter members than Ind. A. Every one of fourteen has made a name for himself. Bro. Salem Towne, another charter member, has just closed another year's work as pastor of College Avenue M. E. Church, Greencastle. He has succeeded in clearing the church of a debt which has hung over it for years.

Guy M. Walker, '90, is the proud father of a boy, destined to struggle through life with Bro. Merle Newton Allen Walker's front name. The grandfather of the youngster is Brother Walker, '68, who has returned for a time from his labors as a missionary in China, and has settled down in a pleasant home at Indianapolis for a year or two. Rev. Walker was also a charter member of Ind. A.

Bro. "Bram Baker" and his charming wife recently visited the chapter-house.

Bro. Chas. Hodell, '92, is doing post-graduate work at Cornell, instead of Chicago, as before announced.

Bro. Walter Ervin, ex-'93, is teaching the young idea how to shoot Phi Psi-war! as principal of a ward school in Portland, Ind. He expects to graduate with '94.

Mayor Sullivan, of Indianapolis, is an alumnus of a Pennsylvania chapter.

---

### INDIANA B.

Bro. W. A. Beane is principal of the high school at Ligonier, Ind., and reports himself as well pleased with his work. He will be with us next year.

Bro. Linnaeus Hines is teaching at Noblesville. He, too, will return to graduate with '94.

Bro. F. E. Kinsey, one of our retiring brothers, wields the birch at his home at Claypool and studies law between times.

Bro S. M. Knoof, our other graduate of '92, is in business at Rochester, Ind., for a year, when he will take an extended course in medicine in the East.

Bro. C. D. Robinson, '93, is making speeches for the Republican party in his native state. Illinois may now be safely removed from the list of doubtful states.

Harry Simpson, '93, will be engaged in horticulture for the coming year at his home near Vincennes.

Harry V. Craig is teaching at Clarksville, but is expected to be in college during the year.

Bro. W. L. Moore, '95, is pursuing a course in a school of pharmacy at Louisville, Ky.

Bro. F. D. Moore, '95, is the first guest of Ind. Beta for the year. He holds a lucrative position on the O. & M. R. R.

Bro. George Baker, '89, visited here with his cousin and brother, Mayor Buskirk, some time before college opened. He is located at Cheyenne, Wy., as agent for the Union Pacific R. R.

Brother Fetter, '91, is in Germany for prolonged study in the line of political economy.

## INDIANA I.

Brothers Markle, '90, and Dale, '92, were in the city and fraternity hall during opening week.

Among the visitors during fair week were Brothers Zimmerman and McFaddin.

Brother Kirk, from Kansas, was the first man on the field this fall.

Brother Luther spent two days in the city as the guest of Brother McCulloch. Brother Luther leaves in a few weeks for Atlanta, Ga., where he intends practicing law. He graduated at Ann Arbor last year.

Brother Goldsberry gave the boys all round a cordial grip, as he passed through the city two weeks ago. He was found in his old place at chapel one morning, whither he had instinctively drifted.

Brother Crawford has accepted a position in a Danville (Ind.) bank. Danville is not far away, so occasionally the bank transacts business in Crawfordsville through Brother Crawford as agent.

Brother Britton is in Chicago. He intends taking a course there in veterinary surgery.

Brothers Kirk and Augustus saw the records broken in Terre Haute.

Brother McCulloch was stranded in Brazil on his way hither from New Albany.

---

WISCONSIN A.

Bro. Fred. Felker, who was graduated from the University Law School last spring, is practicing law with his father at Oshkosh.

Bro. James A. Cole, who was for three years commandant of the university battalion and professor of military tactics, during which time he made a careful study of the law, under the direction of Dean Bryant, is now occupant of the chair of military jurisprudence at West Point.

Bro. L. S. Pease, graduate of university and law school, is superintendent of the State Hospital for the Blind at Janesville.

Bro. George B. Clementson, several years with '92, and last year at Cornell, entered Harvard this fall. He finds company in Bro. L. B. Flower, '92, and Bro. Marcus C. Ford, '94, both of Wis. Alpha.

Bro. Charles Noble Gregory, one of the most enthusiastic of resident alumni, is achieving great things in the literary world. His poems are sought by editors of many of the prominent magazines in the country and brighten the pages of several of the leading newspapers as well.

**WISCONSIN I.**

Brothers Hendrickson, Haven, Welsh, S. M. Smith, and Van Tassel, of Wis. Gamma's honored alumni, were with us at last commencement and participated in our annual commencement banquet.

Bro. T. T. Lewis is now in Denver on account of his health.

Bro. E. M. Bergen, '82, has recently removed to Portland, Ore.

Bro. H. K. White, '88, has resumed his study in history and political economy at Harvard.

Bro. Daniel Waite, '90, was recently married to Miss Alice Payne, of Beloit, Wis.

Brother Shumaker, formerly of '92, gave us a short visit before returning to his business at Portland, Ore. He expects to return next year and finish his course with '94.

---

**TWIN CITY ALUMNI.**

The following have shown their interest in Phi Psi by responding to a postal sent out telling of the election: Rev. J. D. Rumsey, Redlands, Cal.; Judge M. B. Chadwick, Owatonna, Minn.; Prof. E. K. Cheadle, Brainard, Minn.; E. D. Home, West Duluth, Minn.; Rev. Robt. Leslie, Hot Springs, S. D.; Hon. D. W. Bruckhart, St. Cloud, Minn.; Daniel Waite, Duluth, Minn.; A. C. Hickman, St. Paul, Minn.; Dwight E. Woodbridge, Duluth, Minn.; and J. W. Steffins, Elgin, Minn.

## College & Fraternity Notes.

---

Another frat. has made the same old venture at Harvard. Theta Delta Chi established a chapter last year, and about the middle of October went into a club-house on quite a luxurious scale. It remains to be seen how well they hold out.

\* \* \*

[We have determined to give precedence this month to the preliminary address of the committee on organization and arrangements of the Fraternity Exhibit at the World's Fair, and on that account our budget of college and fraternity notes is omitted.—ED. SHIELD.]

To demonstrate the importance of the American College Fraternity system as a potent factor of higher education and of post-graduate life; to promote the beneficial influences of the Greek-letter societies, honored by the most cultured men and women of to-day; to encourage harmonious relations in a common cause for the just recognition of their aims and methods, and to consider their general welfare, it is proposed to hold a great pan-Hellenic congress in July next, under the auspices of the World's Congress Auxiliary of the World's Columbian Exposition at Chicago.

Certainly no more effective means could have been devised for a general fraternity meeting than the World's Congress Auxiliary, an organization maintained by the exposition and approved by the government of the United States, for the purpose of presenting, in a series of congresses, the leaders of the moral and intellectual progress of the world. The organization consists of a central authority under the general officers whose names appear at the head of this address. There is a local committee charged with arranging for each congress, to which is attached a non-resident but active branch called an advisory council. General, honorary and corresponding members are also appointed, and committees of co-operation chosen by existing organizations are recognized by the auxiliary as parts of its working force.

The congresses are classified under general departments, divisions of such departments, and chapters of such divisions. Departments of agriculture, art, commerce and finance, education, engineering, government, labor, literature, medicine, moral and social reform, music, the press, religion, science and

philosophy, temperance and woman's progress have already been established, each including numerous divisions and chapters. The assertion is therefore fully warranted that the congresses of 1893 will surpass in importance and widespread interest any assemblies of a similar nature ever held.

The department of education, of which the Honorable and Right Reverend Samuel Fallows is general chairman, at present includes thirteen general divisions in addition to that of college fraternities. As instancing the thoroughness of organization, the local committee of the division of higher education consists of President Harper, University of Chicago; President Rogers, Northwestern University; President Roberts, Lake Forest University, and President Fisk, Chicago Theological Seminary. Among the Advisory Council of this committee are Presidents Eliot, Gilman, Walker, Patton, Angell, Adams, Andrews, Gates, Low, Warren and Eaton; ex-Presidents McCosh and White, and Professors Boyeson, James and Ely.

Arrangements are already perfected for holding no less than one hundred and forty congresses under that number of divisions of the great departments. This series may be regarded as constituting a world's summer university, and incomparably the grandest ever attempted. The sessions will be held in the Memorial Art Palace now being erected in the heart of the city. This building is designed to contain eventually a permanent museum of the fine arts, but its completion is undertaken before May next in order that it may be used exclusively for the purpose of the auxiliary during the entire exposition season. Besides its two audience rooms, each with a seating capacity of three thousand persons, it contains thirty smaller rooms accommodating from three hundred to seven hundred persons each. These rooms will be used for the divisions, chapters, sections and committees of the congresses. To perpetuate the proceedings of the congresses, as the most valuable and enduring memorial of the World's Columbian Exposition, provision will be made for the official publication of the record by the auxiliary.

The plan suggested is for the the College Fraternities to hold conventions, or such other meetings as they wish, at Chicago in July, 1893, during the educational and allied congresses, and to devote one or two days to a great union congress under the auxiliary. Probably ten per cent. of the total membership of all the fraternities will naturally be in Chicago at that time, and this percentage alone would ensure an assemblage of over ten thousand fraternity men. Among the subjects which might properly be considered, the following have been suggested: The Origin of the Fraternities; The Development of the System; The Ideal Fraternity, Its Government and the Relations of Its Alumni; The Right of the Fraternities to Exist; The Limits of Fraternity Rivalry; The Secrecy of the Fraternities; Their Moral and Political Relations and Their Relations with the College Faculties; What Interfraternity Laws are Advisable and Practicable for Common Advancement and Protection; Honorary Membership and Preparatory Students; The Legal Status of the Fraternities; Fraternity Journalism. These questions and others may be discussed by the officers and leaders of fraternities, their best known lawyers, statesmen,

college officials and others of prominence selected from the organizations participating.

The local general committee for this congress, chosen irrespective of fraternity affiliations, and appointed by the officers of the auxiliary solely with the view of arranging for the congress and securing its success, confidently seeks the hearty co-operation of all college fraternity men in order that the Advisory Council may be thoroughly representative. It is hoped to include in this council the officers and prominent members of all the fraternities, and as soon as that object is attained, to proceed with the preparation of a programme and the selection of the leading speakers. As it is desirable to make a further and more definite announcement concerning the congress and its council before the end of this year, individuals as well as organizations are cordially invited to offer, at their earliest convenience, suggestions to the committee. Communications may be addressed to the general chairman.

Committee of the World's Congress Auxiliary on a College Fraternities Congress:

RICHARD LEE FEARN, General Chairman,  
CHARLES ALLING, JR., Vice-Chairman,  
CHARLES M. KURTZ,  
EDWARD M. WINSTON.



# Miscellany.

---

## JOHN G. STODDART.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Heavenly Father, in his infinite wisdom, to remove from among us our dear brother, John Gilbert Stoddart, who, by his loyalty and devotion to the best interests of the fraternity, has been an un-failing source of strength, and who, by his lofty character and kind, unselfish life, has gained the love and respect of all who knew him;

*Resolved*, That we, the members of Penn. Iota Phi Kappa Psi, mourn for one of whose scholarship we were justly proud, and whose university career was an honor to the chapter and to the fraternity.

*Resolved*, That we convey to his parents our heartfelt sympathy in this hour of sorrow.

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be published in THE SHIELD and spread upon the minutes of the chapter, and that the badge of mourning be worn in respect for his memory.

WILLIAM R. NICHOLSON, JR.,

FRANCIS H. LEE,

WM. HENRY LOYD, JR.,

*Committee.*

---

WHEREAS, The angel of death has entered the home of our beloved brother, Fred. K. Stickle, and called hence his kind and affectionate mother; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That we, his brothers of the N. Y. Beta of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, deeply sympathize with him in his bereavement.

*Resolved*, That we extend to the remaining members of the afflicted family our heartfelt sympathy in the great loss which they have sustained.

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be published in the Phi Kappa Psi SHIELD, in each of the college papers, and a copy sent to the family of our distressed brother.

HARRY CHADDERDON,

HARRY BENEDICT,

NORTON PINNEY,

*Committee.*

Syracuse, N. Y., Sept. 24, 1892.

GRANT C. ROSS.

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God, in his infinite wisdom, to remove by death our beloved brother, Grant C. Ross; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That while we, the active members of Indiana Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, deeply feel our loss, we bow in submission to the divine will.

*Resolved*, That we deplore our loss, and extend to the bereaved family our heartfelt sympathy.

*Resolved*, That in him the fraternity loses one who was an honor to his chapter and to the fraternity, and who, in the daily walks of life, gained for himself the respect and admiration of all who knew him.

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be incorporated in the minutes, and that they be sent to THE SHIELD for publication.

CHAS. E. CRAWFORD,

CHAS. J. DOWNEY,

R. C. NORTON,

*Committee.*

Greencastle, Ind., Oct. 16, 1892.

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the *ΔΥ Quarterly*, *The Scroll*, the *ΦΓΔ Quarterly*, and *The Scroll* of *ΦΔΘ*, viz.: 75 cents per volume for each.

There is an urgent call for the following back numbers of THE SHIELD: Vol. VI., Nos. 2, 4, 5; Vol. VII., No. 5; Vol. VIII., No. 1. Can any brother supply them all or in part?

Bro. Fred. Ehrenfeld, of Springfield, Ohio, 249 Fern Cliff avenue, has the following back numbers: Vol. IV., Nos. 3, 4, 5, one copy, No. 6, four copies, No. 8, eight copies, Nos. 9, 10, four copies; Vol. V., No. 3, two copies; Vol. VIII., No. 3, eight copies, No. 7, four copies, No. 10, three copies, No. 11, four copies; Vol. IX., No. 3, two copies, No. 6, one copy, No. 8, two copies, No. 10, eight copies; Vol. X., Nos. 1, 2, 9, one copy; Vol. XI., Nos. 1, 2, one copy, Nos. 4, 5, two copies, Nos. 6, 7, one copy, No. 8, two copies, No. 9, three copies. Annual Report for 1888.

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them:

Will T. Hartley, Chrisman, Ill.

Jas. G. Marsh, 11 N. Jefferson, Chicago.

Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.

M. W. Ransom, Raleigh, N. C.

Omer B. Short, 278 Mich. Ave., Chicago.

W. C. Hough, Darlington C. H., S. C.

Frank Little, 254 Franklin st., Chicago.	H. M. Stephenson, Springfield, Mo.
D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.	J. H. Bowman, Madison, Wis.
Frank Exline, Lamar, Colorado.	A. P. H. Bloomer, Princeton, N. J.
E. R. Meek, Denver, Colorado.	J. A. Ewing, Monmouth, Ill.
A. B. McKee, Tuscarora, Nev.	
L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, California.	

---

#### LITERARY NOTICE.



'The leaders of University Extension in this country have been quick to seize upon the two fundamental needs of the work. In the Seminary for the training of University Extension lecturers, which will be opened in Philadelphia on October 1, the American Society for the Extension of University Teaching bids fair to solve at the outset the difficulty which has hampered the English workers for a score of years, namely, a lack of enthusiastic, scholarly, and technically trained lecturers. Another point of equal importance is the supply of the literature needed to explain fully this new educational movement, and present in the clearest and most precise manner both the pedagogical principles involved and the practical workings of the system. The American Society has already issued a large number of excellent monographs by well known educators. The latest publication is the "Hand-Book of University Extension," a reprint of the monthly journal of the Society, giving in its four hundred pages the fullest information of the purpose and methods of this system of instruction. The volume should be in the hands of every one interested in the progress of education in America. [The American Society for the Extension of University Teaching, Philadelphia. Cloth; postpaid, \$1.00.]

---

#### OFFICIAL JEWELERS

—TO—

Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

 **ROEHM & SON,** 

ESTABLISHED  
1849.

DETROIT, MICH.

Having received the above appointment at the Convention just closed, we hope to merit a large share of Φ K Ψ trade by producing the finest pins made.

Price-lists and samples sent upon request of Chapter Secretary or Treasurer.

# Dyspepsia

Dr. T. H. Andrews, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, says of

## HORSFORD'S ACID PHOSPHATE,

"A wonderful remedy which gave me most gratifying results in the worst forms of dyspepsia."

Dr. W. S. Leonard, Hinsdale, N. H., says: "The best remedy for dyspepsia that has ever come under my notice."

Pronounced by Physicians of all schools to be the BEST remedy yet discovered for Dyspepsia.

It reaches various forms of Dyspepsia that no other medicine seems to touch, assisting the weakened stomach, and making the process of digestion natural and easy.

Descriptive pamphlet free. Rumford Chemical Works, Providence, R. I.  
Beware of Substitutes and Imitations.

For Sale by all Druggists.

# KODAKS

*For Snap-Shots Out-Doors,*

*For Time Exposures In-Doors.*

*For Flash-Lights at Night.*

## The Daylight

• Kodak •

can be loaded in daylight; no dark room required; 24 exposures without reloading; registers exposures and locks automatically when a new film is turned into place.

### \$8.50 to \$25.00

(Send for  
Catalogue.)

EASTMAN KODAK CO.,

Rochester, N. Y.

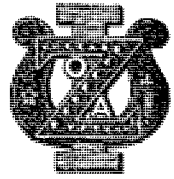


# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



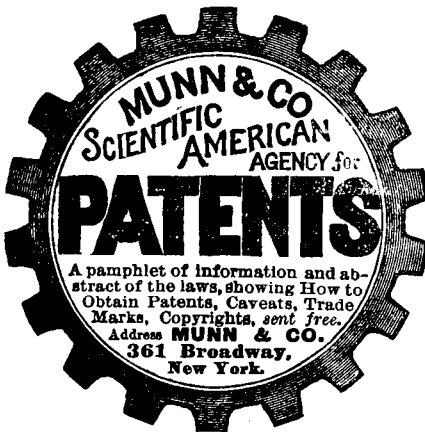
This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

It contains: a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located; lists of annuals and colors; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.

One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
**\$2.00 per Copy.**



*Send in your orders through this Journal.*



Scientific American  
Agency for .



For information and free Handbook write to  
MUNN & CO., 361 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.  
Oldest bureau for securing patents in America.  
Every patent taken out by us is brought before  
the public by a notice given free of charge in the

**Scientific American**

Largest circulation of any scientific paper in the  
world. Splendidly illustrated. No intelligent  
man should be without it. Weekly, **\$3.00 a  
year**; **\$1.50** six months. Address MUNN & CO.,  
PUBLISHERS, 361 Broadway, New York.

# Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 Cigarettes.



CIGARETTE SMOKERS who are willing to pay a little more than the price charged for the *ordinary trade* Cigarettes, will find THIS BRAND superior to all others.

*The Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 Cigarettes* are made from the brightest, most delicately flavored and highest cost Gold Leaf grown in Virginia. This is the Old and Original brand of Straight Cut Cigarettes, and was brought out by us in the year 1875.

**BEWARE OF IMITATIONS**, and observe that the firm name as below is on every package.

***The ALLEN & GINTER Branch***

OF THE AMERICAN TOBACCO CO.  
MANUFACTURERS,  
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA.



**A GIFT WORTH HAVING.**

**(Feminine Chorus):** Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.



**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,**

**INDIANAPOLIS**

**AND CHICAGO.**

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains

**BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED.**

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..

# THE SHIELD

—OF—

## Phi Kappa Psi:

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF THE  $\Phi K \Psi$  FRATERNITY, AND PUBLISHED MONTHLY DURING THE COLLEGIATE YEAR.



### TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
THE ANNUALS. II.....	87
THE AREOPAGUS.....	95
EDITORIAL.....	97
CHAPTER LETTERS .....	103
<p>Washington and Jefferson; Allegheny; Pennsylvania College; Dickinson; Franklin and Marshall; University of Pennsylvania; Swarthmore; Cornell; Syracuse; Columbia College; Colgate; Hampden-Sidney; South Carolina College; University of Mississippi; Ohio Wesleyan University; Wittenberg College; Ohio State University; De Pauw; Indiana University; Wabash; Northwestern; University of Michigan; State University of Iowa; University of Kansas; University of Minnesota.</p>	
PERSONALS .....	125
COLLEGE AND FRATERNITY NOTES.....	132
MISCELLANY.....	139

PUBLISHED BY THE FRATERNITY.

Entered at the Dayton, Ohio, Post Office as Second Class Mail Matter.

**TERMS.**—Yearly Subscription, \$1.50; Single numbers, 20 cents.





The Groneweg Printing Co.  
Printers, Binders, Stationers

40 North Jefferson St.

~~~~~ Dayton, Ohio.



NOVEMBER, 1892.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1892.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....W. C. WILSON, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.

W. W. YOUNGSON, First M. E. Chnrch, Portland, Ore.  
J. HARDIN MARION, Columbia, S. C.  
W. G. NEFF, Greencastle, Ind.  
THEO. G. SOARES, Chicago University, Chicago, Ill.

---

## COMMITTEES.

---

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Ripon, Wisconsin.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

G. B. LOCKWOOD, Editor, Greencastle, Ind.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Editor, Plainfield, New Jersey.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the New York Alumni Association in New York City, April, 1894.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held on April 5 & 6, 1893; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. I and K at Philadelphia; of Dist. II. under the auspices of Va. B and T, at Lynchburg, Va.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ind. B, at Bloomington, Ind.; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Kansas A, Lawrence, Kansas.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,  
BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE  
COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.50 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 20 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Editor*,

323 South Plum Street.

TROY, OHIO.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

## DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, Chester, Pa.

Pa. A... H. R. Myers, Washington and Jefferson Col., 55 S. Col. Ave., Washing'n, Pa.

Pa. B... R. W. Plummer, Allegheny College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Meadville, Pa.

Pa. F... Robt. B. Davidson, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pa. E... Frank G. Turner, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pa. Z... A. L. Storm, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.

Pa. H... Hugo C. Hark, Franklin and Marshall College, 36 W. Orange Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Pa.  $\Theta$ ... Robt. Contrell, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.

Pa. I... Francis H. Lee, Univ. of Penn., 4216 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Pa. K... Henry C. Turner, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

N. Y. A. Harry L. French, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

N. Y. B. J. L. Brewer, Syracuse University, 529 Seymour Street, Syracuse, N. Y.

N. Y. F. Wm. S. Covell, Columbia College, 42 W. 76th Street, New York, N. Y.

N. Y. E. H. D. Winters, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.

Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

New York Alumni Association, Theo. S. Holmes, 336 W. 56th Street, New York.

Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, 237 N. Third St., Philadelphia, Pa.

## DISTRICT II.

Archon, REV. ERNEST M. STIRES, West Point, Va.

Va. A... William W. Old, University of Virginia, Va.

Va. B... F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.

Va. F... G. W. Peyton, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.

W. Va. A. Edward T. Hartman, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.

Md. A... W. S. Baer, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.

D. C. A. Allan J. Houghton, Columbian Univ., 2313 Pa. Ave., Washington, D. C.

S. C. A... J. Wilkinson Jervey, South Carolina College, Columbia, S. C.

Miss. A. J. S. Gilmer, University of Mississippi, Oxford, Miss.

Maryland Alumni Ass'n, W. K. Cromwell, Baltimore, Md.

Washington Alumni Ass'n, A. E. H. Middleton, Washington, D. C.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, PERCY MARTIN, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

Ohio A. . W. C. Merrick, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 13 Oak Hill Ave., Delaware, O.

Ohio B. . Geo. S. Murphy, Wittenberg College, Springfield, O.

Ohio T. . Linn Cochran, Wooster University, Wooster, O.

Ohio A. . Harford Stewart, State University, 846 E. Broad St., Columbus, O.

Ind. A. . Geo. B. Lockwood, De Pauw University,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Greencastle, Ind.

Ind. B. . Chas. H. Beeson, State University, Bloomington, Ind.

Ind. T. . John Meteer, Wabash College, 406 S. Grant Ave., Crawfordsville, Ind.

Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.

Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.

Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, Norwalk, Ohio.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, THEO G. SOARES, 1520 Seventh St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Ill. A. . . Chas. H. Bucks, Northwestern University, Box 321, Evanston, Ill.

Mich. A. Philip S. Gardiner, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Wis. A. . Chauncey L. Williams, State University, 620 State St., Madison, Wis.

Wis. T. . E. J. Stevens, Beloit College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Beloit, Wis.

Ia. A. . . Geo. F. Hawley, State University, Box 1911, Iowa City, Iowa.

Minn. B. Geo. C. Sikes, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Kan. A. . Archie Hogg, State University, 845 Miss. St., Lawrence, Kansas.

Cal. B. . Robt. L. Gruwell, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Palo Alto, Cal.

Chicago Alumni Association, W. H. Tuttle, 84 La Salle St., Room 815, Chicago, Ill.

Twin-City Alumni Association, J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Kansas City Alumni Asso'n, Dr. G. C. Mosher, 1634 Summit St., Kansas City, Mo.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

Vol. XIII.

NOVEMBER, 1892.

No. 3.

## THE ANNUALS. II.

*Mirage* could scarcely be called flat or stale, though doubtless the faculty and trustees long since declared it unprofitable.

The De Pauw Annual for '93 is little more than a savage attack on the institution which it is presumed to represent, and the subsequent enforced departure of the leading spirit in the effort to another college, is not surprising under the circumstances.

I presume it is not altogether reprehensible to criticise the policy and methods of an institution of which you are a part, but when the criticism is so fierce, as in the case of *Mirage*, it falls harmless and fails utterly in accomplishing the good for which it is presumed the unpleasant utterances were made.

Some of the fiercest onslaughts of the issue are veiled under a thin disguise of allegory, while others are open and personal.

Perhaps the weakest attack is the preposterous claim that the Board of Trustees is too large, and that it is non-representative and priest-ridden. Taking the pages of *Mirage* as the only evidence, we find that but eight of the twenty-one trustees are ministers, a much smaller proportion than exists in any other denominational institution in the land, so far as my knowledge goes, and if a tithe of the claims *Mirage* and other De Pauw publications make for the greatness of their institution be allowed, my criticism would be offered at the smallness of the Board, rather than its largeness. As far as the criticism against representativeness goes, I presume no institution in the land has among its trustees more broad, more capable, more judicious men than Bishop Bowman, Hon. Clem. Studebaker, Messrs. N. T. and C. W. De Pauw, and Hon. R. W. McBride.

Here are a few sample planks from *Mirage's* platform, which I think might safely be indorsed, not alone for De Pauw, but for a number of other denominational institutions:

10. The Sunday lecture still exists, "stale, flat and unprofitable" as it is. Amid sneers and jeers, thanks to a fossilized Board of Trustees, it still lives and moves and has a sort of being—a lingering relic of barbarism. We demand that if it is to be continued professors as well as students be compelled to attend.

11. There are other departments besides the "Music School." The perpetual racket and banging in Meharry Hall, as well as in Downey Hall, have become a public nuisance—a gigantic bore. We demand their immediate and absolute cessation.

12. Students are not children, but men and women. The attempts of the faculty to exercise paternal power are a weariness to the flesh and a great vexation of the spirit. We stand upon the broad principles of the Rule of Reason, the right of honest thought and of independent action. Pledged to these principles before a body of brainy, wide-awake, thinking students we anticipate no other outcome of the contest in which we are engaged but complete and glorious victory.

Here is a choice tid-bit culled from the communication of an alumnus under the caption "The Legacy of '91."

A manly fight has been begun among the students *against* superficiality, shams, displays of unreasoning authority, culture of toadyism, against those unfit for position, both among trustees and faculty; a fight for concentration, recognition and reward of true merit and ability, the establishment of a new ideal, of a new purpose in education. We transmit the legacy. Upon your shoulders rests the responsibility. Be sincere, manly, fearless, independent. Think for yourselves, and De Pauw University will become a school for leaders of thought and action. Enough *conscientious bigots* have left our halls. Enough flat failures adorn the catalogue. Let us have a school for men. Let graduation day bring us the beginning of success. Not a success won in spite of the policies of the institution, but in harmony with it.

Under guise of an allegory the trials of a suppositious young Manlius, he of the cult of high-thinkers for whom it would appear '93's *Mirage* was written, are given in lurid rhetoric, and with vicious, not to say vituperative eloquence, from which I select these passages as sufficiently illustrative:

Three hitherto unnoticed guides rush to his aid. They are strong and manly. The stamp of the intellectual Titan is upon their brow. Obstacle after obstacle is rolled away. The gloom is dispelled. The world grows brighter. The path now leads straight up the mountain side. The Titans whisper in Manlius' ear: "Think for yourself. Base your conclusions on the deductions of reason. Keep your face toward the summit." But suddenly the majority of the other forty guides, clad in the gloomy cerements of the grave, the ashes of the dead past clinging to their shrouds as with a green fiendish jealousy of the rapidly growing stature and enlarging prospects of their fellow guides, of the sight of life and growth in Manlius, pounce upon them with resistless fury. All the imps of darkness seemed loose. Hypo-

critical fiends under the cloak of religion, their palsied hands would desecrate with all the bitter malignity of jealousy and hate, grasp the three upon whose brow is stamped the magic word of Progress, and seek to rend them limb from limb. With a fearful rage that defies description they howl and rant and sear with the red brand of hate these manly leaders of the fight with *infidel, skeptic, free thinker*, and call upon the powers that be with all their thunderbolts to dash them to perdition. \* \* \* \* \*

A frowning castle, with towering walls and massive battlements and threatening parapets half crumbling with age and covered with the accumulating moss of centuries, rises a seeming barricade to drive back all who would force their way to the heights of thought and reason. It is a dungeon of death. Even the ivy vines and lichens that once grew upon the crumbling walls, hang dead and lifeless, clinging and rattling in the sighing wind. No light breaks the gloom but the weird and lurid flames that superstition and bigotry are kindling about the sturdy limbs of progress. No sound breaks the awful stillness but the clanking of the metal chains that fiends of darkness forge deep down in dungeon depths. Even the stars, those silent sentinels of the sky, those glittering promises of a hope above, had been driven from his sight. Black, threatening clouds of storm and rain, and an air fast filling with sulphurous fumes seem to clog his brain.

Like a hideous monster rose before Manlius a mental serfdom, a living death, a premature burial in a mouldering tomb. His mind revolts, his soul shudders, his heart sickens. Disgusted, sick and weary, yet bound by ties he cannot break, wearing the brand of infidel and skeptic, as false as damnable, given because he dared think and question the dictates of the tyrant and his imps, he lies down for a moment in the shadow of the walls, and using his burden for a pillow, falls into a fitful slumber that rolls from a nightmare of horror into a glorious vision of coming dawn.

An article called "Shams" thus pays its respects to the faculty, and closes with so doleful a wail that I instinctively question why the long-suffering high thinkers and soulful aspirers stay at De P. U., while the Indiana woods, to say nothing of those of neighboring States, are full of colleges from which those of most widely variant taste might easily choose:

Some mediocre individual, by nature dull and stupid, incapable of comprehending great principles and great truths, as ignorant of human nature and the ways of men as an undeveloped youth, though years of toil have filled his cranium with a mass of technical, theoretical, perhaps obsolete and worthless facts in some narrow branch of learning. He may have spent a year or two at Harvard, crossed the ocean, gazed with open-mouthed wonder at a cathedral or two, sniffed the dust from a few volumes of the Kensington library, spent six months in mastering all the languages of the continent, and returned a thoroughly finished and educated gentleman. He may have gone even further. He may have purchased a degree at some second-rate German university, or achieved the still higher honor of failing to pass in his examinations. He may even—rare and exalted privilege—have palavered around the courts of the nobility for a season, and have sat next to a duke or prince at



dinner. Ornamented with degrees and adorned with titles, puffed up with the opinion of his own learning and position, he takes upon himself the duties and responsibilities of professor. \* \* \* \*

For a great number of those with whom we associate from day to day college education is a sham—a roaring farce in four acts, with an epilogue of vain assumption, rough contact with an “unculchâd” and unfeeling world, dismal failure and bitter disappointment.

The college poet, too, has his fling at the institution :

Zip

Raw!

Boom

Baw!

Oh we've some royal good jokes at De Pauw.  
Some of the kind that will make you cry tears,  
And open your mouth till it kisses your ears :  
Zip raw! Boom baw!  
List to the jolly old jokes of De Pauw.

First come the Theologs: Oh what a band!  
Just watch them in chapel; Apollos they stand.  
Like Davids they sing, and the growls of “AMEN”  
Are like grumblings that come from a grizzly bear's den.  
And the babies! Oh sweet and ineffable joy!  
What infant compares with a Theolog-boy?

What's next on the program? The Lectures, of course.  
How we groan in our spirits, and listen perforce  
To a dry old rehash of our class work, and pray  
That this mountainous nuisance may sink in decay;  
That the rant and the cant and the platitudes old,  
May vanish and be as a tale that is told.

Make way for the Dorm! Oh ye joke ever new!  
What a satire on Hunger is e'er seen in you!  
The Prof. of Biology furnishes hash  
And minced-meat formed out of his snakes and the trash  
That students have made when they carve up the cats,  
The dogs and the chickens, the preps. and the rats.

Columbian University furnishes a neat pamphlet, *Columbiad*, which modestly sets forth the essential features of the institution. Perhaps the most quotable thing from its pages is the following :

If the birds should fly off to a brighter sphere,  
And the stars steer off to a braver blue,  
Would not the world without them seem drear,  
Just as it would without you?

If the songs of the pines were hushed to the ear,  
 And the roar and swell of the ocean old  
 We never again in this life should hear,  
 Wouldn't the world about seem cold?

If the flower-flecked spring should never come back,  
 And wild white winter should ever reign,  
 Would not the memory of spring's sweet smile  
 Leave in the heart a nameless pain?

Shouldn't I care if the flowers should die  
 And the sunlight fade at morning dawn—  
 If hooded with gray were the summer sky?  
 So I would care if you were gone.

Then take these words to thy happy heart,  
 While yet thy faith with youth is fair;  
 And may they to thy dear soul impart  
 The reasons why I should care!

*Halcyon* is ever trim and neat and dignified, and if one is to judge from the pictures of the students and faculty, the disappointed scribe of *Mirage* would find high-thinkers and noble livers among the ranks of Swarthmore's students, though I fear not altogether of the heroic mold such as the former seems to most affect.

*Halcyon* has an excellent feature in that it furnishes a cut and tasteful biography of each of its five presidents.

Athletics play quite an important part in the student life of Swarthmore, judging from *Halcyon*, and *Φ K Ψ* assumes her full share of this interesting and instructive work.

The most commendable enterprise of the board of editors, however, is shown in the publication of the songs and music of the college; to the extent of some dozen pages.

Other than as above outlined, *Halcyon* proceeds on the conventional lines long since laid down for college annuals.

Wittenberg has shown in issuing *Cycle* that small colleges, where the true spirit exists, can bring to success the project so dear to every student of having his college put forth an annual.

*Cycle* is neatly printed, firmly bound, and in good taste throughout, and in looking it over it seems to me hardly credible that Wittenberg's nearest neighbor on the north, with four times as many students, has apparently neither the enterprise nor pluck to continue the issuance of the *Bijou*. The engravings in *Cycle* are good but few of the cartoons have any significance to a general reader, and in execution are crude. This criticism, however, holds good of all college annuals with rare exception.

It seems strange that so little talent is developed along the line of humorous illustration in our great American schools.

These are perhaps the brightest squibs in the issue :

The boys exercise on the hill,  
Running and leaping with will,  
Always in danger of breaking a limb—  
They call this the "Gym."

In the vale the girls pose  
In the straightest of rows,  
Where all things are dubbed by  
æsthetic names—  
So they call this the "James."

The seniors are wise  
Knowledge beams from their eyes  
And over the land sheds its light.  
So judge my amaze  
In autumn's fair days,

When talking with one of the seniors  
so bright,  
To hear from her lips :  
"What's the cause of th' eclipse  
That darkened fair Luna last night?"

Northwestern always presents a creditable annual, and *Syllabus* for 1892 is no exception to the rule established at the great school. We are gratified to see that Ill. A maintains at Northwestern the pre-eminence which she has so long enjoyed. In all the avenues of legitimate enterprise in the university  $\Phi K \Psi$  holds a prominent place, and from the editor-in-chief to the leading contributors our Ill. A bears off the palm.

Among the better things in *Syllabus* is a slangy Americanized version of the 5th ode of Horace in Book I, which, however, limps after the opening stanza, if one be at all careful for the accuracies of translation. I am of the opinion that the clever author might do better if he were to try the same thing again. Here is the story :

What slender dandy dude,  
His clothes with musk o'erstrewn,  
Doth hug thee now, my love,  
Beneath the roses just above?  
For whom with tender care  
Dost bang thy borrowed hair?

How oft shall he regret  
The day when you he met  
Not knowing how you flirt,

So giddy, gay, and pert,  
He thinks that you will be  
Forever for him free.

I once did play a part,  
Like him I sought your heart  
And felt quite sure I'd win it;  
His hope like mine shall fly  
When he hears your sad reply—  
"My dear, you are not in it."

The following poem on Columbus was awarded the first prize. To my taste it has in its few lines more true poetic feeling, and more truly expresses the conventional opinion of Columbus' character than the much advertised and interminable ode read at the dedication of the World's Fair last month.

"How old the world is growing! Still men's eyes  
 Open upon the sun and close in sleep;  
 Still as of old proud nations grandly rise,  
 And set in darkness; still the aged deep  
 Rolls its dull tide waves far beyond my sight.  
 The clouds fly by; swift sea-birds plume away  
 Their wild, glad pinions, and with sweep of white  
 Beyond mine eyes have passed in circling play.

"Is this the end of all? Is there no trace  
 Of aught behind, when men have ceased to be?  
 Does not some fairer kingdom rise in grace  
 Where sank the old in ruin drearily?  
 Do not the vanished sun greet other eyes?  
 The dark waves break somewhere in silver spray?  
 The sea-birds rest their tired wings where skies  
 Smile in the cloudless blue of fairer day?"

Thus ever in his waiting, longing soul  
 The vision comes and goes; its luring light  
 Hovers before him; to one certain goal  
 His thought speeds ever; on his quickened sight  
 New lands, green-bowered, sweet with wild-bird notes  
 Gleam from the great sea's azure setting still,  
 While perfume from flower censers softly floats,  
 And life and hope his throbbing pulses thrill.  
 And lo! upon the old world's sin-dark night,—  
 The sad, old world by crime and folly torn,—  
 Shines the sweet raidance of a tender light,  
 And in its glow the earth is newly born.  
 O sunlit sails of hope that westward flew,  
 O heart whose faith outrode the tossing sea,  
 O dreams that through the cycles swift came true,  
 These are the glory of all Time-to-be!

Among atheletic events *Φ K Ψ* so monopolizes the honors in tennis that it would seem necessary, if the present records continue, to import competitors for the doughty sons of Ills. *A*.

*Syllabus* continues the excellent practice of publishing an alumni list of the College of Liberal Arts at the close of the volume.

This review closes with some consideration of *Microcosm*, the well-conceived and elegantly executed annual of Dickinson. Among its excellent features are exquisitely printed half-tone engravings of the campus, than which nothing of the year in this line is finer. Here again *Φ K Ψ* holds unusual rank and honor, having the editor-in-chief and one associate editor beside. Dickinson is fortunate this year in having among her students a cartoonist considerable above the average of collegians. In

light of what I have said earlier in this article. Mr. Westwood may feel that I am damning him with faint praise, but such is not my purpose. His drawings are spirited and appropriate, his best work being the clever tail-piece following the advertisements.

The literary work of *Microcosm* is away above the average of '92 annuals, and more nearly approximates the best work of ten or more years ago than any single annual of the year. There is much that is quotable, from which I select the following :

Wake me early in the morning,  
Wake me early, chummie, dear :  
For to-morrow is the toughest day  
Of all my junior year.  
For I'm going into chemistry  
(Be sure to get me up),  
And I'm going to take a final  
From the Prof. that owns a pup.

I've pegged away at Remsen,  
And I've got my notes down pat ;  
I also have some cribs within  
The lining of my hat.

'Twas at a seaside evening dance  
I saw her with the girls—  
A fairy form, a dainty foot,  
A wealth of golden curls.  
  
We'd just met one another, but  
I somehow got the knack  
Of acting like a brother,  
And, of course, she called me Jack.  
  
Out on the porch the moon shone  
clear ;  
She nestled at my side.

But I fear they all will fail me ;  
And my heart turns wrong side up  
When I think of that there final  
With the Prof. that owns the pup.

LATER.

Oh! raise me gently, chummie ;  
Lay me softly on the bed,  
Then run and get some H<sub>2</sub>O  
To lave my burning head.  
I scarce can speak to tell you,  
But I must. So lift me up,  
For I "biffed" him in the neck, chum,  
The Prof. that owns the pup.

---

I thought, What everlasting bliss  
Thus on through life to glide!

Long we sat in tender silence,  
Listening to the breakers' moan,  
'Till her lips began to quiver,  
And I heard my darling's tone :

"Jack," she said, her blue eyes downcast,  
While my heart throbbed wild with  
hope,  
"Jack, dear Jack, O tell me truly,  
Do you use Pear's soap?"

I presume that reading annuals critically year by year tends toward hypercriticism, but it is with no consciously extravagant ideal that I feel like appealing to the college world for something better, something fresher, brighter, more representative than we have had for the past five years. It is true the field has been well worked, but this is equally true of other fields of literary effort, and I can not help feeling that of recent years the best minds and brightest spirits have not been enlisted in the cause of the American college annual.

C. L. VAN CLEVE.

## The Areopagus.

---

Cleveland, O., November 15, 1892.

After many months of waiting, the vote of the chapters on the amendments adopted at Cincinnati has been so far completed that the vote of the five chapters that have not yet voted cannot change the result. All the amendments have been ratified by the following vote: Whole number of chapters, 37; necessary to ratify, 25; chapters not voting, Pennsylvania Theta, Maryland Alpha, Minnesota Beta, Kansas Alpha, California Alpha.

First Amendment: Yeas 27; nays 5, New York Delta, New York Epsilon, New York Alpha, Indiana Alpha, Illinois Alpha.

Second Amendment: Yeas 30; nays 2, New York Delta, Pennsylvania Iota.

Third Amendment: Yeas 30; nays 2, New York Beta, Pennsylvania Eta.

Fourth Amendment: Yeas 29; nays 3, Pennsylvania Gamma, Mississippi Alpha, New York Beta.

Fifth Amendment: Yeas 28; nays 4, Pennsylvania Epsilon, Ohio Alpha, Wisconsin Alpha, Wisconsin Gamma.

Sixth Amendment: Yeas 27; nays 5, Pennsylvania Gamma, Pennsylvania Iota, New York Delta, Virginia Beta, Wisconsin Alpha.

Seventh Amendment: Yeas 28; nays 4, Pennsylvania Gamma, New York Delta, Virginia Beta, Wisconsin Alpha.

Eighth Amendment: Yeas 27; nays 5, New York Delta, Virginia Beta, Ohio Alpha, Wisconsin Alpha, Pennsylvania Iota.

Ninth Amendment: Yeas 31; nay 1, New York Delta.

Tenth Amendment: Yeas 30; nays 2, Pennsylvania Epsilon, Pennsylvania Beta.

Eleventh Amendment: Yeas 32; nay —.

Twelfth Amendment: Yeas 32; nay —.

As soon as the constitution as amended can be compiled and indexed, it will be given to the printer, and printed copies will be sent to the

chapters under such restrictions as the Executive Council may decide upon.

It is with sincere regret that the Executive Council announces that the charter of one of our chapters has been recalled. The following letter is self explanatory :

CLEVELAND, O., October 19, 1892.

EDWIN J. RANDALL, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.

*Dear Brother* :—After careful consideration of recent events connected with New York Delta, the history of the chapter, and all the correspondence which has reached us, and after considering the character of Hobart College and its prospects, the Executive Council feels that it is in duty bound to request you to have the chapter surrender its charter and forward all archives to the secretary of the Executive Council. It is a matter of deep regret to every member of the Executive Council that this step has become necessary, but, knowing as you do the opinion of many of the alumni, that New York Delta cannot longer be kept up to the standard of Phi Kappa Psi, I am sure that you will agree with us that, rather than allow the chapter to fall below the standard of our fraternity, we had better withdraw the charter. The members of the Executive Council desire to express our gratitude toward you and all who, having the best interest of the fraternity and the chapter at heart, have counseled with us in the past two months. Before surrendering the charter, we would like to have you do all in your power to have the chapter meet any obligations, financial or otherwise, to which it may be subject.

Yours fraternally,

W. C. WILSON, President.

GEO. SMART, Secretary.

It is not too early for the archons and chapters to begin making preparations for the district meetings. A model initiatory service, such as was given at each of the district meetings in 1891, will be given at each of the district councils next April, and I trust that each of the entertaining chapters will endeavor to do better than was done in 1891, when the services were very creditably conducted.

GEORGE SMART.

## Editorial.

---

*Correspondents will please note these injunctions: Communications must reach the Editor by the 15th of each month, and the length of chapter letters has been limited by authority to 500 words.*

---

THE New York Gamma Chapter is anxious to know whether there are present in any of the departments of Columbia College Phi Psis who have not made themselves known to the chapter. We hope any brother who reads this note will communicate with the chapter such information he possesses in accordance with the above request.

---

WE presume that each year the Editor ought to give some direction to chapter correspondence, and issue instruction to those who write, relating to minute points which it is always presumed young men of college years and responsibility ought to know. In some cases the presumption would be too violent, and for the sake of the few who seem to lack in essential knowledge we will repeat the time-tried and fire-tested directions:

- (1) Never write on but one side of the sheet.
- (2) Never mix personals with chapter correspondence.
- (3) Study the style of heading to our chapter letters, likewise the closing, and adhere to these forms.
- (4) Study your sub-freshman rhetoric, wherein it relates to the characteristics of pure diction.
- (5) Use the dictionary.
- (6) Print proper names if they can not be read easily in your ordinary hand-writing.
- (7) Don't send the editor a thousand words month after month and beg his indulgence "just this once." Don't ask the Editor to condense your communications. Do that yourself.



Aside from the forms mentioned in the foregoing, each letter to THE SHIELD should be penned with one distinct purpose before the mind of the correspondent, and that is, to best represent his chapter in the eyes of his fellows. This will preclude slap-dash carelessness on the one hand, and inflated bombast on the other.

In regard to the spirit of the letter much might be said, but one or two suggestions must suffice. Whenever you are required to speak of rival organizations, do it so that you will conform to the apostolic injunction: "As far as in you lies, live peaceably with all men." When speaking of your chapter and its immediate concerns, so speak that those reading will catch from your utterance that you believe in your chapter, are at one with its members, and have a decent regard for  $\Phi K \Psi$  in general. Your chapter is nearest to you now, but perhaps in the future the fraternity in a broader sense may be nearer; so cultivate a catholicity of taste that will permit a larger view of  $\Phi K \Psi$  than you have found in one chapter.

Finally, remember that you are the most important factor in satisfactorily settling the vexed question of how to hold our alumni, and don't let months go by in indifferent silence.

---

CHICAGO, Nov. 20. (Special).—The following action on the fraternity question was taken by the faculty at its last meeting, viz.: "The faculty deems the establishment of secret societies in the university to be undesirable. In its judgment the ends sought by these societies, so far as they are laudable, may be secured by other means which shall be free from the objection of secrecy, of rigid exclusiveness, and of antagonism to the democratic spirit which is inherent in the highest scholarship and manhood and the most exalted citizenship, and it would be deeply gratified that if the high purpose and lofty feeling of the body of students should lead them to cooperate with it by voluntarily excluding everything that makes against a broadly fraternal spirit on which the University of Chicago was founded." If chapters are organized here, the following are the rules, passed by the trustees and the faculty, to which they must submit:

1. Each chapter organized must submit its house rules to the faculty for approval.
2. That each appoint a representative with whom the faculty may confer at such times as may be desirable.
3. That membership in the societies be restricted to students of the second year academic colleges and students of the university colleges.

Already four or five fraternities have been established here. The sentiment among the students is to accept the advice of the faculty.

The above clipping from one of the leading dailies states succinctly the status of the fraternity question at the University of

Chicago, though there is much else that might be quoted from the daily and college press giving the supposed position of the various members of the faculty.

We confess to a sense of disappointment in reading the above and other comments, for the published utterances of the leading spirit of the new institution, Dr. Harper, as to the broad and catholic spirit in which the university was to be conducted had led us to a belief that the attitude to student organizations would be exactly contrary to this pronouncement.

We thought the age of inquiry had passed away never to return, when the usefulness of the Greek-letter society could be called in question, but it would appear not. Two great institutions of learning have been brought into being recently, one a new creation, Leland Stanford, and the other a revived old institution, Chicago University. The former welcomed the secret fraternity as a valuable agent in the cultivation of *esprit de corps*; the latter sullenly yields an unwilling acquiescence to their presence. Will Dr. Harper and the small majority in his faculty who have formulated the policy of the new Chicago University on the fraternity question profess higher aims than Dr. Jordan and his coadjutors, or boast a more zealous student body?

The very purposes which the faculty at Chicago wish to accomplish any well informed fraternity man knows can be much more easily secured through their agency; and we believe the surest way to secure, amid the distractions of city living, that subtle chord of sympathy which we call college spirit is to encourage and cultivate the college fraternity.

We wonder how much of the opposition to the fraternity system on the part of the faculty of Chicago University is based on the assumption that these peculiar organizations are either conglomerated crowds of drunken bummers like the notorious Dickey Club at Harvard, or the preposterously snobbish local society, Skull and Bones, at Yale?

---

OCCASIONALLY an editor gets a fat plum from the political pie, but we never heard of an editor of a fraternity journal being so favored.  $\Phi K \Psi$  is to be an exception to this condition, if we be permitted to count ex-editors.

Bro. E. C. Little, of Abilene, Kansas, our predecessor in the editorial chair, has been nominated by President Harrison for the

consul-generalship of the United States at Cairo, Egypt. This is a nice berth, being worth \$5000 per annum, and we doubt not \$5000 more for outfit.

Bro. Little may now well exclaim with Lowell's pious editor:

"I du believe it's wise an' good  
 To sen' out furrin missions—  
 Thet is, on sartin onderstood  
 An' orthydox conditions:  
 I mean nine thousan' dolls. per ann.,  
 Nine thousan' more fer outfit,  
 An' me to recommend a man  
 The place 'ould just about fit."

All  $\phi \psi$ 's who know Ed. Little believe he will grace the position, and although a young man for diplomatic service, will honorably uphold the dignity of his position.

---

SOME weeks since we received a pleasant account of his trip from a Wisconsin brother who had journeyed several thousand miles during the long vacation, always, as he said, with his pin in sight. This wearing of his pin brought him some strange experiences, a few amusing, a few painful.

A chance acquaintance on a steamer noticing the badge, became interested with our brother in discussing matters pertaining to college life, and, himself a Greek of another society, found much to offer on topics of common interest. Among a party on deck one day were a barb., this frat. man, and our Phi Psi friend. The non-frat. man was interested in all matters pertaining to college affairs, and in none more than that of secret fraternities. During the conversation the frat. man whom our  $\phi \psi$  friend had learned to know, to show in how small a degree he valued the secrets of his society, gave the grip to the barbarian acquaintance. Our Phi Psi friend was astonished, and soon broke acquaintance with one who so lightly regarded his oath.

Later in his summer journeyings, our errant  $\phi \psi$  fell in with a charming miss from the same college which grew the traitor Greek, and through the medium of the pin again a pleasant traveling acquaintance ensued, all the more enjoyable because the lady in question proclaimed herself a Phi Psi. Imagine the surprise of our fellow  $\phi \psi$  when the young lady offered him the grip of  $\phi K \psi$ , and

his added amazement when she gave it completely. She claimed that one of her college friends had given it to her in the days of college allegiance to our fraternity.

From a letter detailing the above facts we quote the concluding sentences:

"Now I don't care how many members of —— prove false to their initiation vows, but when a member of our fraternity tells anybody—his best girl or anybody else—the secrets of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , I am indignant. That man is a perjurer. I know of no reason why perjury in regard to college society secrets should be put on any other basis than other perjury. This is a foul stain on a man's character, and for my part I would like to see the guilty member dealt with summarily. I am an alumnus of several years' standing, and Phi Psi may not now occupy so large a visual angle as it once did, but I remember that one night in the spring of '84 I took a sacred oath, and I intend to keep it. I wish all other brothers would do the same."

To all of which we say a hearty Amen; but we go further, and say that we do care a great deal when any man once considered worthy of membership in a Greek-letter society perjures himself, for it lowers the standard of manhood. But we bow in shame over a false  $\Phi \Psi$ .

It was our fortune to be associated with two brothers in our own chapter who had earlier in their career been members of other fraternities, from which for various reasons they had withdrawn. We never heard either of these brothers, by implication, suggestion, or statement, reveal any secrets of the other organizations, and they were not asked to do so. They could not have made good Phi Psis if they had.

Out upon perjurers of every sort, say we.

An oath voluntarily taken before the altar, in the name of the Almighty Father of us all, in the days of bright young manhood, is as binding—nay, rather more binding—than those taken in later life at the shrine of Masonry or in any of the many secret orders which flourish in our land.

A man who will reveal any secret which he has vowed he will not, whether to his best girl, wife, or any person whatsoever, is not fit for the society of gentlemen, which every  $\Phi \Psi$  is supposed to be, and if not is recreant to his vows. We welcome such bursts of fine scorn as have recently come to us, and which have been the inspiration of this editorial and, in the September issue, of the comment on lending badges.

Thirteen years of active contact with the world outside of college halls or associations has not made our obligations made in September, 1877, less binding than then; but sublimed by the years and chastened by fruitful experience, we cherish the noble aspiration which our rich ritual brought to us in our verdancy and home-sickness, and which has sustained us in many an hour of despondency and heartache since.

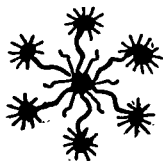
Out upon them, say we, who for any pretext violate their vow.

---

CORRESPONDENTS will please note the Editor's change of address.

---

WILL not the readers of *THE SHIELD* endeavor to clear up the increasing list of "Lost" subscribers?



## Chapter Letters.

---

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

Since our last letter to *THE SHIELD* we have brought into the fold of Phi Psi-dom four new men, and we are proud to introduce to the fraternity at large Brothers Nesbit, '96, White, '96, Blair, '95, Humphrey, '95, for whom we had a hard "chase."

Our Republican Club here has been a great success, and we had on our rolls one hundred members, all uniformed, including a drum corps. We took part in many parades this fall. The most notable were those at Wheeling and Pittsburgh, where it was said our club made the best showing of any club in line. Brother Smith was our captain, and our good marching was due to him alone.

Governor McKinley was here on the 27th of September, and made a very eloquent address to the College Republican Club.

The Banjo-Mandolin Club has been organized for the year with twelve members, and Phi Psi claims three of them, Brothers Humphrey and Myers on the banjo and Brother Craig on the mandolin. The club is working hard, and expects to be in concert trim by the Christmas vacation.

We have made several improvements here of late in our fraternity rooms, in the way of new furniture, and with these new fixtures we have the best equipped fraternity rooms of any fraternity in college.

Foot-ball is booming here, and Washington and Jefferson has a very creditable team this year, having defeated the Western University of Pennsylvania and Geneva College by large scores. Hamilton, of Princeton, has been here coaching the team for a week, and much valuable foot-ball knowledge has been gained. Coates, '90, of the Lehigh team, has also been coaching the team. Our final game will be with Lehigh at Wheeling, on the Friday following Thanksgiving, and a good game is expected.

Our chapter expects to give a hop some time next term, and no expense will be spared to make it the event of the season here.

With greetings to all Phi Psis.

HARRY RUSSELL MYERS.

Washington, Pa., October 10, 1892.

---

### ALLEGHENY.

During the recent congressional campaign in this district, marching clubs to participate in demonstrations and rallies were formed among the students, and whoever could have more fun under one standard or the other willingly

espoused the cause of protection or free trade in turn. These clubs, exempt from all expenses, went all over the district, howling for whosoever footed the expenses. And the leaders of the two great party tickets did well in choosing college boys to yell, as that is a characteristic which is more truly marked in a college boy than any one else. No panther in the gloom of the forest, no lion in the deserts of Hindostan, or no Salvation Army leader could have uttered the awful yells that proceeded from this intellectual mob. Our boys were right in line, and Brothers J. B. Porter, Derby, and Jagomast were captains of some of the crack companies.

Columbus Day was ceremoniously observed here. The faculty granted a respite from toil, and we all did well to remember that Columbus Day comes only once in a hundred years.

In the fall examination for promotion in the battalion, Bro. Ray F. Pickard received the rank of second lieutenant, Brother Reed second sergeant, and Brother Jagomast corporal.

The first issue of *The Campus* was published a few days ago, under the new management, and its editorial columns are especially fine, and together with its many locals makes it a very good college paper.

We are in receipt of a copy of *The College Fraternity*, and after perusing its contents in a scrutinizing way, find it to contain news of the utmost importance to fraternity men. We believe that to subscribe for such a magazine would be a material benefit to us. Brother Van Cleve gives us a good idea of the magazine in *THE SHIELD*.

We read with sorrowful minds the apparent decline of two of our affiliated chapters. We express our deepest sympathy to the alumni of these chapters, as we know that it is a hard blow to any loyal alumnus to look upon the decline of his alma mater's brightest gem, when it is not in his power to aid them either with his presence or his funds. We are personally acquainted with the circumstances surrounding the decline of one of our chapters, and know for certain that it is not through lack of interest on the part of the members, but because the college did not produce good enough timber. We all remember, those who were at the last G. A. C., of the warm-hearted and sympathetic appeal of Brother Sieberling for Ohio I.

In the election for contestants in the inter-society contest to be held in the spring, Bro. Ralph W. Plummer was elected orator. This contest takes place between the two societies, Allegheny and Philo-Franklin, in the spring of each college year, and is one of the biggest events of the year.

While in Erie some of the brothers had the pleasure of seeing Brothers Barrett and Bray, who are running the *Erie Despatch* there, and also of meeting Brother Gallagher, who is in business in Erie.

Bro. W. H. Carrin, '88, called to see us in the middle of October.

Brothers Hill, Murphy, McElroy, and Pickard spent Columbus Day at their respective homes.

H. B. Byers, '91, stopped here on his way to Chicāgo, where he will study law.

We were informed recently of the death of Bro. James S. McCreary, at his home in Olean, N. Y. He was a member of Pa. Beta three years, and was transferred to Mich. Alpha, where he graduated in the School of Phar-

macy. He recently lived in Pittsburgh, where he was engaged in business. His many friends will deeply mourn his loss, as those with whom he was closely acquainted were always his intimate friends.

With showers of regards to Phi Psis everywhere.

RALPH W. PLUMMER.

Φ K Ψ House, Meadville, Pa., November 14, 1892.

## PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

I have the pleasure to succeed Brother Miller as scribe for "E," and whether I can make such startling announcements as appeared in his letters remains to be seen; however, there are certain announcements which I will make when the "appointed time" comes.

There has been very little general college news since the last letter. The election disturbed the general quiet of college life, and now that is over.

Brother Bowers is the only one of the chapter who went home to vote. He now regrets he did not cast his vote on the winning side. However, he has the consolation that he did not go home *only* to vote.

Brother Ritzell was with us a few days the first of the month. His health, we are glad to see, is improving. He now expects to return for regular college duties after the holidays.

On Sunday evening, November 12, Brother Moore addressed a large audience in the Presbyterian church, on Japan. Brother Moore has been for quite a while a missionary in Japan.

With best wishes for all true Phi Psis.

G. FRANK TURNER.

Gettysburg, Pa., November 15, 1892.

## DICKINSON.

The October edition of the ever welcome SHIELD came to us a few days since, and, although a trifle late, we feel compelled to congratulate the Editor on a most interesting number, and the fraternity at large on the encouraging letters that came from almost every chapter.

It can truly be said that Penn. Zeta is in a healthy condition. The chapter is now at work revising the records, which is being carried on in a thorough and practical manner. Letters and printed slips requesting all necessary information have been sent to all the alumni members, and we are happy to say that in nearly every case prompt replies have been received; so we will soon have a complete and creditable chapter record.

Since our last meeting George Points, '96, has become a member of Phi Psi. Brother Points is a son of an old and loyal brother, an alumnus of this chapter.

On October 22 we engaged in a game of foot-ball with the boys from Swarthmore. The game ended rather disastrously for us, however; in fact, our success at foot-ball this year has been rather indifferent, and the bright prospects which we mentioned in our last letter have become somewhat



clouded. We were exceedingly glad, however, to see four of the Penn. Kappa boys with the team, which to a great extent lightened the burdens of defeat.

Our old friend "Fritz" was with us again last month. It always does us good to have Brother Schroeder among us, bringing news from other chapters and infusing us with his overflow of Phi Psi spirit.

Invitations have just been issued for the wedding of Brother Price, '92, to a charming Carlisle girl.

A. L. STORM.

Carlisle, Pa., Nov. 14, 1892.

## FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

Again it is our privilege to proclaim through THE SHIELD the doings of Penn. Eta and to extend greetings to all sister chapters and new brothers.

This year Franklin and Marshall has increased largely in numbers, of which  $\Phi \Psi$  has already had her choice, and it is needless to say got the "cream of the lot." In our last letter to THE SHIELD we introduced to the fraternity four new men, and now we have the pleasure of presenting two more—Bro. Newton E. Bitzer, '96, and Bro. John A. Nauman, '96, both of whom, considering they are the "twins," are typical  $\Phi \Psi$ s.

Our prospects for this year are very encouraging. We are well represented on the foot-ball team, where Brothers Baker, '94, and Cremer, '96, are an honor to  $\Phi \Psi$ , and Brothers Bickel and your humble servant on the Glee Club.

By the end of the year we hope to have a home of our own—a real chapter house. What a revolution in fraternity life at F. and M.! Our plans are already laid out, and we have commenced operations, not on the building, however, but toward the erection of it. The college faculty and board of trustees have both sanctioned the movement, and this alone means a great deal. The proposed building is to be erected on the college campus, where a plat of ground has been granted by the authorities. It is to be built of Hummelstown brown stone, with pressed brick trimmings, and when finished will be an ideal "frat. house."

During the summer vacation Brothers Le Fevre, Rhen, and Reinoehl edited the *Pennsylvania Chautauqua Journal* at Mt. Gretna. Their sanctum was always open to visiting brothers, who not unfrequently would revive the sleeping echoes of that pleasant wood with college songs and music's gentle strains.

During the Eastern Synod of the Reformed Church, which lately convened in Lancaster, we had the pleasure of giving the grip to Brothers Rev. J. J. Rothrock, '79, Rev. Fred. A. Rupley, '88, Rev. Henry H. Appel, '89, and Cyrus J. Musser, '78.

At a party recently given by Bro. Walter Allan Reinoehl, '91, at his home on North Duke street,  $\Phi \Psi$  was well represented.

At the last election of the Diagnothian Literary Society,  $\Phi \Psi$  as usual carried off the honors, two of us being elected to the two highest offices, Brother Le Fevre, '92, speaker, and your humble scribe vice president.

Allow me at the close of my letter to apologize for having missed the

last two numbers of *THE SHIELD*. I hope to revive in the future the reputation for regularity and promptness which Penn. Eta always held.

With best wishes to our alumni and sister chapters.

WILLIAM BENNETHUM PRICE.

Lancaster, Pa., November 12, 1892.

## UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Pennsylvania Iota to all the brothers—greeting.

Since our last letter many important events have taken place, of which two stand out prominently, first, the annual foot-ball game with Princeton at Manheim, and second, the election of a president for these United States. Pennsylvania is a Republican college, and the Republican Club held a mass meeting at the Academy of Music, which for numbers and enthusiasm was second to none of the monster meetings held hereabouts. Delegations were present from Cornell, Columbia, Lehigh, Haverford, Swarthmore, Hahnemann, and Jefferson, and all united in making the meeting a success. Brother Lee is vice-president of the club. Well, we can't expect to have everything our own way in this world, and if we did not succeed in having Harrison for president, we did beat Princeton.

Hoorah, ray!  
Hoorah, ray!  
Princeton's in the consomme!  
What's the score?—  
Six to four!  
Princeton's tigers on the floor!

Yes, for the first time in the history of foot-ball Pennsylvania has beaten Princeton. And a gallant fight it was. Who will ever forget the huge grandstands arising on all sides of the green field striped with white, from whose seats gazed out a sea of 18,000 faces watching expectantly for the entrance of the warriors? What a shout went up when old Penn.'s gallant sons rushed on the field, and what an answer came when Nassau's tigers followed on! Your correspondent will not attempt to describe the game, but when the whistle was blown and all was over and Pennsylvania had won, who shall tell of the joy that filled the souls of all of us, proud in the knowledge that we had a team of men worthy to wear the red and blue.

In order to work off an excess of joy and to keep our goat in good working trim, we initiated a very desirable young man on Thursday last—Elisha Kent Kane Wetherall, '95 college, from whom we look for deeds worthy of his name.

Brother De Armand, who lives on the historic Delaware, has just purchased a steam launch. He is making plans for the amusement of the chapter next summer.

We are on the eve of a great battle with Yale for the foot-ball championship, and if our team is not "rubbed out" entirely will tell you about it next month.

WM. H. HANSELL.

Philadelphia, Pa., November 12, 1892.

## SWARTHMORE.

Since our last letter to *THE SHIELD* the Pi Beta Phi fraternity has established a chapter here, making the fourth fraternity in the college. The chapter starts with eight active members, and we extend to them our best wishes for their success.

Again we have the extreme pleasure of introducing to the fraternity at large two more staunch, loyal Phi Psis—Harry C. S. Parrish, '96, Brooklyn, N. Y., and George S. Essig, '96, Wallingford, Pa.

Brothers Manning, Hallowell, Turner, and Emley accompanied the football team on their recent trip to Lancaster and Carlisle, and give glowing accounts of the brothers at Franklin and Marshall and Dickinson. They were treated royally at both places, and wish to thank the brothers for their kind attention.

It was at Lancaster that we met Bro. Francis E. Schroeder, who has since then paid us a charming little visit. "Fritz," as he is best known to us, is a true Phi Psi, always jolly and interesting, and very musical. His performances on the piano were the source of much pleasure and enjoyment for us and our friends. We took care of him at the great Princeton-Pennsylvania football game on the 5th, and that night at the theater had a Phi Psi box in his honor.

The coming game with Haverford on the 19th bids fair to be the greatest game of football ever contested on Whittierfield, and is creating more interest and excitement around Philadelphia than any other game of the season excepting the Princeton-Pennsylvania game. It is the game that every alumnus is interested in. The teams are very evenly matched, and we will wait with anxiety the result of the game that decides who shall be the victors for another year.

The college has recently received an endowment of a \$10,000 fellowship by Howard W. Lippincott, '75.

The College Association of the Middle States and Maryland holds its fourth annual convention at Swarthmore on the 25th and 26th. Many of the great educators of the country will be present, and the meeting will be an important one in the educational world. An interesting programme has been arranged, and we trust the convention will be a brilliant success.

HENRY C. TURNER.

Swarthmore College, Pa., November 13, 1892.

## CORNELL.

The past month has been an eventful one for Cornellians, so much so in fact that were N. Y. Alpha's correspondent to attempt to give even a creditable resumé of the numerous events, social, athletic, political, and otherwise, not only would the five hundred word boundary be crossed, but the hitherto unlimited patience of our worthy Editor become exhausted.

Undoubtedly football has been at Cornell, as elsewhere, the "all-absorbing topic," and surely this year, at least, we have earned the right to voice our sentiments upon the aforesaid game. Our Harvard game, although it resulted unfortunately for us, clearly demonstrated the fact that not only can

we play foot-ball, but that we can play it better than Harvard. We lost the game through two costly fumbles within Harvard's five-yard line, the one credited to Captain Johnson being due to several disjointed fingers, which certainly is sufficient excuse, should excuse be necessary. We defeated our old rivals, the University of Michigan, 44 to 0, and the much praised eleven of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 46 to 12; and now, at the zenith of our glory, comes the cancellation of our Princeton game, which we have looked forward to all fall, and latest of all is the refusal of the University of Pennsylvania to play us. Princeton's action is not so surprising as disappointing. We are gradually beginning to realize that our big eastern colleges with pedigrees from way back are entitled to make demands or concessions according to whim and without regard to equity; but that the University of Pennsylvania should refuse us because her men want to see the Yale-Harvard game, is not merely disappointing but extremely painful. Lucky University of Pennsylvania; had it been Cornell instead of Princeton some weeks ago, Manheim Park would have seen a different sight.

On Friday the 11th our new president, Jacob Gould Schurman, was inaugurated. The ceremony took place in the morning at the armory, and the exercises were replete with oratory and the other essentials of a modern inauguration. President Schurman's plea for Cornell as a State university in name only, contributing to the State, but never receiving or having received peck or penny from New York, was a revelation that caused considerable comment editorially and otherwise. The reception and ball of President and Mrs. Schurman at the armory in the evening was an elegant affair, which savored strongly of junior promenade and which was appreciated none the less there-from.

And in all this bustle New York Alpha still flourishes and has found time to add another name to her roll, that of P. E. Bradshaw, of Superior, Wis., who, like the rest of our Western Reserve, is good material.

Brother Fish has successfully devoted his energies toward the Glee Club, and is now catalogued among the tenors. Brother Bissell, '91, is leader of the club again for the third year, having returned this year to enter the Law School.

HARRY L. FRENCH.

Ithaca, N. Y., November 12, 1892.

---

## SYRACUSE.

Our college opened very auspiciously this year; and now that the rushing season, with its multitudinous avocations and anxieties, gains and losses, banquets and other festivities are passed, N. Y. Beta avails herself of this opportunity to send greetings to her sister chapters, and maintains high hopes of good success for each.

Last June we graduated seven as good men as ever came to Syracuse University. They are greatly missed by all. We are glad, however, to know they are all engaged in worthy vocations and are doing honor to their professions. Most of our brothers returned this year, giving us a chapter of nineteen members.

We take great pleasure in presenting to the  $\Phi \Psi$  world our new brothers who came in on the goat during our last Argonautic expedition: Bro. Otis C. Skeelee, who is also the instructor of our college gymnasium—in him we have a valuable acquisition; Bro. Martin W. Smallwood, easily the foremost man of the freshman class, both as regards scholarship and athletics; Bro. Albert Eltings, '94, the best pianist in college; and Bro. Ralph W. Chaffee, of whom we shall hear in days to come.

$\Phi \Psi$  maintains in Syracuse the high standard she has attained. Of all the frats. she has the largest representation on the faculty. We make special mention of Brothers Ward, professor of English critics and elocution, and Wright, professor of architecture, both of whom began duties here this year. They are giving universal satisfaction, and are an ornament to our fraternity.

Four of our boys do valiant work in the foot-ball team.

Brother Revels is president of the Glee Club, and Brother Woese leader of the Banjo Club.

Brother Peck returns this year "*mit einer Frau*," and is pleasantly located in a "chapter house" of his own. In this respect he has the start of his fraternity, but we hope soon to be able to say "*OUR chapter house*."

Our banquet was held at the Yates, October 14. Many of our worthy alumni were present and toasted us, to the pleasure of all.

A number of our  $\Phi \Psi$  boys spent the summer at Crystal Beach, near Buffalo, on Lake Erie. We had a fine time, and made some new  $\Phi \Psi$  acquaintances. It was quite laughable to hear the people try to read the sign on our cottage door—" $\Phi K \Psi$  House."

But alas! the sheet is done, and I must now say farewell.

N. S. PINNEY.

Syracuse, N. Y., October 24, 1892.

---

## COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

The close relation and more intimate companionship with one another for the past month has strengthened and endeared the ties that join us together. The deep interest the boys take in one another, and the great change that has occurred in the feelings of those who were formerly our companions, but not then united with us in fraternal relations, is really surprising. Those who have not had a similar experience can not comprehend this. A few months ago most of the brothers did not see the advantages and benefits of fraternities, and refused to join those that were here. When such fellows change their views it is one of the best arguments in favor of fraternities, and of some one fraternity in particular. Our beloved Phi Kappa Psi was the one chosen in this instance. I will not say that these brothers might not have been as loyal and enthusiastic if they had all gone into some other fraternity. I do not know as to that. They had the chance. What I do know is that they are true Phi Psis and of the proper stuff. I have carefully noted that the Phi Kaps are oftener together, that they usually sit together, and that they appear to be more intimate with one another than those I have seen of the other frats. This shows that  $\Phi K \Psi$  in Columbia is working out its true mission.

Two more worthy brothers have been initiated, Bro W. H. Nichols, Jr., '94, of Brooklyn, and Bro. D. P. Read, '96, of New York. Brother Nichols has been much sought after by fraternities. He did not even care to join his father's. Let him be a warning to all Phi Psis to make their fraternity such a one that their sons will not want to belong to any other. Besides being a fine musician, he has distinguished himself by being captain and stroke of the famous '94 crew. Brother Nichols is a man after our own heart, and a most valuable addition. Brother Read, having declined elsewhere, cast his lot with us. He belongs to '95, but expects to change his course next term to architecture and become a member of '96. His father has been proprietor some years of the celebrated Hoffman House.

It was a happy surprise when we met Brother Castleman, of Leland Stanford University, and we welcome him most heartily to Columbia, where he is taking a three years' course in law. New York Gamma extends her compliments to her brothers in Leland Stanford, and hopes she will send some more worthy brothers to us in the near future. Brother Castleman is a member of the College Glee Club and the College Quartet.

Brother Tuttle, as is befitting to a senior, is the most dignified. He has been a member of both the College Mandolin and Banjo Clubs. He belongs to the Architectural Sketch Clubs of Columbia and of Newark.

Brother Covell is a member of the Manhattan Athletic Club, and has taken various prizes in class, college, and inter-collegiate athletic contests. He belongs to the famous Seventh Regiment. Besides playing on various musical instruments, he belongs to the College Glee Club. He also belongs to the Sketch Club.

Brother Fellows is a jovial fellow and one of the best students in his class, and I believe one of the artists of the Columbian.

Brother Cokefair is very popular with the boys and the ladies. He resides in the beautiful city of Plainfield, N. J. As a student he stands among the best, and is very fond of athletics. He represents us on the College Glee Club and on the College Quartet. He is naturally a fine musician, and handles the piano in great style. We expect some original  $\Phi K \Psi$  music from him.

Brother Albertson is not in college this year, but expects to return next year. We greatly miss him, but hope to see him occasionally. First in name, he strove to stand first in his classes.

Brother Bultman is one of the best students and most popular fellows in his class. As he spent his summer in Europe, he is now making up for lost time with some of the fair sex in the charming city of Brooklyn.

Brother Lum is very active in class affairs, and fond of base-ball and athletics. To any one who hears him laying down convincing arguments it is perfectly evident he is the son of a celebrated lawyer.

Brother Perrin sings first tenor on the College Glee Club, and also sings in one of the city choirs; besides, he "runs over the ivories" on the piano. He is very popular and a first-class student.

Brother Allen is more than satisfied to rest upon the laurels of having secured so many desirable men to form New York Gamma.

We have one more man pledged, and others in view.

It is in our by-laws that every one must own and wear a Phi Psi pin within four weeks of initiation. I think too many chapters of our own and other fraternities are too lax in regard to the pin question. We believe in wearing our pins in plain sight. One of the brothers has ordered a sixty-five dollar pin.

Some of us had the pleasure of hearing and greeting Governor Foraker a few weeks ago at Cooper Union, after which enjoyable occasion Brother Cokefair invited us to dine with him at the Hotel Savoy, the finest in the city and owned chiefly by an alumnus of our chapter.

As we are musical, we ask the other chapters to send us some of their songs, or tell us where we can procure some Phi Psi music. In the near future we hope to be able to return the compliment.

We are very desirous to learn of all Phi Psis who are in or near the city, and most earnestly solicit the chapters to send us, soon as possible, the addresses of any alumni they may know of, as we wish all who are not connected with us at Columbia to belong to the Alumni Association. There may be Phi Psis in Columbia that we know nothing of. Now that we are here, we desire to boom Phi Psi in New York. We do not want to wait until next year, but want a large gathering of Phi Psis in the near future. Please help by sending addresses at once.

Our Glee Club takes a tour to Washington and farther south during the holidays, and some of us hope to meet some of our Phi Psi brothers then.

AUGUSTUS N. ALLEN.

179 E. 70th St., New York City, November 12, 1892.

---

### COLGATE.

Our charter was granted in April, 1887. From the first the growth of the chapter has been of the steady, sure kind; and now we find ourselves an infant five years old, "growing on six," already assuming the airs of some of the older chapters.

We were fortunate in securing a corner lot but a few steps from Broad street, the principal street of Hamilton. The house is a frame building of twenty rooms. In the basement are the dining-room, kitchen, wash-room, one bed-room, and furnace-room. On the first floor are the library (18x20 ft.), parlor (16x26 ft.), bath-room, and the rooms occupied by the club keeper. On the second floor are six study rooms with alcoves. The third floor contains the trunk-room and "goat" room. The dimensions of the house are 36½ x 54 feet. One side of the lot is occupied by the tennis court. The house is owned by the active chapter, and is under the control of five trustees elected from the active members. We are not entirely settled, but hope to be ere long. As we have moved into our new home, we feel that we can exchange congratulations with Minn. Beta.

October 29 our goat did some good substantial work, and Brother F. G. Schufelt, '96, of Malone, N. Y., is the result. We congratulate ourselves on securing so valuable a man this year, when our number is somewhat less than usual.

Bro. H. H. Winters, '94, of whom mention was made last month, stopped with us a week on his way to the sunny, not to say *solid*, South. May he find there a complete cure for his long cherished "la grippe."

Colgate celebrated Columbus Day with true patriotic spirit. College, seminary, and academy joined in a street parade, and afterward listened to some stirring speeches by four of the professors. Marshaled by Brother Molyneaux, the sophomores were the center of attraction. They appeared in the parade all aglow with the national colors, being provided with red and blue knee pants, white stockings, white plug hats, and immense white collars.

The political hubbub is now over for a time at least. Some of the Republican brothers died harder than their party. The rival political clubs of the college held a public debate on the tariff October 28. There were four speakers on each side, of whom three were  $\Phi \Psi$ s. Brothers Pettes and Molyneaux spoke for protection, and Brother Smith for tariff reform. Both sides claimed a victory, but the audience departed feeling that the country must be going to the dogs in either case.

Brother Piper, an alumnus of N. Y. Beta, made us a pleasant call a short time ago. Whenever any brother  $\Phi \Psi$  finds himself in this little corner of the world, let him feel assured of a warm welcome at the  $\Phi \Psi$  House.

HERBERT D. WINTERS.

Hamilton, N. Y., November 14, 1892.

### HAMPDEN-SIDNEY.

Va. Gamma opened this year with seven of her old members back to commence work, Brothers Cunningham, D. Graham, W. T. Graham, Holliday, Morrison, Peyton, and Read. We lost five of our old men, as follows: Brothers Irvine, McIlvaine, Mann, B. B. Reynolds, and R. W. Reynolds. Bro. J. L. Irvine is teaching a private school in Wythe county, and Bro. J. S. McIlvaine is also teaching in Sussex county. Bro. John Mann is studying medicine at the University of Virginia. Bro. B. B. Reynolds left college to become a member of his father's firm in Norfolk, and Bro. R. W. Reynolds has accepted a position with the Norfolk & Carolina Railroad as shipping clerk in Norfolk.

Our representative in the seminary this year is Bro. John B. Andrew, of Va. Beta Chapter. We most heartily welcome "Old Sleepy" into our midst, and congratulate ourselves upon securing so worthy an addition to our number. We assure our brother correspondent of Washington and Lee that he is a most welcome heritage.

We were very much disappointed in not having our worthy brother, the Rev. Dr. Peyton Hoge, of Wilmington, N. C., with us this year. He was elected to the chair of the English Bible in the Union Theological Seminary here, and it was reported that he had accepted; but he afterwards declined. He is said to be one of the most popular pastors in the Southern Presbyterian Church.

Some of the Phi Psis who were on the Hill at commencement last year were Rev. G. W. Finney, of Tinkling Springs, Va.; Col. J. P. Fitzgerald, of Farmville, Va., and Cabel Flournoy, also of Farmville.



Bro. Alfred J. Morrison covered himself with glory by winning the freshman class scholarship last year. All the rest of us did fairly well, with one or two exceptions; but a man has to get "pitched" sometimes.

Athletics are not at all booming here this year. We have no base-ball team, and only a fairly good foot-ball team. All of the members of our base-ball team of last year have either graduated or left college, and as no new ones came to take their places we are naturally minus a nine.

The Phi Psis have no representative in any of the various fields of sport, but in the literary field we are not left so far behind, having two men on the staff of the *Hampden-Sidney Magazine*, and one, so far, on the staff of the college annual. This will be the first annual that has ever been issued here, and it is to be hoped that we can make it a success.

So far we have taken in no new men. About fifty have come in, but we have found none worthy of the butt end of our billy goat, so we have put off giving him his accustomed exercise until a later day. The membership of nearly all the fraternities is smaller than usual. Beta Theta Pi has not taken in any new men, and there are only five old men back. Sigma Chi has swept things, having taken in five new men, thereby making their roll number twelve. Kappa Sigma has also taken in five new men. Chi Phi have only pulled two, Alpha Tau Omega two, Phi Gamma Delta two, Phi Theta Psi two, and Pi Kappa Alpha again runs up the list with five goats. Only three have memberships larger than ours. We can well afford to wait.

We were sorry to have been found wanting last month, but hope to do better in the future and have a letter in every number of *THE SHIELD*.

Va. Gamma sends greeting to all the old chapters, and especially to our two new ones.

G. WILLIAM PEYTON.

Hampden-Sidney, Va., November 11, 1892.

## SOUTH CAROLINA COLLEGE.

The summer vacation has come and gone, and college work has again been resumed. Very few new men have entered this term, and little has occurred to break the monotony of college work.

S. C. Alpha takes great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity our only initiate this year—Bro. R. F. Jones, '96.

The apparatus for our new gymnasium has arrived, and is being rapidly put up. An instructor has been selected, and the students are very enthusiastic in the exercises. A lively interest is being manifested in gymnasium work.

A new banjo club has been organized this year. We are represented by Brothers Marion, James, and Rast.

At a meeting of the sophomore and junior classes, Brother James was elected president of the sophomore class, and Brother Watts was elected president of the junior class.

Brother Jarvey, '93, is attending the Charleston Medical College this year. We wish him much success.

At the first meeting of the College German Club for the election of officers, Brother Marion was elected president for the ensuing year.

S. C. Alpha sends greetings to all sister chapters.

WILLIAM D. WATTS.

Columbia, S. C., November 7, 1892.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

The university opened this year on the 15th of September, two weeks earlier than usual. Owing to the depressed circumstances of our people, the attendance at the university is somewhat small; but we are pleased with the fact that those who are here are workers.

The last legislature made a liberal donation for renovating the dormitories of this institution. The work is being rapidly pushed, and we expect soon to have beautiful buildings dotting the picturesque campus, which is noted for its beauty and natural scenery.

We wish to introduce to the fraternity Bro. E. W. Rootes, of Pontotoc, Miss., who is the only one so far this session to receive the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi, or who has so lately learned to interpret her mystic symbols. He is a hard student, an enthusiastic member, and will do credit to our fraternity.

Bro. Edgar Sanders, of McVile, Miss., rejoined our ranks this session, and after having been a member of the law class for three days, we regret to state received a telegram that his store-house, with all its contents, was burned. He left immediately for home, but thinks that he will return in a few weeks.

Bro. M. S. Graham, of the university team, is fast gaining a reputation as a base-ball player. Laurels will be added to his name in the sporting field, while an equally as good a record is expected of him in the literary department.

Miss. Alpha extends her warmest greetings to each and every loyal Phi Psi. She joins with the chapters of California, Michigan, and New York, and unites the members of our faternity in one grand brotherhood of union and love. As the rays of the sun, on a midsummer's day in the heart of the "Sunny South," changes buds into blossoms, and blossoms into fruit, so the fraternal love of our members emits that warmth of feeling to our brothers which knows no North, no South, no East, no West. No Mason and Dixon line presents itself as a barrier to make us think, for once, that the parties divided are foes.

J. S. GILMER.

Oxford, Miss., November 7, 1892.

---

### OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

News at the Ohio Wesleyan is at present a very scarce article, for while things have been running along smoothly enough for the past month, there has very little occurred which would be of interest to those not connected with the university.

To be sure, the university eleven has played several games of foot-ball, in

none of which has it remarkably distinguished itself; and then, too, we loyal members of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , on receiving a bitter challenge from  $A T \Omega$  to a game of base-ball, shouldered our bats and tried to uphold the honor of our ancient order—with success, to say the least, but moderate. The result might have been different had Brother Slutz's remarkable (?) work in the box received proper support.

But there was one event of the past month which brought joy to Ohio Alpha, and that was the pledging of another new man, thus making the number of our pledged men ten. We hope to have some work for "Billy" about Christmas.

A week or two ago we celebrated our successes of this fall's campaign by an informal oyster supper, at which eighteen loyal  $\Phi \Psi$ s and pledged men gathered around the board. It was truly a much enjoyed occasion.

Steps are being taken toward the publishing of an annual for this year. It is proposed that it be undertaken by the junior class this year, instead of by the fraternities, as heretofore. The staff will probably be chosen in the course of a week, and will immediately begin work.

We were represented at the opening of the Columbian Exposition by Brother Reed, who reports his trip doubly enjoyable on account of the sight of the familiar face of Brother Myers, '92, who is assisting in the lighting of the exposition.

We have enjoyed a short visit from Bro. Ed. Dillon, '90. By some singular coincidence a certain  $\Phi \Psi$  sister was visiting in town about the same time.

With greetings for all sister chapters.

W. C. MERRICK.

Delaware, Ohio, November 14, 1892.

---

### WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

Since the political excitement has subsided, the brothers will now have time to devote to other matters of importance. The enthusiasm manifested in the political field was indicative of the active, vigorous spirit of the brothers. The two captains of the principal political clubs, Brothers Shaffer and Goodbread, will now lay aside their uniforms and wait for the next contest. The brothers were not, however, completely absorbed with political subjects, parades, and speeches, but have been busy repairing the hall, thoroughly rearranging it and putting it in first-class order. When improvements have been completed, including a bright, new carpet, we will have one of the neatest fraternity halls in the city. The brothers have in view a series of social receptions when all things are ready.

Two games of foot-ball have been played by the Wittenberg team, one at Antioch College and one with Marietta College. The first was lost, but the team did well against the heavy weight of the Antiochian team. The second game was a tie, but considering the physical preponderance of the Marietta College team, we feel proud of our team. Brothers Shaffer, Lipe, and Kennedy especially deserve credit for good playing.

We are now in the midst of the week of prayer for young men, and are glad to say that some of the brothers are earnestly engaged in the Christian

work of the college. A college fraternity can be a mighty factor for good if the influences are properly directed. It does not pay a fraternity to be careless and negligent in such matters. The impressions made in the formative period of life are lasting.

The Oratorical Association has been reorganized under the auspices of the literary societies, and thus constituted we believe a great impetus will be given to the oratorical spirit of the college.

Thanksgiving will soon be here, and Brothers Wiley, Lawrence, Murphy, Wolf, Beer, and Ehrenfeld are making preparations to surround a large quantity of turkey on or near that time.

Brothers Wiley and Murphy are to be commended for their social achievements recently. The cultivation of social qualities is of no little moment, and we are glad to see that the brothers are so active in that line. We believe also that social activity is characteristic of Phi Psi generally.

Yours truly,

A. E. RENN.

Springfield, Ohio, November 14, 1892.

### OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD two members of '96 have joined the ranks of Phi Kappa Psi. In introducing to our fraternity Bros. Geo. R. Love, of New Philadelphia, O., and Henry M. Cheney, of Toledo, it is with a feeling of having a good work well done. Both men are popular in college, Brother Love being president of his class.

Foot-ball is the absorbing topic here at present. Our team has been in hard training since the beginning of the season, and of the five different teams played so far they have defeated four and been beaten by one.

Our next championship game of the Ohio Inter-State Collegiate series is played at Cleveland next Saturday against Adelbert. The contest promises to be an exciting one, as the chances for the pennant may depend upon its results.

*The Makio* has gone to print, and promises to be fully up to the standard of former volumes. The present board has met with many obstacles in their way, but their work is at last almost completed.

We are still waiting for the Grand Catalogue, and hope to see its near publication an actual fact.

As the election is now over, the next thought of the student mind turns to Thanksgiving, and before this SHIELD reaches its readers we shall have all had a decidedly one-sided conflict with America's greatest bird.

With best wishes to all.

CHAS. S. POWELL.

Columbus, Ohio, November 12, 1892.

### DE PAUW.

Your correspondent lost everything but his appetite in the late lamented election, and the most natural chirographical expression of his feelings would be in a series of dashes supposed to represent profanity. Ind. Alpha, with thirty-five of the fair co-eds., heard the news at the Phi Psi House Tuesday

night and next morning. The chapter house never held a jollier crowd, and we shall always remember our election party as one of the pleasantest gatherings of the college year. A huge bow of Phi Psi ribbons went to the young lady who most nearly guessed the result in five doubtful States. Brother Tettters, of Ind. B, was with us, and seemed to be enjoying himself.

Ind. A is represented on the university eleven by Brothers Smith, '95, and Iles, '94. The game of the year will be at Indianapolis on Thanksgiving Day, when Purdue and De Pauw will fight it out for the Indiana inter-collegiate championship. Thousands always attend this game from all over Indiana. Our most recent game was with Wabash. It was played at Greencastle, and the score was 42 to 4 in our favor. On this occasion six brothers of Ind. F visited us, and we were well pleased with them as an evidence of the prosperity of our nearest sister chapter.

The third sorority founded at De Pauw is Phi Mu Epsilon, which has come to divide honors with A X in the School of Music, enrolling at the start fourteen active and pledged members. The colors are lilac and black.

Ind. A now has twenty-three active and one pledged member. Of active and pledged members, K K Γ has 33; Φ Γ Δ, 24; Φ Δ Θ, 20; Σ N, 24; B Θ Π, 27; Δ Υ, 25; Δ X E, 18; Σ X, 16; Δ T Δ, 19; Δ X, 14; K A Θ, 33; A Φ, 17; A X, 26.

The "Dorm." girls celebrated the election by a ballot, formally carried on according to the Australian system. Harrison had 51 votes, Cleveland 12, Bidwell 16. The announcement of the result was followed by a jollification, which culminated in a taffy-pulling and a slumber party.

George Kelley, '96, of Knob Noster, Mo., is our "latest." He is now a brother in two senses of Bro. Clay Kelley, 95.

Our literary work this year is well organized, and exceedingly profitable as well as enjoyable. Nothing tends so much to make the fraternity meeting an occasion to be anticipated with keen pleasure as a systematic plan of entertainment for each meeting. It is to be presumed that Phi Kappa Psi has no men who are not able to entertain, not bore, the chapter with their productions.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD.

Greencastle, Ind., November 12, 1892.

---

## INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

This is the season of blasted hopes and "broken" pocketbooks. The majority of the brothers are at present under the "influence." They have not yet sufficiently recovered from the effects of the recent landslide to achieve anything worthy of comment, while the hilarity of the minority precludes all possibility of an earnest effort. But the approach of the mid-term examinations will soon throw everything else in the background and the old monotony will reign supreme. All of the new brothers have shown themselves abundantly able to take care of themselves in the class-room, and a high standard in studentship is assured.

Brothers Malott and Guthrie were compelled to leave college shortly after the opening on account of sickness, but we expect them to return after the holidays.

We have been fortunate in the return of Bro. Joe Eads, after an absence of two years, to graduate with '93, making a total of six seniors for  $\Phi \Psi$ .

Our rooms have been brightened by the addition of some very handsome furniture, and they are now in all their appointments models of comfort and elegance.

Foot-ball still obtains in athletics, and special interest centers in the game with Wabash next Saturday. We are in receipt of a cordial invitation from Ind. Gamma to take advantage of this opportunity of paying them a visit and enjoying their hospitality.

I. U.'s protest against Butler was sustained, and the game is to be played over on neutral grounds. While the State championship is conceded to Purdue, there is a delightful uncertainty in naming the winner of second place. The rainy weather has interfered with our practicing, and the want of a regular coach has not secured the best development of the team; yet we are hopeful of making a good showing at the end. (Don't put a wrong construction on the last phrase.)

In college circles there is little of importance to write. A change in the Law Department has deprived us at once of an instructor and coach, but the vacancies have been temporarily supplied, and affairs progress as usual.

C. H. BEESON.

Bloomington, Ind., November 14, 1892.

---

### WABASH.

Ind.  $\Gamma$  has held her own throughout the presidential campaign, and is happy to announce, in connection with Fisherman Grover's election, the initiation of Brothers Stevenson, Kline, and Piser. In all three we have gained a victory, as each was supposed pledged to another fraternity. Public opinion was reversed soon after their spike by  $\Phi K \Psi$ . Two of them are residents of Crawfordsville and have sisters here, the third some one else's.

Our first foot-ball game was played in the city with Purdue four weeks ago. After a glorious victory (for Purdue), we adjourned with our High School and alumnæ friends to the hall, and cast aside our wounds of spirit and limb upon a well waxed floor until the town clock told us, all too soon, that it was Sunday morning.

We met Rose Polytechnic at Terre Haute yesterday, and they were ours to the extent of 12 to 0.

Before the ball season and political campaign we boasted a "male" quartette in our chapter, but since its culmination base is our only voice.

The State University plays ball here on the 19th, and we expect to have one in the chapter hall that evening. Mr. Brandihamp, Indiana's famous pianist, will give the signals. There will be no effort made in this evening game to defeat the opposing team, Ind. B. The guards will be "left," and no off-side plays will be allowed. Game called at 8 P. M.; time called at 12 P. M. No intermission between halves.

Our second degree has recently received some important additions, and the goat has been instructed to capture a fit subject upon whom to experiment.

JOHN METEER.

Crawfordsville, Ind, November 13, 1892.

## NORTHWESTERN.

It is my pleasant task again to give monthly greetings of Ill. Alpha to all Phi Psi brothers. The chapter letters, of which *THE SHIELD* makes so prominent a feature, are a source of great pleasure to us, giving us glimpses as they do of our various chapters at home.

At present we are just emerging from the excitement of the World's Fair dedication and presidential election sufficiently to give attention to foot-ball and recitations; and by the way, under the efficient captaincy of Noyes, the "royal purples" of Northwestern are "playing foot-ball." Beloit, Lake Forest, Stagg's Chicago University eleven, and Ann Arbor have found it necessary to explain "how it happened." Illinois State played a tie, and Minnesota State won a hard fought battle on grounds against which a protest was entered without avail. This game may be played again. Brothers Oates and Obern are doing valiant work on the eleven.

Since our last letter we have initiated Brother Obern, whom it is a great pleasure to introduce to the brothers.

Bros. Jared Young and A. C. Abel represent us on the Congden declamation contest next month, Brother Cole represents us on the college annual, which will henceforth be published by the junior class, and Brothers Oates and Bennet represent us in the University Senate this year. Brother Cole is also business manager of the Glee Club.

Quite a large chorus from Northwestern took part in the chorus at the Columbian dedication on October 21. A choral society of about one hundred voices has been organized, and will soon give a concert, reproducing the dedicatory musical programme.

On October twenty-seventh Bro. Walter A. Dempsey took unto himself a wife, Miss Agnes Powers, of Flatbush, Long Island, and is at home Thursdays, December first and eighth, 255 Patchen avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Preparations are rapidly going forward for a big time in Chicago next year, and we hope to receive a call from many of our brothers during the year.

We are glad to welcome back to Chicago again our brother, E. G. Schell, who has recently been called from the pastorate in Yonkers to take up the duties of general secretary of the Epworth League.

J. MARK ERICSON.

Evanston, Ill., November 14, 1892.

## UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

Since my last letter Mich. Alpha has initiated eight men: Waldo and Arthur Cummer, of Cadillac, Mich.; Harry Cole, of Hinsdale, Ill.; Charles F. Drake and W. H. MacHarg, of Chicago; Harry W. Williams, of St. Paul, Minn.; James H. Prentiss, of Cañon City, Col., all of '96; and Will B. Smith, of Aurora, Ill., '94.

We now have pledged two members of '96, and four fine men in the Ann Arbor High School.

Our initiation October 14th was attended by ten of this chapter's alumni, most of whom remained two or three days with us. The initiation was

marked by less horse-play than usual, as seems to be the growing sentiment in this chapter, and ended with an evening dress banquet and attendant toasts.

Δ K E has challenged us to play foot-ball, and as a consequence we are on training table-fare and indulge in daily team practice. The game occurs this week, and I'll chronicle the deaths in my next.

The 'varsity eleven is a great disappointment this year. This notwithstanding the articles to the contrary in the Independent organ. This is the first time for some years that an Independent has been captain of the team, and they feel bound to show the superiority of Independent control, whether it exists or not. However it is *not* the fault of the captain. His course has been commendable; but instead of the nine expected of last year's 190 lb. team being back to play in what promised—for Michigan—a star team, we have but three in our this year's 168 lb. team. This year's superior team work has been unable to atone for the deficiency found in the light and weak rush line, and we've been beaten right and left.

Bro. F. C. Smith is manager of the Glee and Banjo Club, being reëlected to that position after last year's successful raid on an unsuspecting public by his aggregation of talent.

Made a mistake in my last in saying the Choral Union concert series was to include a recital by Padarewski; should have been Franz Rummel.

Bro. W. B. MacHarg has been elected toast-master of the class of '96, but according to the ethics of freshman politics his official throne is rather insecure until elected several times.

Our House Fund Stock Co. has called a meeting of stock-holders to vote on the question of increasing the capital stock from \$5,000 to \$10,000. Probably it will be so increased. Prospects are good for purchasing or building at an early date.

CHAS. P. RICHARDSON.

Ann Arbor, Mich., November 14, 1892.

---

## STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

Owing to the inability of our regular scribe to write the usual chapter letter, the honor has fallen to your humble servant to fill his place for this time in a letter to THE SHIELD.

Once more Iowa Alpha has the pleasure of introducing to the sister chapters a new member—Leonard B. Robinson, collegiate '94, of Iowa City. In Brother Robinson Phi Psi has added to her ranks one well worthy of her name. Soon after his initiation he, with our other baby, Bro. J. Arnold Habegger, had the honor of being taken into "The Tabard," which is considered by all the greatest honor (next to becoming a Phi Psi) which can be conferred upon a member of the university.

One evening not long since we gave an informal dance in our halls. Since so many of our boys were on the foot-ball team and must necessarily be home early, we had to make it short. However, each one of us enjoyed it to the full extent, as one can only enjoy a party given by Phi Kappa Psi, when all formalities are cast aside and only brotherly love and good feeling is given



full sway. Brother Sindlinger happened in upon us, and helped us enjoy the good time and make the evening more pleasant.

We trust ere another month has rolled around to be able to present another man to the frat., but Phi Psi is so hard to please in Iowa Alpha we have hard work to find suitable material.

We had the good fortune to send seven of our men away on our foot-ball team when they went on their recent trip, playing at Kansas City and Columbia, Mo. The boys report having had an elegant time, as one can well imagine who has ever enjoyed a similar one. At Kansas City we had the good fortune to meet nearly all the members of Kansas Alpha, and found in them, as one always finds within our folds, the true spirit of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , and all through the game we could hear the High! High! High! cheering a good play of ours when a Phi Psi had performed the honor. From Kansas City we went to Columbia, Mo., which to the Phi Psi members of the team was the greatest treat of the trip. As all Phi Psis know, the University of Missouri has petitioned for a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. Soon after our arrival there we had the pleasure of meeting quite a number of our petitioners, and all agreed they were men fully capable of upholding the high standard of Phi Kappa Psi, and we all vowed to do what we could to further the interests of the men, who are fervently in sympathy with us. On Monday morning two of them took us up to call on Mrs. Letterman, whom all will recognize as the widow of our honored founder. All of us were greatly surprised to find her in town, and still more surprised to find one so young as our hostess. We all agree that the call was by far the pleasantest incident of our trip and a treat any Phi Psi would feel honored to share. Not only in Mrs. Letterman did we find a charming hostess, but in her daughter and son did we find enthusiastic supporters of Phi Kappa Psi. We longed to carry the latter away and make of him a Phi Psi in fact as well as in spirit. Miss Letterman brought her father's pin, and we had the pleasure of seeing the first pin ever made for Phi Kappa Psi—it being a monogram of the two letters,  $\Phi \Psi$ . Miss Letterman favored one of our number by wearing during the day his Phi Psi pin. Mrs. Letterman has taken a great interest in the establishment of a chapter in Missouri University, and feels  $\Phi K \Psi$  would make no mistake were she to decide to do so. Iowa Alpha heartily endorses her desire, for not only have they great faith in her judgment, but from their own observation they can see they are men worthy of the name of Phi Kappa Psi, and would be an honor to our fraternity. To each of us who enjoyed the call it will ever remain as one of the most pleasant experiences of our life in Phi Kappa Psi. Iowa Alpha desires to thank Mrs. Letterman, her daughter and son, for the pleasant call they were permitted to enjoy, and to extend many wishes of continued happiness to the widow and children of our honored founder, Dr. Letterman.

Iowa Alpha extends greeting and best wishes to all sister chapters, and continued prosperity to the fraternity so dear to all of us.

C. A. GILLETTE.

Iowa City, Iowa, November 12, 1892.

## UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

The rush being over, the worried spirits of the contestants have found complete rest, and Kansas Alpha once again manages to get a letter to THE SHIELD, with many and profuse apologies for its delayed appearance. The fact is that there has been lots of work for the fraternity to do ever since the opening of the university, and moreover, the writer, in addition to fraternity and school work, has spent considerable time in coaching the foot-ball team and in refereeing games.

To the faithfulness of our labors the following five men attest, initiated October 29, in the order they were pledged: Fred. W. Brewster, '95, of Lawrence, Kan.; Fred. Buchan, '94, of Kansas City, Kan.; Stanley Christopher, '96, of Kansas City, Mo.; Robert MacMasters, '94, of Topeka, Kan.; Fred. Cramer, '96, of Lawrence, Kan. All are fine men, good students, and congenial fellows. We have also pledged H. B. Kelly, '94, of Macpherson, Kan.

In the different organizations of the university we are well represented, Brother Rush being president both of the College Republican Club and the Glee and Banjo Club, while Brothers Sherman and Alden are secretary and treasurer respectively of the latter organization. In addition to these, we have a goodly share of class offices and newspaper appointments.

The fellows were all most glad to welcome back "Jerry" Macpherson, who returned to his old haunts after a two years' absence.

Of our last year's graduates, Brothers Hadley and Roberts are in attendance upon the Northwestern Law School at Chicago, Brother Caldwell with an electric car company of Baltimore, while Brother Armstrong is holding down a lucrative position in Topeka.

Foot-ball and the magnificent record of our team is the one topic of university conversation. Denver Athletic Club, Baker, Washburne, Illinois, and Iowa have in turn succumbed to the prowess of our conquering eleven. For the first time in many years, we have not a single representative on the team. However, we will be right "in it" on the approach of the base-ball season.

We have given several enjoyable little parties since the opening of school.

The seniors are engrossed with their annual, which will appear about Christmas.

We have our eye on a most promising candidate.

Kansas has gone to the "fusionists."

With heartiest wishes to all brothers of  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

ARCHIE HOGG.

Lawrence, Kan., November 12, 1892.

## UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Minn. Beta takes great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large four "new men"—brothers after the solemn initiatory services to-night: Ed. Reed and George S. Johnston, of the class of '95, and Will Wendell and Hamilton Lawrence, '96,—boys to whom we are already fondly attached, and who themselves are ornaments to Phi Psi. Ed. and Ham. took up their abode

in the "home" two or three weeks ago. The other two brothers reside in the city. There are now nine brothers residing in the house, under the motherly care of Mrs. Triggs, our beloved matron ever since we began to "keep house" for ourselves.

Perhaps it will be of interest to brothers in a similar situation to our own to know how we manage the furnishing of our house. Private rooms are, of course, furnished by the occupants to suit their taste and purse; but the library, parlors, halls, etc., are provided for by all the members of the active chapter, and this is the way it is done: Brother Wilson, who owns the "University Book Store," is fitting up the library with a fine collection of books and pictures. Besides, he is the owner of the new upright Mechlin piano which adorns the parlor. Brother Ransom placed a set of Britannica on the shelves, and invested a good round sum in hall and window draperies. And so I might go on to tell what each brother is contributing to the comfort and beauty of our "home"—"club house" simply does not describe our new possession,—and who does not realize that "where the treasure (evidence of self-denial) is, there the heart is also"? This is our surest guaranty of a prosperous, harmonious brotherhood in the years to come.

Before passing on to news items, may I present another glimpse of genial "frat." life? Our weekly frat. meeting is on Saturday afternoon. When business is over we dine together, and when supper is ended we indulge in a literary effusion "over the teacups," as it were. We take advantage of this "reunion supper" by entertaining barb. and other friends with whom we desire a better acquaintance.

We were delighted to meet Brothers Oberne and Oates, from Northwestern, a week ago. Their work on the foot-ball team was highly complimented by our boys.

Minnesota's victories in foot-ball have riveted the attention of the athletic world upon *L'etoile du nord*. Northwestern was defeated by a score of 18 to 12. Ann Arbor was laid out to the tune of 14 to 6. Grinnell and Madison lost by heavy scores. *The pennant remains with us!*

Brothers Johnston, Pattee, and Thorpe visited Chicago as State militia men October 23.

James Whitcomb Riley is to be our guest in a very few months.

Again we extend a cordial welcome and promise a hearty reception into our home to any Phi Psi who happens to be tarrying in the twin cities. Drop in and see us, even if you can't stay but a short time. Take Interurban car to State street to find chapter house.

J. EDWARD BORNCAMP.

Minneapolis, Minn., November 12, 1892.

## Personals.

---

### PENN. B.

C. B. Snyder, '92, is now in Florida with a train of horses. He is at present engaged in transferring live stock from Ohio to Florida.

A. L. Baldwin, '90, has returned from Alaska and is at his home in Springboro, Pa.

W. W. Youngson's address is care of Rev. C. E. Locke, pastor First M. E. Church, Portland, Ore.

Brothers Barrett and Bray, '90, are the editors of the *Erie Despatch* at Erie, Pa.

Frank Gallagher is engaged at Erie as cashier of a gas meter firm.

W. E. Porter, '91, is in pharmacy business at Erie, Pa.

T. V. Parker, ex-'94, is with his father in Pittsburgh in the grain exchange.

P. Luther Hatch, ex-'93, has left Pennsylvania and is somewhere in Washington State.

C. H. Luse, '92, is teaching school near Carmichael, Pa.

Our alumni in Meadville are as follows: '56, Hon. Pearson Church; '56, James P. Hassler, M. D.; '60, James W. Smith; '64, Geo. W. Haskins, Ph. D.; '72, John O. McClintock; '86, Zion B. Smith; '68, James P. Colter; '69, Hon. H. J. Humes; '80, A. L. Bates.

---

### PENN. F.

'60. Hon. S. P. Wolverton has been re-elected to Congress to represent Northumberland County, Pa.

'89. O. B. Finn has secured a position as bridge inspector on the Pennsylvania R. R., with headquarters at Philadelphia.

'90. Rev. J. H. Haslam, pastor of the Second Baptist Church of Norristown, was married to Miss Elizabeth Long, of Lewisburg, on the 7th of September.

'82. Rev. Henry Madtes has become president of Hall Institute, and now resides at Sharon, Pa.

'63. Prof. W. J. Wolverton, principal of the Lock Haven High School has been compelled to resign his position on account of deafness.

'89. Cards are out for the marriage of Rev. Chas. A. Walker and Miss Maud Garrison, to take place at Roaring Branch, Pa., on Nov. 23d.

'95. W. C. Scotney is in the real estate office of his step-father, G. W. Shirley, No. 1702 South St., Philadelphia, Pa.

'92. George Shorkley has left his position at Muncy to go with Bro. John G. Owens on his expedition to Honduras for the Peabody Museum of Harvard University.

---

### PENN. E.

Bro. C. L. McLean, '89, who has recently entered the senior class in the Theological Seminary, has already entered into the duties of the church by supplying the pulpit of Faith Chapel, Reading, Pa.

Bro. Walter Allan Reinoehl, '91, is studying law in his father's office, Bro. Maj. A. C. Reinoehl.

The chapter was pleased to hear from Bro. Chas. Bittinger, '63. We are always glad to hear from the "old boys," and hope he may soon again give vent to his continued interest in Mother Eta in a like manner.

Bro. Fred A. Rupley, '88, has taken charge of a congregation at New Holland.

Bro. Harry H. Appel, '88, accepted a call to the Church of the Stranger, Philadelphia, Pa.

Brother Schaffner, '89, who has been preaching in Virginia for a short time, has returned, but we fear left his heart behind him.

Bro. Joe Appel, '92, has been admitted as a law student, and is reading law with Bros. John and Will Appel.

It grieved the chapter exceedingly to hear of the death of Bro. I. P. Brubaker, Des Moines, Iowa.

---

### PENN. Z.

'88. Charles W. Ashley has joined the Grand Army of Benedicts. The bride is Miss Anna M. Powell, of California, Pa. The wedding took place at the residence of the bride on the 8th of September.

'88. A. Lincoln Dryden is at present an attachee of the Naval Library at Washington, D. C.

'88 and '89. During the summer vacation, Prof. A. D. Meloy and Prof. Alice Kronenberg, both of the Lock Haven Normal School, were joined in matrimony, and have set up their Lares and Penates in Loch Haven, where Prof. Meloy will continue to teach. He has likewise been nominated on the Republican ticket for the Assembly, but unfortunately, the district is hopelessly Democratic.

---

#### PENN. K.

The following from the *Chester Times* of November 4th, will be read with interest, especially by those who met Brother Sproul and his charming wife (nee Roach) at the Cincinnati G. A. C. :

“An early morning visitor in the shape of a sweet girl baby appeared at the home of William C. Sproul, junior editor of the *Times*, to-day. Both mother and babe are doing splendidly.

---

#### NEW YORK A.

Bro. Fred E. Hamlin is resident physician and surgeon to the Blackwell's Island Incurable Hospital, New York.

Bro. C. D. Rhodes, D. C. A, second lieutenant Troop C, Sixth U. S. Cavalry, was on to the dedication of the World's Fair with his troop of Indians. He is stationed at Ft. Niobrara, Neb. One of the best fellows that lives.

---

#### OHIO A.

A wedding, marked for correct form and quiet elegance, took place last evening at the home of the bride's parents, Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Brown, of South Charleston.

The contracting parties were Superintendent E. M. Van Cleve, of the Barnesville, Ohio, public schools, and ex-secretary of the Clark County Teacher's association, and Miss Carrie E. Brown, daughter of Mr. W. H. Brown, the well-known dry goods merchant of the village, both the contracting parties being well known in this city.

The ceremony took place at 7:45 o'clock, November 2d, 1892, Dr. Hypes of Dayton, assisted by Rev. Mr. Hypes of South Charleston, officiating.

The ceremony was impressive in the extreme. The approach of the wedding party was announced by the murmurous strains from Mendelssohn's wedding march, played by Prof. John S. Van Cleve, of Cincinnati, concealed in an enbankment of potted plants and chrysanthemums. Miss

Nannie Cheney, of South Charleston, preceded the bridal party down the ribboned isle to the floral gates at the double doors between the parlors, which were tastefully but profusely decorated in chrysanthemums and smilax. The bridal party followed, consisting of the bridesmaid, Miss Myrta Davisson of South Charleston; the maid of honor, Miss Myra White of Dayton, formerly of this city; Mr. Frank Young of Mt. Vernon, and finally the fair bride, leaning on the arm of her father and followed by dainty little Miss Ada Lucky, carrying the silken pillow upon which the bride and groom were to kneel to receive the blessing of the white-haired minister. The bride was met at the floral gates by the groom, and also the maid of honor by the best man, Mr. W. F. Kibler, of Hillsboro. The wedding party stationed themselves under the immense floral bell and the impressive ritualistic ring ceremony of the Methodist Church was gone through with, the bride and groom impressively repeating the solemn obligation.

The bride looked lovely in a charming costume of chrystal corded silk, trimmed in crushed roses. An elaborate wedding dinner, in courses, was served by a Springfield caterer, after the ceremony, the bridal table being handsomely decorated in chrysanthemums and roses. The happy couple left for the East, on a bridal tour. The presents were numerous and costly.—*Springfield Republic-Times*, November 3, 1892.

The following clipping will greatly interest "Sid's" old chums at the O. W. U. in the palmy days of '77-'80:

Rev. Sidney Strong preached his initial sermon at the First Congregational Church, on Walnut Hills, yesterday afternoon.

He was called here to take the place made vacant by the resignation of Rev. J. W. Simpson, the former pastor of the church, who has served ever since it was first organized, about eight years ago. Dr. Simpson resigned some time ago, in order accept the Presidency of Marietta College, in the city of that name, where he is at present located.

Rev. Dr. Strong has been the pastor of the Congregational Church at Mt. Vernon, O., for several years past, and is very well known there.

He was given a warm welcome by the congregation yesterday, and the church was beautifully decorated throughout in honor of the occasion. There was a profusion of chrysanthemums, ferns and other hot-house plants, which had been arranged by the ladies of the church, and the sermon was preached from a pulpit almost hidden from view by a heavy bank of flowers.

Dr. Strong's sermon was well delivered, and the congregation were evidently fully impressed with it.

In the evening Mr. Strong took for his text Psalm 122: 1: "I was glad when they said unto me, let us go into the house of the Lord." His sermon was an earnest defense of the right of the church to exist and a reason why the church should receive the hearty support of all.—*Cincinnati Commercial Gazette*, November 14.

---

### OHIO B.

C. H. Ehrenfeld, Professor of Natural Science in York Collegiate Institute, has recently compiled a neat and convenient pamphlet for the use of his students in Qualitative Chemical Analysis.

---

### INDIANA A.

Bro. Charles E. Henry made a gallant fight for Congress in the Indianapolis district against Hon. W. D. Bynum. The canvass which he made was perhaps the most energetic ever known in Indiana. Everywhere he won the admiration of the people, and the praise of the press. The efficiency of his work is shown in the fact that against every adverse circumstance, he reduced Mr. Bynum's majority from 5,000 to 1,000. Brother Henry, a young man, is already spoken of as a coming Republican candidate for Governor of Hoosierdom.

---

### INDIANA B.

Bro. Harry V. Craig, '94, who lives at Noblesville, Ind., has gone to Florida to spend the winter, in the hope that it will improve his health. He will be back in Indiana University during the spring term.

---

### INDIANA F.

Bro. H. W. Crause, M. D., '91, practitioner in Fort Wayne, Ind., is demonstrator of chemistry in the medical college of that city.

Brother Coleman, '91, reporter for *Louisville Times*, has not lost the Ind. F spirit, as is evidenced by the recent arrival of a fine boy in his happy home. Mr. Coleman, Jr., is an enthusiastic  $\Phi \Psi$ .

Park county's most prominent politician this campaign was Brother McFaddin, '91, and to his untiring efforts the result of the Indiana election is due.



Brother Britton returned from Chicago to vote for Grover. As he returned to his studies in the veterinary surgical institute, his pocket book was heavier by half, and some of us fail to see the joke.

Brothers McCulloch, Kirk, Piser, Kline, and the scribe have resigned their position on the Republican drum corps. Brothers Kirk and McCulloch cast and lost their first vote.

As guests at our social of 15th were present Brother Malley of Chicago; Brother Crawford, Danville, and Brother Zimmerman, La Fayette.

### ILLINOIS A.

E. A. Schell has recently received the marked honor of an election to the office of general secretary of the Epworth League. This organization is of tremendous size and vigor and needs some such magnetic man as Brother Schell to properly direct it and marshal its powerful forces.

### ILLINOIS B. (Inactive).

T. R. Weddell, "Phi Psi Tom," has left the Chicago *Inter Ocean*, and has become managing editor of the *Peoria*, (Ill.), *Transcript*. Tom felicitates himself upon a position in which his employers, The Hosterman Publishing Co., are Phi Psis and his leading assistant, the telegraph editor, is also a Phi Psi.

### MICHIGAN A.

W. C. ("Babe") Malley, '91, is at 814-39 Unity Building, Chicago, with Moran, Kraus, Meyer & Stein, attorneys, also playing foot-ball with the star team of the Chicago Athletics, lately on their eastern trip.

H. A. Price, '95, has charge of Cutter & Crossette's (the Chicago firm) new shirt and necktie factory at Elgin, Ill.

W. S. Holden is practicing law at 406-8 First National Bank Building, Chicago.

R. R. Bradley, '92, has been abroad for some weeks.

C. J. ("Sub") Miner, '83-6, is at Granite, Deer Lodge Co., Mont., practicing medicine.

Prof. J. V. Denney, '85, still holds forth on the faculty of the O. S. U. at Columbus, O.

## WISCONSIN A.

Bros. W. F. Dockery, Henry Vilas, Charles N. Gregory and H. R. Dockery, have been doing efficient work upon the stump this fall in the interests of the Democratic party, while Bro. Charles P. Spooner has added materially to the great quantities of Republican persuasive eloquence that have been distributed about the State.

Bro. Herbert Alward, who has assisted in coaching the 'Varsity football team for the last two years, made the eastern tour with the Chicago All-'Varsity aggregation.

Senator John T. Kingston, a brother with the class of '84, appears at Madison often in a legislative role and passes a few hours of pleasure now and then with the boys. Brother Kingston has a most enviable reputation for his stories and songs.

Bro. T. S. Swope is at present engaged in business at West Superior, Wis. He finds many Phi Psi friends in Duluth, among whom are Bros. L. L. Prescott and Joe Dodge, of Wis. Alpha.

Bro. E. S. Main is established in architectural business at Chicago.

Bro. T. P. Carter is at present reading law with his father at Platteville, but he hopes to give his legal education a proper balance and finish by completing his studies in the University Law School.

Bro. W. A. Jackson finds legal duties remunerative in Janesville in company with Jackson & Jackson.

Bro. Nat Robinson, now a member of the old law firm of Williams, Friend & Bright, of Milwaukee, is an occasional visitor at the chapter house.

Bro. L. L. Prescott is now in business with his father in West Duluth, Minn. The name of the company with which Brother Prescott is connected is the Marinette Iron Works Company. They manufacture pipe and fittings, both in iron and brass.

## College & Fraternity Notes.

The University of Berlin offers to students the choice of 716 electives.

\* \* \*

A mother and two sons have entered the freshman class at Ann Arbor.—*Rema.*

\* \* \*

The University of Michigan last year graduated 689 men, the largest class ever graduated from an American institution.

\* \* \*

Mr. Francis H. Root, President of the Board of Trustees of Syracuse University, has bequeathed to that institution \$50,000 to endow a chair of Mathematics.

\* \* \*

The chapter of *Σ A E* at Mississippi Agricultural and Mechanical College was expelled to a man recently, because of stringent anti-frat. restrictions. As is usual in such cases, the offenders were the leaders in the college.

\* \* \*

The Phi Delta Theta fraternity has granted a charter for Princeton College. This will be the first chapter of any fraternity to establish there.—*Daily Cardinal.*

If sub-rosa chapters be counted, *Cardinal* will find itself fifteen years or more behind the times.

\* \* \*

It is an interesting fact that of the three hundred and forty-five colleges and universities reporting to the National Bureau of Education at Washington, two hundred and four are co-educational. Women at present constitute fifty-five per cent. of the under-graduates in this country.—*The Trident.*

The attendance at Harvard this year is as follows: Graduates, 202; seniors, 328; juniors, 324; sophomores, 381; freshmen, 408; specials, 150; scientific school, 181; divinity school, 38; law school, 389; medical school, 417; dental school, 55; veterinary school, 37; Bussey Institute, 6; making a total of 2907, a gain of 247 over last year.

\* \* \*

De Pauw petitioners recently received a charter from Delta Delta Delta (sorority), but on account of internal dissensions the document was returned.—*Phi Kappa Psi Shield for May*.—*ΔΥ Quarterly*.

But THE SHIELD didn't perpetrate such spelling, Brother Crossett.

\* \* \*

At only four Southern institutions do annuals published by the fraternities appear. From the University of Virginia comes the *Corks and Curls*; from Vanderbilt, *Comet*; from University of Georgia, *Pandora*; while the *Cap and Gown* has recently made its initial appearance from the University of the South.—*K A Journal*.

\* \* \*

After nine years of most excellent service, as editor-in-chief of the *Delta Upsilon Quarterly*, Mr. F. M. Crossett retires. His fellow-workers in fraternity journalism will part with him regretfully, and none with more sincere feeling than the editor of THE SHIELD. Mr. C. has nobly upheld the cause of ΔΥ, but has never secured laurels for his own order by snatching them from the brows of others.

\* \* \*

Phi Kappa Psi's chapter at the University of Pacific, a sectarian school in San Jose, Cal., was transferred bodily to this place. Fourteen fine energetic fellows thus secured gave them a nucleus around which they have succeeded in gathering an addition of twelve men. The chapter is quite progressive and its members hold many positions of prominence. Good students and fine athletes are to be found in their midst, while in society they are equally at home. It is reported that Phi Kappa Psi and Zeta Psi have let out contracts for two new houses to be completed for their occupancy in about two months after the opening of the coming college year.—*Correspondence of College Fraternity*.

\* \* \*

The appearance of the class of '96 in the arena of college life is bound to attract a good deal of attention from a band of vigorous workers—the fraternity campaign committee,—each will strive, and, of course, ob-

tain the best men and the most of them. This naturally suggests the inquiry, How large should a class delegation be? The answer depends first upon the size of a college, and second, the membership of a chapter. A long experience has led us to favor from six to ten men, according to circumstances. A delegation of three or four may be reduced to one or none by commencement day, and a chapter loses prestige by having weak upper-class delegations.—*ΔΥ Quarterly*.

\* \* \*

A remarkable friendship has grown up between the boys at Ann Arbor and Remenyi, the violinist. In 1879 he made his first visit to that institution, at which he was received by the student body with such marked cordiality, that he has never forgotten it. After the concert he was hauled by the boys to the hotel in a hack. He made them a speech, and in his delight offered to give a benefit for any needy cause among the students. In a short time he returned specially for this purpose, and gave the proceeds of his entertainment to a gymnasium fund. Remenyi is as regular now at Ann Arbor as the return of the college year; and woe to the manager of the university concert course who suggests the severance of the continuous engagement with the great violinist.—*Bema*.

\* \* \*

The recent action of the faculty of the Columbian University at Washington, in closing the doors of the medical school to women is a backward movement for that institution. It was feared that the school would become a "female seminary," and to save it from such a direful calamity, an offer financially endorsed by a rich man to put up a fine physiological laboratory, and give it to the college on condition that the decision be withdrawn, has been flatly declined. Such short-sightedness in this age of progress for women seems incredible. The *New York Sun* in commenting on the action says:

"This defeat is one which can be well endured, considering the great advance of the educational movement for women along all lines, and particularly in the study of medicine. New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Cincinnati and Chicago have medical schools exclusively for women; the medical department of Johns Hopkins is open to them, nearly all the western colleges admit them, and two other Washington colleges receive them on equal terms with men."—*The Trident*.

\* \* \*

For some time, it has been rumored that it was the custom of at least one principal of a preparatory school to pledge men, leaving his school to enter college, that they would join his fraternity upon matriculating. By this means he secured for his order some good men. It is cer-

tainly a resorting to the scriptural method of going out into the highways and compelling men to come in. It is not only a rather unfair advantage taken, but it is not within the bounds of fraternity courtesy.

Such a course is very little different from the custom of initiating preparatory students. It turns a preparatory school into a hot-bed for sprouting cuttings to be planted in a fraternity garden. It looks a little bit hasty. It takes advantage of the boy. He, no doubt thinking the professor's fraternity is the only one of any merit, pledges himself to join.—*K A Journal*.

\* \* \*

A recent issue of *Delta Kappa Epsilon* quarterly, has the following well-deserved strictures upon the illustrated failures of one of our contemporaries :

One of our exchanges, the ———, contains as frontispiece, a wretched cut of a brother. It is a positive libel on the human race, as opposed to lower animals to introduce such a cut. As the writer says, "Brother ——— is a better-looking man than the above cut represents him to be." This at once we know to be true, and we deprecate the introduction of a coarse wood-print of a man into the fraternity publications. Better no likeness than one that misrepresents the man. The writer of the biographical sketch of the libelled brother begins by giving the exact weight and height of the subject of his article. "He has dark hair, hazel eyes, flaxen moustache," he writes, "and a great number of girls have been much smitten by his personal appearance." What these fair creatures would have done if he had possessed hazel hair and dark eyes, and if his moustache had been hempen instead of flaxen, or if fate had unkindly denied him a moustache, we do not dare to think. How large was this "great number of girls" the writer omits to say. It is a sad omission, for the thought flashes through our editorial mind that possibly he might have broken the record, and it is such a magnificent thing to break a record—not to crack it or disturb it—but actually to smash it and shatter it, and then stamp it in the dust.

\* \* \*

We most heartily endorse the following editorial comment of *Delta Kappa Epsilon Quarterly* on combinations. Would that all felt as the editor, who strikes his best against a custom which we believe to be an unmitigated evil :

Right or wrong, and the exigencies must be most imperative, for Delta Kappa Epsilon to put lance in rest and tilt on the arena over such small affairs as elections to social distinction in college politics.

These things ought to have little to do with fraternities as college clubs. Let the best man win! If he does not win, he must bear defeat and disappointment like a gentleman. If, by unfair means, he was made to lose his honor, such redress must be sought as the circumstances demand, but two or more fraternities must not be brought face to face in antagonism, simply because the

offenders or the aggrieved happen to belong to Greek-letter clubs. Because some member or members of any fraternity have been guilty of a breach of gentlemanly courtesy and acted dishonorably, is no reason to brand the chapter to which these men belong as a society of Greek out-laws or a band of social pariahs, or a group of abandoned sinners.

Endeavor to come to a full understanding of facts, not only to a recognition of the facts as you regard them, but find out just what your adversary supposes the facts to be. If he supposes the facts to be other than you have found them, he may be theoretically in the right, or he may still be in the wrong. At any rate, seek to settle the facts, and then look at them from your opponent's standpoint. Be fair, be just, be honorable, be considerate, and be calm. Every social scandal is a reflection on society at large to a certain extent, and every fraternity squabble is an injury to all fraternities. Preserve peace, even at the sacrifice of a little pride.

\* \* \*

The 58th Annual Convention of  $\Delta \Upsilon$  was held in Waterville, Maine, Oct. 12th, 13th and 14th. Among other features, literary exercises for members of  $\Delta \Upsilon$  and invited guests were given, in which Ex.-Pres. Pepper, of Colby; Pres. Andrews, of Brown; and Rev. G. P. Morris, editor of *Congregationalist* took part. A special railway excursion and tally-ho ride through the lovely scenes of the Maine hills, made up the most interesting social features.

A review of the business transacted shows that the fraternity is to become incorporated through its Executive Council; a charter was granted Bowdoin College, while petitions from Wesleyan, Miami, Swarthmore, Bucknell, and the University of Chicago were refused; an appropriation was made for an exhibit at the World's Fair; the sum of one hundred dollars was voted for the improvement of the Fraternity Library; Frederick M. Crossett resigned as *Quarterly* editor, after a service of nearly nine years as manager and editor; it was voted to publish a year book, establish a club house in Chicago, and headquarters in New York; Wilson L. Fairbanks was elected *Quarterly* editor, and Thomson B. Penfield *Quinquennial* editor; the salary of the editor of the *Quarterly* was reduced from \$300 to \$150; the convention of '93 is to meet with the Wisconsin Chapter, and that of '94 with the Union Chapter; telegrams of congratulation were sent to Alpha Phi and Kappa Sigma, also in convention at the same time, and replies received. The faculty of the university granted the Colby Chapter an entire week's leave of absence during the convention that it might be better able to act the part of host. A few days before the convention met, one morning after exercises in the university chapel were over, a representative from each of the other chapters in Colby, arose in turn and read a series of resolutions of the

chapter, congratulating the Delta U. men on getting the convention to come to Maine, and offering all assistance in their power—a piece of practical pan-Hellenism, which was greatly appreciated by the Delta U.

Compiled from F. M. Crossett in *College Fraternity*.

\* \* \*

The tenth biennial grand conclave of Kappa Sigma was held October 12th, 13th and 14th, in Washington, with headquarters at the Ebbitt House. The active and alumni membership of the order was better represented than at any previous conclave.

The revision of the constitution was matter for much discussion and a Constitution Committee was appointed to make several changes which are to be submitted to the Supreme Executive Committee, and by this body to the chapters. After a warm debate the practice of bestowing honorary memberships was voted down and Kappa Sigma joins with the fraternities which have done away with this evil. The remuneration of the salaried officers of the fraternity was greatly increased. A uniform pin, as regards size and shape, was adopted but nothing was done towards making the jewelry uniform. The catalogue was placed in the hands of George W. Warner, of Philadelphia, with power to choose his own assistants. George W. Warner, of Philadelphia, was re-elected editor-in-chief of the fraternity organ, *The Caduceus*.

Aside from business affairs there was much that was enjoyable in social matters. The first evening was given up to social pleasures and an initiation into Alpha Eta. A feature of the literary exercises was the oration by Hon. Thomas Wright Strange, of Wilmington, N. C., who is a well-known Democratic politician. The second evening was given up to a theatre party, the boxes at the Academy of Music being occupied by party of delegates. Friday morning a photograph was taken of the delegates by Prince, the photographer, and in the afternoon a party of thirty drove to the Princeton-Columbia football game, and cheered the players from the top of their tally-ho. The conclave was concluded on Friday night by an elaborate banquet, which was a fitting finale to the mingled enjoyment and business of the preceding three days.

Compiled from G. W. Warner, in *College Fraternity*.

\* \* \*

The Fourty-fourth Annual Convention of Phi Gamma Delta convened at the Continental Hotel, Philadelphia, October 26th, 27th and 28th, under the auspices of the University of Pennsylvania Chapter.

Eighty-six delegates and visitors enrolled themselves during the sessions of the convention, which was notable in the amount of important



business which demanded and received attention. For the first time in the history of the fraternity, delegates presented themselves from the California and Leland Stanford University Chapters, while the southern wing of the fraternity was rather meagrely represented.

Reports from the various fraternity officials showed all existing chapters to be in good condition, and the fraternity represented in forty-four institutions. Six alumni chapters also existed, while two additional ones at Chicago, and Seattle, Wash., were authorized by the convention. During the year closed, the historian's report showed that chapters had been organized at Leland Stanford, Worcester Polytechnic, and New York University; while those located at Johns Hopkins, Worcester Polytechnic and Leland Stanford had either built or rented chapter houses. Statistics of membership indicated an active enrollment for 1891-2, of 615, of which 215 were initiates of that year. A club house at Chicago for the entertainment of members of the fraternity attending the World's Fair was also reported as secured.

No new chapters were authorized by the convention, and the policy of the fraternity in future extension was clearly outlined. Future applications for charters must receive the approval of the various chapters.

The convention further explicitly forbade the initiation of persons "lifted" from other organizations, by rendering them ineligible to membership.

A new song book under the editorship of Walter C. Steir, of Easton, Pa., and a catalogue will be issued during the coming year. The latter has been in process of compilation for two years past, under the hand of Frank Keck, Esq., of New York. The *Quarterly* was continued in the hands of Frederic C. Howe, Baltimore, Md.

A theatre party on Thursday evening enlivened the routine of business; and the banquet, the culminating event of the evening, seated over 100 guests. Hon. Dallas Sanders, of Philadelphia presided, and toasts were responded to by the following: Edward F. Cole, President of the fraternity; C. A. Watson, Frank Keck, Treasurer of the fraternity; General Wm. P. Snyder, Stephen Stone, Frederic C. Howe.

The forty-fifth general convention will be held October 19th, 20th, 21st, 1893, under the auspices of the University of Minnesota Chapter, Minneapolis, Minn.

Compiled from F. C. Howe in *College Fraternity*.

## Miscellany.

---

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for *The Scroll*, the *Φ Γ Δ Quarterly*, and *The Scroll of Φ Δ Θ*, viz.: 75 cents per volume for each.

---

There is an urgent call for the following back numbers of THE SHIELD: Vol. VI., Nos. 2, 4, 5; Vol. VII., No. 5; Vol. VIII., No. 1. Can any brother supply them all or in part?

---

Bro. Fred. Ehrenfeld, of Springfield, Ohio, 249 Fern Cliff avenue, has the following back numbers: Vol. IV., Nos. 3, 4, 5, one copy, No. 6, four copies, No. 8, eight copies, Nos. 9, 10, four copies; Vol. V., No. 3, two copies; Vol. VIII., No. 3, eight copies, No. 7, four copies, No. 10, three copies, No. 11, four copies; Vol. IX., No. 3, two copies, No. 6, one copy, No. 8, two copies, No. 10, eight copies; Vol. X., Nos. 1, 2, 9, one copy; Vol. XI., Nos. 1, 2, one copy, Nos. 4, 5, two copies, Nos. 6, 7, one copy, No. 8, two copies, No. 9, three copies. Annual Report for 1888.

---

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them:

|                                          |                                         |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Will T. Hartley, Chrisman, Ill.          | M. W. Ransom, Raleigh, N. C.            |
| Jas. G. Marsh, 11 N. Jefferson, Chicago. | Omer B. Short, 278 Mich. Ave., Chicago. |
| Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.           | W. C. Hough, Darlington C. H., S. C.    |
| Frank Little, 254 Franklin st., Chicago. | H. M. Stephenson, Springfield, Mo.      |

|                                                        |                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.                         | J. H. Bowman, Madison, Wis.        |
| E. R. Meek, Denver, Colorado.                          | J. A. Ewing, Monmouth, Ill.        |
| A. B. McKee, Tuscarora, Nev.                           | A. P. H. Bloomer, Princeton, N. J. |
| L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, California. |                                    |

### "THE FINEST ON EARTH."

The Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R. is the only line running Pullman's Perfected Safety Vestibuled Trains, with Chair, Parlor, Sleeping and Dining Car Service between Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago, and is the only line running Through Reclining Chair Cars between Cincinnati, Keokuk and Springfield, Illinois, and Palace, Chair and Sleeping Car, Cincinnati to St. Louis; and the Only Direct Line between Cincinnati, Dayton, Lima, Toledo, Detroit, the Lake Regions and Canada. The road is one of the oldest in the State of Ohio, and the only line entering Cincinnati over twenty-five miles of double track, and from its past record can more than assure its patrons speed, comfort and safety. Tickets on sale everywhere, and see that they read C. H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis or Toledo. E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent.

## OFFICIAL JEWELERS

—TO—

Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

 ROEHM & SON, 

ESTABLISHED  
1849.

DETROIT, MICH.

Having received the above appointment at the Convention just closed, we hope to merit a large share of Φ K Ψ trade by producing the finest pins made.

Price-lists and samples sent upon request of Chapter Secretary or Treasurer.

# Dyspepsia

Dr. T. H. Andrews, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, says of

## HORSFORD'S ACID PHOSPHATE,

"A wonderful remedy which gave me most gratifying results in the worst forms of dyspepsia."

Dr. W. S. Leonard, Hinsdale, N. H., says: "The best remedy for dyspepsia that has ever come under my notice."

Pronounced by Physicians of all schools to be the **BEST** remedy yet discovered for Dyspepsia.

It reaches various forms of Dyspepsia that no other medicine seems to touch, assisting the weakened stomach, and making the process of digestion natural and easy.

Descriptive pamphlet free. Rumford Chemical Works, Providence, R. I.  
**Beware of Substitutes and Imitations.**

For Sale by all Druggists.

---

# KODAKS

*For Snap-Shots Out-Doors,*

*For Time Exposures In-Doors.*

*For Flash-Lights at Night.*

**The Daylight** can be loaded in daylight; no dark  
• **Kodak** • room required; 24 exposures without  
reloading; registers exposures and locks  
automatically when a new film is turned into place.

**\$8.50 to \$25.00**

(Send for  
Catalogue.)

**EASTMAN KODAK CO.,**

**Rochester, N. Y.**



# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

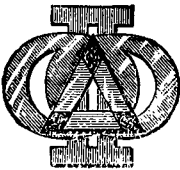
(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



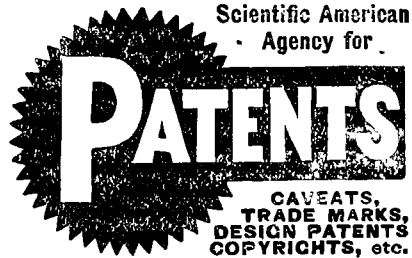
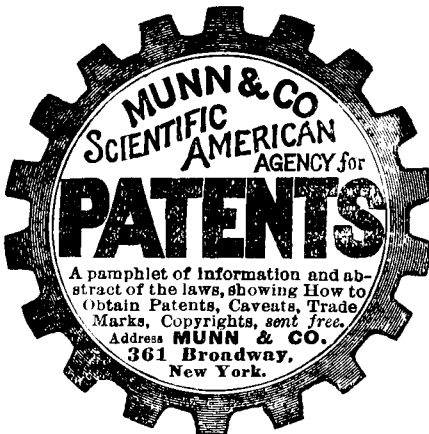
This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

It contains : a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities ; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies ; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located ; lists of annuals and colors ; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.

One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
**\$2.00 per Copy.**



*Send in your orders through this Journal.*



For information and free Handbook write to  
MUNN & CO., 361 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.  
Oldest bureau for securing patents in America.  
Every patent taken out by us is brought before  
the public by a notice given free of charge in the

## Scientific American

Largest circulation of any scientific paper in the  
world. Splendidly illustrated. No intelligent  
man should be without it. Weekly, \$3.00 a  
year; \$1.50 six months. Address MUNN & CO.,  
PUBLISHERS, 361 Broadway, New York.



**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,**

**INDIANAPOLIS**

**AND CHICAGO.**

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,

TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

**Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains**

**—BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED—**

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..

# Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 Cigarettes.



CIGARETTE SMOKERS who are willing to pay a little more than the price charged for the *ordinary trade* cigarettes, will find THIS BRAND superior to all others.

## *The Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 Cigarettes*

are made from the brightest, most delicately flavored and highest cost Gold Leaf grown in Virginia. This is the Old and Original brand of Straight Cut Cigarettes, and was brought out by us in the year 1875.

**BEWARE OF IMITATIONS**, and observe that the firm name as below is on every package.

## *The ALLEN & GINTER Branch*

OF THE AMERICAN TOBACCO CO.

MANUFACTURERS,

RICHMOND, VIRGINIA.



**A GIFT WORTH HAVING.**

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.

# THE SHIELD

—OF—

## Phi Kappa Psi:

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF THE  $\Phi K \Psi$  FRATERNITY, AND PUBLISHED MONTHLY DURING THE COLLEGIATE YEAR.

---

### TABLE OF CONTENTS.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PAGE. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| PRACTICABLE LITERARY WORK IN THE CHAPTER .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 141   |
| THE AREOPAGUS.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 145   |
| Phi Kappa Psi in New York City. Twin City Alumni Association.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |
| New York Alumni Association. Kansas City Alumni Association.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |
| Pennsylvania Beta and its Record. A Song.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |
| EDITORIAL.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 153   |
| CHAPTER LETTERS .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 159   |
| Washington and Jefferson; Allegheny; Bucknell; Dickinson; Franklin and Marshall; University of Pennsylvania; Swarthmore; Syracuse; Columbia College; Colgate; University of Virginia; Hampden-Sidney; West Virginia University; Columbian University; South Carolina College; Wittenberg College; Ohio State University; De Pauw; Indiana University; Wabash; University of Michigan; University of Wisconsin; Beloit; State University Iowa; Stanford University. |       |
| PERSONALS .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 181   |
| COLLEGE AND FRATERNITY NOTES.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 189   |
| MISCELLANY.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 195   |

---

PUBLISHED BY THE FRATERNITY.

Entered at the Dayton, Ohio, Post Office as Second Class Mail Matter.

**TERMS.**—Yearly Subscription, \$1.50; Single numbers, 20 cents.





The Groneweg Printing Co.  
Printers, Binders, Stationers

40 North Jefferson St.

Dayton, Ohio.



DECEMBER, 1892.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1892.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....W. C. WILSON, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O

W. W. YOUNGSON, First M. E. Chnrch, Portland, Ore.

J. HARDIN MARION, Columbia, S. C.

W. G. NEFF, Greencastle, Ind.

THEO. G. SOARES, The University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

---

## COMMITTEES.

---

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.

W. A. ECKLES, Ripon, Wisconsin.

W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

G. B. LOCKWOOD, Editor, Greencastle, Ind.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Editor, Plainfield, New Jersey.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi \Kappa \Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the New York Alumni Association in New York City, April, 1894.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held on April 5 & 6, 1893; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. I and K at Philadelphia; of Dist. II. under the auspices of Va. B and T, at Lynchburg, Va.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ind. B, at Bloomington, Ind.; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Kansas A, Lawrence, Kansas.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,  
BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE  
COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.50 per volume, payable in advance : single copies 20 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft ; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Editor*,

323 South Plum Street.

TROY, OHIO.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

### DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, Chester, Pa.

Pa. A... H. R. Myers, Washington and Jefferson Col., 55 S. Col. Ave., Washing'n, Pa.

Pa. B... R. W. Plummer, Allegheny College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Meadville, Pa.

Pa. T... Robt. B. Davidson, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pa. E... Frank G. Turner, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pa. Z... A. L. Storm, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.

Pa. H... Hugo C. Hark, Franklin and Marshall College, 36 W. Orange Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Pa.  $\Theta$ ... Robt. Contrell, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.

Pa. I... Francis H. Lee, Univ. of Penn., 4216 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Pa. K... Henry C. Turner, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

N. Y. A. Harry L. French, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

N. Y. B. N. S. Pinney, Syracuse University, 705 Univ. Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

N. Y. F. Wm. S. Covell, Columbia College, 42 W. 76th Street, New York, N. Y.

N. Y. E. H. D. Winters, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.

Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

New York Alumni Association, Henry Pegram, 142 W. 43d Street, New York.

Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, 237 N. Third St., Philadelphia, Pa.

### DISTRICT II.

Archon, REV. ERNEST M. STIRES, West Point, Va.

Va. A... William W. Old, University of Virginia, Va.

Va. B... F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.

Va. T... G. W. Peyton, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.

W. Va. A. Edward T. Hartman, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.

Md. A... W. S. Baer, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.

D. C. A. Geo. C. Aukam, Columbian Univ., 600 F St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

S. C. A... J. Wilkinson Jervey, South Carolina College, Columbia, S. C.

Miss. A... J. S. Gilmer, University of Mississippi, Oxford, Miss.

Maryland Alumni Ass'n, W. K. Cromwell, Baltimore, Md.

Washington Alumni Ass'n, A. E. H. Middleton, Washington, D. C.

## FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

### DISTRICT III.

Archon, CHAS. H. BEESON, Bloomington, Ind.

Ohio A. . W. C. Merrick, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 13 Oak Hill Ave., Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B. . Geo. S. Murphy, Wittenberg College, Springfield, O.  
 Ohio Δ. . Harford Stewart, State University, 846 E. Broad St., Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A. . Geo. B. Lockwood, De Pauw University, Φ K Ψ House, Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B. . Chas. H. Beeson, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. Γ. . John Meteere, Wabash College, 406 S. Grant Ave., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, Norwalk, Ohio.

### DISTRICT IV.

Archon, THEO G. SOARES, The University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

Ill. A. . . Chas. H. Bucks, Northwestern University, Box 321, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. Philip S. Gardiner, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. A. . Chauncey L. Williams, State University, 620 State St., Madison, Wis.  
 Wis. Γ. . E. J. Stevens, Beloit College, Φ K Ψ House, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A. . . Geo. F. Hawley, State University, Box 1911, Iowa City, Iowa.  
 Minn. B. J. E. Borncamp, State Univ., 303 Washington Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A. . Archie Hogg, State University, 845 Miss. St., Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. B. . Robt. L. Gruwell, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Palo Alto, Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, W. H. Tuttle, 84 La Salle St., Room 815, Chicago, Ill.  
 Twin-City Alumni Association, Byron H. Timberlake, 209 Masonic Temple, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
 Kansas City Alumni Asso'n, Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.



### Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

#### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
 { 613 Sansom St.,  
 PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

Vol. XIII.

DECEMBER, 1892.

No. 4.

## PRACTICABLE LITERARY WORK IN THE CHAPTER.

Several years ago a progressive college professor, lamenting the decay of the two large societies which for many years had been the center of literary life in the western institution of learning with which he was connected, carried on through correspondence with a large number of colleges and universities of similar good standing, an extensive series of investigations, with a view of ascertaining the real cause of the impending downfall of these useful organizations. He found causes and conditions not local, but general. Almost without exception the growth of the college into university standing had been accompanied by a gradual demolition of societies which bore such names as "Plato," "Sigourneyan," and "Ciceronian," and in their stead had arisen organizations under such names as "Philological," "Mathematical," and "Biological."

This condition of things has firmly established many an old alumnus in the pessimistic belief that new ideas of education have crushed out the old literary spirit, that specialization has destroyed the possibility of a broader literary culture, that practical science has supplanted the scholarly spirit that, in days of greater simplicity and more genuine love of learning, animated those who voluntarily joined themselves together in these large societies for mutual help and emulation in literary pursuits. With sadness the man of '54 views the seemingly *blase* spirit of the youth of '94, and the attempts of the student in the older institutions to be man-of-the-world-like, too little appreciative of the infinite superiority over such a world-life, of the more unselfish, the more elevating and inspiring ideals of college experience.

And it is true that this modern spirit has had much to do with the passing of the literary society in which the eminent men of the present

day received their first and most beneficial training in oratory and composition, and the contests of which were characterized by tremendous effort and feverish excitement. The typical college man of to-day has little sympathy with the fervid oratory, the acrimonious contests in debate, and the petty political scheming of the old-style literary society. If inclined to literary effort he usually prefers the smaller and less boisterous literary club, rather analytical and critical in its methods of work than creative. His thirst for public performance has usually been more than quenched at the stilted Friday-afternoon rhetoricals of his high-school days. A change of spirit, and not the extension of the college fraternity system, has undermined these organizations and destroyed their possibilities for usefulness. President Harper, in his attempt to establish large literary societies as a substitute for fraternities, will probably discover that senate legislation will not modify existing conditions which have arisen from a multiplicity of causes, the least of which is the college fraternity. The fraternities were controlling factors in the literary societies themselves when these were at their best. Recently, participating in an attempt to establish a similar society, I found the greatest lethargy and indifference among non-fraternity men. The college edition of the country debating club has gone, and gone to stay.

Under existing conditions the duty of Phi Kappa Psi in every institution where this history has been repeated is evident. Our aim is to supplement the class-room, the library and the campus in the creation of real culture, which can not be present in its entirety without the ability to exert and appreciate worthy literary effort. The library is being deserted for the laboratory, and we can not find in this fact matter for unreserved congratulation, or any prophecy of American achievement in literature. Many a college graduate can not fashion a clear English sentence. The columns of our college newspapers are crowded with crudities of expression which would cause an Arkansas editor to "blush for his gender." Education is selfish if it means only reception, and not preparation for the most effective diffusion of learning through expression, which is strong and discriminating and worthy of the theme and the thinker.

Systematic literary effort in the chapter? Most emphatically, yes, if conditions exist as I have portrayed them, and the chapter is worthy of Phi Kappa Psi. The large literary society is gone, but the chapter affords better opportunities for individual development. The commencement contests are disappearing, but in the chapter-hall every Saturday night we have sympathetic and helpful auditors and critics.

It is argued, not without reason in certain cases, that the weekly meeting should be a time for fraternal reunion after a week of separation

as a chapter, and under such conditions a set program is a hindrance to free intercourse. The chapter-house idea, which has so completely captured Phi Kappa Psi, creates an uninterrupted home-life which does away with the former necessity. As to the "freer intercourse," we may say that if the literary committee does not prepare a program, Satan usually will, and we may have family wrangles all evening over furniture or the next reception, when we might have spent the time in self and mutual help worthy of manly men.

THE SHIELD has asked for a brief account of our progress along this line. I claim no merit for our system above that of other chapters, but it is evident that an interchange of ideas and plans will result in benefit to all concerned.

Previous to this year our work has not been ineffective, but for some time at least desultory. Last year the chapter was divided into three sections. Each was assigned a time for appearance every three weeks, an appearance which was made in whole or in part, or defaulted, as best suited the convenience of the members. The literary committee of this year began the work with a strong appeal to the chapter for individual co-operation, a co-operation which we heartily had. Several hours are spent by the committee in arranging each series of programs, which are made out for several weeks in advance, type-written and posted at the house. The chief effort is to secure novelty, freshness and appropriateness to chapter and college life of all subjects assigned. Here is an opportunity for infinite tact, ingenuity and energy on the part of the literary committee, which should be composed always of men most enthusiastic in this line of work. We have surprised ourselves with the result. The meetings are an inspiration, full of instruction and pleasure to all, improving each week.

The committee has founded a monthly paper, "*The Shield, Junior*," with full-fledged editorial, literary, local, exchange and verse departments, each taken by a member of the chapter. This has passed its second issue.

We have had an amusing "constitution-match," in which the boys lined up and showed their knowledge or ignorance of our laws.

We devoted one evening recently to certain of Tennyson's poems, one to the consideration of our chapter as a literary organization.

We have just instituted an "annual oratorical contest of the freshmen of Ind. A," and by subscription among the boys money sufficient has been raised to offer a pretty fraternity pin to the winner. The alumni have caught the spirit, and we learn that the graduates of '91 will institute an oratorical contest of sophomores, \$30 having been pledged as a prize.



We propose to extend this prize-list to the rewarding of effort in the line of humor, verse and composition, making the contests annual as far as possible. A few years of such contests can not but raise the literary excellence of the chapter. We have planned programs devoted to a discussion of after-graduation occupations, of the old, old chapter house question, of fraternity ethics, and of fraternity history. Our musical talent is employed in making the meetings more pleasant, and we have in mind the production of a comic college operetta, written by a talented musical friend of the chapter. From time to time printed programs, and the presence of the faculty fratres and "prep." members will make our efforts more formal. These are not all mere plans, but we are realizing the fruits of a new enthusiasm along this line every day. We have another important embryo plan, which we are not now at liberty to publicly disclose, but we will be glad to write further to any inquiring brother.

If Phi Kappa Psi is to have a distinguishing characteristic beyond her belief in "all-roundedness," I should be proud to see her wear the distinction of being a literary fraternity. Such a characteristic appeals most strongly to the most talented and manly men who enter college gates. As in all other things, reform in this particular begins at home.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD, '94.

## The Areopagus.

---

### PHI KAPPA PSI IN NEW YORK CITY.

Nothing does the active members more good than to see how interested and enthusiastic the alumni of our fraternity are. It shows that fraternity amounts to far more than many are inclined to believe. Especially when men, who have not been actively connected with the fraternity for twenty years or more, and know but little of what has been accomplished during this time, yet are not only willing and glad to meet and talk with us, but also express the desire of meeting the older and younger boys, and are desirous of doing what they can to advance the interest of Phi Kappa Psi in New York City.

I have the addresses of over one hundred and fifty Phi Psis in this city and vicinity, and there are many others besides. Several I have met in the Alumni Association, but recently one of New York Gamma's boys and myself have been hunting up and calling on others who are not yet thus associated. Every one warmly greeted us, and our experience has been both interesting and delightful.

The members of the New York Alumni Association are posted more or less in regard to fraternity affairs, and there are many recent graduates besides those who have been out of college a number of years.

The Association has been very modest and has not made itself known very much—perhaps because it has not been long established and there was no active chapter here. It certainly has some very enthusiastic members, and has accomplished a great deal in a quiet way. Now, as an active member of New York Gamma, I would like to sing forth the praises of our alumni, if they are too modest to do it themselves, for we owe them a debt of gratitude, and we are proud of having so many fine enthusiastic brothers to assist us in New York.

Phi Kappa Psi always aims to secure the best men and in time their talents will show.

The "Personals" of *THE SHIELD* is one of the most interesting parts to us, as we like to learn what our alumni are accomplishing, and who they are.

We have in New York, ministers, lawyers, doctors, bankers, brokers, railroad officials, writers, professors, architects, engineers, and other professional and business men.

A few of the prominent Phi Psis we have already met are Hon. Carl Schurz, Rev. Dr. David R. Greer, Rev. Dr. J. E. Price, Judge P. H. Dugro, Rev. Dr. John Humpstowe, Rev. Dr. Robert Lowry, W. V. McCracken, Dr. C. C. McCabe, Rev. H. T. Scudder, W. L. McCorkle, R. L. Harrison, L. C. Raegener, F. A. Dugro, Dr. Bang, Townsend Jones, Jr., Rev. T. Nelson, J. H. Caldwell, Thomas R. Jones, Rev. J. D. Kennedy, J. I. Anderson, W. E. Dilles, C. H. Humphreys, W. H. Thatcher, P. M. Leakin, H. Pegram, C. M. Wales, T. S. Holmes, Dr. F. E. Hamlin, W. E. M. Golden—but I will not make this the “Grand Catalogue,” and will refrain from mentioning others.

With so many alumni and an active chapter we trust New York will become one of the leading Phi Kappa Psi headquarters. Several of our alumni are already talking about our having a club house, which in course of time will come.

We are anticipating with much pleasure the Phi Psi gathering at Delmonico's in January, and as this is the first large gathering our fraternity has had here in many years we hope it will be a memorable and enjoyable occasion, and that many brothers from out of town will be with us as they have signified their intention.

We are a large fraternity and have our share of distinguished men, and we trust the Phi Psis of New York will not take less interest or be less active than their brothers elsewhere.      AUGUSTUS M. ALLEN.

175 E. 71st, New York City.

---

### TWIN CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The Twin City Phi Psis came together last night to brush up on Phi Psi topics, and they went over to Minn. Beta's new chapter house to do it. It was the first time the new house had been called upon to accommodate any considerable number of Phi Psis, and the result was highly satisfactory. Covers were laid for 42 persons, and the space was not nearly exhausted. The Beta boys can accommodate a hundred people very nicely in their new *home*, and as many more with a little crowding. An elegant chapter house it is, so well suited for receptions, the rooms on the first floor all opening up as one. The chapter boys have not yet furnished the house completely, but they furnish well as they go. They give their opening reception and ball on the 20th of January, and no doubt everything will be in readiness by that time.

The gathering last evening was an informal one, and after looking

over the house and strolling through the roomy halls awhile, the doors to the Chapter Hall were opened, and we assembled to witness the work of the chapter in the degrees. The *spread* followed, we did not call it a banquet, but it would not have been a misnomer. If Minn. Beta sets such a table as we sat down to last night for 50 cents, what would she do for \$3.00? And yet some of the alumni knew it was chiefly due to Mrs. Triggs, Minn. Beta's godmother and matron.

The speeches followed, but we were late in sitting down, owing to the initiation, and so they were short, that barred the writer entirely. Many good things were said, though Bro. A. C. Hickman, Penn. B, declared that the time above all others at which silence was most golden was about 12 o'clock at night, still he continued and told us many interesting things about Phi Psi (he used the Greek pronunciation), for he had not had ever so good an opportunity as that to tell how much he cherished Phi Psis for more than thirty years.

Bro. Pierce Butler, Minn. A, gave us one of his inimitable ramblings, and closed with the statement that he wanted to own a "chunk" of the Minn. Beta chapter house, and help make it a Phi Psi's home for all the Phi Psis in the North-west.

The announcement was made that Bro. James Whitcomb Riley would appear at the Lyceum on Saturday evening, January 14th, under the auspices of the local chapter.

Adjournment was taken till February 8, 1893, at which time the annual election of officers will occur.

BYRON H. TIMBERLAKE, *Sec'y.*

209 Masonic Temple, Minneapolis, Minn., December 16, 1892.

---

## NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

From the length of time it takes the N. Y. A. A. to gather its members from hill-side and sea-shore, one might imagine that the majority of the brothers knew no more arduous labors than clipping coupons and spending dividends. Probably it is the modest ambition of every brother in our fold to rank some day among the multi-millionaires of the city, at present some few have not attained that financial eminence; but if the Epicurean dissertations of some of our "*bon vivants*" are any indication, Lucullus dines very often with Lucullus.

It is with great regret that the present secretary records the abdication of Bro. T. S. Holmes from that position, which he has filled so acceptably for the past two years, and it was by a rising vote that the Association expressed its appreciation of Brother Holmes' services in that connection

Owing to the presence of the New York Gamma chapter at the October meeting, the annual election of officers was postponed to the November meeting, and the evening was pleasantly spent in becoming acquainted with our new babies. They are very lusty and thriving infants. Though but seven months old they have not only learned to walk well in the ways dear to Phi Psis, but have commenced running, and at such a pace that they bid fair to outstrip in enthusiasm the staid old fogies who stand as their fraternal sponsors. Penn. Kappa, West Virginia Alpha, and New York Gamma have proved such splendid successes, that we may feel that the fraternity has learned the knack of selecting material that has all the constituent elements of  $\Phi K \Psi$ . At this meeting Bros. A. W. Bostwick and W. M. Pegram, of New York Delta, and Bro. F. I. Collins, of Wisconsin Alpha, were added to our organization.

At the next meeting in November, a very full attendance graced the annual meeting. The brothers were well pleased with the improvements in the hostelry where our meetings have been held for the past three years, doubtless the management has grown so rich on what has been made off us, that if we remain there a few years longer we shall dine off gold plate and drink out of jeweled glassware. At this meeting Bros. F. J. Sholar, New York Epsilon, and C. B. Ketcham, Penn. Kappa, were elected members of the Association, and the following were constituted officers for the ensuing year: Bros. H. T. Scudder, F. E. Hamlin, W. E. Diller, Henry Pegram, W. M. Thacher, and C. M. Wales.

One familiar face was missed from our number, and it is with deep regret that the brothers have since learned of the bereavement that called him away the next morning.

Brother Lowry, whom we have missed for several meetings, was also absent, but we hope that his cheery presence will add to the geniality of our Christmas meeting.

A few words might not be amiss to the fraternity at large on the aim and scope of the N. Y. A. A., for a general misunderstanding seems to prevail outside our membership, and many brothers are diffident about seeking us out on that account. With the exception of those whose homes are in the city, men come to New York for two purposes, either to engage in some avocation that may ultimately lead to greater success than can be obtained outside of the metropolis, or to study in some professional school with a view to practicing at home. In each case it generally happens that the brothers are not overburdened with the goods of this world, and strange to say they seem to have an idea that we are. Doubtless their friends in other fraternities brag to them about their chapter houses in this city, and of the lavish expenditure of the men who frequent them. So

they are afraid to come forward for fear the expense will be too great. The fact of the matter is, that the expense is merely nominal, not half as much as in the poorest chapter. We have no chapter house, possibly we don't want any, for the chapter house for an association like ours would soon become a mere club house, and one of the purposes of our organization be thus defeated. Having no chapter house to maintain, commencing our meetings by a modest dinner, such as can be obtained at a reputable restaurant in any large city for a moderate charge, we thereby avoid room-rent; and so the expenditures are reduced to a minimum. Therefore there is no reason why any brother should hesitate to seek us out on the score of expense. And that being the case, what are we here for if you don't seek us? Does it not stand to reason that a brother coming to this city as a stranger should seek out those on whom he has some claim to set him on his course? We want you to come to us and let us save you the disappointments and annoyances that we have experienced. Almost every profession is represented by at least one member of the Association, a great many are in the graduate schools, and it is very easy for one who has gone some distance along the way to show another how best to proceed. It's no trouble to do so. If we didn't care to live up to the tenets of our fraternity, we would not concern ourselves with its doings, the fact that we are banded in an Association proclaims us staunch upholders of all that  $\Phi K \Psi$  teaches. What we want is to build up in this city an Association that shall comprise every man who has ever been initiated into the fraternity and never forfeited his standing. The larger the Association, the more influential it can be, and the greater its opportunities for advancing the interests of its members. There are some here who through lapse of years have lost their interest in  $\Phi K \Psi$ , men who have achieved social, financial, and political prominence, others who have, alas, seen the other side of life. For them we possess no attractions, the fierce toiling in this busy mart has seared the natural impulses of a comradeship from their hearts, we don't want them; we want those who are still in the flush of life, who have their careers before them, in whose hearts still linger fond recollections of the chapter hall; we want to see them once in a while; talk with them as we talked amidst the chapter in the days gone by; listen to their hopes, tell them ours; live once more in that atmosphere peculiar to centres of learning, if but once a month; and then go forth refreshed to battle midst the uneducated masses for our place once more. The greatest charm in this world for college-bred men is to meet from time to time with those who alone can converse on like themes, be it philosophy, history, literature, science, athletics, or the "*ballet*." This is what we offer you, this is what we ask of you.

The active chapters can assist this or any other A. A. materially in this respect by communicating to the secretary the names and addresses of members known to be or thought to be in the city. It requires but a little work to overhaul the records, and would result advantageously to the chapter as well as fraternity; for thereby many an alumnus can be kept in touch with the fraternity, and consequently with his chapter. How soon a man forgets his chapter if he has no associations to keep it before his memory. As his correspondence with each old chum drops, a separate link in the chain that bound him to her is broken, until the end of the third year sees an entirely new generation in college, and he ceases his communications. Storing the memories in some recondite recesses of his brain, there to lie dormant till a word spoken, an act or landscape viewed, and suddenly his mind has leaped back over years, and the dear old faces come surging up, only to fade again to sleep midst the sweet loves and hopes of the buried past.

HENRY PEGRAM.

### KANSAS CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

One of the most elegant banquets of the season was the Second Annual Symposium of the Kansas City Alumni Association of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity at the Midland last Thursday night. The members met between 8 and 9 o'clock, and spent the time in the hotel parlors pleasantly, renewing old acquaintances and making new ones till 9:30, when the doors of the Midland cafe, which had been arranged for a banquet hall, were opened. The tables were placed in the form of a Greek cross and were beautifully decorated with roses, carnations and other flowers. A boutonniere lay beside each plate, and the menu cards bore the badge of the fraternity. The menu was quite elaborate.

Dr. G. C. Mosher, of the Ohio Delta chapter of the fraternity, who acted as symposiarch, presided over the feast in his usual happy manner.

The toasts were as follows:

MR. J. H. NEFF, Indiana Alpha....."Fraternity Sentiment."

PRO. FRANK W. BLACKMAR, Cal. Alpha.

"Renewal of College Friendships."

MR. FRANK P. SEBREE, Missouri Alpha....."Phi Kappa Psi."

MR. E. F. ROBINSON, Kansas Alpha.

"The Approaching District Council."

MR. J. W. S. PETERS, Virginia Alpha.

"Kansas City, the Type of the New West."

MR. S. T. GILMORE, Kansas Alpha.. "The Phi Psi as a Good Fellow."

Many informal toasts were responded to by others present, and the members remained around the festal board till a late hour recalling the

good old college days. The annual gatherings of the Phi Kappa Psi Association grow more delightful each year, bringing together old friends and new ones, old college chums as well as members from widely separated chapters. The District Council of the fraternity will meet at Lawrence next April, and the Kansas City Association will share the honors of entertaining it with the Kansas Alpha chapter of the University of Kansas. A large Phi Psi crowd is expected in Kansas City at that time, and a great renewal of the Phi Psi enthusiasm in this vicinity. Those present at the banquet were: Prof. F. W. Blackmar, Dr. G. C. Mosher, Messrs. J. H. Neff, Alex. New, S. T. Gilmore, Cyrus Crane, Denton Dunn, F. P. Seabee, D. E. Escheback, E. F. Robinson, of Lawrence; E. E. Porterfield, J. W. S. Peters, A. M. Finney, W. T. Dunn, Franklin Houston, A. L. McCoy, of Independence; W. A. Powell and G. E. Wallace, of Wyandotte.—*Kansas City Times*, December 18, 1892.

The success of the banquet depended greatly upon the efforts of our efficient secretary, Denton Dunn, Kansas Alpha.

An unanimous resolution was passed endorsing the granting of a charter to Missouri Alpha at Missouri State University, and pledging the support of our association to such a laudable object. This institution has now attained a position of influence in the western educational world, and Phi Psi will be greatly benefitted by having a chapter there.

Being in a position to know the character of the work now done at M. S. U., we feel that our sanction should have weight with the chapters in forming opinions as to the advisability of the proposed movement.

### PENNSYLVANIA BETA AND ITS RECORD.

Penn. Beta Chapter was founded in 1855 with nine charter members, being the third chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. It has never been inactive a day since its foundation. A careful report has always been kept of each man, what he did in college, when initiated, when graduated, what his occupation was after graduation, and as far as possible kept accurate account of the date of deaths and even cause.

Below is given a correct statement of Penn. Beta's record:

|                                                     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Number of men initiated.....                        | 324 |
| "    resigned, accepted.....                        | 6   |
| Went out and joined a conflicting organization..... | 2   |
| Expelled .....                                      | 2   |
| Deceased .....                                      | 36  |
| Transferred .....                                   | 7   |
| Went to war.....                                    | 16  |
| Killed in war .....                                 | 5   |



In order to show the different vocations of our brothers, the profession adopted by them immediately after graduation, and as far as we know still maintain, the following table gives as accurate an account as is possible for a chapter to keep:

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Lawyers .....              | 117 |
| Ministers .....            | 60  |
| Physicians .....           | 26  |
| Business men .....         | 51  |
| Teachers .....             | 29  |
| Scientists .....           | 1   |
| Journalists .....          | 10  |
| Statesmen .....            | 12  |
| Farmers .....              | 4   |
| Soldiers .....             | 6   |
| Civil Engineers .....      | 7   |
| Electrical Engineers ..... | 1   |
| Total .....                | 324 |

R. W. PLUMMER.

### A SONG.

BY ROBERT J. HOLMES, '92.

*Tune—"Mary Greene."*

Pennsylvania Gamma's sons, with voices strong and free,  
 Can ne'er forget, Phi Kappa Psi, to raise a song for thee.  
 Within her halls thy name resounds, 'tis graven on her shrine,  
 And every honor laid thereon is thine and only thine.  
 By college walk, on campus green, in class or social life,  
 At home, abroad, in love or war, in every business strife,  
 Where'er the sun his rays may drive athwart life's teeming field,  
 Old Gamma's sons are lifting up the glorious Phi Psi shield.

*Chorus:* The world is ringing, voices are singing of old Phi Psi,  
 She's the Queen of the Greeks, and her throne is high.  
 Sweet it is to be bound by her golden tie;  
 "Live ever, die never!" we sing together, "Phi Kappa Psi!"

Each succeeding year shall add new jewels to thy crown,  
 Grandeur glories than thou hast shall augment thy renown;  
 All the world shall see thy light and feel thy hidden power,  
 And craven hearts before the shield in abject shame shall cower.  
 While over all the loyal hearts that throb thy motto forth,  
 From Rosy East to Golden West, from South to frozen North,  
 The pink and lavender shall float all proudly to the sky,  
 Emblazoned with the name of names, the name "Phi Kappa Psi."

*Chorus.*

## Editorial.

---

*Correspondents will please note these injunctions: Communications must reach the Editor by the 15th of each month, and the length of chapter letters has been limited by authority to 500 words.*

---

INQUIRIES relative to SHIELD tax addressed to the Editor have before this been answered by the receipt of the new assessment blanks from the office of the Secretary. These new forms are an excellent addition to the already admirable system with which our fraternity business is conducted, and the Editor hopes that there will be an end of confusion in the matter of remittances.

---

WE acknowledge the receipt of *Cornellian* for '93. It is all the more acceptable because of the lapse in its coming of one year. We hope this year to receive a larger list than ever before. Attend to this duty promptly, and it will not be forgotten.

---

THE decadence of New York Delta, from causes so well known as to need no comment, has already been heralded, and the heroic efforts of the handful of loyal brothers now at Hobart to keep the chapter alive, have been the subject of admiration for months. And now comes the announcement from the Secretary that the low standard maintained by the college at Wooster has rendered the proper maintenance of Ohio *I* impracticable, and the charter has been recalled.

The case of the latter is especially sad because of the former high standing of the chapter and the presence in the city of Wooster and in the cities near by of loyal alumni who would gladly have given their time and money to prevent the catastrophe; but neither

enthusiastic alumni nor the lavish expenditure of money can create young men, worthy exemplars of the principles of  $\phi K \psi$ .

We earnestly hope that the conditions which have rendered these unfortunate chapter deaths possible may soon be changed for the better, and New York *A* and Ohio *I'* once more established on the solid basis which they once built upon.

---

LISTS of alumni subscribers were sent out a few days ago to every chapter corresponding secretary, with the request that the same should be returned to the Editor with the membership marked. In a small degree this request has been complied with, but as the returns are from widely separated chapters, there may be some basis upon which to generalize relative to our circulation.

By the latest annual report we have had 5030 members in our various chapters, not counting the inactive. This number may safely be increased to 5500 and be reasonably correct at this date. There are at the present time 596 alumni subscribers on our list, about 11 per cent. of our membership.

We should like each chapter to estimate, then, for itself where it stands as a supporter of *THE SHIELD*. Let us institute a comparison by way of illustration. Among the chapters of largest aggregate membership take Indiana *A*, with a total, according to the annual report of '91, of 254 members. It reports 43 alumni subscribers to *THE SHIELD*, about 17 per cent.—6 per cent. above the average. Another chapter of those reporting has an aggregate of about 100 members, and has only one subscriber to *THE SHIELD* among its old boys, or 1 per cent., which is 10 per cent. below the average.

Not having the figures at hand to verify the accuracy of the statement, we are rather cautious in making sweeping assertions, but of this we are reasonably sure: one-third of the chapters furnish 75 per cent. of the alumni subscribers.

Will you please ask yourselves, Why? The Editor has asked that question many a time of himself and others during the many years of his stewardship, and has never found a good answer, or at any rate one creditable to the chapters and the fraternity at large.

The Editor asks the chapters to assist him in raising the per cent. of alumni subscribers from 11 to 19; this means 1000 names instead of 600. It can be done. It ought to be done. The Editor

can not do it alone, but with the assistance of forty to fifty loyal brothers it can be easily accomplished.

Will not those chapters whose lists of alumni subscribers are pitifully small hasten to make up the bulk of the additional 400? It will do you good to have a work to do suited to your position and needful for the efficient working of all your frat. enterprises.

If the fraternity think it desirable, as soon as a full report has been made from the chapters we will publish the numbers represented in each case. In the mean time we hope to have the returns from the chapters promptly.

---

WE acknowledge the receipt of two songs, one of which we publish in this issue. The long delay in the publication of our song-book seems to have so discouraged our poetical brothers that seldom is any contribution in verse sent to us.

---

THE Secretary of the Executive Council writes announcing two changes in the personnel of our officers. Charles H. Beeson, Bloomington, Ind., has been appointed Archon, *vice* Percy Martin, resigned, and Lincoln M. Coy has been substituted on the World's Fair Committee in place of T. R. Weddell, who has removed from Chicago to Peoria.

---

DURING the year past on several occasions the Editor has been solicited to advise relative to how many men it is best to take to form a strong chapter, and it has occurred to him that a few general observations on this theme would be apropos.

In the first place, we believe it unwise to have any fixed number beyond which danger is supposed to lie. For example, we were reared in  $\Phi K \Psi$  in the firm belief that twelve was the magic number, beyond which it was unwise to go in making up the chapter membership, and we can recall how zealously we argued in support of this position. Perhaps it was best away back in the 70's, when the O. W. U. had at most six hundred students, to set that limit; but now, with twelve or thirteen hundred in attendance, such a maximum would be extremely unwise.

The size of the institution and the general character of its life must be the first factor in the determination of the size of the

chapter.<sup>2</sup> What would be wise policy in a college with an attendance of one thousand or more, would probably be unwise in one whose attendance was one-half or one-third that number.

Then again, there is a great difference in institutions. We know colleges, where  $\Phi K \Psi$  has flourishing chapters, in which two-thirds or more of the students are fraternity men, and our chapters have memberships running as a rule above twenty; and again, a like  $\Phi \Psi$  prosperity prevails in colleges whose attendance is so largely in excess of fraternity membership that not more than one man in eight gets the benefit of such association.

To the thoughtful fraternity man a number of pertinent questions will arise at this juncture, among which may be these:

(a) Are the students in the former of such a high quality as to justify taking six or more in every ten men into fraternities?

(b) Are the students in the latter of such a poor quality that only one-eighth are fit fraternity material?

(c) Is it probable that in the former custom and the apparent necessity of doing as the other frats. do compel  $\Phi K \Psi$  to go beyond the bounds of prudence in the initiation of men?

(d) Is it not probable that in the latter an unreasonable conservatism prevails, and that an aggressive rival or two might enlarge the vision of  $\Phi K \Psi$  so that the chapters might be enabled to see more eligible men?

---

$\Phi K \Psi$  has, in common with other fraternities, experienced the sad catastrophe of the loss of chapters which once occupied high rank, and various are the causes therefor; but never have we heard, in public at least, the explanation made that arrogance lay at the bottom. In our fifteen years of work in  $\Phi K \Psi$  we have seen several chapters surrender their charters which at some time in that period were so prosperous that they ignored their rivals and set a cast-iron limit for the initiation of men.

No chapter of  $\Phi K \Psi$  dare get so strong that it will cease the campaign for good men, though there may come a time when it will be imprudent to add rapidly to a chapter membership already large. In some quarters  $\Phi K \Psi$  is suffering from a kind of dry rot, which invariably follows where growth ceases. To our mind it is nothing short of folly to say a dozen or fifteen is chapter membership enough while good men are all around and not more than one-eighth of the students are frat. men.

The stock argument against a large chapter is that when the membership passes beyond a dozen or fifteen the chapter is certain to split up into cliques, and close friendship and congenial companionship are impossible among twenty or thirty men. We have great respect for this argument, as we used it in the years gone by—and one is always tender toward his own mistakes. We have been helped to get away from this position by seeing the worst form of clique conceivable in a small chapter, where the overshadowing influence of one man, maybe a senior, dominated every act of the body. Again, the liveliest and most useful chapters of recent years in  $\Phi K \Psi$  are those where limit is not set as to numbers further than the quality of the men to be obtained and the activity of rivals determine it.

To grant that one's friendships and intimate companionship must of necessity reach a limit at a dozen or fifteen is to yield to the enemies of the fraternity system their strongest objection, that is, that fraternities foster exclusiveness and develop an arrogant spirit toward students not of the chosen few.

There is another foolish position assumed by some chapters, in which lie the seeds of dissolution, namely, that the quality of men coming to the institution is below our standard, and they have therefore taken no men. There may be periods in which an institution loses prestige and the quality of its students deteriorates, but this period is brief, and a comprehensive view will reveal the fact that the character of the men attending any given institution varies little from year to year or from decade to decade. To refuse to take any men because we can not get the best men is equivalent to rejecting bread and butter because roast beef and plum pudding are not in hand.

We venture the assertion and challenge its successful denial, that no chapter of any fraternity in this broad land so maintains its standard year by year that no lowering has taken place. If this were true  $\Phi K \Psi$  in a few institutions we could name would have always had a monopoly on prize winners, which we would regard in the light of a calamity rather than a blessing.

If we use the best judgment of which we are capable, there will be a fluctuation in the tide of success, and it is well that this natural law finds exemplification in fraternity affairs. Health and aggressive activity depend upon this natural variation, and we plead for the catholic spirit that vastly prefers a temporarily weak chapter in

numbers and in quality to a dead chapter, knowing from observation and experience that the former condition is inevitable and that the latter may oftentimes be averted by a belief in the former.

But we must not be understood as advising large chapters unless conditions render such possible and desirable. We most earnestly hope that no chapter of  $\Phi K \Psi$  may ever get so low in morals as to take men in by the dozen, mere wealthy noodle-heads, in order to lift a \$30,000 mortgage from an extravagantly fine chapter-house. Such a policy as this has prevailed and still holds in some quarters, and to our mind is little removed from the moral plane of the act called in the law obtaining money under false pretenses, which is punishable by imprisonment in penitentiary.

---

WE confess to some chagrin at the lack of promptness to our requests from chapter correspondents and others to what seem to us reasonable desires. We wish your letters well written according to a simple form, and yet three-fourths of you ignore this request in a more or less aggravating degree. We wish a letter every month, and yet some of you have written but once and a few not at all this year. We wished a prompt reply to our circular letter regarding the alumni subscribers from your chapter, yet the majority of the corresponding secretaries have not responded. We wish personals every month and on separate sheets from your chapter letter, and yet some of you neglect to respond to this desire.

"My brethren, these things ought not so to be."

## Chapter Letters.

---

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD our goat has been at work, and we take pleasure in introducing Brother Aiken, '96. Our new brother was a member of this year's foot-ball team, and did brilliant work at full-back. He learned the game at Chester Military Academy, and brought some valuable foot-ball knowledge to W. & J. this year. He has a good chance of being elected captain of the college team next year.

Brother Rowand, of last year's class, who is reading law with his father in Pittsburgh, gave us a visit on the 10th of December.

The prospects for a good base-ball team here in the spring are very encouraging, and it is hoped that our poor record last year will be lost sight of when this year's team starts to work. Phi Psi will have several candidates for the various positions that will be open.

Boxing is quite the thing in the chapter here now these long winter evenings, and several good sparring matches take place every evening. Brother Blair holds the pennant among the Phi Psis as the champion "slugger," and black eyes are numerous.

The freshmen and the prep. department had a lively foot-ball game here Saturday, December 10th, which resulted in a victory for the latter by a score of 8 to 4. Brothers Aiken and White played a good game, Brother Aiken being captain of the freshman team.

Society circles are quite dull here at present, and have been all year. Many promises have been made that certain events would take place to enliven the dull cares of college life, but nothing of importance in that line has been going on this year. It is hoped some of our society Phi Psis will "get a move on them" next term and show us a good time.

Brother McClain entertained those of the brothers who remained in town over the Thanksgiving vacation with dinner at his home near Washington, on Thanksgiving Day, and it was an occasion to be remembered by all those who were lucky enough to be present. Brother McClain is a good host, and he proved himself such on Thanksgiving Day.

With greeting to all Phi Psis.

HARRY RUSSELL MYERS.

Washington, Pa., December 13, 1892.



## ALLEGHENY.

Pennsylvania Beta opens this month's communication with her heartiest wishes to all Phi Psis.

Thanksgiving time passed off pleasantly to all our boys. We ate turkey, sincerely, joyfully, and reverently. We used Phi Psi instead of cranberry sauce; and now as the end of the term, with an unwavering tread, draws near, we are thoroughly prepared to depart for our firesides with assured prospects and a glad heart for a good term's work, both in college and in upbuilding our chapter.

Since our last letter, William the Conqueror has butted into the fold Bro. U. N. Arthur, of Erie, Pa.

Bro. Frank McLaughlin, of Springboro, Pa., we pledged.

We have kept our usual average this fall in regard to initiates, having initiated four men, and with one acquisition our total number is fourteen. We have our eye on four other men, and next term they will probably be initiated, as parental favor will bear greatly with them.

The faculty decreed that Friday and Saturday following Thanksgiving should be reserved for the student to use his own discretion with—hence, a vacation. Many of our brothers went home. Brother Plummer on this occasion visited the boys at Ill. A, and saw the prospects of B at the Chicago University.

From report, homage to our ancestral bird was due and was done in every locality here in Pennsylvania, the only State which kept up its plurality and was saved from the wreck of ages.

On November 18th the K A Θ sorority gave the students of Allegheny a very unique reception and dance. Phi Psi, as usual, was there. The ladies are careful and pleasing entertainers.

The students of this college were specially favored by the presence of George Washington Gladden a short time ago, who, under the supervision of the Theological School, gave a series of spicy lectures on "Industrial Education."

In the political field this month our shield has been pushed forward to the goal of success, and can say that we have made a touch-down right before the schemes and contrivances of our enemies, and blocked all interference by friendly aid.

Bro. Frank H. Murphy has secured the position of editor-in-chief of the *Kaldron* for '93, and Bro. Geo. G. Derby is an associate editor. Owing to the financial standing of the Kaldron Company for the last year, the faculty has suppressed the further publication of the annual until all bills were paid that had hitherto been contracted, and as this has been done, all debts balanced and with a well filled coffer, the publication of the *Kaldron* in '93 is being pushed to a finish. The position of "editor of the *Kaldron*" is the position most sought after by ambitious students with sufficient merit, and as a Phi Psi has obtained the place, we all join in fraternal exultations on account of the success of our brothers.

On the College Glee Club for the ensuing year we are represented by Brothers Porter, J. B. Murphy, Anderson, Reed, and Plummer.

Brother Derby, who has managed the foot-ball team this fall, has dismissed the team until spring.

With a Merry Xmas and Happy New Year to all Phi Psis.

RALPH W. PLUMMER.

Φ K Ψ House, Meadville, Pa., December 12, 1892.

---

### BUCKNELL.

Another term has rolled by, and Pennsylvania Gamma still retains her proud position at Bucknell. We have our usual quota of thirteen men, and we rejoice in that number. Our men are all well up in their classes, and when it comes to outside work can generally hold their own in anything.

Our Athletic Association, which was very much in debt at the beginning of the year, is now in a flourishing condition. This we can truthfully say is due to the able management of our brother, John B. Cressinger, who managed the foot-ball team this fall. Our foot-ball team did as well as was expected this season. While we were unable to defeat Cornell and State College, yet we rejoice in two well earned victories over Dickinson College and Franklin and Marshall. At a recent meeting of the association, Brother Smith was elected manager of the foot-ball team for next year, and Brother Hughes secretary of the association. We expect to have one of the finest college base-ball teams in Pennsylvania next spring. We have excellent material to select from, and Brother Smith will probably captain the team.

I must not forget to mention our most successful reception of November 29th. It was given in the chapter parlors, which were very elaborately decorated with lavender and pink. There were present seventeen couples, and not one of these who was not a Phi Psi at heart. A very interesting program, instrumental and vocal, was rendered, after which refreshments were served, and then dancing was in order. The party broke up at 2 o'clock A. M., and those who were present went away well satisfied with the entertainment of the chapter. Bro. Charles Pardoe, a graduate of Dickinson, and his wife were among the guests of the chapter.

Brother Billings, the evangelistic singer, a graduate of Colgate, who has been assisting in evangelistic work here, visited us several times during his stay. His wife was with him, and we found her a true Phi Psi also.

I must close now, by hoping that this letter may not be too late for publication. Success to all sister chapters and well wishes to THE SHIELD for the coming year.

R. D. DAVIDSON.

Patterson, N. J., December 15, 1892.

---

### DICKINSON.

The time for writing the last letter of the year comes when our minds are largely occupied with the pending examinations. For the seniors, who have so often been through the ordeal, they have little terror, although some seem never to have overcome their timidity; while the freshmen look upon it as a fearful trial, lightened only by the prospects of the subsequent vacation.

On the evening of November 22d Bro. Joseph Price, '92, was united in marriage to Miss Bouts, of Carlisle. The ushers at the wedding were Brother Eveland, '92, and Brothers Curry, Baker, and Storm, '93.

Almost all of the students sojourned in Harrisburg on Thanksgiving Day, to witness the game between State College and Dickinson. Although Dickinson was defeated, it was a good game, and considering the remarkable record that State College has made this year and Dickinson's hard luck in having men injured, the score was creditable.

A dinner, at which the elegance of the dinner itself was only exceeded by the good will and cordiality extended by the host and hostess, was given by Judge and Mrs. Herman to the active chapter on Saturday evening, November 26th. Judge Herman, a member of the class of '62, was one of the founders of Penn. Zeta, and has always taken an active interest in the chapter, having for many years acted as symposiarch at the annual banquet, and the kindness of both Judge and Mrs. Herman is deeply appreciated by every member.

At the recent meeting of the College Athletic Association, Brother Curry, '93, was elected president of the association, and Brother Ashley, '94, was elected manager of the foot-ball team for next year. Brother Curry's ability was also recognized in his election to the captaincy of the base-ball team for the coming season.

There was recently held in Carlisle a meeting of the graduates of the college, to form an Alumni Association of Pennsylvania. The association was successfully formed, and Bro. Moses Points, '64, was elected the first president. We were exceedingly glad to have Brother Points remain with us for a few days. Although it has been thirty years since he left college, he still retains a youthful spirit and enthusiasm that was truly inspiring to the younger members.

Not as a mere formality, but sincerely and heartily, we wish all brothers a very pleasant vacation.

A. L. STORM.

Carlisle, Pa., December 12, 1892.

---

### FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

Brothers Bickel and Price, the regular correspondents of the chapter to THE SHIELD, have left with the College Glee and Serenade Clubs to spend a week in shouting the praise of "Old Grady's Goat," and it is supposed that while they "Whistle and Wait for Katie" the trill of the mandolin will fill the air "in the most charming manner." Taking the opportunity afforded by their absence, it seems to your correspondent *pro tem.* like meeting an old friend to again chronicle the recent happenings of Penn. Eta.

The chapter is called upon to mourn the loss of two distinguished brothers by the deaths of Dr. Isaac P. Brubaker, '76, an eminent physician of Des Moines, Iowa, and Philip D. Baker, Esq., '65, one of the most influential lawyers of the Lancaster County bar. As a chapter we feel our loss keenly, but also the fraternity at large will have cause to mourn the death of these brothers, who have proven themselves loyal to Phi Kappa Psi by their useful lives.

Bro. "Fritz" Schroeder, '81, has returned to Lancaster, Pa., from an extensive trip through the New England States, and with a smiling countenance he again takes up his hand at the whist table.

Bro. "Birdy" Rhen a short time ago formed a triumvirate with Brothers Metzgar and Gillan, and took them to his home to subdue H-u-m-e-l-s-town society. Since their return we have heard so many pleasing accounts that it is to be feared he will have all of us in his hands when the next "german" is announced.

With a great deal of pleasure we introduce to the general fraternity a nephew of Bro. James A. Gerhard, '71,—Bro. Charles W. Gerhard, '96, of Reading, Pa.

Before closing with the wish that each and every loyal Phi Psi may have a pleasant holiday vacation, let me announce that Bro. John A. Nauman, '96, is our champion at the cue, and if any brother should wish to challenge him in three-balled billiards your correspondence is solicited.

CHARLES HOWELL LEFEVRE.

Lancaster, Pa., December 14, 1892.

## UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Pennsylvania Iota takes great pleasure in introducing to the brothers at large four new men, from whom we expect great things. Our goat has made an attack upon our tin roof in his endeavors to satisfy his appetite after his extraordinary exertions. William Meredith Hauna, '95 college, is a son of Hon. W. M. Hanna, the well known presiding judge of the Philadelphia Orphans' Court. Charles Field, 3d, '96 college, occupies quite an exalted station, despite the fact that he is short in stature. It is said that "good goods come in small packages"—is that so? Joseph Gazzam Mackenzie, '94 college special, has just entered college this year. During his last year in school he was, if current rumor is right, captain of everything that he was not president of and president of everything of which he was not captain. A man with a record like that is a valuable addition. And the last and latest is Edmund Douglas Shortlidge, '93 medical, of Wilmington, Del. Brother Shortlidge is a great orator and statesman, and he took a very active part in the last campaign. He is a staunch Republican, and did great work as president of one of the city clubs.

Our chapter is to be congratulated on its flourishing condition. With our staunch old men and the fine new blood, we are certainly progressing toward our goal, which is to be by far the best fraternity in the University of Pennsylvania.

The foot-ball season is over, and Pennsylvania, for the first time in her history, stands second in the Inter-collegiate League. Yale first, Pennsylvania second, Princeton third, is indeed music in our ears; but won't the band play next year when we take first place! And we intend to do it.

Pennsylvania will soon be heard from with a good crew. Workmen are now busy building for us a rowing tank, which will do much toward booming that branch of sport.

Three new newspapers have appeared lately in the university, *The Courier*, *The Wharton School Bulletin*, and *The University Daily News*.

A new department of the university which has just been started is the Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology, the principal object of which is to exhibit specimens in the Wistar Anatomical Museum. The magnificent building—for it is now in course of construction—being given to the university by General Isaac Wistar, whose father was one of its earliest professors of anatomy.

This year's freshmen proposed having a dance, but the idea has been so roughly dealt with that it has dropped out of sight.

The trustees of the university the other day turned over to the Department of Physical Culture a large plot of ground between the college building and the river. This will very soon be turned into a model athletic ground, with separate fields for foot-ball, base-ball, etc.

Before this letter is printed, Christmas will have come and gone, so your correspondent will make no use of hackneyed expressions, only wishing that the close of another year may find  $\Phi \Psi$  one notch higher in all that goes to make up the successful college fraternity.

W. H. HANSELL.

Philadelphia, Pa., December 12, 1892.

---

### SWARTHMORE.

Our roll of active members has lately been increased by the initiation of two more "barbs." into Greekdom, and we take great pleasure in introducing them to the fraternity: Bro. Edgar Harper Firth, of Rockville Center, N. Y., and Bro. Clement M. Biddle, Jr., of Lansdown, Pa., both most valuable additions to our chapter.

We returned this fall with eight active members, but soon gathered around us a number of very desirable men, who have proved themselves good Phi Psis. The year has so far been a very bright one for us; fraternity material seemed to abound from the very opening of college, and with plenty of Phi Psi spirit among the brothers, we have secured a strong chapter of sixteen men.

The date for our annual symposium, celebrating the granting of our charter, is fast approaching, and we hope to introduce the old brothers to an active chapter they can well be proud of. The committee in charge have arranged for the banquet at the Colonnade Hotel, Philadelphia, on Saturday evening, January 14, and we will celebrate in good old Phi Psi style. A full account will appear in our next letter.

Honor has come to us in the form of Brother Battin's appointment to the assistant professorship of English literature. We are glad to have "Folliard" with us again. It reminds us of old times, and we doubt not that he will reflect much credit on his fraternity in the fulfillment of this position. The chapter wishes him much success in this his chosen career.

The custom established by previous senior classes of giving an evening to some author for the entertainment of the public will be continued this year by the class of '93, and the evening of December 20 will be devoted to

the reproduction of parts of Shakespeare's plays. Brothers Hallowell and Manning will take leading parts.

The foot-ball season just closed was one of the most successful in the history of the game at Swarthmore. Aside from the good record made by the team, it was most successful from a financial standpoint. Seven of the ten games we played were victories for the garnet, and we fittingly closed the season by defeating our old rivals, Haverford, by a score of 22 to 4. The game was strongly contested, and won by superior skill and training. The alumni of the college have presented the players in that game with souvenirs in the form of small bronze foot-balls.

The meeting of the College Association of the Middle States and Maryland, held at the college on the 25th and 26th of last month, was the most successful of the four meetings that have been held. Many of the great educators of the country were present, among others President Low, of Columbia, and President Gilman, of Johns Hopkins. The meeting was very interesting, and every one was greatly pleased with Swarthmore and her surroundings.

Christmas holidays begin on the 21st, and all the brothers are looking forward to a most pleasant vacation.

With Christmas greeting to all sister chapters.

HARRY C. TURNER.

Swarthmore College, December 14, 1892.

---

## SYRACUSE.

Again it becomes my pleasant task, as scribe of N. Y. Beta, to chronicle the valorous deeds of our beloved chapter during the past month, and to inform the  $\Phi \Psi$  brothers of the continuance of our existence among the "survival of the fittest" in this world of Columbian expositions and terror-producing comets. We were here prior to their arrival, and expect to flourish after their demise.

Ere this message appears in print another year shall have rolled away, and, with its varied experiences of success and failure at our back, we start out upon a new one—to face what new experiences none can tell! In reviewing the past year, we can but feel that N. Y. Beta has done herself credit. We are not blind to our faults, but it is our constant effort to reduce them to the minimum. Perhaps more than general prosperity has attended our labors for each other and for self. In forecasting the future, we are glad to state that our horizon is luminous with hope.

Examination time, that vexatious trial of men's souls, is here again, and into its cold depths all must plunge. Even men of such transcendent genius as the seniors are spending *whole hours* in hasty reviews preparatory to the ordeal! Well may the freshmen tremble when they see this.

After December 23, away, dull care and anxious thought, we'll none of you; but, mounting the rosy chariot of pleasure, our hearts shall literally delight themselves in—fatness.

Bro. Robert Burdette lectured near Syracuse last week, and his genial

courtesies were nobly shown by his reception of a delegation of our boys who went to hear and see him.

Since our last letter to *THE SHIELD*, Brother Gear, '95, has passed successfully through the initiatory rites of our fraternity, whom we gladly present to you all.

Brother Brewer has been elected captain of the base-ball team, and Bro. N. S. Pinney president of the junior class. The latter is also our representative on *The Onondagan* for this year.

Our hearts were recently made to rejoice by a visit from Brother Burlingame, '91.

A special effort is being made in the literary department of our chapter, and has become a source of joy and profit. Its appreciation is clearly shown by the zeal with which each one enters into it. No chapter can neglect this work without detriment to itself and members.

The chapter as a whole concurs with me in wishing each of our brothers a pleasant holiday season, and so forever.

N. S. PINNEY.

Syracuse, N. Y., December 12, 1892.

---

### COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

This correspondent decided not to write a chapter letter this time, but changed his mind at the last moment, for he knows that one generally turns to his own chapter letter first, and when no such letter appears disappointment follows. Then, too, he likes the idea that something appears in each *SHIELD* about each chapter.

Our four brothers on the College Glee Club reported a most enjoyable trip Thanksgiving week; and, thanks to our brothers at Cornell, they came home from this, their first Phi Psi trip, highly elated. N. Y. Alpha entertained them royally, and we hope to return the compliment. The brothers were more than ever impressed with the benefits of belonging to a fraternity.

Two weeks ago we had our regular monthly dinner, at which we dined one of the finest fellows in college, whom we hope to claim as a brother before long. Brother Scudder, an alumnus of our chapter and president of the New York Alumni Association, was also with us.

We have some other very desirable men in view, but we are taking plenty of time, so that both we and they may be satisfied before entering into such close relationship.

There are four of us who live out of the city, and we are considering the advisability of going into "bachelor apartments" together. Some of our own alumni, however, say we must have a house; but permanent quarters might not be expedient, as our college moves up town in '95.

Columbia College is really becoming a great university, and its resources and facilities are greater each year. Its Law, Medical, and School of Mines are among the leading schools of their character. We believe they, with the other newer schools that have been formed, together with the superior advantages of this city, offer greater opportunities and inducements than

any other place in this country. Especially is this true in the case of architecture and engineering.

We believe  $\Phi \chi \Psi$  has reëntered Columbia at just the right time. We know of two other fraternities, one very conservative, that are anxious to get into Columbia. Here are the fraternities in order of establishment, with the number of active members last year: Alpha Delta Phi, 37; Psi Upsilon, 33; Delta Phi, 22; Delta Psi, 28; Phi Gamma Delta, 39; Delta Kappa Epsilon, 42; Zeta Psi, 28; Beta Theta Pi, 12; Theta Delta Chi, 26; Delta Upsilon, 28; Kappa Kappa Gamma, 13. It is not our desire to have a large chapter; eighteen or twenty men we regard as plenty.

Our officers this term are: Allen, Tuttle, Fellows, Covell, Cokefair, Perrin.

Some Phi Psis from other colleges have sent word they are coming to Columbia next year, and we should be pleased to learn of others.

AUGUSTUS N. ALLEN.

175 East 71st Street, New York, December 14, 1892.

---

### COLGATE.

As the time for mailing our chapter letter draws near, your correspondent, in making a hasty review of the events of the past month, can recall nothing that will be especially interesting to the  $\Phi \Psi$  world. Everything is passing pleasantly with us, and we feel that our new home is another bond to draw us into closer relations as brothers. Foot-ball gave place to skating some time ago; and now even the enthusiast admits that skating must give place to "exams."

Foot-ball did not receive the attention here this fall that it did last year. Our team withdrew from the league, intending to play some of the eastern colleges; but it was then so late in the season that they were unable to make any of the appointments that they had hoped to make. Consequently our team played but four games, defeating the Syracuse Athletics, St. John's Military Academy, Hamilton College, and Rochester University. The season closed with two games of local interest, both of which were closely contested and served to arouse enthusiasm for the game. The first of the two games was between sophomores and freshmen. It was won by the former by a score of ten to six. Before the game was played, one might have seen every afternoon from forty to forty-five men practicing foot-ball on the campus at the same time. That is doing very well, we think, for a college of one hundred and twenty-five students. The last game was played when the ground was covered with several inches of snow. The college team and the academy team were the contestants, and neither side was able to score.  $\Phi \Psi$  was represented on the college team by Brothers Harmon and Smith. Brother Smith was reëlected captain this year. He has played in every game since Colgate's team was first organized. Brothers Molyneux, Nims, and Sargent, in the sophomore, and Brother Davies in the freshman team, brought credit upon themselves and their society in the class game.

Last week we were obliged to bid good-bye to Brother Shufelt, '96, whose initiation was reported last month. He goes to Baltimore, Md., to accept a



lucrative position in the insurance business. Brother Shufelt is especially gifted as a society man, and in his short stay with us has endeared himself to each member of N. Y. E. We wish him the best of success, and hope that he may reënter college with the class of '98, if not before.

Brother Eddy was called away by serious sickness at his home. We are glad to learn that he is to return next term.

A short visit from Bro. E. A. Merriam, formerly of '92, was much enjoyed by us. There is nothing that so inspires the brothers in the active chapter as a visit from a loyal alumnus. May we receive such visits oftener.

With best wishes for all brothers in  $\Phi \Psi$ .

HERBERT D. WINTERS.

$\Phi K \Psi$  House, Hamilton, N. Y., December 14, 1892.

## UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

Since Virginia Alpha did not have a letter in *THE SHIELD* last month, it becomes my pleasure, as scribe of the chapter, to write one now, explaining all the events of the past two months.

The "rushing" season is about over, and we are now resting on our laurels. The chapter is in a flourishing condition, and the fraternity spirit very strong.

The fraternity was tendered a delightful banquet a few weeks ago by Miss Berkley, at her hospitable home near the university. Covers were laid for sixteen, and all the members were present with the exception of Brother Rawlings, who was unavoidably detained. The table was beautifully decorated with the fraternity colors, and the supper was the finest imaginable. After supper jokes and witticisms were freely circulated until the hour of twelve struck, when, after one lingering look at the few remaining viands, the party adjourned to the parlor. After singing several Phi Psi songs, the brothers assembled in front of the building, gave the grand old yell, and then wended their several ways to college.

The foot-ball season is over, and the championship of the South returns to this university. The teams we have defeated, and the scores, are: University of Virginia *vs.* University of North Carolina, 30-18; *vs.* Sewanee, 30-0; *vs.* Trinity (last year's champions), 46-4; *vs.* University of Pennsylvania, 0-32; *vs.* Georgetown, 4-4. Brothers Thomas (captain), Catchings, and Dill represented the fraternity on the team, the first two tackles, and the latter quarterback. Brother Thomas has again been elected captain, and we hope that next year, under his captainship, the championship will remain where it is and belongs.

Brother Abbott is business manager of *College Topics*, and Brother Dill is a member of the Glee, Mandolin and Banjo Club.

We received a pleasant visit last Sunday from Bro. Wm. E. Peters, Jr., '91, who is in business in Roanoke, Va.

Best wishes to all Phi Psis from Virginia Alpha.

WM. W. OLD, JR.

University of Virginia, December 14, 1892.

## HAMPDEN-SIDNEY.

Another month has rolled around, and it again becomes our duty to record the events which have transpired within that time; and it is with a sigh of regret that we take up the pen to perform that duty for the last time, as our term of office expires with the year. It has been a pleasant duty, however, and we hope that our successor will find it so pleasant that he will attend to it more faithfully.

At the last meeting of the Philanthropic Literary Society, Bro. William T. Graham was elected unanimously as second junior intermediate orator. Brother Graham has twice been the recipient of medals given by that society for achievements in the art of speaking, and it is to be hoped that he will continue a career so well begun.

Bro. Alfred J. Morrison has been elected as an editor of the college annual, in addition to Brother Peyton, who was already on its staff. The staff will be composed of five men from the senior class, three from the junior, two from the sophomore, and one from the freshman. It is not gotten up exclusively by fraternities, but of course they will be given the usual notice in its pages.

We were very sorry that Brother Stires did not deign to look upon us when he attended the James River Convocation held in Farmville (our port of entry, so to speak), last month. We did not know that he was in attendance there until after the convocation had adjourned, and only learned it then from the papers. It has been the pleasure of only one of our members to meet him. We are very sorry he did not take the liberty of calling on us, when he was only seven miles distant. We would certainly have called on him if we had known it in time.

We have been endeavoring to get our hall fixed up in more comfort than it has been before. We have recarpeted it, papered it, and curtained it, and, when our next ship comes in, will try to get some good chairs and a nice mantelpiece. We can not commend the liberality of our alumni at all. Of about one hundred written to, only one or two promised to contribute, and I dare say they were not the most blessed in this world's goods.

Intermediate examinations have set in, and we are all hoping we will not get pitched as our Christmas present from the faculty.

A good many of us hope to attend a big Phi Kappa Psi wedding—and eat, too, Christmas.

Many wishes for a pleasant holiday to all the brothers, says Va. Gamma.

G. WM. PEYTON.

Hampden-Sidney, Va., December 10, 1892.

---

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

West Virginia Alpha wishes to show that her members still strive honestly for superiority, and to recount some of her recent victories.

To begin with, we may tell of the election of Bro. F. C. Reynolds to the office of prosecuting attorney of Mineral County. Brother Reynolds is young, and is to be the more congratulated upon his success because the county went the other way at the last election—*i. e.*, in 1890.

Here in the W. V. U. we have gained in every attempt. Brother McWhorter, who won such a glorious victory as representative of his society on oration last spring, was elected as debater for the next contest. After a hotly contested election, Brother Henderson was elected president of his literary society, with Brother Dorsey as vice-president. Brother Davenport was elected president of the senior class, with Brother Meyer as secretary and treasurer. Brother Henderson won first place in a competitive examination in the military department. He is now a first lieutenant.

We are rejoicing over the news that Brother Paul will probably return and join his class ('93) after the holidays.

We all rejoice in the success of our members, as it gives us more confidence in ourselves, and enables us to show to the fraternity at large that we are trying to keep up with our ideal. Phi Kappa Psi is before us in every contest, and her principles are our principles. As she is active, striving for advancement and for honors honestly gained, so are we. As we work under her standard, so we make every attempt for her glory and not for personal elevation.

Hurray for the SHIELD "New Year scheme." A personal letter was written to each of our alumni at the beginning of the year, and we wish to take this means of thanking all who responded. We would be much more inclined to try to make our chapter letters interesting if we could know that every alumnus would see them. THE SHIELD is one of the best of our fraternity projects, and should receive our willing support. Who will add their name to the list, and thus support the "scheme"? One thousand alumni subscribers is not too much to expect.

West Virginia Alpha sends greetings to all sister chapters.

EDWARD T. HARTMAN.

Morgantown, W. Va., December 13, 1892.

---

## COLUMBIAN UNIVERSITY.

Although thus far D. C. Alpha has been silent this term, yet she has not been idle. We have an unusually strong chapter this year, and include in our number some of the brightest intellectual lights in the university. In every instance where we have had competition with our only rival, Kappa Sigma, we have succeeded in carrying off the honors and the man.

It is with the greatest pleasure that I introduce to the Phi Psi world the result of several recent interviews and seances with "Gulielmus," our recently imported thoroughbred with the curling horns and whiskers.

"Oh, a curious thing of this ram, sir,  
His horns were tipped with brass."

But the brass tips were always removed on initiation nights. Our "baby" has been at work on the horns of Gulielmus with a grindstone, in order that his powers of penetration may be greater at the coming festivities, as it has been whispered that the candidate for initiation has ordered a Harveyized nickel-steel armor-plate from Homestead. "Baby" says, "Gulielmus is a commerce destroyer when he gets up steam."

Our new members are Bros. William C. Buck, Dean C. Howard, William N. Sayre, F. C. Dezendorf, W. Ashby Frankland, and Charles H. Allender.

Brother Buck last year won the Yarrow junior prize in the Medical School, and lately he has received the appointment as resident student at the Children's Hospital.

Brother Howard also received a prize in the Medical School last year, the Ruffin junior prize, and has secured the coveted appointment of resident student at Garfield Hospital.

Last year Brother Sayre graduated from the Law School with the degree of L. L. M., and this year he has entered the freshmen class in the Medical School, with a view, after graduation, of making a specialty of medico-legal practice.

Brother Frankland was initiated very near the close of the last college year, and is a member of the senior class in the Medical School. Brother Allender is a member of the senior class, law.

The University Banjo Club has reorganized this year, with all of the old and several new players. Their first public concert is to be given soon.

Bro. "Georgie" Aukam is tickled to death with a new \$35 Phi Psi pin which he is sporting. Seven others of the boys have lately invested in pins, and we think that every true Phi Psi should own and wear a pin, and in plain sight.

A. J. HOUGHTON.

Washington, D. C., December 13, 1892.

---

### SOUTH CAROLINA COLLEGE.

Again it is our privilege to proclaim through THE SHIELD the doings of South Carolina Alpha, and to extend greetings to all sister chapters.

Since our last letter South Carolina Alpha has had the pleasure of meeting a number of her alumni members, from all parts of the State. Among the brothers here were Brothers Grimbé, Kelley, Love, Donalson, Butler, and Barber. It is needless to say that all these brothers are taking high stands in their chosen professions. We are always glad to welcome our alumni brothers to our midst.

South Carolina Alpha saw with pleasure, a few days since, that Bro. W. J. Cathcart, '87, had taken the degree of Ph. D. with honors at Heidelberg. Brother Cathcart will return home in a few months. We will be glad to welcome him back again.

Foot-ball is all the rage here now. The college team is in training to play a game in Charleston on the 24th inst. with Furman University, for the championship of the State. The boys are quite confident of victory, although this is the first game of the season. Brothers James and Shand represent  $\dagger$  K  $\Psi$  on the team.

The Pan-Hellenic League met last week and reorganized. It was decided that the annual banquet and german be held in May. At that time the Southern Oratorical Association meets here. The students are looking forward to this event with a great deal of pleasure. We hope to have the pleasure of meeting some Phi Psis from other colleges.

The annual session of the legislature is now being held here. As is known to many of our brethren, the attitude of the State administration of the last two years towards this institution has been such as to greatly injure, for the present, the standing and prestige of the college. It is not yet known what will be the action of the present legislature with regard to the matter. The prospects of our historic institution are precarious, to say the least. In view of this fact, the attendance is very small, thus accounting for our small chapter roll, and we think it but right that our sister chapters should understand the situation. We hope, however, that the present condition of affairs may soon be a thing of the past.

We send best wishes and hopes for a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year to all Phi Psis.

WILLIAM D. WATTS.

Columbia, S. C., Dec. 10, 1892.

### WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

Vacation is now nearly upon us, and so are the examinations, with their usually joyful aspect.

We have every reason to feel satisfied with the term's work. Our number has been increased; the brothers have been active in college work, and we feel assured that their class standing is good. We have endeavored to emphasize good class work. In the fields of athletics and politics the brothers have taken a leading part. The social and moral life has not been neglected, but that most desirable development has been sought which is characteristic of the complete man.

Withal we are not content with the present condition, but are determined to attain better things. Honest effort and progress are our mottoes.

The prospects for the future are bright. All the brothers expect to return after the holiday vacation. The hall will then be completed, and we will once more feel at home in our cozy quarters.

Brothers Wiley and Lipe spent Thanksgiving with Brother Kennedy, near Dayton; Brothers Shaffer and Murphy made flying visits, and Brother Goodbread was at Chicago.

The musical department of the college has made steady progress, and under the direction of Prof. Cook a *musical* will be given soon for the benefit of the foot-ball team.

A complete college orchestra will be organized after vacation, in which Brothers Wiley and Lipe will take a prominent part.

The last of the socials at Ferncliff Hall for the year was given last Friday evening, and an enjoyable time was spent.

Thus ends the year.

Our relations towards the other fraternities have been friendly, and peace reigns in the "camp."

The brothers are anxious to get home to meet parents, friends, and sweethearts. Some would prefer taking the examinations a week earlier, in order to hasten the joyful meeting, but the time will soon come.

We wish all a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

A. E. RENN,

Springfield, O., December 14, 1892.

## OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

Christmas is coming, and it is during the hustle and bustle of examination week that your humble scribe snatches a few minutes from his otherwise muchly occupied time, in order to let the Phi Psi world know that Ohio A and her goat are still alive and kicking.

On Thursday evening last, amid the noisy stillness of our fraternity fire-side, the last named animal was let loose with all his old-time vigor, and succeeded finally, after numerous waits and delays, in initiating into the mysteries of our beloved order Clyde Stanley Bartholomew, of Newark, Ohio. Brother Bartholomew is a member of '96, and a popular fellow among the boys.

Foot-ball for 1892 is over, the season having closed on Thanksgiving Day, when Kenyon played us on our home grounds. The largest crowd of the season witnessed the game, and the majority went away satisfied, as O. S. U. won with a score of 26 to 10. This leaves O. S. U., Kenyon, and Adelbert tie for first place in the inter-collegiate race, with Adelbert leading in number of points and O. S. U. second.

The new buildings on the campus are fast nearing completion, and Hayes Hall will be occupied by the beginning of next term.

We were much pleased to have with us on the night of our initiation Bro. Ernst T. Johnson, of Newark, Ohio. Ern. was a member of '93 while in college, and a very popular fellow among all the boys. He was compelled to leave college at the end of his freshman year, and we were all glad to see him among us once more, if only temporarily.

At the beginning of the present college year the weekly paper, *The Lantern*, was changed to a semi-weekly, at the same time altering the name to *The Wahoo*. This latter change was so strongly objected to by alumni and faculty that the editors discussed the matter among themselves and decided to go back to the original name; so once more we have *The Lantern* among us.

As this long December evening comes to a close, my letter closes with it, and speaking of closing reminds me that another year is nearly ended, another year nearly passed away—slipped away, almost, for the few months that college has opened seem hardly more than a fortnight. And as this thought comes to me, I remember that my last Christmas letter to THE SHIELD has been written, and it is with somewhat of a feeling of sadness that I send for the last time our Christmas greetings to all sister chapters.

CHARLES S. POWELL.

Columbus, Ohio, December 10, 1892.

---

DE PAUW.

It is our intention to establish within the chapter a system of literary and oratorical contests. The absence of prizes offered by the university prevents the proper exercise of literary effort on the part of the student body in general. The *Mirage* board for the coming year has offered substantial

prizes for the best college song, poem, and humorous sketch offered in competition.

The class society is not a vigorous element in De Pauw fraternity life, and is departing with that gradual eradication of class lines which results from the course system. "The Styx" (senior) disappeared some time ago. "The Skull" (junior and senior) is recuscitated only annually, when the election and initiation takes place of one or more delegates from each of the fraternities represented here, Phi Psi excepted. The chapter passed a rule some years ago requesting members not to join such organizations, and our position is respected, we believe, in its true spirit—not as a clannish action, but as a matter of internal polity. Phi Kappa Psi is good enough for us, socially and otherwise, and we avoid the hard feeling which may result from a discrimination among sophomore members by an outside organization, and a division of interest by those whose loyalty is for their own fraternity, and whose respect and consideration for the excellent chapters of other fraternities need not in any way alienate from him undivided allegiance to his own society. The fraternity man who does his whole duty to his own organization has little time left for mutual admiration societies.

The current joke among fraternity people here is an article in the *Sigma Nu Quarterly*, written by a freshman of the young but active chapter of that fraternity located at De Pauw University, giving an exhaustive review of local fraternity life as seen by a very recent escape from the Greencastle Preparatory School. We hope no other institution suffers as does this from the frequent asininity of ink-throwers who are noted for those qualities which pertain to him who rushes in where angels fear to tread. The college authorities very properly prohibit evils which are a menace to the pure society of a coeducational school; but, proclamations to the contrary of over-enthusiastic cranks on the one hand and disappointed would-be "crap-shooters" and "up-tankers" on the other, a man can say "gosh" under his breath here without danger of being assassinated by the university senate.

Eight thousand people saw the De Pauw eleven contest with Purdue for State honors on Thanksgiving Day. The score was, Purdue 32, De Pauw 6. Purdue's confident expectation was a score of 61 to 0, and they received the result with the gloom of defeat. Bro. E. O. Smith played a beautiful game, while the "magnificent tackling" of Brother Iles was commented on by the Indianapolis papers. Purdue is a terror. Her team shut out Michigan by a score of 24 to 0, beat Wisconsin, Illinois, and Chicago badly, and suffered no defeat this year. Had not Cornell cancelled a date, it is not presumptuous to suppose that her scalp would now be hanging at the belt of the big agricultural and mechanical school at La Fayette.

The numerous reports of chapter-house construction indicate that the internal growth of Phi Kappa Psi is as substantial as its extensional growth. Slow growth on the outside and rapid growth on the inside are evident, and furnish cause for congratulation, which we feel like extending to Phi Psis everywhere.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD.

Greencastle, Ind., December 13, 1892.

## INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

Indiana Beta lays aside her arduous (?) tasks long enough to extend brotherly greetings and sympathy to those who are about to enter the season of distress always attending the completion of a term's work, and to chronicle the events of this uneventful season.

A few of the brothers ate their Thanksgiving turkey at home. Those who remained consoled themselves by giving a vacation social. Brothers Hines and Simpson took advantage of the occasion and made us a short visit. That it was a success goes without saying.

To-night we give our last social for the year, after which our attention will be demanded for a few days in other quarters, and then we shall be ready for whatever vacation has in store for us.

We have not forgotten the District Council, and we don't want any chapter in the Third District to forget it either. We expect to do all in our power to make this meeting of  $\Phi \Psi$ s a success, and we desire that as many brothers as possible shall make up their minds to contribute to it, by their presence, at least. But we shall have more to say later on.

In general fraternity news we can report the establishing of a third sorority, A Z B, with six charter members and several accessions since. The prospects for a flourishing fraternity are quite good.

Some time ago a petition was sent to the sororities, signed by representatives of six fraternities, requesting them to hold open meetings on Friday night instead of Saturday night, as had been the custom, as it interfered with their meetings. The request was promptly granted, and matters progress with less friction than formerly.

There is some talk of an annual being issued by the junior class. The class of '94 can add more glory to her already brilliant record by taking the initiative in this much delayed undertaking.

C. H. BEESON.

Bloomington, Ind., December 13, 1892.

---

WABASH COLLEGE.

The Thanksgiving trip home, the turkey gobbler, the fair damsel's greeting and parting words—all have come, gone, and been forgotten, as our minds have become once more fixed intent upon the work preparatory to term examinations.

Athletics has quietly fallen into the background, and cinch has taken its place. Wabash this year did good work on the field. Indiana Gamma has done her share of it, and her prospects for the remainder of the year are bright.

Brother Hutchings, manager of this fall's foot-ball team, has been elected to the same lucrative office for next spring's base-ball nine. He did excellent work throughout the foot-ball season, and well deserves the new post of honor. He will also fill a position on the diamond, being one of four or five men who will wear the knickerbockers to the honor of themselves and of  $\Phi K \Psi$ . The captain of the coming nine will very probably be chosen from and by our members.



Brother Armstrong, '93, was to-day elected president of his class by an overwhelming majority. No account was taken of the fact that the three electoral tellers were  $\Phi \Psi$ s.

Our high standard in studies and literary work is being maintained by all. We know a brother by his serious, studious face, the open text-books in his hands, besmeared with ink and the sweat from his brow, and the *debris* caused by a dozen attempts upon a term oration.

Brother McCulloch, in addition to his other gigantic labors of mind, has of late had resting upon his shoulders the entire responsibility connected with the publication of the last edition of *The Wabash*. A lean and hungry look begins to haunt his heretofore bright countenance, and in his dreams he gives expression to wonderful bursts of eloquence, which indicate the deep inward workings of his mind.

It has been an interesting diversion of late to observe our presiding officer in his new role of professor, as he has examined this term's initiates upon the constitution. The examination was made very severe upon one brother who was reported (falsely, we hope) present on the previous evening at "Sam Jack's Creole Company's" entertainment. But the ordeal was passed through successfully by all, though occasionally some brother, a little confused and destitute of "cribs," recalled to us the palmy prepdom days by his softly murmured response, "Not prepared."

JOHN METEER.

Crawfordsville, Ind., December 13, 1892.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

December 10th we initiated David Whiting, of Chicago, Ill., and on November 25th Andrew C. Purdy, of Buffalo, N. Y., making 27 men in this chapter.

$\Delta K E$  beat us at foot-ball on November 16; score 10 to 8. December 2d we, as losers, gave a banquet, *a la Allemagne*, to them as winners, at which a jolly time was had by everybody, and further increasing the friendly spirit existing between the two chapters.

The foot-ball season is over, and despite the unfortunate record of this year's team (although we felt well satisfied with the finishing game with Cornell, score 30 to 10 in Cornell's favor), there is enough confidence in the captain felt to secure his reelection a few days since.

Our new Brother Purdy is a member of the Glee Club, and Brother Williams, of St. Paul, and one of our pledged men are booked for the Freshmen Banjo Club of fifteen members.

The School of Music here is booming. Started this fall, it already has 125 members, and has already outgrown its accommodations, and talk of erecting a building for it is about.

The steel for the gymnasium roof—long delayed by the Carnegie strike—is coming in and being rapidly put in place. It tickles us all full of holes to see that hazy dream of a gym. about to become a reality, even though probably too late to benefit us '93 men.

Michigan University sees the munificent bequests to other institutions of

learning, many of them seemingly already overburdened with money, with a very tired feeling. With 19,000 graduates and matriculates, her large gifts could be summed up on the fingers of one hand. And with nearly 3,000 students, her annual appropriation, doled out with apparent reluctance by the legislature, is little over half of that of several western State universities with about half her number of students.

Invitations are out for the marriage of Bro. Frank B. Leland, A. B. '82, L. B. '84, to Miss Nellie Page, of Lansing, Mich. Brother Leland has a very satisfactory law practice in Detroit. Address, Whitney Opera House Block.

Bro. J. J. Morsman, '93, represents  $\Phi K \Psi$  on *The Palladium*, the University of Michigan fraternity annual. Brothers C. W. Sencenbaugh and Carl Phillips do likewise on the junior hop committee, and Charles Morse on the sophomore hop.

CHARLES P. RICHARDSON.

Ann Arbor, Michigan, December 14, 1892.

### UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

We are nearing the close of what has been a pleasant and profitable term, with the growing assurance that our university is taking a rank among the first institutions of the country, and feeling as secure as ever in the possession of all those attributes which render our chapter band congenial and persistent. In our constantly increasing roll of alumni members, there are many who retain much of the inherent quality of the loyal  $\Phi \Psi$ , and in order to foster this more widely and strongly we have set for a day of reunion the 17th of next February, when our annual banquet will be given, and at which we anticipate a large attendance.

Final arrangements have at length been made to consummate the lease for our new chapter-house, which will be completed for occupancy next fall. The situation is in every way satisfactory, giving us an excellent outlook upon Lake Mendota, and good neighbors. Mendota Court, upon which the lodge is to be located, is to be made one of the prettiest residence places in the city.

At the last meeting of the University Athletic Association, Bro. Charles Spooner was elected to a position on the board of directors, and yours truly was reelected secretary.

Among the charter members of the new University Banjo Club are Bros. B. M. Stoddard, H. B. Hewitt, and W. A. Mitchell, Jr.

We had in our midst a few weeks since fair delegates to the annual convention of Gamma Phi Beta. Notwithstanding the intimacy manifested mutually between many of our brothers and certain of the charming  $\Gamma \Phi$  sisters, we are not able to report in full the results of their deliberations, although it does not exceed the realm of probability that two new chapters will shortly be established, one in the West and the other in the East.

At the recent law party, conspicuous among the non-resident alumni present were Bros. B. L. Worden, W. A. Jackson, George C. Main, and Fred. Felker.

There is considerable talk among athletic men of the university which favors the admission of the new Chicago University to the Northwestern

Inter-collegiate League, of which Michigan, Minnesota, Northwestern, and Wisconsin are now members. At the same time it appears to be the inclination, among Wisconsin and Minnesota men especially, to allow Northwestern to drop out.

At a meeting of the students last Saturday there was adopted, as the 'varsity button, a small outline figure of the State of Wisconsin in cardinal enamel, with U. W. in a gold monogram upon the face.

KNOX KINNEY.

Madison, Wis., December 12, 1892.

---

## BELOIT.

The nearing of the winter vacation, coupled with the approach of the dreaded exams. of the closing term, have ended all social parties and entertainments, so that all the plans for social excellence of Phi Psi, and all pleasures derived from companionship, are now put in the future of next term. Such being the case, Wisconsin Gamma takes the task of reviewing at least the later events which have engaged  $\Phi \Psi$  at Beloit, and have been the exponent of our companionship within our fraternity home.

On the evening of November 18, we threw open our house to the public. The occasion was the rendering of a play by an amateur dramatic company, composed of fraternity men and young ladies of our city. Over two hundred invitations were responded to. After the performance refreshments were served, followed by dancing, all combining to make a most delightful affair.

On a later evening in the month the fraternity were pleasantly entertained by Brother Van Tassel and wife, who now reside in this city.

In the college public exercises of the term, Phi Psi has been creditably represented, Brother Lewis ably taking an important character in the sophomore Greek play, while Brothers Stevens and Monat bear the honor of Phi Psi at the junior exhibition.

At the opening of next term Beloit is to dedicate one of the finest science halls in the country, which has just been completed, at a cost of \$100,000. It is the gift of Dr. D. K. Pearsons, of Chicago, and will be known as Pearson's Hall of Science. This will add greatly to the efficiency of the science departments, and will make us in this branch second to no other college.

We were pleased to hear from Brother Shumaker, who is at present in Portland, Ore., of a  $\Phi \Psi$  banquet held in that city. He mentions four alumni of Wisconsin Gamma—Brothers Berger, Hegg, Hyer, and himself; whether others were present or not he fails to remark, but says that in enthusiasm and eloquence it differed little from former banquets within Phi Psi territory.

With considerable interest we watch the progress and projects of our sister chapters in the line of chapter-houses, feeling that in this alone lies the permanent success and stability of a chapter, and that in this lies the ideal fraternity, dwelling as brothers together in a common home.

INGLE CARPENTER.

Beloit, Wis., December 14, 1892.

## STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

Foot-ball at S. U. I. has now given place to the hare-and-hound runs, which have been entered into with much enthusiasm. If these runs are continued throughout the winter, the results next spring at our athletic meets will prove very gratifying to both participants and the university.

Since the last issue of *THE SHIELD* our foot-ball team has played two very creditable games. In one, played November 19th, we proved ourselves the champions of Iowa by defeating Grinnell, 18 to 12, in undoubtedly the best game ever played in this State. In the other, played Thanksgiving Day at Omaha, S. U. I. and the University of Nebraska played a tie game—score 10 to 10. This game was the last of the league series, and closed the season for S. U. I. Although the season has not proved as successful as we had hoped, the team has had experience which will do it a great deal of good.

Brother Elliott was unanimously chosen captain of next year's team, and we shall look for great things at his hands.

The faculty are taking more and more interest in athletics, and next spring, with their help, we look for the realization of our greatest hope—an athletic ground of our own.

In the picture of the foot-ball team (lately taken) the presence of eight Phi Psis is conclusive evidence that we are not behind in athletics.

*Hot Shot* has again made its appearance in S. U. I. *Hot Shot* is a paper published anonymously, with the only apparent object of producing a sensation.

Although we have secured but two new men this year, we are not without good prospects, and hope ere long to introduce more.

Another Phi Psi brother has taken unto himself a wife. "Married, at Davenport, Iowa, Wednesday, November 23, 1892, Louis M. Marks to Georgia M. White," tells the joyous tale.

Brother Smith was recently chosen president of the Engineering Society. Iowa Alpha sends holiday greetings to all Phi Psis.

GEO. F. HAWLEY.

Iowa City, Iowa, November 13, 1892.

## STANFORD UNIVERSITY.

Phi Kappa Psi and Sigma Nu shared the same chapter-house at Stanford last year. So says E. D. Lewis in the November number of *The Fraternity Magazine*. An engraving of the chapter-house in question also appears in the issue. Mr. Lewis is a Phi Diddle, and lives in Lauro Hall. In his article he lays much stress upon the fact that the Phi Delta Theta fraternity at Stanford was the first to build a chapter-house, and then goes on to state that Phi Psi and Sigma Nu occupied the same building throughout the year. As these statements have gone out through the college world, perhaps a few remarks concerning them would not be out of place here. Lauro Hall, the building occupied by the Phi Deltas, was built for the professors to be used as a club-house. When finished, no one could be found to undertake the man-

agement of the same except the Phi Delta Theta fraternity, and by boarding the professors they make the expenses of their own rent. Such is the history of Lauro Hall. Concerning the building used by the two fraternities mentioned, I will state that owing to lack of accommodations the Phi Psis rented a hall in which to hold their meetings. The Sigma Nus happened to rent the same hall, and thus it was that Phi Psi and Sigma Nu shared the same fraternity building.

Our chapter-house is progressing nicely, and by the 15th of next month we will be able to occupy the same. It is without question the finest house on or about the campus, or even within many miles of it. The location is on a rising ground overlooking the university, and situated about a mile and a half from it. We hope to soon send a photo-engraving of the house to THE SHIELD.

Bro. James Whitcomb Riley was at Stanford, the guest of Dr. Jordan, during the past week. At a gathering of Phi Psis he had many amusing things to tell us.

We were pleased to read the kindly mention given our Brother Castleman in the Columbia letter of last month. Pember is held dear to the memory of of us all. Next year we expect to send another brother to Columbia.

When this letter goes to print the great foot-ball contest between Berkeley and Stanford will be over. Camp's and McClung's coaching have already told wonderfully on the two teams. It will be the greatest athletic event the Pacific Coast has as yet witnessed. Brothers Barnhisel, Rich, and Briggs are sure of positions on the teams, and Brother Walton will also undoubtedly play in the "great game." The first mentioned three played on the 'varsity team last year.

ROBERT L. GRUWELL.

Palo Alto, Cal., December 13, 1892.

## Personals.

---

### PENN. A.

Brothers Nesbit and Rowand are law students in Pittsburgh, and both are notaries.

Brother Martindale, '82, was a visitor in Washington last month. He is practicing law in Illinois.

We have some very prominent men among our alumni here: Hon. John A. McIlvaine, Judge County Court; Hon. Boyd Crumrine, State Reporter of Pennsylvania, and Hon. E. F. Ackeson, editor of the *Observer*.

Brother Templeton, '88, has been admitted to the bar of this county.

Brother Rowand, ex-'94, is at present working for the Westinghouse Electric Light Company at Pittsburgh.

Brother Wise, of the Pittsburgh bar, was in town here last week on legal business.

Brother Love, ex-'94, is in business at Johnstown, Pa.

Brother Kooser, '90, is a member of the Somerset County bar, and getting a good practice.

---

### PENN. F.

'66. Prof. Freeman Loomis, Ph. D., has recently published a text-book entitled, "Vocabulary to Elementary Exercises in German Composition."

'87. Prof. John G. Owens has been appointed by the Chicago Columbian World's Fair Exposition authorities Honorary Commissioner to Honduras and Guatemala, Central America.

'89. The pretty little Methodist Episcopal Church at Roaring Branch, Pa., on the evening of the 23d of November was filled with a host of people to witness the marriage of Miss Maude, daughter of Joel Garrison, Sr., to the Rev. Charles Abbot Walker, pastor of the Baptist Church at Bellwood, Pa., both of whom are well known in Lewisburg. The ceremony was performed by the father of the groom, Rev. J. G. Walker, D.D.,

pastor of the Mantua Baptist Church, of Philadelphia. The bride was attended by her maid of honor, Miss Nellie M. Walker, sister of the groom, and her bridesmaids, Miss Nellie Watkins of Williamsport, the Misses Elizabeth and Carrie Lloyd of Phoenixville, and Miss Bertha Shirley of Moore's, Pa. The best man was Mr. Joel Garrison, Jr., of Williamsport, brother of the bride. The ushers were Dr. George Perce Thomas, of Philadelphia, Messrs. S. M. Griffin, R. R. Sweet, of Penbryn, and George B. Walker, of Philadelphia. The bride passed up the aisle of the church leaning upon the arm of her father, who gave her away, and was preceded by the ushers, her bridesmaids and maid of honor, to the altar rail, where she was met by the groom, his best man, and the officiating clergyman. After the ceremony the bridal party was driven to "Brookside Cottage," the home of the bride, where a reception was held and supper served. Guests were present from Philadelphia, Williamsport, Penbryn, Lewisburg, Canton, and other towns. The couple left the same evening for the north and east, and will, after January 1, reside at Bellwood, Pa.

'89. Brother Gretzinger, our able registrar, recently made a trip through the New Jersey academies in the interest of the university. He has already secured some new students for next year.

'92. Brother Shorkley, who was on an engineer corps at Muncy, Pa., has gone to Central America, with Bro. John G. Owens, '87.

---

#### PENN. Z.

In a recent number of the *Philological Journal*, Dr. Edwin Post, professor of Latin at DePauw, has an interesting article on the "Missio" in gladiatorial combats.

---

#### PENN. K.

Bro. E. Laurence Fell, '88, has been elected president of the Philadelphia & Northern Railroad, an important branch of the Reading.

We note with pleasure the following, from *Brooklyn Life*: "The engagement of Mr. Charles Belden Ketcham, of this city, a recent graduate of Swarthmore College, to Miss Susan Sennett Brighton, of Prospect Heights, is announced. Mr. Ketcham is a son of Congressman Ketcham, from Dover Plains, N. Y."

Bro. Benjamin F. Battin, '92, has received the appointment of assistant professor of English literature at Swarthmore College.

## NEW YORK B.

W. D. Lewis, '92, is employed as professor of elocution in Epworth Seminary. We are pleased to hear of his good success.

Bro. J. S. Barnard, '92, is now at Peoria, Ill., on the same paper on which Brother Burdette began his life as an editor.

Bro. Wm. Hartel, '92, is successfully *engaged* (1) in preaching at Alden, N. Y., (2) otherwise.

Brother Rice, '92, is reporter on the *Syracuse Courier*.

Brother Mowry, of Hobart, is at present in the city pursuing his theological studies, and takes his meals with the  $\Phi \Psi$  club.

Brother Whittic is studying law with Brother Danziger in the city.

Brothers Sherwin and Husted have both obtained good positions in architectural offices, the former in New York City, and the latter in Jamestown, N. Y.

F. J. Schnauber, '88, is principal assistant city engineer of Syracuse, N. Y.

## NEW YORK I.

'74. Rev. H. T. Scudder, president of New York Alumni Association, is rector of an Episcopal Church in Brooklyn. Brother Scudder belongs to many societies and clubs.

'76. Townsend Jones, Jr., is a prominent lawyer at 51 Wall street.

'76. Judge P. H. Dugro is chief owner of Hotel Savoy, the finest hotel in the city.

'76. Louis C. Raegenier is a most successful lawyer, at 280 Broadway.

'76. Dr. Richard Bang has an extensive practice in the city.

F. A. Dugro is a very enthusiastic Phi Kappa Psi lawyer, located at 38 Park Row.

'75. John Browning has a boys' school on 55th street, near Fifth avenue.

## D. C. A.

Bro. Howard P. Okie is practicing law, and is associated with Gen. Benjamin F. Butler.

Brother F. Webb Hodge, of the bureau of Ethnology, is living at Garrett Park. Md., and is the happy father of a six-months-old Phi Psi girl.

Bro. Charles W. D. Ashley, '88, is taking the law course at the National University.



"The marriage of Miss Sadie Holmes, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. E. S. Holmes, to Mr. James Bruce Webb, took place at 8 o'clock last evening at the Congregational Church. Rev. Mr. Newman officiated, assisted by Rev. Mr. Fishburn. The bride was preceded down the aisle by the six ushers, Messrs. R. J. Marshall, A. J. Green, J. B. Cralle, A. Dubois, F. Van Rankin, and F. H. Stevens. The bridesmaids, Miss Myra Webb, sister of the groom, and Miss Elsie Littlefield, of Boston, wore white crepe and brocade gowns, and carried La France roses. The wedding gown was of white bengaline, trimmed with lace caught with clusters of orange blossoms. The bodice was cut V shape, with elbow sleeves. Orange blossoms fastened the tulle veil, and the bouquet carried was of Bride roses. After the ceremony at the church a reception followed from 8:30 to 10 o'clock at the residence of Mr. and Mrs. Holmes, 1237 Massachusetts avenue. The bride and groom stood to receive in front of the mantel, which was banked with palms, greens, and flowers. Ropes of greens were suspended from the center of the ceiling to the corners of the room. Mr. and Mrs. Webb left on a late train for New York and a northern trip, upon their return from which they will make their home at 1237 Massachusetts avenue."—*Washington Post*, December 8.

---

### VIRGINIA I.

Married, in Louisville, Ky., on October 13, 1892, at 1 P. M., Mr. Stuart Bresee and Miss Helen Hurt. Brother Bresee (ex-'91) has settled on his father's farm at Rapidan, Va., where he will reside in the future.

Bro. E. H. Stover, '81, the popular pastor of the Waddell Presbyterian Church, Rapidan, Va., will be married on January 3, 1893, to Miss Helen Wallace Holladay, also of Rapidan, Va., at 8 P. M.

Bro. E. A. Merriam, formerly of '92, has given up the study of law to accept the position of manager of the publishing house of King, Richardson & Co., Springfield, Mass.

Bro. W. J. Sholar, '89 in college and '92 in the seminary, is settled as the pastor of the Noble Street Baptist Church, Brooklyn, N. Y. He has lately joined the New York Alumni Association.

Bro. H. G. Gregg, '92, is teaching mathematics and science in Union Academy, Belleville, N. Y.

---

### OHIO A.

"The parlors of the Walnut Hills Congregational Church were filled to overflowing last night with a bright array of Christian people. The occasion was a reception tendered by the members of the congregation to

their new pastor, Rev. Sidney Strong, and wife, who have already received a most enthusiastic welcome to the church and community. From 8 to 9 o'clock the time was devoted to the social features of the reception, when everybody was made to feel at home, the pastor and his good wife especially. In the mean time the ladies of the congregation had been superintending the arrangement of the tables in the new addition to the large church, and after prayer by Rev. Robert Quaife, pastor of Storrs Congregational Church, all were ushered into the spacious and brilliantly lighted quondam banquet hall. The tables were arranged in a hollow square, with short tables running across the center of the square. Places had been arranged for 250 guests, and they were all taken. The company was not confined to the congregation of the church alone, but included representatives of the same denomination from other points and members of other churches on the hill."—*Cincinnati Commercial Gazette*, December 17.

---

#### OHIO B.

Rev. N. H. Weaver, '66, Rows, Ohio; Rev. S. A. Ort, D. D., '63, Springfield, Ohio; Rev. W. H. Settlemyer, '66, Rockwood, Pa.; Rev. W. E. Hull, '84, Cobleskill, N. Y.; Rev. P. A. Heilman, '74, Bloomsburg, Pa.; Rev. A. J. Turkle, '83, Omaha, Neb.; Prof. F. P. Davidson, '75, San Diego, Cal., have been chosen delegates to the General Synod of the Lutheran Church, to be convened at Canton, Ohio, next year.

Rev. W. S. Hoskinson, '76, preached a Thanksgiving sermon at Sacramento, Cal., which received very flattering notice from the press.

Rev. F. M. Porch, '74, Topeka, Kan., preached a Thanksgiving sermon which elicited applause from the congregation, and publication was eagerly requested.

Rev. C. H. Rockey, '79, of Columbia City, is rejoicing with his congregation over extensive repairs recently made on the church. It is a model of neatness and beauty.

H. S. Lawrence, '92, made an address before the Indiana State Convention of Christian Endeavor at Fort Wayne.

C. A. Bauer, '89, was married to Miss Carpenter, of Urbana, December 14. May their wedded life be a happy one.

---

#### OHIO A.

H. E. Payn, '87, came up to see the Thanksgiving game of foot-ball, and was warmly welcomed by some of the old boys.

George H. Mock, '91, is Columbus agent for the Yost Type-writing Machine Co. George is a hustler, and is bound to make things go.

George A. Cole, '91, has been appointed superintendent of Bradstreet's agency in Columbus. George had been attending to the superintendent's work during the latter's illness, and upon his death was given the position.

Edward C. Martin, ex-'94, is in Mechanicsburg, Ohio, looking after his father's business. Eddie, while in college, formed part of our famous "kid" battery, and few there were who could "get on" to his curves,

H. E. Templeton, ex-'94, is still teaching in the schools at Piqua, O. "Temp." paid us a visit a few days ago, and was looking as fresh as a daisy.

Frank A. Cope, ex-'93, is studying law at St. Clairsville, Ohio, and would be glad to hear from any of the old boys. He dropped down upon us to see the Thanksgiving foot-ball game, and was off again before we hardly had time to say "ah, there."

Gus. T. Peters, ex-'93, who for the past few months has been with the National Electric Company, of Eau Claire, Wis., has returned to Columbus, and has, if rumor is to be relied upon, been wounded by Cupid's darts, and we are all looking for the inevitable.

---

### INDIANA. A.

One of the most pleasantly remembered of "the old boys" has taken unto himself, for better or for worse, "a fair co-ed of old De Pauw." Fred. H. Fitch was married to Miss Hattie Perkins, in Grace Episcopal Church, Carthage, Mo., on Wednesday evening, November 2d. Miss Perkins is remembered as a most attractive young lady, and in every way worthy to tie up to a Phi Kappa Psi, and "Freddie" is an enthusiastic member of the genus. No need of wishing good luck to such a combination.

Bro. Will Neff, '91, is managing Walter Howe Jones, one of the best of piano-forte musicians and composers, who is achieving a reputation by his delightful recitals throughout Indiana. Brothers Gilbert and Downey assisted him in a concert at Jeffersonville during the holidays.

"Thompson on Building Associations," by Charles N. Thompson, of this city, is a new book, giving the law and practice of building associations. The book contains about three hundred pages, and furnishes authoritative legal propositions involving their interests, and abounds with practical suggestions gathered by the author from several year's connection with these societies. Its plan renders it available in the hands of the officer, as well as attorney, for so free from technical expressions is the text, that the unprofessional reader may understand the law and the prac-

tice, while the lawyer may consult the authorities in the notes cited in support of any given proposition.—*Indianapolis Journal*.

---

### INDIANA B.

Bro. C. E. Simms visited a few days in Bloomington, while on his way to Seattle, Wash., where he expects to locate for the practice of law.

Bro. S. E. Harwood, '76, who has been teaching several years at Attica, Ind., is taking work in the State Normal.

Bro. C. L. Hooper, '86, is on the staff of the Chicago University Extension lecturers. His work is in English literature.

The following explains itself:

Mrs. Mary E. Brodix  
announces the marriage of her daughter,  
MAME,  
to

ALBERT VERNON FARRIS,

Tuesday, November 22d.

Bloomington, Ind.

1892.

At Home  
after December 8th.

---

### MICHIGAN A.

W. Bond Bliss, A. B., '86, who is an expert accountant at East Saginaw, Mich., reports his business is good this fall. Also mentions a three-year-old youngster and a baby girl as tenants at his house.

J. W. Dorst, C. E., '81, writes of a change of address to 330 West 21st street, New York City. His letter-head bears the title of manufacturer of stencils, seal presses, rubber stamps, and inks.

W. Wirt Stevens, '86-7, in conjunction with his father-in-law, seems to own most of the world in sight from Niles, Mich.; and not content with that, has a cinch on the city government in the way of an aldermanship.

---

### WISCONSIN F.

'84. Bro. Elmer Hegg is in the Equitable Mortgage Co., of Portland, Ore. He was present at the recent Northern Pacific train robbery, and contributed a gold watch and considerable cash towards the robbers' booty.

'92. Bro. A. Philip Smith honored the chapter-house with a visit lately. He is at present in the publishing business at Rockford, Ill.

'92. Bro. M. N. McLover gave us a visit at the chapter-house. He is studying and in the law business in Lancaster, Wis.

'85. Bro. S. A. Hyer has contributed two very pleasing poems, which have been published in the last numbers of the *Round Table*.

'85. Bro. J. P. Lansing was married on Dec. 15th to Miss Meda Harper at Verndale, Minn. At home after Jan. 1, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis.

'92. Bro. A. S. Thompson is now one of Beloit's busy business men. He is now one of the firm of John Thompson & Sons.

---

#### MINN. B.

The announcement that Bro. James Whitcomb Riley, the Hoosier poet, will appear at the Lyceum, in Minneapolis, on Saturday evening, January 14, 1893, under the management of the local Phi Psis, is enough to take every Phi Psi within two hundred miles to the Flour City on that date. Brother Riley never uttered an uninteresting word, and his quaint character sketches in verse have won him lasting fame. A great poet, he is still greater as a reciter of his own lines, and whether it be for pathos or fun, an evening spent with Riley will always be one of the bright spots in the life of each person who hears him. We hope that every Phi Psi in the Twin Cities will turn out to hear him on January 14.

---

#### IOWA A.

George C. Cook, '92, is now at Harvard doing senior work. Any Phi Psis there would be well repaid for the trouble of looking him up.

Carl A. Stutsman, '91, law '92, has located at Tustin City, Cal.

L. Bayard Elliott is traveling through the northwest, representing the Bausch & Lomb Optical Company.

Carl Vollmer is still in Vienna pursuing his medical studies.

A. G. Hull is at the New York Polyclinic.

Will Bouson is at Columbia Law School.

---

#### KANSAS A.

Surrounded by relatives and intimate friends, Mrs. Hattie C. Wootton and Lincoln F. Gault were married this morning at the residence of Mr. and Mrs. Hiram S. Teal, uncle and aunt of the bride, at 38 south C Street. The wedding ceremony was performed by Rev. J. M. Patterson, of the First Presbyterian Church. After a wedding breakfast the couple left for Portland and the Dalles of the Columbia, where the honeymoon will be spent. Next month they will return and go to house-keeping at 516 North G Street. The groom is a brother to Superintendent Gault, of the public schools, cashier of the Crescent Creamery Company, and secretary of the Puget Sound Fishing Company.

# College & Fraternity Notes.

---

$\Delta T \Delta$  is no more at Vanderbilt.

\* \* \*

$\Sigma X$  has died out both at Roanoke and Stevens' Institute of Technology.

\* \* \*

The work of the instructors in the English department at Harvard has grown to such great proportions—38,000 separate exercises to read and correct in a year—that a committee was appointed to investigate the matter. In their report (which is quite a volume, giving fac-similes of some of the writing done by the freshmen) they find that the students are insufficiently prepared in English, the fault being due to the preparatory schools, which seem to devote their time chiefly to the classics.—*Indiana Student*.

\* \* \*

Miss Mary Elizabeth Garrett has made possible the opening of the proposed medical school of the Johns Hopkins University, in which women shall receive the same opportunity for study as men. The school, by vote of the University trustees, will open in October, 1893. Miss Garrett has placed at the disposal of the trustees \$306,977, which, with the amount already in hand, will make up \$500,000, the sum which was required by the trustees to be made available for the medical school before its establishment would become a fact. The gift is to be called, "The Mary Elizabeth Garrett Fund."

\* \* \*

By an error we announced last issue among "Fraternity Items," that  $\Phi \Delta \theta$  had granted a charter for Princeton College. This fact was sent us by a correspondent and printed before inquiry could be made regarding it. It is needless to say that it is fallacious, as Princeton has this year renewed her opposition to fraternities, as seen by President Patton's opening address. We have seen the above erroneous statement in several

papers, including the *K A Θ Quarterly* and the *Miami Student*. One must be careful.—*The University Magazine*, October, 1892,

\* \* \*

We believe that the rules also require that permission to establish the chapter must first be secured from the faculty. Paragraph 3 of the rules exclude all first year men, or freshmen from membership. It is not known what effect this will have upon the chapters of *B Θ II* and *Φ K Ψ* already established, both of which are composed almost wholly of freshmen. It has put quite a damper upon the movements of other fraternities who had men pledged.—*The Scroll*.

The above comment on the status of fraternities at the University of Chicago is in illustration of how the instinct for news leads even conscientious journalists astray. *The Scroll* is usually correct, in this instance it is not, at least in so far as it speaks of *Φ K Ψ*.

\* \* \*

The peregrinations of a lie are so wonderful that it is said that truth can never fully overtake it. We have watched with some interest a paragraph that has been traveling about in the fraternity and college press ever since last October. We thought that with the quietude of summer the traveler would have spent its force and subsided. But it seems that a new set of editors have started it on another lively round, the latest notice being in the *Daily Palo Alto*. The paragraph in question appeared first in the *Miami Student*, and was based on a mis-statement that had previously appeared in the *Wooster Voice*. It reads:

"The Phi Delta Theta Fraternity has granted a charter for Princeton College. This will be the first chapter of any fraternity to establish there."

The paragraph is true with the following exceptions: *First*, Phi Delta Theta has not granted a charter for Princeton College. *Second*, Fourteen fraternities have previously granted charters for chapters at Princeton. With these exceptions noted we have no objections to its going the rounds of the scissors column of our exchanges *ad libitum*, *ad infinitum*.—*The Scroll*.

\* \* \*

The *Palm* too, will call forth the usual interest. But here again there will be a sharp contrast with last Congress. The *Palm's* position can't possibly be misunderstood this time. The *Palm* means now Alpha Tau Omega. It knows nothing and cares for nothing comparatively, except this dear old fraternity. For its every interest the *Palm's* energies have been devoted in the last two years. Its policy for the future is past

discussion—indeed, it has no policy—it is simply Alpha Tau Omega all over, from beginning to end, from top to bottom—but the ways and means of its better and more prompt support, and agencies to extend its circulation, may well be considered. There is no need for such consideration, and the *Palm* should have the very first and best thought of every Alpha Tau.—*The Palm*.

To which we say Amen!

\* \* \*

The following delightful trifle comes from *Anchora*, one of our brightest exchanges:

#### A TOAST.

[Delivered after the initiation of eight new members.]

St. Peter, watching at the gates of heaven,  
Grows tired sometimes, so legend saith, and sleeps;  
And oft some curious cherub truant  
Through the holy open portal softly creeps.

One morn it chanced that eight sweet spirits wandering,  
Caught good St. Peter napping at his post.  
They nod, they smile, nor consequences pond'ring,  
Each thro' the doorway steals as gently as a ghost.

Earthward they turn their flight, thro' starry spaces,  
And, separated long, forget each other;  
But here to-night they are again united,  
In Delta Gamma they have found a common mother.

We welcome you, dear babes from realms celestial,  
With hearts of gladness and with hands to aid.  
Long may you tarry here mid haunts terrestrial,  
And Delta Gamma's blessing be upon each maid.

\* \* \*

*Alpha Tau Omega Palm* thus discourses, and pertinently too, on the old, yet ever new alumni question:

"It is a vital question, The alumni are to the fraternity what the background is to a picture. Every picture must have a background. Every fraternity must have an alumni. This background brings out the picture. The alumni bring out the fraternity. This correspondence is attested by the fact that fraternities which have a distinguished and influential alumni, are always bringing them before the public, showing their photographs, giving their biographies, printing their names. They rely upon the strength of their alumni representation to secure new members and allay old prejudices. More than by their active members is a fraternity judged by its alumni.



If this is so, the alumni ought to be accurately catalogued. Their homes should be registered, and short records of their lives be given. \* \*

The alumni should be organized. As a rule it would seem best—especially in large cities—that this organization take the form of a club. Such clubs, constituted and officered by the settled, well-known, prominent citizens of a place, would add dignity and practical utility to the fraternity. They would assure its reputation in the State, thereby influencing the young men who go the Institutions of the State, and it would afford a means of introduction and welcome to the members of the fraternity locating at or visiting the city. \* \*

The alumni should be kept in touch with the fraternity at *every* point. They should have representation in Congress, just as our active chapters; delegates should be sent and reports made; its representatives should be eligible to office, and the general officers should largely be taken from their number.

\* \* \* \* \*

State Alumni Associations should be held annually, at which the alumni idea should be made more prominent than the chapter. These meetings should be so located and timed as to produce the greatest impression upon the State.

\* \* \* \* \*

Once more, the alumni should help to build chapter-houses and furnish the best material for chapters. Men of affairs, they have business knowledge, financial experience and material wealth. Of these they should give freely to the fraternity, which honored them as college boys and continues to honor them as men.

\* \* \*

The following excellent editorial is quoted without abridgement from *Rainbow* for November:

The condition of several of our chapters caused a good deal of anxiety at the beginning of this college year, when, through various circumstances entirely beyond the chapter's control, many of last year's undergraduates did not return to college. Through no fault of the chapters themselves, they opened the year with one, three, or five men, and these, perhaps, comparatively inexperienced. The bravery with which these men faced the unpromising prospects, and the success that has attended their efforts already, demonstrates that the present generation of Deltas is made up of the same stern stuff which has brought success in the past. The older heads do not forget the time when the Chi chapter had, for many a moon, just one man; and yet that man was of the right sort, and no member of that chapter since '88 can forget his obligation, and the chapter's obligation to H. J. Eberth. It is not always a question of getting men at once or quitting; it is not always a question of taking men of a lower grade because there are no first class men, and because the chapter has only three or four men. Milton's sublime line is just as true in fraternity matters sometimes, as it is in that loftiest sense in which he used it: "They also serve who only stand and wait." But waiting is not a peculiarly American grace among college men, any more than in the rank and file of the great busy world's army. Too many men already have the motto, "Now—much."

For fraternity purposes, it is quite as much a source of failure when modified into, "Now—many." What we want is the gift to know, the grit to wait for if need be, and the grip to get and keep the best.

Of course, the smaller and more conservative the chapter, the greater the danger of falling into this condition; but even this danger ought not to cause any indiscriminate haste in recovering from the losses. It may even be advisable to surrender temporarily a chapter-hall or chapter-house, if the membership be small, or if, as in the case of one of the chapters with a good membership, the men all reside in town. Some of these depleted chapters have histories that ought to stimulate them to greater patience and renewed endeavor to maintain, and as opportunity shall appear, increase the noble reputation of these chapters. One man has saved and re-made a chapter; three men have wrested victory from a dozen rivals, and given their chapter a solid foundation; and shall any man or chapter to-day, plead "not able" to the challenge of adverse circumstances in the chapter?



Prof. Henry Allyn Frink, of Amherst, has contributed an article on the College Chapter-House, which speaks in hearty commendation of the movement which is increasing the number of fraternity homes on every college campus, and pronounces the chapter-house as one of the strongest allies of the college and college discipline. He says:

"With the advent of the Greek-letter fraternities, American college life entered upon a new era. It was not, however, until a score of years ago, when these fraternities began to establish chapter-houses, that they furnished an environment of culture for the social nature of the students. Among the refining influences of this environment are the comfort and beauty of these fraternity homes. Without making any attempt to reproduce the imposing extent, architectural charm, and traditional interest of quadrangle, cloister, dining hall, library, and chapel of the English university buildings, our chapter-houses are attractive, delightful homes.

"Compared to the ordinary dormitory, which in many colleges the chapter-houses have superceded, they at once suggest a prominent cause of the change toward gentlemanliness and social refinement that have marked student life in these institutions during the last twenty years.

"To live in these chapter-houses is to learn to touch the lives of others at innumerable points with ease and grace and thoughtful kindness. Nor is this a mere superficial training. The large power for future usefulness and pleasure that this experience gives is born of a sympathetic, self-forgetful spirit, of which the facile adaptation and genial courtesy of manner are most often an unconscious expression. It is the substituting for the selfish individualism that college life is so likely to foster the spirit of friendly service and mutual helpfulness. It is giving to the naturally

generous instincts and sympathies of youth a congenial field for development and activity. It is affording unselfish and ennobling stimulus to personal effort in every worthy direction, by making the honor won, whether it be in the class-room or on the athletic fields, not merely an individual but a common gain and triumph."

#### THE FACULTY'S STRONGEST ALLY.

In the chapter-house the college itself finds one of its strongest allies. It adds effectively to its material appearance in the way of handsome buildings; binds to the college with a double tie its alumni; insures for its students a social training that otherwise they would not receive; contributes a new element of refinement and culture to college life; and, what is of far more importance, supplies it with a moral responsibility and force that may make authoritative supervision unnecessary, because the student is daily trained in his fraternity home to self-reliant, manly conduct.

Most especially is the humanizing influence of the chapter-house felt in every direction. Student and professor, by its means frequently exchanging the relation of host and guest, find the traditional barriers broken down. With easy access to each other, there is no other disposition than to come together as out in the world gentleman meets gentleman and friend enjoys the company of friend.

In general the chapter-house quickens and intensifies the intellectual life of the college. It makes the force of religious example to be quickly seen and to be deeply felt. It brings relief to wearisome routine. It checks discontent. It throws over all of student life a charm, and fills the future years with delightful memories. The possibilities of the chapter-house are yet in their infancy. In their full development they promise to be to American institutions what the English colleges are to the great universities.

# Miscellany.

## HENRI NICKEL.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our great Ruler in Heaven to remove from our midst our beloved brother, Henri Nickel; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That we, the members of Kansas Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, mourn for one who was in every way a noble and upright young man and ever a loyal member of Phi Kappa Psi.

*Resolved*, That our most heartfelt sympathy be extended to his family in this their hour of affliction.

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be inscribed in the chapter minutes, a copy be sent to the family of the deceased, and to THE SHIELD for publication.

JAMES OWEN,

J. E. MCPHERSON, .

*Committee.*

## JAMES S. McCREARY.

WHEREAS, It hath pleased Almighty God, in his infinite wisdom, to remove by death our beloved brother, James S. McCreary, be it

*Resolved*, That we, the active members of Pennsylvania Beta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, while bowing in humble submission to the divine will, keenly feel our loss, and would extend our sincere sympathy to the bereaved family; and

*Resolved*, That our chapter shield be draped in mourning for thirty days; and

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be spread upon the chapter minutes, and that they be inserted in THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI and the city papers.

WALTER I. BATES,

FRANK H. MURPHY,

GEORGE G. DERBY,

*Committee.*

Meadville, Pa., Nov. 14, 1892.

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for *The Scroll*, the *Φ Γ Δ Quarterly*, and *The Scroll of Φ Δ Θ*, viz.: 75 cents per volume for each. *College Fraternity*, \$1.50.

There is an urgent call for the following back numbers of THE SHIELD: Vol. VI., Nos. 2, 4, 5; Vol. VII., No. 5; Vol. VIII., No. 1. Can any brother supply them all or in part?

Bro. Fred. Ehrenfeld, of Springfield, Ohio, 249 Fern Cliff avenue, has the following back numbers: Vol. IV., Nos. 3, 4, 5, one copy, No. 6, four copies, No. 8, eight copies, Nos. 9, 10, four copies; Vol. V., No. 3, two copies; Vol. VIII., No. 3, eight copies, No. 7, four copies, No. 10, three copies, No. 11, four copies; Vol. IX., No. 3, two copies, No. 6, one copy, No. 8, two copies, No. 10, eight copies; Vol. X., Nos. 1, 2, 9, one copy; Vol. XI., Nos. 1, 2, one copy, Nos. 4, 5, two copies, Nos. 6, 7, one copy, No. 8, two copies, No. 9, three copies. Annual Report for 1888.

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them:

Will T. Hartley, Chrisman, Ill.  
 Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.  
 D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.  
 E. R. Meek, Denver, Colorado.  
 A. B. McKee, Tuscarora, Nev.  
 L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, California.

M. W. Ransom, Raleigh, N. C.  
 H. M. Stephenson, Springfield, Mo.  
 J. H. Bowman, Madison, Wis.  
 J. A. Ewing, Monmouth, Ill.  
 A. P. H. Bloomer, Princeton, N. J.

---

## OFFICIAL JEWELERS

—TO—

Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

 **ROEHM & SON,** 

ESTABLISHED  
1849.

DETROIT, MICH.

Having received the above appointment, we hope to merit a large share of  $\Phi \ K \ \Psi$  trade by producing the finest pins made.

Price-lists and samples sent upon request of Chapter Secretary or Treasurer.

# Dyspepsia

Dr. T. H. Andrews, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, says of

## HORSFORD'S ACID PHOSPHATE,

"A wonderful remedy which gave me most gratifying results in the worst forms of dyspepsia."

Dr. W. S. Leonard, Hinsdale, N. H., says: "The best remedy for dyspepsia that has ever come under my notice."

Pronounced by Physicians of all schools to be the **BEST** remedy yet discovered for Dyspepsia.

It reaches various forms of Dyspepsia that no other medicine seems to touch, assisting the weakened stomach, and making the process of digestion natural and easy.

Descriptive pamphlet free. Rumford Chemical Works, Providence, R. I.  
Beware of Substitutes and Imitations.

For Sale by all Druggists.

# KODAKS

*For Snap-Shots Out-Doors,*

*For Time Exposures In-Doors.*

*For Flash-Lights at Night.*

**The Daylight**  
• **Kodak** •

can be loaded in daylight; no dark room required; 24 exposures without reloading; registers exposures and locks automatically when a new film is turned into place.

**\$8.50 to \$25.00**

(Send for  
Catalogue.)

**EASTMAN KODAK CO.,**

**Rochester, N. Y.**

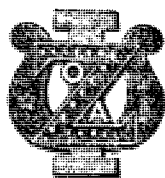


# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

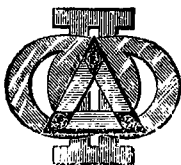
(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



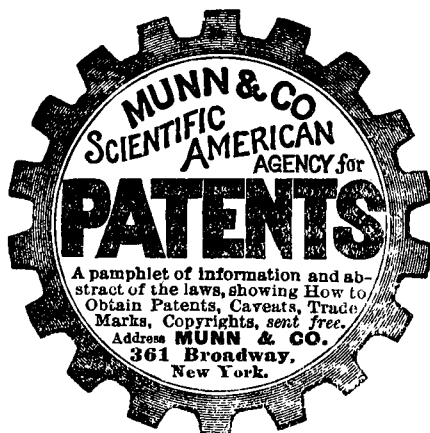
This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

It contains : a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities ; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies ; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located ; lists of annuals and colors ; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.

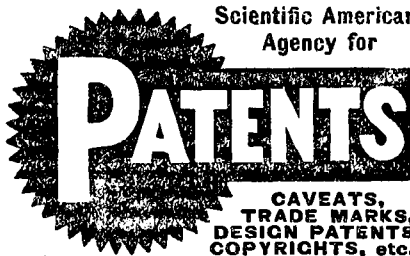
One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
**\$2.00 per Copy.**



*Send in your orders through this Journal.*



Scientific American  
Agency for



For information and free Handbook write to  
MUNN & CO., 361 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.  
Oldest bureau for securing patents in America.  
Every patent taken out by us is brought before  
the public by a notice given free of charge in the

## Scientific American

Largest circulation of any scientific paper in the  
world. Splendidly illustrated. No intelligent  
man should be without it. Weekly, \$3.00 a  
year; \$1.50 six months. Address MUNN & CO.,  
PUBLISHERS, 361 Broadway, New York.



**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,**

**INDIANAPOLIS**

**AND CHICAGO.**

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains

**BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED**

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..



# Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 Cigarettes.



CIGARETTE SMOKERS who are willing to pay a little more than the price charged for the *ordinary trade* Cigarettes, will find THIS BRAND superior to all others.

*The Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 Cigarettes* are made from the brightest, most delicately flavored and highest cost Gold Leaf grown in Virginia. This is the Old and Original brand of Straight Cut Cigarettes, and was brought out by us in the year 1875.

**BEWARE OF IMITATIONS**, and observe that the firm name as below is on every package.

**The ALLEN & GINTER Branch**

OF THE AMERICAN TOBACCO CO.  
MANUFACTURERS,  
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA.



A GIFT WORTH HAVING.

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.

# THE SHIELD

—OF—

# Phi Kappa Psi:

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF THE  $\Phi$   $\Kappa$   $\Psi$  FRATERNITY, AND PUBLISHED MONTHLY DURING THE COLLEGIATE YEAR.

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PAGE. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| THE OTHER SIDE OF THE LOCALITY QUESTION.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 197   |
| PHI KAPPA PSI.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 199   |
| THE AREOPAGUS.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 200   |
| Song Book. A Plea for Hobart. Philadelphia Alumni Association.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |
| EDITORIAL.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 203   |
| CHAPTER LETTERS.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 208   |
| Washington and Jefferson; Allegheny; Bucknell; Pennsylvania College; Dickinson; Franklin and Marshall; Lafayette College; University of Pennsylvania; Swarthmore; Syracuse; Columbia College; Colgate; Ohio Wesleyan; Wittenberg College; De Pauw; Indiana University; Wabash; Northwestern; University of Michigan; University of Iowa; University of Minnesota; University of Kansas; Leland Stanford, Jr. |       |
| PERSONALS.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 227   |
| COLLEGE AND FRATERNITY NOTES.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 238   |
| MISCELLANY.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 243   |

---

PUBLISHED BY THE FRATERNITY.

Entered at the Dayton, Ohio, Post Office as Second Class Mail Matter.

**TERMS.**—Yearly Subscription, \$1.50; Single numbers, 20 cents.



The Groneweg Printing Co.  
Printers, Binders, Stationers

40 North Jefferson St.

— Dayton, Ohio.



JANUARY, 1893.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.,

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1893.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....W. C. WILSON, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.

W. W. YOUNGSON, 221 Eleventh St., Portland, Ore.  
J. HARDIN MARION, Columbia, S. C.  
W. G. NEFF, Greencastle, Ind.  
THEO. G. SOARES, The University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

---

## COMMITTEES.

---

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Ripon, Wisconsin.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

G. B. LOCKWOOD, Editor, Greencastle, Ind.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Editor, Plainfield, New Jersey.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the New York Alumni Association in New York City, April, 1894.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held on April 5 & 6, 1893; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. I and K at Philadelphia; of Dist. II. under the auspices of Va. B and F, at Lynchburg, Va.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ind. B, at Bloomington, Ind.; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Kansas A, Lawrence, Kansas.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,  
BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE  
COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.50 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 20 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Editor*,

323 South Plum Street.

TROY, OHIO.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

### DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, Chester, Pa.

Pa. A... H. R. Myers, Washington and Jefferson Col., 55 S. Col. Ave., Washing'tn, Pa.

Pa. B... R. W. Plummer, Allegheny College, Φ K Ψ House, Meadville, Pa.

Pa. F... Robt. B. Davidson, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pa. E... Frank M. Keffer, Lock box 46, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pa. Z... A. L. Storm, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.

Pa. H... Hugo C. Hark, Franklin and Marshall College, 36 W. Orange Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Pa. Θ... Robt. Contrell, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.

Pa. I... W. H. Hansell, Univ. of Penn., 2040 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Pa. K... Joseph C. Emley, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

N. Y. A. Harry L. French, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

N. Y. B. N. S. Pinney, Syracuse University, 705 Univ. Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

N. Y. F. A. N. Allen, Columbia College, 175 E. 71st Street, New York, N. Y.

N. Y. E. H. D. Winters, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.

Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

New York Alumni Association, Henry Pegram, 142 W. 43d Street, New York.

Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, 237 N. Third St., Philadelphia, Pa.

### DISTRICT II.

Archon, REV. ERNEST M. STIRES, West Point, Va.

Va. A... William W. Old, University of Virginia, Va.

Va. B... F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.

Va. F... G. W. Peyton, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.

W. Va. A. Edward T. Hartman, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.

Md. A... W. S. Baer, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.

D. C. A. Geo. C. Aukam, Columbian Univ., 600 F St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

S. C. A... J. Wilkinson Jervey, South Carolina College, Columbia, S. C.

Miss. A... J. S. Gilmer, University of Mississippi, Oxford, Miss.

Maryland Alumni Ass'n, Horace P. Sadtler, 10 E. Lexington St., Baltimore, Md.

Washington Alumni Ass'n, A. E. H. Middleton, Washington, D. C.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, CHAS. H. BEESON, Bloomington, Ind.

Ohio A. . O. E. Monnette, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., Box 1260, Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B. . Geo. S. Murphy, Wittenberg College, Springfield, O.  
 Ohio Δ. . Harford Stewart, State University, 846 E. Broad St., Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A. . Chas. J. Downey, De Pauw University, Φ K Ψ House, Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B. . Chas. H. Beeson, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. Γ. . John Meteer, Wabash College, 406 S. Grant Ave., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, Norwalk, Ohio.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, THEO G. SOARES, The University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

Ill. A. . . J. Mark Ericson, Northwestern University, Box 388, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. E. H. Warren, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. A. . Chauncey L. Williams, State University, 620 State St., Madison, Wis.  
 Wis. Γ. . E. J. Stevens, Beloit College, Φ K Ψ House, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A. . . Reginald Hall Johnson, State University, Geiger House, Iowa City, Ia.  
 Minn. B. J. E. Borncamp, State Univ., 303 Washington Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A. . Archie Hogg, State University, 845 Miss. St., Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. B. . Willis P. Chamberlin, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Palo Alto, Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, W. H. Tuttle, 84 La Salle St., Room 815, Chicago, Ill.  
 Twin-City Alumni Association, Byron H. Timberlake, 209 Masonic Temple, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
 Kansas City Alumni Ass'n, Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.  
 Multnomah Alumni Ass'n, W. W. Youngson, 221 11th Street, Portland, Ore.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
 { 613 Sansom St.,  
 PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

Vol. XIII.

JANUARY, 1893.

No. 5.

## THE OTHER SIDE OF THE LOCALITY QUESTION.

An editorial in the September SHIELD wisely pointed out some of the evils that often arise from the custom of a chapter taking most of its men from one locality. One can not dispute that the policy of taking a man for "locality's sake" is extremely pernicious, but there are many advantages in having a "cinch" on the best men from a district that sends a number of men to the college where the chapter may be located. Among other reasons, the following occur to me:

First: It secures to the chapter the opportunity of selecting from a number of men who are already known to the members, and who are predisposed in favor of our fraternity. Thus the chapter is enabled to maintain, with little variation, that strength with regard to numbers which it may deem best.

Second: An acquaintance of a longer or shorter duration before the new men enter college enables the members better to pass on their merits and fitness. Thus may be avoided those mistakes so familiar to every chapter—of taking in new men on their *looks*—those men whose sole stock in trade is often afterwards found to be their *looks*—those men whose advent into college reminds one of the "going up of the rocket and the coming down of the stick."

Third: The interest and loyalty of the alumni are preserved. They are constantly kept in mind of their college and fraternity by contact with the active members. As an illustration, the writer knows of no alumnus of his own chapter (Michigan Alpha) living in the vicinity of Chicago who has not subscribed liberally to our chapter-house fund; whereas, the isolated brothers, in many instances, are found to have grown luke-warm in their interest. This is but natural.



As may be known, Michigan *A* prides itself on its strong hold on Chicago and vicinity. As a direct result, I desire to chronicle an event which I believe is unparalleled in the history of our own or any other fraternity. At the Victoria Hotel in Chicago, two hundred and fifty miles from Ann Arbor, there met around the banquet table, on January 7th, twenty-nine active and alumni members of that chapter, in response to postal notices mailed the week before. This is quite remarkable when it is considered that this number is over 25 per cent. of the full membership of the chapter. After a sumptuous repast of eight courses, cigars were lighted and a enjoyable evening spent in toasting and story telling, interspersed with fraternity and college songs. Dr. V. E. Laughridge, '85, of Rennselaer, Ind., and Dr. H. G. Ohls, '83, told chapter reminiscences of their time. W. Wirt Stevens, '90, of Niles, Mich., told how he pulled the wires and became an alderman of his burg. Frank G. Plain, '88, came in from Aurora, Ill., and told how he became city attorney. Frank C. Smith, '92, law '93, manager of the Michigan University Glee and Banjo Clubs, could not say enough of the par excellence of his clubs. Joe Halsted, '87, G. F. Rush, '89, Joe Morsman, '93, of Omaha, and the writer, directors of a corporation whose object is to buy or build a chapter-house for Michigan *A*, created unlimited enthusiasm by reporting that an "out of sight" fraternity home was "in sight" for the chapter. Ralph Bradley, '92, and Charles P. Richardson, '93, of Princeton, Ill., told funny stories. "Doc" R. B. Preble, resident physician at Cook County Hospital, rehearsed many a "tale of woe," and Prof. J. R. Effinger, Jr., '91, of Ann Arbor, told stories in French (not French stories). W. C. Malley, '90, described his eastern trip as a member of the celebrated Chicago Athletic Club Foot-ball Team. Dave Whiting and W. B. MacHarg, both of '96, made "prepared" speeches, the former on how, in times of difficulty, "Absence of Body is Better than Presence of Mind," and the latter on "How I Lost my Supper, or the Tale of my Spike-tail." In fact, every one had something to say, and said it well. All voted the reunion a glorious success, and it was agreed to continue these annual Chicago reunions. The first was held one year ago, when about twenty were present. The others present were: W. H. Cole, '92, W. M. Johnstone, '92, W. J. Curren, '93, Girard Effinger, '94, Charles F. Drake, '96, Harry A. Cole, '96, E. H. Warren, '94, C. B. Williams, '95, of Western Springs, Ill.; G. A. McCollum, '95, W. S. Smith, '94, and C. W. Sencenbaugh, '94, of Aurora, Ill.; Bert S. Varian, '95, of Salt Lake City, Utah; Edgar M. Morsman, Jr., '93, of Omaha, Neb.

WALTER S. HOLDEN.

**PHI KAPPA PSI.**

God bless our noble band!  
Firm may she ever stand  
And never die;  
When college troubles brew,  
When life looks dark and blue,  
May she know what to do,  
Phi Kappa Psi.

Since Greekdom's early birth,  
In truth, in love, in worth,  
None stand more high;  
Oh 'tis a glorious right,  
With emblems fresh and bright,  
To praise with all our might  
Phi Kappa Psi.

Our hearts, our souls, our minds,  
Thy precept ever binds  
With friendship's tie;  
While honor bids us do  
All that is good and true,  
And thus we live by you,  
Phi Kappa Psi.

For thee our pray'rs shall rise  
To God above the skies,  
Till death is nigh;  
And to the last degree  
True may we ever be  
To thee, thou mystic three,  
Phi Kappa Psi.

—*C. H. LeFevre.*

# The Areopagus.

---

## SONG BOOK.

By the action of the Grand Arch Council of '92, Rev. Dr. Robert Lowry, of Plainfield, N. J., was made editor-in-chief of the Song Book. By the action of the Executive Council, the archons of the several districts were to assist him in collecting the material necessary for such a work; each chapter required to furnish at least *one* song; to be responsible for as many of the Song Books as there were members in the chapter; the Song Book not to exceed \$1.00 per volume; and the Executive Council to be responsible to the amount of \$300, if necessary, thus assuring the editor and publisher of the success of the venture. Such are the facts.

Dr. Lowry has been in Europe all the past summer and little progress has been made. The archons have been notified of their duties. Dr. Lowry has signified his willingness to push the work on the above plan, and all that is necessary, and what is essential now in order that the long-dreamed-of Song Book may be a reality, is that each chapter and each Phi Psi shall climb to Mount Olympus and bring back with him a song for old Phi Psi. If, climbing to such heights, he should find that he was not sufficiently gifted to reproduce in immortal verse or set the inspiration to a tune which shall live as long as the "Shall we gather at the River" of our beloved editor and brother, Dr. Lowry, let him return to the earth and taking some musically gifted brother or *sister*, again scale the mountain side, and thus do at least his part in helping into existence something which will assist in evolving the Song Book out of the chaotic condition in which it has been placed for some time.

If the Song Book is ever to be published, the material must come from the fraternity and the chapters. There must be a personal responsibility. Each brother who is honored in wearing the "shield," and who rejoices in the "pink and lavender" must feel that he is a factor and has a duty to perform. The fact that Dr. Lowry, an honored musician, has been made our editor, does not mean that he is to write all the songs and present them to us. His duty as editor consists in selecting from the

material sent in such songs as he may deem worthy of publication in such a book as Phi Kappa Psi should give to the world.

I am speaking personally to each brother in Phi Kappa Psi; I am asking you that you do your duty. Make it a *present* duty, not something to be done in a week or so, but an immediate obligation to be discharged. If we work unitedly all over the country and in each chapter and in each Phi Psi home, the Song Book can be given to the fraternity in time for exhibition at the World's Fair; and surely, brothers, this is an object greatly to be desired by us all, for there we will be in competition with the Greek world.

Write your songs at once and forward them to the archon of your district, or direct to Rev. Dr. Lowry, Plainfield, N. J.

WILL. W. YOUNGSON,  
Executive Councilman, First District.

### A PLEA FOR HOBART.

From the announcement in the November SHIELD of the recall of the charter of New York Delta, some false impressions of Hobart College may have been formed.

While the letter of the Executive Council was written in good faith and spirit, and while I do not reflect at all upon the action taken, allow me to say that Hobart College has more students to-day than she had when New York Delta was organized in 1881; that she has more buildings now for carrying on her good work than she had then; and that she is better equipped in every way to-day, from my knowledge of affairs, than she was in 1881.

Hobart has been a small college for most of the years of her existence; she is small now; and she may never be classed as a large college; but for all that she is a true *college*, and one of which her sons may well be proud. We would willingly have our faculty and our courses in Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English, French, German, Psychology, &c., compared with those of many a larger institution, and we feel that Hobart would be far from suffering by the comparison.

Hobart is conservative; the town, Geneva, is conservative.

I need not go over the causes which have culminated in New York Delta's downfall, but I wish to shield old Hobart from bearing any part of the blame, for she does not.

New York Delta has figured as one of the conservative chapters of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , and if our sister chapters, if our Executive Council, if our be-

loved fraternity at large will accept our downfall as an earnest, last plea for  $\Phi K \Psi$  conservatism, New York Delta's fall will not be without good results.

Yours very fraternally,

EDWIN J. RANDALL.

---

### PHILADELPHIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Upon the 10th of next March, at the Hotel Bellevue, in Philadelphia, the Philadelphia Alumni Association of  $\Phi K \Psi$  will give their annual dinner. It is expected that the graduate chapter will outdo herself, and is seeking to obtain brothers from New York, Baltimore, Washington, New Jersey, and Eastern Pennsylvania.

To this end it is eminently desirable that all Phi Psi men in the vicinity of the Quaker City, as well as in the town itself, graduates and undergraduates, should be present and that their addresses be in the hands of the committee. That body is composed of Brothers David Jay Meyers, Jr.; Professor Josiah H. Penniman; Dr. John Marshall; Morris Clothier; H. M. Watts, of Philadelphia, and secretary of the committee, Francis B. Lee, of Trenton, N. J.

Brother Lee, whose address is Box 499, Trenton, N. J., would be glad to have the names of Phi Psis, and THE SHIELD extends a broad invitation for all brothers who may care to attend this banquet to notify him *instantly*.

The Philadelphia Alumni Association will be a factor in the coming convention in the First District. Brothers, help to make this banquet a great success.

FRANCIS B. LEE.

## Editorial.

---

*Correspondents will please note these injunctions: Communications must reach the Editor by the 15th of each month, and the length of chapter letters has been limited by authority to 500 words.*

---

WE acknowledge the receipt of *Gopher* for '93. It is pleasant to see the promptness with which the chapters are remembering us this year. We hope to receive other annuals as they appear.

---

SECRETARY SMART is very anxious to publish the annual report at the earliest possible date. Let every chapter that has not already sent in its report do so at once.

---

OUR esteemed treasurer, George W. Dun, is recovering from a serious attack of muscular rheumatism. He was unable to attend to any correspondence for several weeks.

---

WE have been obliged for several months to solicit articles on various subjects, volunteers seemingly having become an extinct species of  $\phi \psi$ s. With this issue we have had a pleasant break in the record, particularly in Brother Holden's article. We enjoy having issue taken with our editorial comment, because it is only by free discussion that the best results in any line of policy may be reached.

It is pleasant to have one's observations on the life of a fraternity appreciated and agreed with, but paradoxical though it may be, we do not enjoy that perfect agreement which dead silence or eulogy seem to indicate. If there is any edge on our scimiter, it will cut, though we never purpose to make a useless wound.

The best evidence of appreciation which THE SHIELD readers

can show is to be ready and willing to use its pages freely in the expression of opinions in which you believe others will be interested.

---

WHAT is loyalty?

To some it is a mere shibboleth, to others a fixed purpose, a moving passion. We have wondered as we have mingled with  $\Phi \Psi$ s in conventions, in chapter gatherings, in the miscellaneous affairs of life, what proportion of the youths so earnestly engaged in their fraternity's affairs will be true to its principles ten years later.

We have known those whose attitude toward their fraternity was so supercilious that one felt almost like despising himself for bearing the same name or cherishing the same symbols as they. Again, there have been those who act as if fraternity life held no higher ideal for them than that it afforded the privilege of wearing a pretty bauble, which it was quite "the thing" in college affairs to be possessed of, and the question of which jewel was sported was entirely a subordinate one.

How many such as these  $\Phi K \Psi$  is cursed with we have no means of knowing, but that we have one such is a misfortune. Such drift-wood every organization carries with it, and we, perhaps, have no greater proportion than other fraternities.

Loyalty to one's fraternity consists largely in a profound belief in the purity of its principles, the sanctity of its associations, and the helpfulness of its fellowships. So long as human friendship remains a factor in the development of the race, so long the principles of  $\Phi K \Psi$  endure.

Loyalty to one's fraternity implies some acts of outward form as well as inward graces of the heart, and personal participation in all its laudable enterprises becomes a pleasurable duty. In 1879 *THE SHIELD* made its humble entrance into the world of journalism, and now thirteen years thereafter stands approved, we believe, in the eyes of  $\Phi K \Psi$ . Its failures are occasion of keener regret to its Editor than to any other member of the fraternity, and its successes a source of deeper pleasure to him.

That *THE SHIELD* has made growth none will deny, but what is the measure of its advance? Beginning in those older days with no official recognition, through the fervid loyalty of Bros. Edgar F. Smith and Otis Kendall, it established its right to life and support in  $\Phi K \Psi$  through three years of sacrifice and labor such as the modern fraternity enthusiast knows nothing of.

Since 1882, with but two years' intermission, the present Editor has guided its destinies and shaped its policy. He has had his hours of exaltation and weeks of depression; he has worked oft-times in silence and alone, where inspiration's fire scarce sent a glow into his discouraged heart, and then when a genuine burst of enthusiastic loyalty has revived his drooping spirits he has gladly taken up the burden again, feeling that it was made lighter by the smile of hearty approval cast upon the burden-bearer.

The approval of this constituency is the Editor's strongest support in his work; but there is one yet more essential to the progress of our journal, namely, money. We have said several times in these pages that of our 5,000 alumni there were only 600 names on our subscription books. Do these figures mean that only 12 per cent. of our alumni membership are loyal to this particular fraternity enterprise? Perish the thought! We doubt not, half or more than half the number have never learned that  $\Phi K \Psi$  has an organ.

And how may they learn? Ought the Editor, in emulation of the example of our contemporaries, send *THE SHIELD* to every name on our catalogue, and then send a bill for the same? Perish that thought likewise!

Here is a problem for those who advise such a course: If 600 bona-fide subscribers can permit \$1800 arrearages to accumulate against them, not being moved by repeated pleasant reminders to "call at the captain's office and settle," what would 4,000 more, all of them non-subscribers, have scored against them in a few years?"

Six weeks ago the Editor sent a list of all the alumni to every chapter, asking this simple favor: that each correspondent would indicate on the list which subscribers were of his chapter, thus enabling the Editor to put into shape a scheme he has to largely increase the scope and usefulness of our organ. So simple a request ought to have brought immediate replies from every quarter; but to your discredit be it said, brothers, not one-half of you have done this simple work.

We are about to call for volunteers for a long and tedious but helpful work. Will the loyalty of  $\Phi K \Psi$  prove equal to the demand for one such laborer from each chapter and alumni association? But more of this anon.

---

WE propose moving all along the line on the chapter-house question, but are prevented from making a beginning in this issue



by the tardiness of those to whom we wrote for data. In our next issue and the one following we hope to present this matter so that every old chapter may feel heartily ashamed of its lack of pluck, and resolve to do the work which Pa. *E*, N. Y. *E*, Cal. *A*, Cal. *B*, Wis. *F*, and Minn. *B* have shown them it does not require numbers or wealth to accomplish.

---

THE Editor occasionally gets a message like this one, which an earnest Wisconsin brother sent a few days since: "I would not do without THE SHIELD every month for double its weight in gold."

What an uplift this brings to the Editor, when his note in bank for several hundred dollars stalks like a nightmare before him. Let us see; THE SHIELD runs about four to the pound, and at our enthusiastic brother's estimate each copy would bring, at present figures of gold valuation, nearly \$200. It would not need but a handful of that sort of fellows to lift us so high out of the slough of despond that nothing but financial sunlight would shine around our head.

---

SPEAKING of the money question, we are reminded of the discussion now being carried on in some quarters relative to the cost of fraternity life, and whether on the whole the adherents of the system can fairly say they get a *quid pro quo*.

It is hard to arrive at any data for correct reasoning, even in one's own fraternity, because the conditions vary so in various quarters; but this much is clear, fraternity expenses are increasing and the present inquiry is a pertinent one.

Put into the sordid American form: Does the fraternity man get an equivalent for his money? Our answer is yes; but there should be a reason assigned for such answer, and we will furnish ours.

Fraternity expenses may be roughly divided into two classes: local and general. By the former are meant all expenditure for chapter-house enterprises or hall rent, furnishings or equipment for social diversion, spreads, convention entertainment, "annual" deficits, delegates' expenses, etc., etc. By the latter may be understood, for  $\phi K \psi$ , the assessment for support of SHIELD, the meetings of the Ex. C., G. A. C., clerical assistance in committee work, Archon's expenses in chapter visitation, and all such items as pertain to the conduction of the general government.

The former class of expenses are widely variable, the latter measurably fixed. Conditions governing the former class are so flexible that a minimum or maximum figure can scarcely be arrived at, but the character of student-life in any given institution regulates with an impartial pressure the limits beyond which it is not safe for any demonstration to go; and therefore, wherever a student finds his college home most congenial, his frat. life will yield to him a full return for what it costs him, be that little or much.

In the latter class we are happily able to regulate fraternity movements so that in any given year a  $\Phi \Psi$  need pay \$5 or less for the conduct of the affairs of the whole fraternity. Any  $\Psi K \Psi$  who reads *THE SHIELD*, the reports of the General Secretary, attends the G. A. C. or D. C., and there learns how cautiously and carefully the affairs of our fraternity are managed, will never raise the question as to whether he gets "value received" or not.

---

## Chapter Letters.

---

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.

We are sorry to announce in this letter that Brother Mevay can not return to college until after Easter, on account of the severe illness of his father. Brother Mevay has always been popular here, and his absence this term will, I venture to say, be sorely felt by his large number of friends.

With the exception of Brother Mevay, all the rest of the members of Pa. Alpha have returned, and are ready for work.

Our new gymnasium, so long talked of, is now about complete, and men are at work in it getting into shape for the next spring inter-collegiate games. As W. & J. has held the championship in all kinds of athletics in Western Pennsylvania, and done it, too, without having the advantage of a gym. and an athletic director, we hope by this new addition to compete in the near future with some of our eastern friends in their athletic contests. The gym. is a beauty, and we are indebted to the untiring efforts of our president, Dr. Moffat, for its erection.

Brother Aiken has been elected captain of the foot-ball team for the coming year, and the selection is a good one if pluck and "foxiness" are the essential qualities of such a position, and we think they are.

All the boys report that they had a good time during the holidays. Brother Carsten spent his vacation with friends in Philadelphia, and while there, he informs us, did the society act in great shape. Bob could do that, if his record here can be taken as a sample.

Sleighing is in order here now, and pretty girls plenty, and the college boys are making good use of the snow.

We have a scheme on hand now whereby we think we will get a chapter-house. If it works we will inform you in the near future. We think it is a go, and if it is our alumni will hear from us later.

HARRY RUSSELL MYERS.

Washington, Pa., January 8, 1893.

---

### ALLEGHENY.

Since our December letter to THE SHIELD we have seen the close of a very prosperous year for Phi Psi at old Allegheny, and as it appears from letters and hearsay, we as a fraternity have done good work, and the chapters which are on good footing were never on more solid ground.

College closed its doors for the holiday vacation on December 19th, and opened for the winter term's session on the 3d inst.

We are carefully regarding the merits of the winter growth of "barbs," and we hope by the next SHIELD to present some new men to the fraternity.

The brothers in the chapter, always having some novel amusement at hand, have formed a guitar club consisting of nine members, and with this source at our hands a big time is anticipated for our evening serenades this spring.

Our new science building, "Wilcox Hall," is nearly completed, and it is a very unique and beautiful building, showing in reality the progressive state of our sectarian institution.

Society circles have been at an ebb so far this term, and unless the incentive of recent events can not raise a tide of pleasure soon, our social muse will be invoked to hearken to "footsteps and flying feet" in our own chapter halls. We now aim to be as discreet as possible, and we do not desire to entertain much ourselves until our studies are fully in tow for the term.

We are happy to note that we are not the only chapter that holds legislative examination on fraternity government, as it is especially needful to us all.

Bro. Shirley P. Austen has written for his transfer papers to Maryland Alpha. We regret exceedingly to take him from our roll, as our William did justice to its oftspoken proprieties on that memorable evening when he was butted into the fold.

Bro. Wallace H. Shillito, ex-'95, gave us a short visit the beginning of the term.

Bro. George B. Anderson is with us again this term, and he increases our total number to fourteen.

Our annual election of officers, as provided for, was held last evening, and Brother Reed will this February send out the annual letter and your humble scribe will fill his old position for another year.

News to interest all is about as scarce about here as warm weather, so by the February issue we may startle you with some spicy tidings.

Regards to Phi Psis everywhere.

RALPH W. PLUMMER.

Φ K Ψ House, Meadville, Pa., January 12, 1893.

---

## BUCKNELL.

Pennsylvania Gamma sends greetings to her sister chapters at the opening of the New Year. All the brothers of our chapter have returned to school, and are diligently mapping out their term's work. Only one change will be noticeable to the readers of THE SHIELD, and that will be the retirement of our former scribe. We wish to commend to the fraternity the diligence of our retiring B. G. Only once has he failed to represent us in THE SHIELD, and then it was a matter of greater regret to him than to any one else. May Brother Davidson's example be faithfully followed.

The winter term is one in which we are not permitted to enjoy out-door sports, but we are putting our new gymnasium to practical account. Brother Smith, who is chief instructor in gymnastics, has regular classes both in light

and heavy work. He is preparing to give an exhibition in gymnastics next month. Prominent among those who are active in the gymnasium drill are Brothers Bourne, Davidson, and Webster.

Society is also demanding a great portion of our long winter evenings. The evening of January 10th will long be remembered by our chapter. Bro. Charles Pardoe, a graduate of Pennsylvania Zeta, entertained the brothers at his home in Lewisburg, with a progressive euchre party. Twelve couples were present, and the hours sped by only too swiftly. During the evening refreshments were served, and in the wee sma' hours the party retired with many expressions of approval of the hospitable † K ‡ reception given by our brother.

Just before going home for the Christmas holidays, we added several improvements to our already cozy chapter halls. Among these improvements were a new piano, a richly upholstered lounge, and several card-tables; the latter are a present from our esteemed Brother Purdy, a graduate of '90. These additions to our hall will enable us to entertain our lady friends more frequently during this term; but every new addition of this character seems to arouse our active members to increased desire for our greatest need—a new chapter-house.

J. ROBERTS WOOD.

Lewisburg, Pa., January 11, 1893.

## PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

Once more the members of Epsilon are drawn together within the college walls after three weeks of vacation. All of the brothers have returned, except Brother Keffer, and he is with friends at the Fifth Avenue. He is daily expected, however.

Bro. Ralph Miller is now pursuing his studies at his home in Pine Grove. He will return next fall and enter with his class—'94.

Brother Reitzell's health has greatly improved, but not sufficiently for him to do work and study. He also will return next fall, but will enter the junior class. Brothers Miller and Reitzell's rooms are vacant, but every one will be glad to see them occupied next year.

Bro. Schmucker Duncan spent his Christmas holiday here at his home with his mother. He has now returned to Yale to continue his post-graduate work.

Brother Bowers will represent Phi Psi on the Glee Club. His musical abilities are such as will not only reflect credit upon Phi Psi, but also upon the college.

Bro. Robert Miller, owing to a severe attack of tonsilitis, was prevented from returning on time, but now again he is "with us."

Pennsylvania Epsilon sends greetings and best wishes for a prosperous New Year to sister chapters and all Phi Psis.

G. FRANK TURNER.

Gettysburg, Pa., January 13, 1893.

## DICKINSON.

Again the time has come for a change of scribe, and the pleasant duty of writing the chapter letters has devolved upon me. After looking over the quills of Pennsylvania Zeta's former correspondents, it is with a mingled feeling of humility and pride that I take up mine and attempt to acquaint all Phi Psis with the doings of this chapter.

The festivities of Christmas vacation are passed, and all the boys, with the exception of Brothers Baker and Bozorth, have returned; Brother Baker having remained at home to attend a wedding, and Brother Bozorth, whom we all hoped to have with us again at the opening of the term fully recovered, being still detained at home by his prolonged and painful illness.

The college Glee and Banjo Clubs are being reorganized, with the very flattering prospect of sending out the best clubs Dickinson has ever had. They will make their first appearance in Carlisle as usual, following with an eastern trip during Easter vacation. Brothers Baker, '93, Curry, '93, and your correspondent, will again represent us. One of the pleasant features of commencement week is the concert given by these organizations.

During the holidays three of our alumni brothers visited Carlisle: Bro. William Boyer, '88, who graduated from Dickinson Law School last June, and who has already attained a prominent place at the Scranton, Pa., bar; Brother Curran, '92, a professor at Hacketstown, N. J.; and Brother McCrea, '92, now a student at Drew Theological Seminary. Brother McCrea extended his visit a few days after the opening of the college, during which time we were glad to discover that his constant association with Drew's theologians had not done away with any of his jovial spirit.

Brother Eveland, '92, still continues his periodical visits to Carlisle and vicinity. Our '92 brothers seem to be striving to dispel the sentiment, so universally accepted, that of all men college men are the most fickle.

We are all anxiously awaiting a snow-storm, that we may take our annual fraternity ride and dance to Mt. Holly Springs. Our last year's sleighing party was proclaimed, not only by our boys, but by the ladies of the party, one of the leading social events of the year.

At the last regular meeting of Belles Lettres Literary Society, Brother Strite, '93, was elected president for the ensuing term.

With greetings and best wishes to all sister chapter.

NORTON T. HOUSER.

Carlisle, Pa., January 10, 1893.

## FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

At the beginning of this New Year of '93 it behooves your scribe to tender the good wishes of Pennsylvania H to the fraternity at large and THE SHIELD for a year of continual prosperity and successes.

We are sorry to announce the fact that Bro. John Baker, '94, has left college; and in his retirement from college life we feel that not only has the college lost her "crack" foot-ball player, but Pennsylvania Eta has been deprived of a staunch supporter.

Bro. "Fritz" Schroeder, '81, is confined to the house with nervous prostration, and the boys feel quite lonesome since they are deprived of his genial fellowship.

Brother LeFevre, our aspiring senior, has been elected to fill a position of honor on the programme of the Diagnothian Literary Society's anniversary. He is also deriving much inspiration from the muses in writing a serial story for *The College Student*.

The brothers are working hard in the interests of the chapter-house, with the hope of breaking ground at the opening of the spring term.

Φ Ψ expects new honors during the coming base-ball season, as four brothers expect to hold positions on the club.

Brother Cremer, '95, whose shoulder-blade had been fractured in foot-ball practice, is again in his normal condition.

Pennsylvania H has been promised seven full volumes of *THE SHIELD* by Bro. A. B. Rothermel, '89, of Reading, Pa., in book form. This is a gift that we will feel very thankful for.

With greetings for all sister chapters.

T. LEVAN BICKEL.

Lancaster, Pa., January 13, 1893.

### LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

Pennsylvania Theta keenly regrets and feels unmistakable shame that her chapter has not been represented by a letter to *THE SHIELD* before this late day. But although you have not heard from us, we have been hustling and keeping things moving.

This chapter lost several strong brothers at the close of last June. They were Brothers Contrell, '94; Miles, '95; Godcharles, '95, and Downs, '95; Brothers Mosser, '94, and Buchanan, '95, leaving before. Consequently we were somewhat handicapped when college opened in September. The few remaining Phi Psis saw that they would have to put their shoulders to the wheel in order to work in several good men to take the place of those who had left. By the help of Brother McDowell, '88, of Chambersburgh, Pa., we were successful in initiating three loyal and popular freshmen, in the persons of Thomas Pomeroy, J. R. Criswell, and Robert Williams, all from Chambersburgh Academy. The former two are residents of that city, and the latter is from Baltimore, Md. Then Brother Ormsby escorts two royal fellows in from his home, Newark, N. J., whom we take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large. They are F. M. Potter, Jr., and Wm. K. Runyon. Pomeroy's father, Rev. John J. Pomeroy, D. D., of class '57, was a trustee of Lafayette and a charter member of Δ K E chapter here. He died December 1, 1889. Our Pomeroy is a very fine and popular fellow, a leader in his class and a pride to any fraternity. We are justly proud of him, as also we are of the other four. We captured another son of a Δ K E. He was Williams. His father is a Presbyterian minister, and is chairman of the educational board of that synod. Young Williams came highly recommended, and is certainly up to the recommendation.

Every lover of base-ball in Pennsylvania, especially amateur ball, knows

jolly "Cris," as he is called. Criswell has been third-baseman on the Chambersburgh Champion team for four years. He is also a very good pitcher and athlete. He is as fine a fellow as there is in college. His class recently elected him class captain.

F. M. Potter, Jr., is a genius in everything he tries, and is a fine and loyal brother. He is Phi Psi through and through, and comes from a good Phi Psi region. He is a remarkable amateur photographer and makes it quite a study.

Our highest grader comes last, but surely not least. Runyon showed what "stuff" he was made of by walking away with the highest grade in his class. His father is chancellor of Newark, N. J.

All these fellows are loyal brothers, and are sure to make Pennsylvania Theta one of the strongest chapters in Phi Psi.

Brother McAllister, of New York E, is now a senior in the Classical Department here. He has proven himself a true and loyal Phi Psi, and we will take good care of him.

Brother Dale, '91, was married to Miss Eleanor Oliver, of this city, on December 28, 1892. He was always a loyal Phi Psi, and we are one in wishing him all the happiness possible through life. He will be a good husband, for he made a fine "brother."

Bro. J. T. Green, '85 M. D., died at his late home in the west, and was brought to Easton to be buried. We all join in expressing our deepest sympathies in the loss of a well beloved brother. He was a brother to Bro. C. B. Green, '86, and Bro. E. H. Green, '95, and a cousin of Bro. E. M. Green, '85.

Brother Contrell, '94, our former scribe, has left for University of Pennsylvania to take up the study of medicine. He, it will be remembered, was our college short-stop. We learn he is the most promising candidate for that position at Pennsylvania. Success to him.

Brother Harold, of Franklin and Marshall, refereed the Lafayette-Lehigh foot-ball game, which we won last term. He is a fine fellow.

At our recent election the following officers were elected: Brothers Godcharles, Ormsby, Potter, Walters, Criswell. Brother Potter will be regular, and you may therefore look for a spicy letter from Theta each month.

Hoping in the future to occupy the space allotted to us, we bring this to a close with best wishes for the New Year to all Phi Psis.

F. A. GODCHARLES.

Easton, Pa., January 11, 1893.

## UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Pennsylvania Iota to all the chapters—greeting.

The Christmas holidays having come and gone, college has once more settled itself into the old ruts, and everything is moving along quietly but uneventfully. During the Christmas week, however, two very important events took place, namely the sophomore dance and the junior supper. Both were unqualified successes, principally due, from our point of view at least, to the efforts of Brothers Steel and Bullitt respectively.

The Athletic Association was recently presented with a large plat of ground by the trustees of the university, which will be made into one of the



finest athletic fields in the country. A large brick building for the base-ball cage is in process of erection, and the rowing tank is now in daily use. A fine crew is confidently looked for in the spring, and the base-ball team will be invincible.

The annual mid-winter meeting of the track committee will be held as usual in the Academy of Music in February. With the old track team reënforced by Ramsdell, of Princeton, and Williams, of Yale, who are in the Medical School, the university should score nearly all the points. Brothers Lee, Mackenzie, and Hansell are the undergraduate members of the committee.

A large movement is on foot to have a Young Men's Christian Association established at the university. A number of noteworthy meetings have been held, and addresses have been made by athletes, students, and professors. Considerable money has been subscribed, and it is confidently expected that the \$100,000 necessary will soon be forthcoming.

Iota's next letter will contain an account of the "grind" which is to be held on Saturday night next. Brothers Wetherall, Hanna, and Posey have this interesting matter in charge.

WM. H. HANSELL.

Philadelphia, Pa., January 12, 1893.

---

### SWARTHMORE.

Our chapter has had the occasion to regret the loss of two of our brothers from active membership. Brothers Manning and Harry Parrish have left college to enter business. Brother Parrish expects to go west and enter the hardware business, and Brother Manning will enter the firm of A. V. Manning & Sons, in Trenton, N. J. We were very sorry to part with the brothers, and wish them as much success in the business life as they have had in college life. Our roll of active membership has not been lessened, however, since our pushing and energetic William has succeeded in butting into our fold two new men—Clement M. Biddle, Jr., '96, of Lansdowne, Pa., and Edgar Lippincott, '95, of Cinnaminson, N. J. Both are good and able men, in whom we have found the qualities necessary for initiation into Phi Kappa Psi. We take great pleasure in introducing them to the fraternity.

The senior-sophomore reception, one of the many social events of Swarthmore, occurs next Saturday evening, January 21st. We are represented upon the committee by Brother Hallowell (chairman) and Brother Turner. The annual college reception will be given on the 11th of February. Brothers Hallowell and Firth are on the committee for arrangements.

The annual debate between the Eunomian and Delphic Literary societies is chronicled to take place upon February 14th. Since considerable feeling exists between the two societies, and as this is the only opportunity they have of comparing their literary abilities, an interesting debate is expected. The subject is as yet undecided.

Bro. Benjamin F. Battin responded to the toast of Pennsylvania Kappa at the banquet of New York Gamma, held in New York on the evening of the 13th of January.

"The Puritan Revolution" is the title of a series of lectures which W.

Hudson Shaw, a noted university extension lecturer of Oxford, England, has commenced to deliver at Swarthmore. The series consists of six lectures, comprising the origin, causes, and results of the Revolution. His first lecture was given upon the afternoon of the 13th ult., the subject being "The Seed-time of the Great Rebellion." His description of the lives and characters of James I, Charles I, and the Duke of Buckingham were highly interesting, while the sad ending of the life of Sir John Elliot afforded an excellent opportunity for Mr. Shaw to display that wonderful dramatic ability which he possesses. His next lecture, on Friday afternoon, the 20th inst., is entitled "The Experiment of Absolute Rule."

Our fourth annual symposium, celebrating the anniversary of the granting of our charter, was held at the Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia, on the evening of the 14th of January. This occasion is always looked forward to by the alumni and active brothers as the greatest Phi Psi social event of the year. The table, beautifully decorated with lavender and pink silk and covered with pink carnations and sprigs of ivy, was laid with covers for thirty-six. Brother Cummins, of Lafayette, who was so instrumental in the founding of Pennsylvania Kappa; Brothers Wolfe, Bucknell, and James E. Verree, '83; Morris L. Clothier and Robert S. McConnell, '90; Grant Dibert, Louis P. Clark, Edward B. Temple, A. M. Palmer, James Coale, Chester P. Martindale, and W. C. Sproul, '91; B. F. Battin and W. E. Walter, '92; Charles Walton and Pusey Passmore, '93; and J. Charles Andrews, '95, of Pennsylvania Kappa's alumni members, were present. All the brothers of the active chapter were present, Bro. R. C. Manning acting as toast-master. The following toasts were responded to:

|                                      |                       |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| The Fraternity Home.....             | Benjamin F. Battin.   |
| Our College Life.....                | Charles S. Hallowell. |
| The Court-House Bell.....            | E. Pusey Passmore.    |
| Founding of Pennsylvania Kappa. .... | A. W. Cummins.        |
| Phi Psi Girls.....                   | Joseph C. Emley.      |
| The District Council .....           | W. C. Sproul.         |
| Looking Forward .....                | A. M. Palmer.         |
| Fraternity Extension .....           | Percival Parrish.     |

The chapter quartette favored us with a selection, and Phi Psi songs were sung throughout the evening. The whole affair was a grand success, and reflected much credit upon the committee, Brothers Hallowell, Turner, and Bond.

With New Year greetings to all sister chapters.

JOSEPH C. EMLEY.

Swarthmore College, January 14, 1893.

## SYRACUSE.

The Syracuse correspondent to *THE SHIELD* is almost at a loss for material with which to construct a chapter letter at this time, due to the vacation that began existence with my last message, and whose funeral knell has just ceased to ring as I again take up my pen.

The "bills" say we must be in our seats by the 10th of the month if we would have a "show" in *THE SHIELD*. Here we are, the scribe at least; the band plays, the signal is given, the curtain rises; but the stage is empty; the

performance has not yet begun. What noise is it that meets my ear? Why, it is the sound of the actors coming in from all quarters to resume their part in the drama of college life. They all report a "Merry Christmas" and a "Happy New Year."

This morning the college door creaks on its hinges for the first time since December 23d. It is a note of joy or woe, according as the results of last examination posted on the college bulletin are satisfactory or not.

Several of our boys remained in the city during the vacation. We were gratified to receive visits from Brothers Kirtland, of La Porte, Tex.; Husted, of Jamestown; Lockard, of Philadelphia; and Stevens, of Rutgers, where he is an assistant in making up the botanical collection for the World's Fair.

We regret to announce that Brother Skeele has left Syracuse to accept a fine position at Newton, one of the opulent suburbs of Boston, where he is also to take up the study of medicine. The college as a whole unites with us in this regret.

It is with peculiar pleasure we chronicle the happy marriage of Brother Feek to Miss Silsby at Seneca Falls, N. Y., January 3. ☿ ♀ congratulations are cordially and abundantly offered, and wishes for a long and happy life follow.

Fire was recently discovered in the medical building of our college, but was soon extinguished. The damage amounts to little more than \$300.

We take this opportunity to say that we have lost track of some of our alumni, whose whereabouts and whatabouts we would be pleased to learn. They are always welcome, but seldom present. Come and visit your old chapter, Brother Alumnus; it will do us all good.

N. S. PINNEY.

Syracuse, N. Y., January 10, 1893.

---

### COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

The present week has been very enjoyable to the boys of New York Gamma. Thursday evening Brother Covell entertained us delightfully at his home, and the occasion was made more enjoyable by welcoming as brothers W. T. Mason, '95; W. H. Ripley, '95; G. T. Morse, '96. The impressive initiation and other business performed, we adjourned to the dining-room, and after enjoying the good things there, some went to the billiard-room, and found our new brothers were experts with the cue, while others entertained us with music from the library.

Brother Mason, of the School of Arts, graduated first man in his class at Columbia Grammar School, one of the leading institutions of its kind in the city. Last year he won the Greek scholarship in Columbia College. He is secretary of the Barnard Literary Association and treasurer of the Shakespeare Society at the college. Brother Mason plays finely on the piano.

Brother Ripley, of the School of Arts, is a member of the Manhattan Athletic Club, and belongs to the Barnard and Shakespeare Societies. He is devoting his attention to the violin. He was class poet at Columbia Grammar School. His father is a prominent physician, and his uncle, C. B. Ripley, LL.D., prominent in politics, has charge of all the fraternity exhibits at the World's Fair.

Brother Morse is the son of an architect in Brooklyn, and is studying his father's profession, and is one of the best students of his class.

Our officers for this next term are Covell, Tuttle, Fellows, Allen, Cokefair, Nichols, Bultman.

Brother Nichols expects to represent us on the university crew.

Brothers Tuttle and Covell have some of their work at the Architectural League exhibition.

Brothers Covell and Cokefair had a delightful time on the southern trip of the Glee Club, and at Washington and Baltimore met some Phi Psis.

Last night was our first annual dinner and reception at Delmonico's, and we trust every one enjoyed it as much as we did. Among our guests were President Wilson, Archon Sproul, Dr. Robert Lowry, Judge P. P. Dugro, Rev. J. E. Price, D. D., L. C. Raegener, Rev. T. A. Nelson, D. D., F. M. Dugro, Dr. R. T. Bang, — Merrett, W. V. McCracken, B. F. Battin, H. Allen, Rev. H. M. Warren, President H. T. Scudder, W. L. McCorkle, and others, besides members of the Alumni Association. Among the many letters of regret were those from Hon. Carl Schurz, Hon. J. B. Foraker, Congressman H. H. Bingham, F. E. Beltzhoover, A. C. Durborrow, S. P. Wolverton, J. R. Williams, President T. L. Seip, D. D., President H. W. McKnight, D. D., President W. M. Thornton, President J. M. McBride, D. D., Rev. John Humpstone, D. D., Hon. E. O. Leech, Robert Burdette, Lieutenant F. H. Bliss, Rev. R. S. McConnell, D. D., E. L. Fell, Hon. E. C. Little, Dr. C. C. McCabe, Major C. B. Sears, F. A. Stocks, George Smart, C. L. Van Cleve, G. W. Dun, W. W. Youngson, W. G. Neff, Rev. S. B. Meeser, and other alumni and chapters.

Delmonico served one of his own dinners. The handsome menu cards had on the outside a very pretty design in pen and ink, by Brother Fellows, and the cards were tied with pink and lavender ribbons. Archon Sproul was toast-master, and the toasts were:

|                        |                            |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Phi Kappa Psi .....    | Dr. Robert Lowry.          |
| New York Gamma .....   | Rev. H. T. Scudder.        |
| Our Opportunities..... | Dr. J. E. Price.           |
| The Goats .....        | A. N. Allen.               |
| The Empire City .....  | Rev. David H. Greer, D. D. |
| Our Alumni .....       | President W. C. Wilson.    |

Impromptu remarks were made by Brothers Nelson, Dugro, Merrett, Battin, Harrison, and others, and the usual college songs and yell were also given.

New York Gamma extends greetings and best wishes to all our brother Phi Psis.

AUGUSTUS N. ALLEN.

175 East 71st street, New York City, January 14, 1893.

## COLGATE.

College opened January 5th. During vacation many improvements were made in the university building, which met unanimous approval.

The two weeks' vacation, for the most part, were too short. Although we laid aside our studies for the time, we can see that such a digression need not

be counted as a loss. The apparent energy which each one brought back will be for future work a source of strength which could be derived by no other means. We believe if our vacations ceased, the amount of work which is mapped out for us to do could not be done and still maintain our standard of health. We have cause to say that not only in the university does this energy and momentum show itself, but in our own work as a chapter. As men who have advantageous opportunities set before them, we feel that no time nor labor is lost in doing our appointed work in the best possible manner.

We are glad to say that we have the privilege of welcoming back Brother Eddie, who was called home last term on account of sickness; and, too, we have the unexpected yet joyful privilege of welcoming to our number the prodigal, Brother Howe, formerly of the class of '92. He has been away over a year, but wisely decided at last to come back and graduate with the class of '93.

Brother Gregg, of class '92, called on us at the close of last term. He, as well as every one else who visits us, was well pleased with the new chapter-house.

Though the chapter-house has been spoken of before, we must say that it more than fills our expectations, and the longer we live in it the more we like it and the more we wonder how we ever got along without one. Should any chapter desire to secure plan, and the method adopted for building and paying for our house, we would be pleased to give them all desired information.

G. H. CARR.

Hamilton, N. Y., January 4, 1893.

---

### OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

Your new correspondent from Ohio Alpha composes his first letter to *THE SHIELD* with a great deal of pleasure, but does not have reason to think on his own account that he will be able to "push the pen" as creditably as your former scribe.

Ohio Alpha, in her first letter for the New Year, does indeed wish for her sister chapters a glorious year for Phi Kappa Psi in this, 1893.

Christmas and New Years were passed very pleasantly by the brothers, and all have returned, with the exception of Brother Slutz, who is gathering news for a home paper in London, Ohio, and Brother Reed, who has been detained at home for two or three weeks, but will be with us by the 1st of February and be graduated with his class.

December 20th our goat took its usual course, and surely without injury to itself, but with fearful results elsewhere, brought us a new man. Brother Charles Dick Lafferty lives in North Baltimore, Ohio, and is a member of the class of '93. He is a worthy man, and will prove a valuable addition to the ranks of Phi Kappa Psi.

We can also report the return of all of our "preps," with the exception of two, one of them entering Cornell this term. These two we were indeed sorry to lose, but we still have eight enthusiastic men in "prepdom," and if it were not for the strict ranking rules which exist here, they should have been Phi Psis long ago, as nearly all of them will be graduated with the present freshman and sophomore classes.

We have one bid out yet, and although competing with one other fraternity, we will soon have another man, we feel confident. With three upper class men being considered, our ranks will soon be greatly increased.

The junior class of the Ohio Wesleyan University have decided to publish an annual this year, and it will be out some time in the spring term. Brother Merrick, being very modest, somehow did not record the honor conferred upon him in being made one of the editors. We are proud of the fact, though, for we love to see the standard of Phi Kappa Psi set in high places. Of the nine editors, only three are members of any fraternity,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ ,  $A T \Omega$ , and  $\Phi K \Psi$  being represented.

The fraternities expect to have their annual entertainment some time this term, and it is looked forward to in pleasant anticipation by us, for we believe in the rigid barriers between the different fraternities being broken down, and peace and good will existing between all.

Our new building on the campus is fast approaching completion, and Ohio Wesleyan University will soon have one of the finest college buildings in the United States.

Our athletic ground is covered with snow, and athletics are idle for the time. The only exercise obtainable outside of the gymnasium which the brothers and fellow students are "compelled" to enjoy is the "tramp, tramp" of the O. W. U. battalion.

We would be pleased at any time to have a visit from brothers of other chapters, or to hear from our sister chapters in any way.

O. E. MONNETTE.

Delaware, Ohio, January 12, 1893.

### WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

The holiday vacation has closed, and also its festivities and relaxation. College was formally opened on the 6th. Dr. Ort, in his usually happy manner, spoke of the work before us, and also of certain changes in the course of study which would be advantageous to the students.

The brothers have nearly all returned, reporting good times during vacation. We are very glad to welcome to college life again Brother Gentzler, who remained out of college last year and the fall term of this collegiate year. Thus our number is being gratifyingly increased.

During vacation Brothers Beer and Goodbread visited each other in turn, and came back with glowing accounts of a "big" time in Sandusky. Brother Murphy visited relatives at Circleville, Ohio, and Richmond, Ind. Brother Lawrence reported excellent sleighing in northern Indiana. Brothers Kennedy and Ehrenfeld spent the time quietly but pleasantly at home.

Since our last letter important changes have been made in our curriculum. The range of electives has been made broader, which offers many advantages to the student in the way of directing his junior and senior years' studies with reference to a particular end in view. Other changes have been made in response to the demands of the times.

Our library is now a model of neatness, and valuable works are constantly being added. Our museum, which has been somewhat neglected of late, is now

being rearranged, under the supervision of Bro. O. F. Linn, Ph. D., and efforts are being made to secure additional specimens.

The course in English has been improved so that special facilities are offered for the study of the vernacular.

The brothers are planning for a sleighing party in the near future, and expect a royal time.

Summing up the situation, the prospects for the chapter are very bright. All the brothers are in the best of spirits, and are eager for the work before us.

With best wishes for all,

A. E. RENN.

Springfield, Ohio, January 14, 1893.

---

### DE PAUW.

We hope that the entire chapter may be able to attend the III District's most enjoyable Council at Bloomington next April.

Class and fraternity sleigh-rides have been the order of the day and night for the past two weeks, though the cold has been so intense that the inmates of bob-sleds have been compelled to take "summery measures" in order to keep warm. The huge fire-place of a wayside inn at Mt. Meridan is the Mecca of such parties. On a recent excursion to this old-fashioned hostelry, Bro. George Hill froze his extensive expanse of feet, which he was compelled to file away for some time in a bucket of ice-water. Brother Hill will not venture forth on pleasure bent from his room, popularly known as "the sanitarium," until a genuine article of grass begins to grow under the feet of the senior class.

*The De Pauw Record* has changed its form for the better. All the college papers are prospering. *The Bema* certainly is financially well fixed. But it is the impression of many students that the papers should be consolidated into a news weekly and a monthly literary publication. A senseless and deplorable factional spirit, born of the back woods and fostered by a few persons with a chronic craving for alleged college honors, will make such a plan impracticable for a while at least. Since *The Bema* is in good shape and we are well satisfied with our company in the faction, we are not losing any sleep over the matter.

A plan proposed by Brother Van Buskirk, of Indiana Beta (into his home, by the way, a nephew of all of us has recently arrived), should certainly be adopted. In view of the fact that it seems impossible to organize an Alumni Association at Indianapolis, a State Alumni Association should be organized and a banquet held during the Inter-Collegiate Oratorical Contest there in March. This meeting and banquet, if made an annual or semi-annual institution, would result in much benefit to the three Indiana chapters at least.

After two years of service as correspondent, "we" mail our last letter to THE SHIELD. Hereafter the name of Charles J. Downey, '95, will decorate the end of the De Pauw letter.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD.

Greencastle, Ind., January 13, 1893.

## INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

Of all the New Year's promises which custom demands of the aspiring soul, none are brighter than those that Indiana B has made to herself, and there have been a great many made with less promise of fulfillment.

The end of the first week found all the brothers back, including Brothers Guthrie and Malott, who left college last term on account of sickness. We have been more recently reinforced by the return of Bro. Frank Moore, who was willing to forego for a time the pleasure of raking in shekels for the superior attractions which college life can afford. We now have a total membership of 20—six seniors, four juniors, six sophomores, and four freshmen.

The longed for snow also arrived with the new year, although with it came a falling of the mercury greater than the season here seems to demand. But nothing can cool the ardor of the enthusiastic collegian, unless it is a depleted exchequer, and all the "vehicles" that could possibly be construed as bob-sleds were resurrected from the dust of ages to supply the demand, though one felt a sort of proprietary interest in the outfit after "seeing" the owner once or twice.

Bro. Noble Moore spent a few days with us recently. He announced his intention of reëntering college in the spring, after finishing a course in pharmacy at Louisville, Ky.

The article in *THE SHIELD* on "Literary Work in the Chapter" brings up a question that every chapter has to solve: What shall be the nature of our meetings, and how can they be improved? What course must be adopted to make them more profitable and interesting, without losing any of the advantages of association and interchange of fraternal feeling? We have felt the need of having some more definite end in view, and although we seem to have reached a solution of the problem, we should like to know of the experience of other chapters, either through *THE SHIELD* or by correspondence.

January 10th the sixty-ninth anniversary of the founding of Indiana University will be celebrated in a truly college way. Appropriate exercises will be carried out morning and evening. Brother Stephens will represent Phi Psi in a musical way.

Just now there is a good deal of anxiety to know what action will be taken by the legislature toward supplying the demand for greater facilities. Within the last three years the attendance has almost doubled, and it has become a serious question as to what shall be done if the present rate of increase continues. Every department is crowded, many to their fullest capacity, and unless relief is given we shall soon have the queer spectacle of a university refusing admittance to those knocking at her doors.

The campaign in athletics will soon open, and Phi Psi promises to obtain her share of the honors. We shall probably have three if not four men on the base-ball team. Brother Helm has been elected manager of field sports.

With best wishes for a successful year.

C. H. BEESON.

Bloomington, Ind., January 14, 1893.



## CHAPTER LETTERS.

## WABASH COLLEGE.

New Year with us has been happy thus far. The winter term just begun brings promise of improvements and additions in our chapter.

The boys all came back promptly at the end of our two weeks vacation. This was due to two good causes—the excellent sleighing in Crawfordsville and the rigidity of the new rules laid down by our new president with reference to prompt attention to duty.

Prior to vacation there were a few happenings of interest.

Brother Hendrick is a member of the newly organized Banjo and Mandolin Club, composed of young ladies and gentlemen from this and neighboring cities. The club gave a brilliant concert to a large and appreciative audience on the evening of December 22d.

Brother Mutz has returned home, and will probably not be back this year. Sorry to lose him, but we are glad of the excellent business prospects upon which he enters in Edinburg, Ind.

Several improvements have been made which add to the beauty and comfort of our chapter-hall.

A bob-sledding party was given recently in honor of Miss Payne, of Rochville. She has been the guest of Miss Stevenson, one of our brothers' sister. It does not follow, does it, that the rest of us must be only her brothers?

JOHN METEER.

Crawfordsville, Ind., January 14, 1893.

## NORTHWESTERN.

For the last month we have been almost frozen up at Northwestern, but we manage to keep the fires burning in the chapter-halls and on our fraternity altar. Eighteen degrees below zero is rather discouraging to sleighing parties on a large scale, though.

The new year begins auspiciously with us. The boys are all back, well and happy, with a determination to make up for lost time in the social world, which is an important feature of our life.

No change has been made in the *personnel* of the chapter, but we hope to report some accessions soon.

Brothers Oates and Bell spent the vacation in State Y. M. C. A. work, and most of the rest of the chapter were at home.

Bro. Will S. Young has gone to St. Louis to engage in business. His address is 3136 Lafayette avenue.

Bro. J. Mark Ericson has been appointed to represent Northwestern, giving an oration in Chicago on February 22d, under the auspices of the Union League Club. Bro. J. L. Alabaster gave the oration last year.

The course of university sermons by noted speakers is proving very popular. The last was given by Prof. David Swing, of Chicago.

A new course in economics is to be given, beginning this week. The lectures will be given on Thursday evenings during the college year, by Hon. H. J. Furbree, Ph. D., of Chicago.

The Glee and Banjo Club began their holiday tour with a very successful appearance at Central Music Hall, Chicago, December 17.

In our fraternity life we have introduced a new feature that is working like a charm. Once a month each class in rotation entertains the chapter in the hall, furnishing refreshments of various kinds, and for promoting good fellowship and having a good time we think it would be hard to find a better means. Fraternal ties never appeal to one so strongly as when we unbend in the name of Phi Kappa Psi. All honor to the promoters, and success and long life to all the brothers of our loved fraternity.

J. MARK ERICSON.

Evanston, Ill., January 16, 1893.

### UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

Since the last SHIELD letter\* we have initiated Lewis H. Benton, '96, of Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Bro. Walter H. Kirk, formerly '94 lit., has returned and is pursuing studies in the law department. By these two additions we now number twenty-nine active members.

On January 7, 1893, Michigan Alpha, Phi Kappa Psi, held a banquet at the Victoria House, Chicago. Many familiar faces were seen, and an enjoyable evening was spent by all. Covers were laid for thirty-three.

Bro. Jack Van Nortwick, now at Princeton, visited us on his way home for the Christmas holidays. We also enjoyed a visit from R. S. ("Peggy") Cole about the same time. Bro. E. C. Little, of Kansas Alpha, formerly Editor of THE SHIELD, stopped to see us for a short time while on his way to Cairo, Egypt, where he takes the position of consul general.

Two hundred and fifty dollars has been raised among the boys to refurnish the general fraternity-rooms at the house before April.

The Board of Regents at its last meeting voted to raise many of the professors' salaries, and petitioned the legislature for additional appropriations for furnishing the gymnasium.

On December 21 the Choral Union, 270 voices, under the direction of Professor Stanley, gave an excellent rendition of "The Messiah."

*The Oracle*, the annual sophomore class publication, appeared just before the vacation. It is very creditably gotten up, and is filled with the customary "grinds." The name of Brother Morse appears on its list of editors.

In the inter-collegiate foot-ball contest, Michigan is tied for second place with Northwestern and Wisconsin Universities. The "'93 Lit." foot-ball team, under the efficient management of Brother Belden, won the inter-class contest. This being their third successive victory, they will retain the trophy.

HENRY WHITE WILLIAMS.

Ann Arbor, Mich., January 14, 1893.

### STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

Since the last letter to THE SHIELD a new set of officers has been elected in Iowa Alpha: Brothers Gillette, Meyers, Hutchinson, Johnson, Decker, Habegger, and Robinson.

Iowa Alpha begins the New Year with bright prospects for the future.

Already we have a new initiate to introduce, Bro. James E. Hamilton, of Cedar Rapids, who spent last term at the Naval Academy at Annapolis. Brother Hamilton joined the fold last night, and in consequence has not yet recovered from his contact with "our billy." We also have three men pledged, whom we shall soon be able to present to the fraternity at large.

Tomorrow night  $\Phi K \Psi$  gives the opening ball of the year, at which there will be twenty couples present. A delegation of  $\Phi \Psi$ s from Davenport will share in the festivities.  $\Phi \Psi$ s seem to be "right in it" with the fair sex, for every  $\Phi \Psi$  received an invitation to a leap year party given towards the close of last term, and eleven of them attended.

Base-ball practice has begun in the gym., under the direction of the captain, Brother Blair, and manager, Brother Meyers. From the number of applicants for positions on the team, S. U. I. bids fair to maintain her old standard in base-ball.

On December 7th of last term, a banquet was given at the St. James to the members of the foot-ball team. It was a very pleasing affair, and every one was enthusiastic. Professor Loos made a fine toast-master, and among the best speeches were those by Professors Currier, Hale, and Andrews, and Chancellor McClain. Plans for next year were discussed, and it was unanimously decided that we must have a good athletic field and coaches for our own teams if we hope to gain victory for S. U. I. in the future.

With best wishes to Phi Kappa Psi for the new year.

REGINALD HALL JOHNSON.

Iowa City, Iowa, January 12, 1893.

---

## UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

This chapter has been busy since the holidays. Two pledged men are waiting to complete the bond which unites them to Phi Psidom. My successor will search his vocabulary for adjectives expressive of their virtues.

Brother Timberlake's report of the alumni gathering held at the chapter-house a month ago indicates the temperature of Phi Psi spirit in the North Star State. It is strong and businesslike.

It fairly overflowed yesterday at the entertainment given by our distinguished brother, James Whitcomb Riley, under our auspices. The Lyceum Theater was crowded from pit to gallery by a most appreciative audience. Boxes trimmed with pink and lavender were occupied by the active chapter and their friends, who were not more delighted by the brilliant actor-poet than with the flattering prospects of a large financial harvest.

In the afternoon we had the pleasure of receiving Brother Riley and presenting to him representatives from the university faculty and other friends.

A dancing party, given by the Arapahoes in the ladies' ordinary of the "West," occurred also on Saturday evening, and five Phi Psis and their ladies adjourned to it from the entertainment. The Arapahoe is a dancing club of representatives from four fraternities—Delta Kappa Epsilon, Sigma Chi, Delta Tau Delta, and Phi Kappa Psi.

On Friday evening next we give a reception and dancing party, to which four hundred of our friends have been invited. It is virtually a "house-warming," and we expect a high time.

J. EDWARD BORNCAMP.

Minneapolis, Minn., January 15, 1893.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

The return of our Glee and Banjo Club during the first part of the week was the most notable happening for some time. The boys have been away about four weeks, through the towns of this and the neighboring States. The trip has been a great success financially and musically, as well as a great "ad." The success the club has met with is due in a great measure to the untiring interest and work of Bro. John Rush. Brother Sherman sings second tenor, and Brother Alden manipulates the guitar in a manner truly artistic.

The local oratorical contest takes place on the 27th inst. Among the six contestants appears the name of Charles Henry Lease, son of Mary E. Lease. The winner of this contest represents us in the State contest at Topeka, next month.

An inter-fraternity base-ball league is already talked of here. We hope the notion will prevail, as we are well fixed for it.

We are beginning to discuss plans about entertaining the District Council. The Kansas City Alumni Association has assured us of its hearty coöperation. This is the year when we ask the legislature for an appropriation.

The faculty have lately made two important rules, the first allowing greater latitude in choice of freshman and sophomore studies, the second requiring a list of students who are to represent the university away from home on any of the teams or organizations to be presented to the faculty for approval. With best wishes to all brothers.

ARCHIE HOGG.

Lawrence, Kan., January 10, 1893.

---

### LELAND STANFORD, JR.

California Alpha takes pleasure in introducing her latest acquisition, Bro. C. M. Cram, who performed with the chapter goat on the night of January 13. Brother Cram is an eastern man, who has shown a just appreciation of our advantages, first by seeking his education at Stanford, and then naturally by responding to an invitation to be "one of us" in the bonds of  $\Phi K \Psi$ . He has been long sought by rival frats., but his good judgment enabled him to stand them off till California Alpha got in its work. The initiation was duly celebrated with feasting and good fellowship, by which the bonds of fraternity were sealed and the marks of contact with the goat's horns duly salved. This is the fourth initiate for this year.

While waiting for the chapter-house (which will be ready about the 1st prox.) we have been fortunate in securing the use of as pretty a hall as one would wish. The intention is to give a house-warming on the occasion of

entering permanent quarters, that will gladden the hearts of the chapter members and brighten the eyes of the Phi Psi young ladies of the university. The house was planned with the idea of hospitality in mind, and we hope will be the scene of many pleasant occasions this year.

It sounds like a chestnut to eastern people to hear a Californian say anything about their climate. But a trip west relieves the "chestnut" impression. Walter Camp found this so true that he confessed to a desire to make this spot his home. Climate is what makes good athletes of the  $\Phi \Psi$  boys.

Brother Walton won plaudits from both spectators and press on account of his brilliant plays in the Stanford-University of California game. It is the general opinion that he is one of the most promising players yet developed in that sport. Although the result of the great game was a tied score, Stanford looks with confidence to next year's game,—in which we hope to see a contingent of Phi Psis.

From now on base-ball will be the rage, and already the players are ordered out to practice daily. Brother Walton is the best catcher in the university, and without doubt will form one of the 'varsity battery. Last year Stanford more than held her own in base-ball, beating Berkeley—as we did in foot-ball and tennis also,—and we hope to repeat the victories of last year.

Seven hundred and forty students are now enrolled in the university. Among these are a larger proportion of graduates than is commonly found. A law course is to be given next year—a department to be established for that purpose, with Prof. Ernest W. Huffcutt, of Northwestern University, in the chair. At this writing it seems probable that President Harrison will accept the offer of a non-resident professorship in the department.

With pleasant prospects for the future, California Alpha extends wishes for a prosperous new year to all loyal Phi Psis.

ROBERT L. GRUWELL.

Palo Alto, Cal., January 11, 1893.

## Personals.

---

### PENN. B.

Pennsylvania Beta used to have a Phi Kappa Psi Quintette Club, and that Quintette Club used to hold a mortgage on the town and all the country 'round, along in '87-9. It seemed proper that the lien should not be allowed to expire, and to that end a reunion had been planned and a "fieri facias" was issued returnable to the fifth Friday in December at Erie, Pa. It was a source of bitter disappointment that Bro. John L. Porter was prevented from lending his basso to the occasion, but his brother, J. Bennett Porter, an active member of Pennsylvania Beta, furnished a most acceptable substitute.

The club were the guests of Brothers Bray and Barrett, of Erie, and the way we were entertained made us glad we were living and Phi Psis.

After four years' separation the reunion was most enjoyable. The old songs were revived; the Guitar Club played the same old tunes that used to charm the property man so that he could not work the drop curtain; the old jokes were dragged out and polished up as good as new, and many incidents that at the time seemed stern, square-cornered realities had become mellowed by time into splendid jokes.

The early days of Pennsylvania Beta's chapter-house were brought vividly to mind by the welcome presence of several others of the brethren of those days, for the Quintette Club and the chapter-house were twins, and it needed only the presence of "Old Josh," the landlord, to make the illusion complete. (We hope to be our own landlord some day.)

After a spread at the Reed House, the entire party enjoyed the Theodore Thomas concert at the Park Theatre. The girls were in it, of course. Did you ever see a Phi Psi who couldn't show you the brightest and prettiest girls in town? And have you noticed, too, the tendency of these same bright and pretty girls toward the pink and lavender?

The clock struck one most emphatically, several times over, before the battles were all fought over again. After rubbing up against the cold-blooded competition in the chase for the elusive shekel for several years,

the return to the frank, trusting, confidential spirit of college days was most refreshing. And talk about Phi Psi enthusiasm! There never was a more enthusiastic set of Phi Psis in any active chapter than shouted "High, high, high," in Erie that night. If such meetings could be multiplied among the alumni, the much vexed question of "How to interest, etc." would climb up on the shelf with some more fossils.

Those present were: Frank C. Bray, managing editor, and Harry M. Barrett, city editor *Erie Despatch*; Jos. W. Silliman, deputy county surveyor, Duluth, Minn.; E. A. Hersperger, proprietor Chautauqua Lake Mills, Mayville, N. Y.; W. S. Twining, assistant engineer, Atlantic Avenue Railroad Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.; A. L. Baldwin, United States Coast Survey, Washington, D. C.; J. Bennett Porter, Pennsylvania Beta Chapter, Meadville, Pa.; and the writer, Sion B. Smith, Meadville, Pa.

An important society event took place in the First Presbyterian church at 9:30 o'clock Wednesday evening, when Miss Augusta Martin Fisher, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. John J. Fisher, was married to John Luther Porter, of the National Transit company. At the request of the bride the church was not decorated. For a full hour before the time set for the ceremony, friends of the two families began to gather and at half past nine every seat in the church was filled. Coleman's full orchestra with Mrs. Sidman at the organ made the wait seem short by the excellent quality of the music furnished. The ushers were Sion B. Smith, Meadville; F. C. Bray, Erie; E. A. Hersperger, Mayville, N. Y., and H. M. Barrett, of Erie, former members of the college  $\Phi K \Psi$  quintette club, of which the groom was a member. W. Ed. Porter, a brother of the groom acted as best man. \* \* \* \* \*

After the conclusion of the ceremony the bridal party and eighty of the relatives and most intimate friends of the two families were driven to the home of the bride's parents at the corner of Graff and Short streets. Here the guests found one of the most artistic and magnificent displays of floral decorations ever made.

Fully two car loads of bamboo vines, southern moss, orange leaves, flowers, stems and branches and in clusters from the delicate tangerine with its scarlet and glossy covering to the monster shaddock or grape fruit of brilliant yellow, all with their native branches with twigs and leaves attached, making an indescribably pleasing display, backed as they were with walls covered with every species of palm known to the florist, from the fan shaped cabbage palm to to delicate feather like date palm.

These decorations were remembrances from friends of the family in Smyrna, Florida and Alabama. \* \* \* \* \*

A large room on the second floor was set apart for the exhibition of the presents received by the bride. This room was also tastefully decorated and contained a most elaborate, costly and thoroughly in taste collection of chinaware, silver and gold ware, cut glass, bric-a-brac, table linen, furs, rugs. Among them was a brass bound chest of antique oak with three drawers containing 150 pieces of silverware, orange spoons, oyster forks, pastry forks, butter spreads, tea and table spoons, desert and table knives and forks and carvers, all of silver and the whole magnificently chased and engraved. Three wedding souvenir albums were among the most cherished tokens received. One of these—hand-painted and bound in white moire-silk was in charge of Miss Katheryn Young, of East End, Pittsburg, who presided at a dainty writing desk of birds-eye maple, and secured the autograph of each visitor. Each page contained a hand painted water color of scene or flower and a selection of poetry or old ballad with a space for the signature. The following friends and relatives were present from a distance: Mr. and Mrs. W. J. Young, Miss Katheryn Young, East End, Pittsburg; Miss Ella Fisher, Allegheny City; Mrs. M. D. Rose, Lockport, N. Y.; R. G. Collins, Jr., Paul J. Miller, Mrs. Fred Fisher, Harry Fisher, H. A. Marlin, East End, Pittsburg; Mr. and Mrs. J. A. Porter, parents of the groom, Meadville; W. Ed. Porter, J. B. Porter, Miss Susie Porter, Meadville; Mrs. T. A. McLaughlin, Lima, O.; Miss Weber, Miss Baldwin, C. Arthur Porter, Meadville; Mrs. Jesse Moore, Cochranon; Miss Pinnel, Titusville.

Mr. and Mrs. Porter left at 2:05 a. m. today for New York City, and will sail direct to Liverpool, and will make a wedding tour of Europe for an indefinite period.—*Oil City Derrick.*

---

#### PENN. I.

'87. Bro. Howard Calder's name was very prominently mentioned to fill the unexpired term of Congressman Herbst in the Pennsylvania district.

'89. Bro. Jos. M. Wolfe, instructor in the Grammar School at Swarthmore, spent the Christmas holidays with us at Lewisburg.

'90. Bro. Truman Purdy, who is engaged in business in Lewisburg, very frequently assists us in our councils.

'91. On December 23d, Bro. A. Lincoln Moore joined the vast army of benedicts. Brother Moore is at present pastor of the Allegheny Ave. Baptist Church, of Philadelphia.

'92. Bro. Chas. Koonce, who is studying law in Youngstown, Ohio, gave us a visit at the chapter parlors recently.



'92. We were pleased to notice the publication of Brother Holmes' fraternity song in the "SHIELD" last month. Brother Holmes is pursuing theological studies at Rochester University, N. Y.

'92. Bro. Homer Dowlin has followed Horace Greeley's advice and "gone West." He is studying law at Minneapolis.

### PENN. E.

Amongst others, Bros. W. E. Parsons, D. D., J. C. Kohler, D. D., D. McGilbert, D. D., have been chosen as delegates to the General Synod which meets at Canton, O., during May next.

Bro. H. W. Kuhns, D. D., still continues to be a power in the Nebraska Synod. A good and worthy man.

Rev. S. B. Barnitz, D. D., '59, continues to be the active and efficient western secretary of Home Missions of the General Synod of the Lutheran Church.

Rev. M. C. Hornie, '59, has had the title of D. D. conferred upon him by the foremost college of the General Council, Lutheran Church. Well deserved.

Rev. J. L. Smith, '59, who but recently entered upon his labors at Pittsburg, Pa., E. E., has already endeared himself to his people. He is a good preacher and a genial man, as are all  $\Phi \Psi s$ . He still has much love for his fraternity.

Revs. G. U. Wenner, D. D., '60, and J. B. Reminsnyder, D. D., '61, are doing a good work in New York City as the only two General Synod Lutheran pastors in that immense city. Any calling upon them will surely be welcomed.

Rev. Geo. S. Bowers, '77, has recently been elected editor of the *Young Lutheran*, an honor well deserved. Brother Bower's intellect is making itself felt in that city of Lutheranism. We are looking for great things from Brother George.

Rev. C. A. Eyler, '75, has recently had and accepted a most excellent call to ———, N. J.

Bros. Geo. P. and R. L. Linton, '76 and '78 respectively, had the misfortune to suffer the loss of their father during the summer. The chapter extends to them her sincere sympathy.

Rev. H. F. Kroh, '84, has moved to Baltimore, Md., and taken charge of a mission. He is much liked already by his people and will, we are sure, bring it to ultimate success.

Rev. D. H. Geiser, '86, is still the bishop of the Augsburg mission at Harrisburg, Pa., and is doing exceedingly well. A few weeks ago he dedicated a beautiful church which he built during the summer.

Bro. H. F. Buehler, '86, is at home in Gettysburg, Pa., at present. He is thinking seriously of entering the Russian army. Harry is a great military boy.

Bro. C. D. R. Miller, M. D., '86, is enjoying a lucrative practice at State Line, Pa. Clint is a very successful physician.

Rev. M. R. W. Fishburn, B. D., is serving a charge at Roxborough, Conn., and rumor says has entered high up in the list of preachers. Good for "Mosheim."

### PENN. H.

Bro. Fritz Schroeder, '81, who lately returned from a visit to "Harvard," is confined to the house with sickness.

Bro. Joseph H. Apple, '88, was married at Pittsburgh on December 23d. Bro. A. B. Rothermel, '89, and Bro. Fred Besecker, '89, acting as ushers.

Brothers Harrold, '90, and Murray, ex-'94, spent a few days in Lancaster.

As the sun broke through the clouds and shone upon the old and quiet town of Clarion on Tuesday morning about 10:30 o'clock, it pierced the frost-decorated windows of Mr. and Mrs. C. A. Rankin's residence, and illumined as fair a bridal party as one would wish to see. The happy bride and groom were Prof. Joseph H. Apple, instructor of mathematics in the Pittsburgh Central High School, and Mary E. Rankin, second daughter in the Rankin family. They were attended by Misses Bessie Apple and Margaret Rankin as bridesmaids, and Messrs. A. H. Rothermel, Esq., of Reading, and Dr. E. A. Kuhns, of Emlenton. Little Marguerite Schick performed in an admirable manner the duties of flower girl. Rev. Dr. Elder, pastor of the Clarion Presbyterian Church, performed the ceremony, and was assisted by Rev. Dr. Joseph H. Apple, of Saegertown, father of the groom, and Rev. A. T. G. Apple, of Washington, D. C., brother of the groom. The marriage was witnessed by about 200 guests. The presents were many and costly, and were accompanied by the best wishes of many friends. After dinner Prof. and Mrs. Apple left for a trip to Washington and Philadelphia. They will be at home at Avalon, the beautiful and fashionable suburban retreat on Pittsburgh Heights, after January 10.—*Pittsburgh Dispatch*, Dec. 27, 1892.

## PENN. Ø.

Bro. H. A. Mackey, '90, has been elected captain of University of Pennsylvania foot-ball team for next season. He will make a "dandy."

Brother McKeen, '90, spent the holidays in Easton.

Brother Oakes, '91, was called as an assistant to Dr. DeWitt Talmage. This is very flattering for a young clergyman, but the deserving always get the best.

Brother Mosser, '94, and Brother Godcharles, '95, paid us a very pleasant visit last term to see the Lafayette-Lehigh game. Come again.

Brother Godcharles, '93, was first lieutenant of the Lafayette Republican Club last term.

Brother Walters, '95, was elected Class Captain.

Brother Ormsby, '94, is likely to be manager of the foot-ball team next season. He was assistant this year. He is a good active man.

Brother Simmons, '93, spoke before the newsboys at the banquet given them by the charities of Easton. He is a very able speaker.

Brother Dale, '95, is on the Sophomore Committee for Calculus Play.

---

MISS. A.

At the residence of the bride's father, Rev. E. H. Mounger, at Jackson, Miss., on the evening of January 11, 1893, Dr. J. J. Stevens, of Hattiesburg, and Miss Ethel Mounger were united in marriage, the bride's father officiating. Only a few friends besides the relatives of the bride and groom were present, but the occasion was a most enjoyable one. After the ceremony was over an elegant supper was served, such as would delight the most fastidious epicurean, and was appreciated by the *Democrat* man to the fullest extent.

The handsome groom and charming little bride left on the 2 o'clock train for New Orleans where they spent the next day, and arrived here Thursday night.

Dr. J. J. Stevens is a rising and popular young physician of this town, and has already established an enviable reputation as a practitioner. He is also quite a social favorite, and his beautiful and charming bride will be warmly welcomed in society circles. She formerly resided here, and was one of Hattiesburg's most popular and admired belles.—*Hattiesburg (Miss.) Democrat*.

Walter P. Tackett was elected as elector on the Democratic ticket in the Seventh Congressional District of Mississippi.

## OHIO A.

Rev. Frank Mitchell, '67, Piqua, O., was appointed grand chaplain of the Masonic Grand Lodge of Ohio, at its annual meeting in October.

E. T. Brandenburg, '80 was re-elected justice of the peace of Delaware by a handsome majority at the November election.

The *Delaware Herald* has the following concerning T. R. Smith, '63: "The election of Mr. T. R. Smith of this county as Master of the State Grange, was a worthy selection. Mr. Smith numbers among our best farmers, progressive, intelligent and honorable. He has been a leading spirit in the organization and for several years served as State Secretary."

Lieut. R. H. Van Deman, '87, has been given a special leave of absence by the War Department, and has returned to Cincinnati to finish his medical education. He will graduate in April from the Miami Medical College.

F. H. McElroy, '92, is the latest of our alumni to remove to Columbus. He has secured a position on the *Ohio State Journal*. Frank and his "basso-profundo" voice will be missed from our initiations.

H. H. McKeehan, '92, is studying law in Cleveland—so he says. Rumor has it that he is about to go into the dairy business at Wellington.

Nerter B. Albright, ex-'79, died at his residence in Delaware, Sunday evening, January 7, 1893, after a long illness. Brother Albright was initiated into the fraternity in March, 1874. He soon after left college and began the study of law. He was quite prominent in his profession. His death will cause a gap among our local alumni which it will be hard to fill.

---

INDIANA A.

Bro. C. L. Henry recently sold his interests in Anderson for \$175,000.

Bro. James Whitcomb Riley's "Green Fields and Running Brooks," his latest volume, enjoyed an immense Christmas sale, and its excellence contributes toward establishing his reputation as the greatest American poet.

Mr. George B. Baker, who for the past two years has been connected with the Cleveland office of the banking firm of W. J. Hayes & Sons, has been promoted to the position of manager of the Boston office and will take charge at the beginning of the new year. Since coming to Cleveland Mr. Baker has won, both socially and in a business way, a host of friends who, while regretting to have him depart, will rejoice to see his splendid business qualities recognized and will wish him unbounded

success in his new position. Mr. Baker and his estimable wife started last night for Goshen, Ind., to spend Christmas with relatives before starting for Boston.—*Cleveland Plain Dealer*, December 24, 1892.

A. J. McCutchan is one of the few Republicans who not only weathered the recent political gale, but was elected state senator from the city of Evansville, Ind., in a county which usually returns large Democratic majorities.

Emerson E. Ballard, '85, who has recently become quite noted as a writer of legal works, has added another to his list. His "Ballard's Annual on the Law of Real Estate" has called forth encomiums from the highest legal authorities.

Bro. C. J. Downey, '95, has a clever article in a recent issue of *De Pauw Record* on "The Neocrat of the Dinner Table," quite like the famous Autocat papers in style and spirit.

---

### INDIANA B.

Among the younger graduates who are reflecting credit on their alma mater, is the brilliant playwright of New York City, Mr. Wm. E. Golden of the class of '88.—*Indiana Student*.

Bros. S. E. Harwood, '76, and W. E. Henry, '90, read papers before the State Teachers' Association at Indianapolis. The former brother is a member of the executive committee of the association.

Bro. Wm. M. Edwards, '77, is medical superintendent of the Michigan Asylum for the Insane at Kalamazoo, Mich. The last report issued by the trustees of the institution, speaks in the highest terms of his efficiency and ability, seen during his seven years of service there.

The marriage of William H. Adams and Miss Retta Hampton was solemnized at 2:30 o'clock this afternoon.

The wedding was a quiet and private occasion, only to a few relatives of the contracting parties, and was known only to the invited guests.

The ceremony was performed by Dr. W. R. Halstead, pastor of the College Avenue Methodist Church, of which both the bride and groom are members. After the marriage congratulations were received, Mr. and Mrs. Adams were driven to the station, where they took the evening train for Louisville. During their absence of about six weeks, they will visit New Orleans and spend some time in Florida. Upon their return to Bloomington Mr. and Mrs. Adams will occupy property on west Eighth street, until their new home on south College Avenue can be completed. Hearty congratulations are extended to the new couple, who have a happy life before them.—*Bloomington Telephone*, January 5, 1893.

To which Indiana B heartily says "Amen!"

## INDIANA I.

Bro. J. A. Ewing, of the *Daily Review*, at Monmouth, was our guest several days last year.

Again we found Bro. Chester Britton on our streets and in our hall during the vacation. After he had eaten all the turkey in his neighborhood, we froze his ears and sent him back to school at Chicago.

Bro. J. S. McFadden dropped in upon us a few days, on his way home from Indianapolis, whither he had gone on business. He refused an excellent political office offered him under the present administration, preferring his practice of law in Rockville.

---

MICHIGAN A.

R. E. Twitchell at Santa Fe, N. M., has a \$10,000 R. R. and other law practice. He is also the United States District Attorney and is said to have the further distinction of owning the finest punch bowl in New Mexico.

F. L. Webster, '81-'82, is editor of the *Lawrence Gazette*, the best Democratic paper in Kansas. He rendered active service to his party in the recent campaign, and is liable to receive political preference in consequence.

S. D. C. Hays is practicing law at 613 People's Bank Building, Denver. He modestly claims to be a new man in a new place and therefore his practice is nothing to boast of.

C. J. ("Sub") Miner has changed his address to Combination, Deer Lodge County, Mont., where he has obtained the important position of surgeon to the Combination Mining and Milling Company.

---

WISCONSIN A.

Bro. W. A. Jackson, '92, is supplementing his legal practice at Janesville with the cares of the superintendency of the local electric street railway line. The combination is a good one, inasmuch as it serves to bring him semi-occasionally to visit his old haunts at Madison, where he is always a welcome guest.

Bro. L. B. Worden is at present engaged with the Wauwatosa Bridge and Iron Company, in the capacity of assistant chief engineer.

The active members of the chapter were disappointed that they were unable to be present to meet Bro. Woodrow Wilson, who was occupied in an educational convention at Madison during the recent vacation.

Bro. Lynn Pease, at present state superintendent of the Hospital for the Blind at Janesville, is a frequent and welcome visitor in our midst.

Bro. E. J. Dockery finds his legal practice at Ashland constantly becoming more extensive, and he frequently appears at Madison to argue causes before the State Supreme Court. He has engaged with him in practice Bros. John T. Kingston and J. H. Dockery.

Bro. Fred. Meyer has returned from Seattle, Wash., where he was employed in the Puget Sound National Bank, and is at present looking out for his interests in his old home in Lancaster, Wis. Brother Meyer informs us that he has a scheme on foot, which if it "pans out" will make us all rich and build us a new chapter-house. Although this sounds visionary, we have great quantities of confidence in the medium.

Bro. H. E. Fitch is engaged with his father in managing their large estate and cranberry marsh at Babcock. Brother Fitch also enjoys the distinction of being the best corporation lawyer in his vicinity, and occasionally dabbles in insurance, while devoting much of his attention to the arduous duties of a notary public. It is suspected that he has his eye on the Babcock postoffice, as he has renewed his subscription to the *Catholic World*.

Bro. C. L. Williams will enter business and take up his residence in Chicago after returning from an extended eastern visit.

Bro. E. W. De Moe is engaged as traveling claim agent for the C. & N. W. Railroad Company with headquarters at 22 Fifth Avenue.

Bro. R. I. Shelden, '89, is practicing law at Houghton, Mich.

Bros. J. H. Prior and W. S. Dwinell are practicing law at Minneapolis. They find companions in Bros. J. H. Bowman and Jas. A. Peterson.

Bro. Byron B. Park, who is engaged in the practice of law at Stevens Point, Wis., was recently appointed a member of the Board of Regents of State Normal Schools by Gov. Peck.

Bro. Henry C. Martin, '79, has resigned the superintendency of schools at Darlington, Wis., and is engaged in practicing law in that city.

Bro. J. W. Hicks, '80, is traveling for Sprague, Warner & Co., of Chicago, with headquarters at Oshkosh.

Bro. W. S. Field, '78, is located in law at Oklahoma City.

Bro. J. J. Fisher, '76, is located at Prescott, Ariz., where he recently served a term in the State Legislature, and is at present civil engineer with the Algodona Irrigation Company.

WISCONSIN *I.*

Bro. Joe Lansing married Miss Meda Harper at Verndale, Minn., Dec. 15. The happy pair are at home, 2611 Harriet Avenue, Minneapolis.

Wisconsin Gamma will banquet Bro. Bob Burdette on February 4, and will probably be assisted by a number of our alumni from Rockford and Janesville.

Brother Hyer, '85, has left Spokane and is practicing law in Rockford, Ill. The firm's name is Works and Hyer.

The most exciting event in Rockford recently was a very hotly contested game of indoor baseball between the lawyers and doctors of that city. Wisconsin Gamma's representatives on the lawyer's team were Brother Welsh, captain, and Brothers Werts, Hyer and Reckhow.

We received a paper from Portland, Ore., lately, giving a column account of a theatre party and reception in honor of Bro. James Whitcomb Riley, tendered by Brother Shumaker. We were also represented by Bro. E. M. Bergen and wife. The boxes occupied by the party were handsomely draped with pink and lavender, and overhead was hung the shield of our fraternity. During the evening telegrams were received from prominent Phi Psis in the State who were unable to attend. The paper further stated that there would undoubtedly be formed an alumni association at Portland in the near future.

We have recently had pleasant visits from Brothers Treat and Reckhow, '91, and Brothers A. P. Smith and H. H. Grassie, '92.

The house is always open and a hearty reception guaranteed to all of our alumni and Phi Psis universally.

---

MINNESOTA *B.*

James Whitcomb Riley was received by Minnesota Beta and presented to the president and faculty of the university and other friends on Saturday P. M., January 14.

Brother Williams, of Ann Arbor, took tea with the boys a week ago Friday.

The Twin City alumni frequently find it convenient to drop in at the chapter house on Sunday afternoons, much to the pleasure of the active members.



## College & Fraternity Notes.

---

There are said to be over five hundred Greeks at Atlanta, Ga. What an immense pan-hellenic association that would make.—*Delta of Sigma Nu.*

\* \* \*

Arrangements are being made for a grand athletic carnival during the World's Fair. The Chicago Athletic Club purposes to undertake the matter. College athletes will be especially invited to compete.—*Phoenix.*

\* \* \*

Bishop John F. Hurst tells the New York Methodist ministers that the plans for the great non-sectarian American university at Washington are progressing very satisfactorily. The ninety-two acres of land at the capital, which have been bought and paid for, have risen in value until the land is now worth at least half a million. A good beginning has also been made in money subscriptions, and the bishop is confident that enough of the \$10,000,000 which it is proposed to raise will soon be in sight to warrant a start in the work of building.—*Boston Transcript.*

\* \* \*

Looking back over my own past I see how hot-headed I have been, and impulsive, too. That is the reason I was expelled from Yale. I was too impulsive. The president told me I could not keep up with my classes unless I burned more midnight oil, and none of the stores kept it there, so I came away. It was the same at Princeton. We had the same trouble over lights. Dr. McCosh said I talked too much through my hat. He then had me expelled. I should have been more careful and less fresh. I can see it now. Oh, how bitterly we bewail these lost opportunities when it is too late! If I had finished my theological course at Princeton, what might I not have been to-day? Possibly speaking to Phi Kappa Psi at the opera-house in Jerusalem, or taking a buggy ride through Capernaum, or trolling for pickerel in the sea of Galilee.—*Bill Nye.*

Mr. Riley is a member of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and his appearance was made the occasion for the first Greek letter demonstration in this city. Mr. Shumaker had engaged three boxes, over which was set a shield in black and gold, emblematic of the order, draped with festoons and streamers in pink and lavender, the fraternity colors. At the first appearance of their brother there rang out from these boxes a hearty "High! High! High! Phi Kappa Psi! Live ever! Die never! Phi Kappa Psi!" The recognition given by Mr. Riley showed that he had not forgotten college days and still held a warm fraternal feeling toward the boys of his "frat." The Phi Psi party consisted of Mr. and Mrs. Hugh M. DeFrance, Mr. and Mrs. J. M. Arthur, Mr. and Mrs. E. M. Bergen, Mr. and Mrs. E. C. Bronaugh, the Misses Staver, and the Misses Farrell; Messrs. W. H. Winfree, F. W. Shumaker, and W. W. Youngson. Telegrams were received from Attorney-General George E. Chamberlain and from Elmer E. Heg, expressing fraternal greetings and regrets. The party will probably result in the formation of an alumni chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi.—*Portland (Oregon) Times*.

\* \* \*

As to the influence of alumni, the writer in *The Palm* overstates the case when he says that fraternities "rely upon the strength of their alumni representation to secure new members and allay old prejudices." Young human nature is not so politic and far-sighted as to ally itself with a body of men, the members of whose local chapter they do not find congenial, simply because among her alumni are represented men of national reputation or influence. Such honors are considered by the student accessory and not vital. The world at large pays very little heed to college fraternities, and, after leaving college, the Greeks themselves do not consider fraternity an important factor in their lives.

We see no reason for regret in this. If fraternity men and women carried the partisanship and prejudices of their under-graduate life into their active work in the world, the effect would be very disastrous. There is a good deal of childishness and pettishness connected with these organizations that it is well their members outgrow with age. The danger which we apprehend for fraternities is that they shall be made of too much importance to active members, not of too little to the alumni.—*Anchora*.

\* \* \*

I have been immeasurably irritated during the summer by the constantly recurring questions, What are you going to do with your college education after spending so much time on it? and, What use will your higher mathematics, your Greek, and your science, be to you after all?

In these questions there was always an under-tone of unbelief in higher education except as a money-making investment, as a matter of dollars and cents. It saddens me that such a sordid, money-grasping spirit is abroad in our land. As for me, I am glad to lift up my voice and proclaim that I don't care if I never earn a dollar by my college education that I could not have earned without it. It is strange that college presidents have to keep pleading for higher education, have to keep insisting that its value can not be reckoned in dollars and cents. Are the people all dead who believe that there is something better in life than money and fame and the tangible results these bring: that life can not be reduced to a dollar-and-cent calculation? I wish to plead for a moment for the higher, the more ideal, the more subtle elements of life. There is such a need in this sad work-a-day world for higher ideals, for firmer principles, for keener intellectual development, for a purer and nobler inner life. These are, after all, what make life worth living.—*The Arrow*.

\* \* \*

A recent fraternity journal quotes a clergyman as saying: "The conservative, selective element in college fraternities is a sad hindrance toward the development of the broad, universal Christian feeling which should exist among college students as a whole, and owing to this the fraternity is detrimental to the *general* good." This criticism has no weight against the fundamental principles of fraternities, which are founded on the highest command in the law and the prophets—love thy neighbor as thyself—or, universal brotherhood. From the very name which we bear—fraternity—we *must* believe in the brotherhood of humanity and in the establishment of harmony and peace. And as fraternities we are doing something, at least, toward this ideal. We believe we have made friendships a little deeper and stronger, sympathies a little more susceptible and active, and natures more social and humane. And what man, clergyman or otherwise, whose ideal is universal brotherhood, can make his ideal real in any other way? No man can love the whole world; he must learn universal love by loving *this* man and *that* man, by doing good to *this* friend and to *that* friend. Fraternities do just this. No further justification for their existence is needed.—*The Arrow*.

\* \* \*

It has been our fortune to attend the meeting of two chapters that illustrate two extrêmes of fraternity life.

At the one the chairs were arranged in two stiff rows along the sides of the room. When the gavel fell a quiet reigned amounting almost to solemnity. The presiding officer put on his official dignity, the ritual was

produced and followed punctiliously, order after order of business was disposed of with decorum, the closing exercises were reached, the fraternity benediction was pronounced, and the members seized their hats and coats and rushed from the hall as if glad to escape from so serious an affair.

At the other the chairs were not arranged at all, but simply bunched. Just how or when the meeting began was hard to discover. Ritual there was none, order of business ditto; everything was transacted in a most informal manner, and the gossip of the college and the fraternity schemes were sandwiched between the various items of business in a most entertaining manner; and after the last business was disposed of the members still lingered in the hall and the conversation continued.

In the one the leading thought is order and ceremony; the fraternity is an organization to which the members owe allegiance, and they meet and go through with its prescribed form and ceremonies largely as a matter of duty.

In the other the social idea predominates; the members come together for an hour or two of social chat, during which business is attended to incidentally. These are two extreme cases, but of the two we believe the latter approaches more nearly the true fraternity meeting.—*The Σ A E Record*.

\* \* \*

The editor suggests the following New Year resolutions for the consideration of the associate editors:

1. *Resolved*: That, in spite of sickness or death, the chapter letters be written.
2. That, notwithstanding examinations, receptions, or other temptations of the season, the letters be sent promptly.
3. That letters be so written as to be worth \$1.15 per page to print.
4. That requests for literary contributions be no longer politely ignored.
5. That such contributions be written upon subjects more pertinent than Theosophy or Egyptology.
6. That all communications be written in such form that the services of an expert hieroglyphist be not required to elucidate their meaning.
7. That the constitution be read, pondered, and inwardly digested, and their lives ordered thereby.
8. That no communications be sent written upon more than one side of the paper.
9. That requests for money be regarded seriously and not as humorous editorial effervescence.
10. That they forgive the editor her shortcomings and have none of their own.—*Anchora*.

A good degree of courage is required to establish chapters against such obvious disapproval as shows itself in the restrictions announced. Many fraternities will probably hesitate, as did Phi Kappa Psi, to enter an institution whose head considers them "rigidly exclusive," "antagonistic to the democratic spirit which is inherent in the highest scholarship and manhood, and the most exalted citizenship," and whose faculty exercise such a supervision of chapter affairs. Such as do decide to enter will feel something of that sense of responsibility which animated women in the first days of their admission to colleges, when it was theirs to show the wisdom of a new departure. The societies indeed have not that oppressive newness to overcome, but in Chicago they must establish their own worthiness under pressure of disfavor.

One of the limitations, however, may prove a substantial advantage, heretofore unattainable. "Membership in the societies shall be restricted to students in the second year academic colleges." By this possibly ambiguous regulation we understand, not that a member must relinquish his ties on completing the second year, but that no freshman shall be admitted to membership. Here is an opportunity to test the merits of a long probation. It is generally allowed that the one great mistake in fraternity life is the demoralizing scramble for new members which sometimes disgraces the first weeks of the college year. In Chicago, where no freshmen could be honorably initiated, much of this unedifying haste could be avoided. Some students, to be sure, might pledge themselves too early in their course; but the wiser freshmen would reflect that such hurry was needless, while the wiser chapters would take advantage of the year's opportunities to become well advised of the character of newcomers. The literary societies would possess an added attraction perhaps not contemplated by the authorities, as offering a means to such knowledge of character and attainments. A chapter built up in this careful, thorough fashion would have an enviable opportunity of becoming solidly congenial, and of proving the worth of the fraternity idea.—*The Key*.

# Miscellany.

## DANIEL DRISCOLL.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Great Ruler in Heaven to remove by death our beloved brother, Daniel Driscoll; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That we, his brothers of Indiana Beta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, deeply feel that in him we lose one who was an honor to his chapter and the fraternity, and who, by his lofty character and kind, unselfish life, gained the respect and admiration of all who knew him.

*Resolved*, That we extend to his bereaved family our heartfelt sympathy in this, their great loss; and,

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be published in THE SHIELD and be incorporated in the minutes of the chapter, and that the badge be draped in mourning for thirty days.

J. B. EADS,  
M. P. HELEN,  
C. H. BEESON.

## WERTER B. ALBRIGHT.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Great Ruler in Heaven, in his infinite wisdom, to remove by death our beloved brother, Werter B. Albright; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That we, the members of Ohio Alpha Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, deeply mourn the loss of one who always conducted himself as a true man and a loyal brother.

*Resolved*, That our most sincere sympathy be extended to the mourning relatives.

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be inserted in the chapter minutes, a copy sent to the family of the deceased and to THE SHIELD for publication, and that we wear the emblem of mourning in honor of his memory.

WALTER C. MERRICK,  
LAWRENCE M. IDLEMAN,  
*Committee.*

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for *The Scroll*, the  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  Quarterly, and *The Scroll of \Phi \Delta \theta*, viz.: 75 cents per volume for each. *College Fraternity* and *SHIELD*, \$3.00.

There is an urgent call for the following back numbers of *THE SHIELD*: Vol. VI., No. 5. Can any brother supply it?

We now have Vol. VIII., No. 1. Who wishes it?

Bro. W. S. Holden wishes to secure any or all of Vols. I. to VI. inclusive. Will any of you accommodate him? He has extra copies of Vol. X., No. 10; Vol. XI., Nos. 1, 2; Vol. VIII., No. 1.

Bro. Fred. Ehrenfeld, of Springfield, Ohio, 249 Fern Cliff avenue, has the following back numbers: Vol. IV., Nos. 3, 4, 5, one copy, No. 6, four copies, No. 8, eight copies, Nos. 9, 10, four copies; Vol. V., No. 3, two copies; Vol. VIII., No. 3, eight copies, No. 7, four copies, No. 10, three copies, No. 11, four copies; Vol. IX., No. 3, two copies, No. 6, one copy, No. 8, two copies, No. 10, eight copies; Vol. X., Nos. 1, 2, 9, one copy; Vol. XI., Nos. 1, 2, one copy, Nos. 4, 5, two copies, Nos. 6, 7, one copy, No. 8, two copies, No. 9, three copies. Annual Report for 1888.

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them:



Will T. Hartley, Chrisman, Ill.  
 Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.  
 D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.  
 E. R. Meek, Denver, Colorado.  
 A. B. McKee, Tuscarora, Nev.  
 H. B. Byers, Cooperstown, Pa.  
 C. T. Conger, Guaranty Loan, Minneapolis, Minn.  
 L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, California.  
 A. G. Cummins, Jr., Ninth Ave. and Twenty-Ninth St., New York, N. Y.

M. W. Ransom, Raleigh, N. C.  
 H. M. Stephenson, Springfield, Mo.  
 J. H. Bowman, Madison, Wis.  
 J. A. Ewing, Monmouth, Ill.  
 A. P. H. Bloomer, Princeton, N. J.  
 W. H. Scofield, Hartfield, N. Y.

## OFFICIAL JEWELERS

—TO—

**Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.**

 **ROEHM & SON,** 

ESTABLISHED  
1849.

**DETROIT, MICH.**

Having received the above appointment, we hope to merit a large share of  $\Phi K \Psi$  trade by producing the finest pins made.

Price-lists and samples sent upon request of Chapter Secretary or Treasurer.

# Dyspepsia

Dr. T. H. Andrews, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, says of

## HORSFORD'S ACID PHOSPHATE,

"A wonderful remedy which gave me most gratifying results in the worst forms of dyspepsia."

Dr. W. S. Leonard, Hinsdale, N. H., says: "The best remedy for dyspepsia that has ever come under my notice."

Pronounced by Physicians of all schools to be the BEST remedy yet discovered for Dyspepsia.

It reaches various forms of Dyspepsia that no other medicine seems to touch, assisting the weakened stomach, and making the process of digestion natural and easy.

Descriptive pamphlet free. Rumford Chemical Works, Providence, R. I.  
Beware of Substitutes and Imitations.

For Sale by all Druggists.

# KODAKS

*For Snap-Shots Out-Doors.*

*For Time Exposures In-Doors.*

*For Flash-Lights at Night.*

## The Daylight

• Kodak •

can be loaded in daylight; no dark room required; 24 exposures without reloading; registers exposures and locks automatically when a new film is turned into place.

### \$8.50 to \$25.00

(Send for Catalogue.)

EASTMAN KODAK CO.,

Rochester, N. Y.





# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RALMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

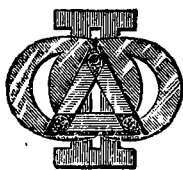
(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



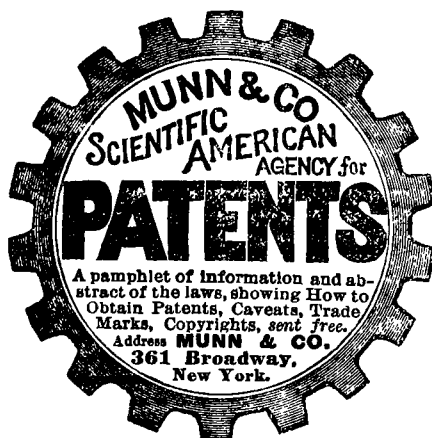
This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

It contains : a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities ; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies ; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located ; lists of annuals and colors ; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.

One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
**\$2.00 per Copy.**



*Send in your orders through this Journal.*



Scientific American  
Agency for

## PATENTS

CAVEATS,  
TRADE MARKS,  
DESIGN PATENTS  
COPYRIGHTS, etc.

For information and free Handbook write to  
MUNN & CO., 361 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.  
Oldest bureau for securing patents in America.  
Every patent taken out by us is brought before  
the public by a notice given free of charge in the

## Scientific American

Largest circulation of any scientific paper in the  
world. Splendidly illustrated. No intelligent  
man should be without it. Weekly, \$3.00 a  
year; \$1.50 six months. Address MUNN & CO.,  
PUBLISHERS, 361 Broadway, New York.



**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,  
INDIANAPOLIS  
AND CHICAGO.**

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains

—BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED—

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..

# Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 Cigarettes.



CIGARETTE SMOKERS who are willing to pay a little more than the price charged for the *ordinary trade* Cigarettes, will find THIS BRAND superior to all others.

*The Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 Cigarettes* are made from the brightest, most delicately flavored and highest cost Gold Leaf grown in Virginia. This is the Old and Original brand of Straight Cut Cigarettes, and was brought out by us in the year 1875.

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS, and observe that the firm name, as below is on every package.

**The ALLEN & GINTER Branch**

OF THE AMERICAN TOBACCO CO.  
MANUFACTURERS,  
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA.



**A GIFT WORTH HAVING.**

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.

# THE SHIELD

—OF—

## Phi Kappa Psi:

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF THE  $\Phi K \Psi$  FRATERNITY, AND PUBLISHED MONTHLY DURING THE COLLEGIATE YEAR.

---

### TABLE OF CONTENTS.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PAGE. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON'S CHAPTER HOUSE SCHEME .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 245   |
| WISCONSIN GAMMA AND ITS CHAPTER HOUSE.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 247   |
| THE AREOPAGUS.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 250   |
| Chapter Home Life. Twin City Phi Psis. Multnomah Alumni Association.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |
| EDITORIAL.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 255   |
| CHAPTER LETTERS .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 261   |
| Washington and Jefferson; Allegheny; Bucknell; Pennsylvania College; Dickinson; Franklin and Marshall; Lafayette College; Swarthmore; Cornell; Columbia College; University of Virginia; Washington and Lee; Hampden-Sidney; West Virginia University; Ohio Wesleyan University; Wittenberg Collegé; Ohio State University; De Pauw; Indiana University; Wabash College; Northwestern; University of Michigan; University of Iowa; University of Minnesota; University of Kansas; Leland Stanford, Jr. |       |
| PERSONALS .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 284   |
| MISCELLANY.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 294   |

---

PUBLISHED BY THE FRATERNITY.

Entered at the Dayton, Ohio, Post Office as Second Class Mail Matter.

**TERMS.**—Yearly Subscription, \$1.50; Single numbers, 20 cents.



The Groneweg Printing Co.  
Printers, Binders, Stationers

40 North Jefferson St.

— Dayton, Ohio.



FEBRUARY, 1893.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1893.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....W. C. WILSON, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.

W. W. YOUNGSON, 221 Eleventh St., Portland, Ore.  
J. HARDIN MARION, Columbia, S. C.  
W. G. NEFF, Greencastle, Ind.  
THEO. G. SOARES, The University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

---

## COMMITTEES.

---

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Ripon, Wisconsin.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

G. B. LOCKWOOD, Editor, Greencastle, Ind.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Editor, Plainfield, New Jersey.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the New York Alumni Association in New York City, April, 1894.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held on April 5 & 6, 1893; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. I and K at Philadelphia; of Dist. II. under the auspices of Va. B and T, at Lexington, Va.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ind. B, at Bloomington, Ind.; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Kansas A, Lawrence, Kansas.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,  
BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE  
COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.50 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 20 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Editor*,

323 South Plum Street.

TROY, OHIO.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

### DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, Chester, Pa.

- Pa. A...H. R. Myers, Washington and Jefferson Col., 55 S. Col. Ave., Washing'n, Pa.
- Pa. B...G. S. Derby, Allegheny College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Meadville, Pa.
- Pa. F...Robt. B. Davidson, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.
- Pa. E...Frank M. Keffer, Lock box 46, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.
- Pa. Z...A. L. Storm, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.
- Pa. H...Hugo C. Hark, Franklin and Marshall College, 36 W. Orange Street, Lancaster, Pa.
- Pa.  $\Theta$ ...F. M. Potter, Jr., Lafayette College, 164 E. Hall, Easton, Pa.
- Pa. I...W. H. Hansell, Univ. of Penn., 2040 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- Pa. K...Joseph C. Emley, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.
- N. Y. A. Harry L. French, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
- N. Y. B. N. S. Pinney, Syracuse University, 705 Univ. Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.
- N. Y. T. A. N. Allen, Columbia College, 175 E. 71st Street, New York, N. Y.
- N. Y. E. H. D. Winters, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.
- Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- New York Alumni Association, Henry Pegram, 142 W. 43d Street, New York.
- Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, 237 N. Third St., Philadelphia, Pa.

### DISTRICT II.

Archon, REV. ERNEST M. STIRES, Augusta, Ga.

- Va. A...William W. Old, University of Virginia, Va.
- Va. B...S. G. Anspach, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.
- Va. F...G. W. Peyton, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.
- W. Va. A. Edward T. Hartman, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.
- Md. A...W. S. Baer, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.
- D. C. A. Geo. C. Aukam, Columbian Univ., 600 F St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
- S. C. A. J. Wilkinson Jervey, South Carolina College, Columbia, S. C.
- Miss. A. J. S. Gilmer, University of Mississippi, Oxford, Miss.
- Maryland Alumni Ass'n, Horace P. Sadtler, 10 E. Lexington St., Baltimore, Md.
- Washington Alumni Ass'n, A. E. H. Middleton, Washington, D. C.



## DISTRICT III.

Archon, CHAS. H. BEESON, Bloomington, Ind.

Ohio A. .O. E. Monnette, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., Box 1260, Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B. .Geo. S. Murphy, Wittenberg College, Springfield, O.  
 Ohio Δ. .Harford Stewart, State University, 846 E. Broad St., Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A. .Chas. J. Downey, De Pauw University, Φ K Ψ House, Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B. .Chas. H. Beeson, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. Γ. .John Meter, Wabash College, 406 S. Grant Ave., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, Norwalk, Ohio.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, THEO G. SOARES, The University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

Ill. A. .J. Harrison Cole, Northwestern University, Box 388, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. E. H. Warren, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. A. .Chauncey L. Williams, State University, 620 State St., Madison, Wis.  
 Wis. Γ. .E. J. Stevens, Beloit College, Φ K Ψ House, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A. .Reginald Hall Johnson, State University, Geiger House, Iowa City, Ia.  
 Minn. B. J. E. Borncamp, State Univ., 303 Washington Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A. .Archie Hogg, State University, 845 Miss. St., Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. B. .Willis P. Chamberlin, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Palo Alto, Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, W. H. Tuttle, 84 La Salle St., Room 815, Chicago, Ill.  
 Twin-City Alumni Association, Byron H. Timberlake, 209 Masonic Temple, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
 Kansas City Alumni Ass'n, Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.  
 Multnomah Alumni Ass'n, W. W. Youngson, 221 11th Street, Portland, Ore.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.







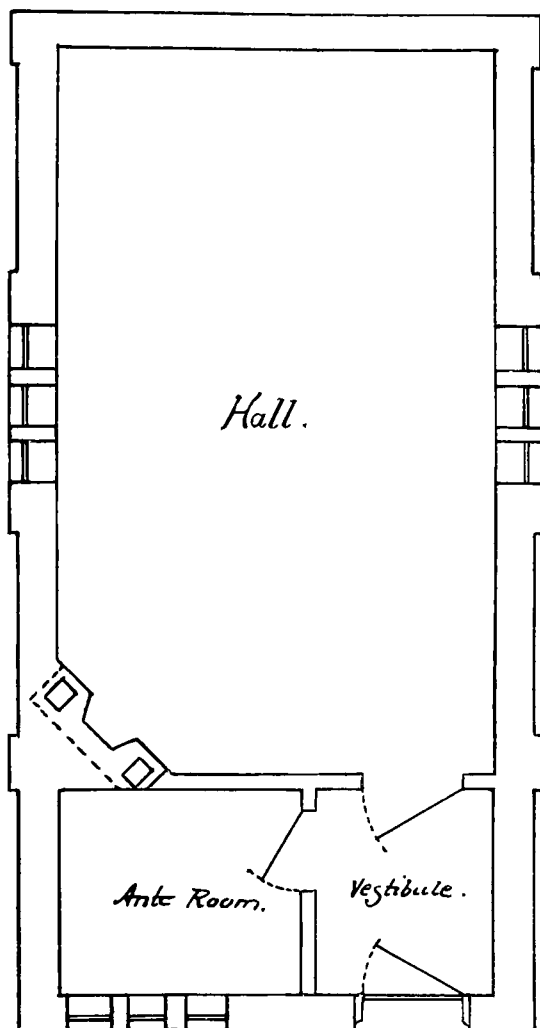
LODGE OF P. E. Φ K Ψ, GETTYSBURG, PA.

*FLOOR PLAN OF CHAPTER HOUSE*

*OF THE  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  SOCIETY (Gettysburg College)*

*J. A. Dempwolf,  
Architect, York, Pa.*

*Gettysburg Penn'a*





# THE SHIELD.

Vol. XIII.

FEBRUARY, 1893.

No. 6.

## PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON'S CHAPTER HOUSE SCHEME.

In a little room in the third story of one of the then few three-story houses of Gettysburg, during the early part of Sept., 1880, Edgar F. Smith, '74, and Harry M. Clabaugh, '77, met with the chapter. Those boys of that time were enthusiastic and earnest in the work of Phi Kappa Psi, and the "boys" on this particular evening were especially lively.

The chapter had gone through with regular order of business, and the great portion of the business had been finished, when the familiar and much loved heading "Misc. Rem.," was announced. It was when jest and earnest were free, and Brothers Smith and Clabaugh had been called for, that these two brethren presented for the first time to the chapter the idea of building a house of their own. The idea was discussed by the brethren, and on that same evening a committee of three was appointed to investigate the proposed plan and report to the chapter. The proposed house was not to cost more than \$500 or \$600. After canvassing the 20 active members and securing a pledge of upwards of \$200, the plan was dropped. But the spark had kindled the desire in their hearts, and being urged and commended by two in their midst, who were even then alumni, the flame of an earnest desire for some quarters that might be spoken of as "our own" was rapidly gaining on them, and at a meeting within the next few weeks a committee was appointed to look up and report on the advisability of erecting a chapter house. This committee was appointed on Sept. 25, 1880. In the meantime various members had been corresponding with alumni, and nearly all reported favorable to the project. On Feb. 12, 1881, this committee reported favorable. Then came the "tug of war." A building committee was at once elected, consisting of four graduate and three active members. The committee took the building into their own hands, and engaged a contractor at Gettysburg to do the work "by the day," but this plan soon failed, and an architect was

procured and his plans were submitted and accepted. The building was expected to cost between \$1,500 and \$2,000, but when all the debts were paid it footed up \$2,482.96, not counting much that was done by the active chapter.

Thus Penn. Epsilon's chapter house stands as a monument without having any particular scheme after which to follow. But the most trying and sometimes discouraging part is yet to come. Penn. Epsilon did not have a very large alumni list from which to draw this \$2,500 or \$3,000. The method of raising money was none other than that each active member form himself into a committee, take a part of the alumni, present the project to each one and ask for a subscription towards the fund. The responses were, as in all such appeals, varied. Some gave liberally, others sparingly. The subscriptions were from \$1.00 up to \$200. One brother, D. R. Miller, '56, contributed in all about \$1,000. When our first appeals had ceased to cause response, another was sent out, and so on until the whole chapter knew when they received a letter postmarked at Gettysburg that it was another "dun." About this time we started a little annual called "*The Echo*," and a copy of it was sent to each of our members. It was filled with general college and fraternity news, and especially the progress in the work of erecting the chapter house.

Then Bro. Geo. D. Gotwald, to whose financial and executive ability we owe so very much, was sent out among the non-contributing members to seek their aid in this work. Of course he was successful, for George understood just how to talk fraternity to a member who had become rusty, and enthuse him with true Phi Psi spirit.

And now the proportion given by the active chapter. I will include all those in the active chapter who were in it from the start of the work until its completion. Less than 10 per cent. was contributed by the active chapter. The beautiful little structure in quaint "Queen Anne style" is finished, and to the generosity of such brothers as D. R. Miller, Adam Hoy and a host of others we owe our present pleasant and beautiful rooms. To the liberality and true Phi Psi spirit of our grand and noble alumni we owe it, that our house stands *free from debt*. It was a hard "pull," and unless we had had such men as Gotwald, Duncan, Linton, Smith, Hoover, etc., at the helm, I fear we should have been stranded.

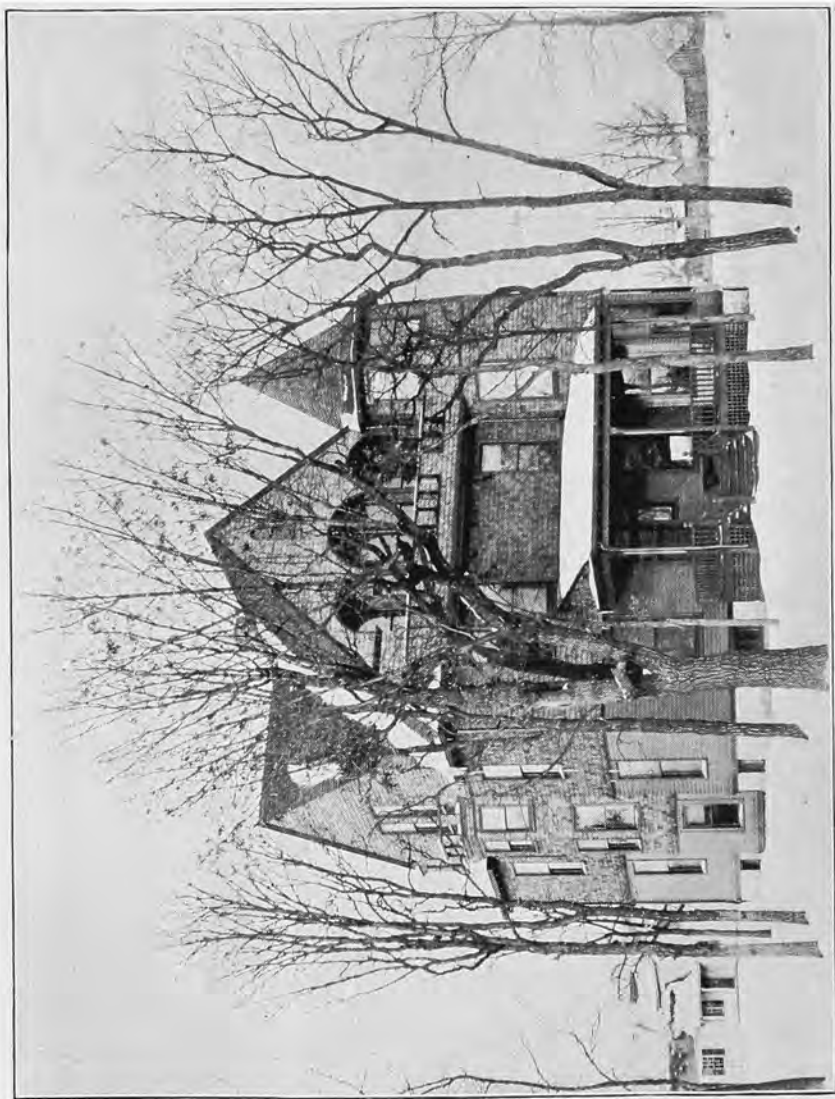
Our chapter numbers from 10 to 16 men. At present we have but 10 men, two having left us this year; expect to be with us next year again.

This is the story of the chapter house building in few words. No chapter home would have been allowed at that time by the college faculty, so our structure is simply a lodge room and adjuncts.

J. E. BITTLE.

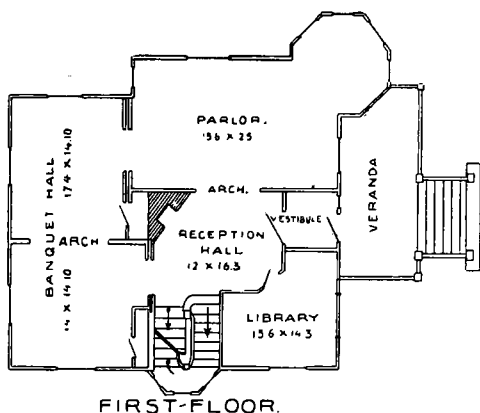






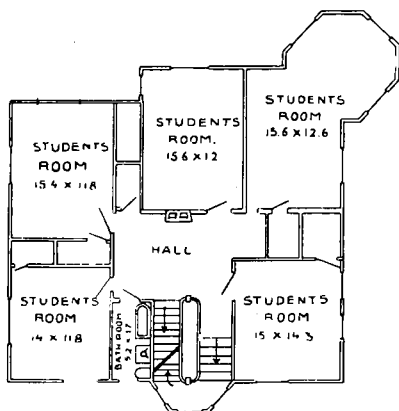
WISCONSIN GAMMA CHAPTER HOUSE.

Phi Kappa Psi, Beloit, Wis.

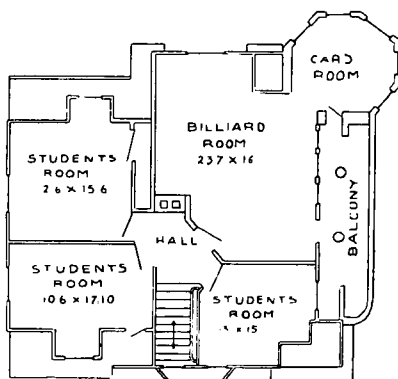


FIRST-FLOOR.

FLOOR PLANS  
OF  
WIS GAMMA  
- CHAPTER -  
- HOUSE -



SECOND FLOOR.



THIRD FLOOR



## WISCONSIN GAMMA AND ITS CHAPTER HOUSE.

The fraternity chapter house has come to be regarded as the necessary element to insure permanency and prosperity to the local chapter. Apart from the great influence over the brotherhood and social life of the chapter, its influence in the future standing of the chapter is the most potent in the regard of the enthusiastic Phi Psi.

The want of a chapter home fully recognized, the chapter sets about to build a house, and the plans are necessarily as numerous and varied as the number of chapters. No two chapters can be in exactly the same condition in regard to numbers, interested alumni and surrounding external circumstances. In one the members may despair of building, because of an inability to raise sufficient sums of money among the alumni, in another the price of real estate may hamper definite action, and so in order to do the next best thing decide to rent a home. They procure a house by paying a rent of not less than \$600, which house accommodates the greater number of members, but a few must room in the neighborhood, paying rent for their rooms in aggregate \$300 for the year.

The foregoing was the state of Wis. I', before she commenced to build, with the exception that after a long search we found that the alternative of renting a house was gone. If we wished to live in a home we must build one. While vainly endeavoring to entice some investor into building us a house, we began to figure just the amount of rent we could afford to pay. During the previous year we had rented a house for \$600, which accommodated the majority of the brothers. The remaining had paid \$300 to landladies about the neighborhood. This made our complete expenditures for the year for house rent \$900. With our figuring came the thought, why not put the gain which would accrue to an investor into our own treasury by borrowing the money at a low rate of interest and building ourselves? This saving of expenses and adding to wealth of chapter by building must underlie every scheme of building, whether it is made the prime object on the face of the scheme or not. This idea or scheme may apply to any chapter; from this point on surrounding circumstances will modify local plans.

If the chapter is satisfied with a \$6,000 investment, and can borrow the full amount on a mortgage and chapter security, you can secure your house by paying (interest at 6 per cent.) \$360 annually, add to this \$100 for taxes, insurance, etc., and you have your annual expenses at \$460. Subtracting this amount from the amount you were previously by paying for room rent, and you have the sum of \$440 to apply on the canceling of

mortgage, thus making the security better and better to the investor, and increasing annually the wealth of the chapter. If circumstances are such that you can not obtain full amount of loan required, you must resort, as was done in our case, to raise the difference between the amount obtained on first mortgage and the amount required, by the use of individual security of members, or persons interested in the chapter, that is, let the main loan on first mortgage be made for a long time, and let the remainder of money required be secured by notes of the chapter rendered negotiable by indorsements of responsible men. These notes to be paid off, one or part each year, by the sum which in first plan was applied on mortgage.

Now we will consider the part the alumni are to play in this house building, not seemingly direct, but nevertheless an important one. At the beginning of the undertaking it will render the obtaining of a satisfactory loan much easier if the chapter can put considerable cash at the start into the investment. This money should be furnished by the alumni, and in order to insure success should not be less than \$1,000. Farther, each graduating alumnus should pay annually \$5 or \$10 to increase the chapter's yearly revenues, and thus lessen yearly the mortgage.

This plan, taken as a whole, has many good features, when used in building a house to cost not more than \$8,000, the principles of which are these: As the security for loans grows yearly better, and the wealth of the chapter steadily increases, it lays the greatest work and responsibility upon the originators of the project, those most interested and most responsible. Further it distributes the paying for the house upon future members, yet the rental of individuals is not more than would be charged by landladies outside the building. But it may be asked, How much improved will it leave a chapter thus to place upon it a huge debt in the shape of a mortgage? True it will look large to say that such a chapter is in debt \$5,000; but account must always be made of the worth of the investment to the chapter and the possibilities for the future. The true growth and greatness of our fraternity lies not in the present, but in the future, and it is into the future we must look before we judge and condemn any plan.

Take our individual case. Our total investment has amounted to at least \$8,000. Our actual wealth in the investment amounts to but about \$3,000, for the remainder we pay a low rate of interest, which in but a moderately prosperous condition of our chapter will enable us to save enough of our revenue to pay running expenses, and also pay a considerable sum yearly upon our loan.

Our two rival fraternities at Beloit have each rented houses, holding

them by long leases. They have gained but little over us, if any in lowering expenses, while at the time of the expiration of their leases we expect to see the Phi Psi house a considerable distance towards being out of debt.

Such, as I have written, is in brief the plan upon which we have built our home. The future alone holds its success or failure, but as the responsibility for its success rests wholly upon the future prosperity of the chapter, Wis. *I* and her home stand or fall together, and the voices of her enthusiastic alumni and members say she shall stand.

The plan is open to your criticism, but do not say it can not be done, for the picture and plans presented attest that it has been done, and whether it will be successful, it is in our power to say, and our answer is it shall. But rather let any chapter, which is without a home, appoint some brother who is of a mathematical turn of mind, and let him find out the exact amount the chapter individually and as a whole pays for room rent, and then see if this revenue can not be put to a more lucrative use.

In order to carry anything to a successful issue, you must have enthusiasm, and closely following this, you must have pluck; confidence in yourself and fellows to carry out your plan, and confidence in your followers among future brothers to carry it to a successful issue.

INGLE CARPENTER.

## The Areopagus.

### CHAPTER HOME LIFE.

The disposition, sentiment and character of everyone is formed, moulded and fashioned by his surroundings, whether they be natural or artificial, and as an individual is a powerful term in the equation of fraternity life, so likewise can we say that a chapter's peace and harmony are the outgrowth of pleasant fraternal influences, cast about its every day life to stimulate its zealous efforts and to nerve its members to encounter successfully the distracting forces of college life.

Hallowed are the walls of our dear chapter homes. Pleasant are the remembrances of the happy times spent therein, and notable were the types of true manhood congregated about the sanctified altars of the chapter. Every scratch on the wood work and every tint of real estate that has an affinity for paper, is even noticed by all the brothers, and they seem to regard them as co-stimulating factors in the progress of our chapter life.

We do not think that our ritual embodies a series of wall paper scratches and door creaks, but our own natural ritual within us speaks out and enables us to endear every surrounding of our chapter.

Again, it rarely occurs even in the best regulated chapters that there is not some field for evangelical maneuvers, and many times it occurs that the phalanxes of vice are forced back just in the "nick of time."

In unity we find a symmetry of style and character. There is a conjunction of mind and soul, which implies harmony and brotherhood. There should be no varied forms of contention in the minds of the brothers, and no evil motives guiding their better judgment. In the end we should, as near as possible, exemplify the practical workings of our beloved motto—the noblest guide human nature has ever seen.

Phi Psis, living as they do, bound with the ties of brotherhood, should have true and distinctive characters possessed of the foremost virtues and finer sensibilities of nature, as character is the estimate of reputation.

Another point in favor of congregated Phi Psis, is the fact of many

minds. "Many men, many minds" is a truism. Difference in station is done away with from the start, for as soon as one puts on the blessed symbol of  $\Phi \Psi$ , he becomes a king in himself and his own frailties are his subjects. But there is a distinction drawn in favor of years and experience of individual members. We can remember ourselves, when we first took the oath of allegiance, how we looked to our stately, noble-minded seniors as a symbol of all that was due of man. How we longed, hoped and prayed to soon be a senior and revel in the delights of appreciation and to bask in the sunshine of acquirement.

Phi Psis in chapter homes work, or should work, co-operatively for the best attainments of its members. We do not rely on the fickleness of men, unless some strong ingredient of self-denial is mixed with their every day life.

It has been the good fortune of Pennsylvania Beta to have occupied an ideal chapter home for the period of five years past. Experience, if such can be called a virtue, ought to have some weight in showing to the fraternity at large the advantages of chapter houses, even if we are not our own landlord.

The persistent hammering of the editor of THE SHIELD on the chapter house subject may be appreciated by some, and less thought of by listless members of our great organization. Brother Van Cleve has solicited aid from many to bring out the merits of such a life to those who are laboring under conviction and need the advice of the already sanctified.

Let the chapter house committee appointed in form at the last Grand Arch Council in Cincinnati, rub the moss from off their once tried sinews and arm for the affray. Like the silver-tongued orator of the Apulians let flow some judicious remarks for the benefit of all concerned, and we promise to heed well their mandates.

"Where are we at?"

Truly there is not enough salt water to immerse all the precepts of this land as it did those of the party in November.

Rouse yourselves, ye well graved Greeks, and put on the armor of free speech, free thought and original ideas, and try and uplift the heavy laden.

RALPH W. PLUMMER, '94.

---

### TWIN CITY PHI PSIS.

The Twin City Phi Psis have had three jollifications since making a report to THE SHIELD, but brothers will see we are excusable, when they look at the dates.



The first was January 14th, when our renowned brother James Whitcomb Riley came to Minneapolis, went over to the chapter house to meet the faculty, the Phi Psis and their invited friends, and then gave one of his quaint, every-day sort of entertainments at the Lyceum, to a house packed from pit to gallery, and a house, too, that loves "Honest Riley," and is already anxious for an opportunity to hear him again.

The second event was January 20th, when the local chapter threw open their spacious new home and invited four hundred people to come and help them "warm the house." Music there was, and some dancing, but such a crowd! Yet it only warmed good nature, banished cold formality, and made everybody have a good time. It was a sort of Pan-Hellenic, or Pan-American gathering, if you please; for not only were representatives from other fraternities present, but those representing none but the broad brotherhood of our great university and of mankind were there, and as we all mingled together our secret hope was that these occasions might multiply, and the scope of vision in us all be thereby broadened and extended.

The third occasion to which we made reference was February 8th, when the Twin City Alumni met at the chapter house to celebrate "Founders Day," and elect officers for the year. Bro. F. N. Dickson, Minnesota Alpha, was re-elected president, and B. H. Timberlake was again made secretary, while Wisconsin Alpha and Gamma were honored with vice-president and treasurer in the persons of Bros. W. S. Dwinnell and J. P. Lansing respectively.

We adjourned to meet Friday evening, March 10, which is to be the largest meeting of the alumni since the big banquet at the West. Stranger Phi Psis, drop in—the number is 303 Washington Ave., S. E., on the Interurban line. You are always welcome.

BYRON H. TIMBERLAKE.

209 Masonic Temple, Minneapolis, Minn., February 13, 1893.

---

### MULTNOMAH ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The Multnomah Alumni Association, of Portland, Oregon, sends its most cordial and fraternal greetings to the Executive Council, the various chapters, and to her sister alumni associations throughout the country.

The Pacific Slope, toward which the star of civilization is rapidly moving, cosmopolitan in its population, with the refined and cultured East to borrow from and pattern after, is rapidly developing a civilization which shall be the pride of our nation. To say that the East has no conception of the West, its magnitude, resources, and present status, but ex-

presses the consensus of opinion. How fitting then that Phi Kappa Psi should plant her banners upon the shores of the Pacific!

True, we have in California two chapters, which have been and which will be a pride to our fraternity, but we have always, prior to the last Grand Arch Council, looked upon these as isolated and of necessity out of touch with the general fraternity, but our new system of representation will bring us all into closer fellowship and develop more than ever the homogeneous character which has stamped our fraternity.

The "pink and lavender" is floating proudly on northern hills, in southern valleys, on eastern plains, and now a loyal band of Phi Psis are climbing mountain sides, and will not rest until among the crests of these snow-capped mountains shall glisten in the sunlight our glorious *Shield*, ever guiding loyal and faithful pilgrims to higher altitudes of truth and manliness.

From the *Oregonian* of January 19, 1893, we take the following:

"The coming of James Whitcomb Riley to this city was the occasion of a Phi Psi party in his honor at the Marquam Grand. From this gathering, as a nucleus, there was organized on Tuesday evening the Multnomah Alumni Association of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity of Portland. The elegant home of Mr. E. C. Bronaugh, jr., at 961 Front street, was thrown open to the Phi Psi boys, where, after an exchange of fraternal greetings and the ebullition of pent-up enthusiasm in the way of college reminiscences and initiation ceremonies, an informal discussion was entered into as to the feasibility of forming an alumni association. It was the unanimous desire of all that an association should be formed, and organization was perfected by the election of E. C. Bronaugh, jr., the host of the evening, president; Will W. Youngson, secretary, and J. Frank Case, treasurer.

"Mr. Youngson, as secretary, was instructed to forward to the Executive Council, of which he is a member, a petition for the establishment of the Multnomah Alumni Association. Meetings in the form of banquets were planned for February and October. E. C. Bronaugh and E. M. Bergen were appointed a committee on banquet, and W. W. Youngson and W. H. Winfree on programme of entertainment. The following members present became charter members of the alumni association: E. C. Bronaugh, jr., '88, University of Pacific; W. W. Youngson, '91, Allegheny College, Meadville, Pa., a member of the Executive Council, the governing body of the fraternity, having personal jurisdiction over the chapters east of Ohio and north of Virginia; Frank W. Shumaker, Beloit College, '82; W. H. Winfree, '90, Washington and Lee University; E. E. Heg, '82, and E. M. Bergen, '82, Beloit College; J. Frank Case, '88, University of Wisconsin; M. M. DeFrance, '62, Allegheny College, and J. M. Arthur, class of '82, University of the Pacific.

"After the business meeting an ideal college banquet was spread, participated in by Mrs. Bronaugh, Mrs. DeFrance, Mrs. Bergen and Mrs. Case."

Thus Phi Kappa Psi takes the initiative in the formation of an alumni association. With nine charter members and two sons of Portland, George B. Story, '93 and Edmond J. Labbe, '93, at the University of Virginia, we hope to grow until this metropolis of the north-west Pacific can present to Phi Kappa Psi and the Greek world one of the most rousing and enthusiastic alumni associations to be found in Greekdom.

The "High, high, high" which greeted Brother Riley, shall be our Marseillaise. Weird plans of barbarism can not enchant us. With this as our inspiration and our song we hope to be able to join in echoing and re-echoing in joyful tones, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, the shouts of victory, which are constantly arising from loyal throats because of the victories of Sir William.

To our brothers in the triple bonds we call to raise the cry of—

High, high, high!  
Phi Kapps Psi!  
Live ever; die never!  
Phi Kappa Psi!

And with California Beta, we on this western coast will answer with a will as we usher in the new and promising Multnomah Alumni Association, situated in this beautiful and charming Willamette Valley, in the land "where rolls the Oregon."

WILL W. YOUNGSON, *Sec'y.*

221 Eleventh St., cor. Salmon, Portland, Oregon.

## Editorial.

---

*Correspondents will please note these injunctions: Communications must reach the Editor by the 15th of each month, and the length of chapter letters has been limited by authority to 500 words.*

---

AFTER consultation with the chapters under whose auspices it is to be held, Archon Stires has changed the place of holding the District Council for the Second District. It will be held in Lexington, Va., instead of Lynchburg, as heretofore announced. Let delegates and intending visitors take notice.

---

THE meeting of the District Council for the First District has been called to meet at the Continental Hotel, Philadelphia. A special rate of \$2.50 per day has been secured for delegates. The brothers having the details in hand are especially anxious to have a fine attendance of Phi Psis resident in Philadelphia and vicinity. To that end they ask that every reader of THE SHIELD will consider himself a special committee of invitation to urge upon every member of the fraternity the desirability of his attendance.

---

THE coming District Councils ought to be very profitable to the fraternity. We hope that two questions will receive full consideration and the most thoughtful attention. These are, the chapter-house building, and THE SHIELD, its character, its constituency, its moral, literary, and financial support.

Close following upon the adjournment of the District Councils we purpose recruiting a volunteer army of forty for a tedious, laborious campaign against ignorance and indifference. While the District Councils may not be a very good recruiting ground, we shall be much disappointed if the sergeants who discourse there on

fraternity loyalty do not arouse such enthusiasm that embarrassment may arise, as in the memorable days of '61, from the overplus and not from the fewness of those who have a mind to work.

---

IN this issue we have put into execution the purpose which has been in our mind for some months, to reopen the campaign of education and exhortation on chapter-house building. The delay in beginning this work has been brought about in several ways, all of them by us unavoidable.

We shall present to the fraternity cuts of all our chapter-houses, with accounts of how each was planned for and how these plans were carried into execution.

Sam Patch's philosophy, "Some things can be done as well as others," applies with telling force as we read these accounts and mark the heroism which has prompted the plans and note the self-denial which has purchased for our loved fraternity these tokens of esteem.

It is significant that aside from one chapter, Pa. E, every chapter in  $\Phi K \Psi$  which has built a chapter-house is young, with but a handful of alumni, most of whom are necessarily poor. It is rank folly to plead poverty, for the young chapters, weak in membership, have done this noble work.

That the large and relatively wealthy chapters have been timid in undertaking chapter-house building is surely not to their credit, and the present condition of affairs in  $\Phi K \Psi$  emphasizes what these pages have so often urged, that no chapter of our fraternity that really wanted a house need to do without one.

We do not counsel extravagance. We do not urge precipitancy, but we do urge progress. Conditions may not in many chapters compel such prompt action as Wis. F was obliged to take, but the general state of opinion in fraternity circles the country over demands some action. Are we content for  $\Phi K \Psi$  to be in the rear of the procession which is putting Greek-letter society membership upon a plane equal in honor and distinction to a degree? If not, build chapter-houses.

We believe no one fact is doing as much to stop the mouths of the few cavilers against fraternities as the readiness, not to say cheerfulness, of the members to invest large sums of money in buildings and equipments designed to dignify and elevate student life.

The old cry that young men gathered together in congenial companionship, if this be fostered by living in the same building and separated from any but their chosen band, will deteriorate mentally if not become demoralized, has been so often disproved by experience as to seem puerile. This criticism has always seemed to us an insult to American young manhood, and had it not been so often repeated it would not merit even casual answer.

The conditions are already favorable in as high a degree as is necessary for the development of debauchees and dolts in our college life among those whose tastes run along the lines of mental or moral deterioration, and no encouragement could be afforded such excrescences of the student body by housing them together.

All experience and reasonable argument tend the other way in chapter-house life, for the very young student is by contact with older and calmer characters in the chapter home saved oftentimes from falling into the very associations which his fraternity life is expected to save him from, and which it now sometimes fails to do because class associations are nullifying the best efforts of the chapter's influence when the former are of necessity more frequent than the latter.

It seems supererogatory to argue the case before a  $\Phi K \Psi$  constituency, but by the occasional repetition of an old thought we hope to reawaken interest and if possible strike fire from the flint of inaction among the dry leaves of wasted opportunities.

---

If all the chapters that now have schemes for the building of homes had the pluck of the five which are already property-holders, we might in a twelvemonth be the foremost fraternity in America in the ownership of homes. Why not make it so?

It can be done. Why not do it?

---

POVERTY is no longer an excuse for not owning your chapter-house.

For proof look around you.

---

WE regret that a relapse from his long illness has prevented Brother Dun, the Treasurer, to attend to his fraternity business. Chapters which have had no receipts for money sent will therefore be patient a few days longer, when everything will be put in proper shape.

WE are gratified to have received several seasonable contributions to our pages this month, two of which must lie over because of lack of space. At the risk of giving the fraternity more than its money's worth, we have been publishing much larger issues than the Executive Council has ever designed or desired, but in the belief that  $\phi K \Psi$  was entitled to the best at our command we have continued. We hope that our efforts will still meet with the approval of our constituency and that THE SHIELD may continue to bask in the smiles of its  $\phi \Psi$  patrons.

---

A FEW days since we received a fiery letter from an indignant alumnus of one of our chapters in the First District, which we may be permitted to epitomize thus: "I am thoroughly and deeply disgusted with my chapter. A letter in THE SHIELD every once in a while, and that letter written in such a slipshod style that one is reminded of the grammar-school. And the personals. Why, it seems an age since THE SHIELD has had a word in it about any of the 'old boys.' They are a lazy lot down my way, and I hope you'll 'roast' them good; at least make it hot enough for them to know that their infernal carelessness is noted and understood among the alumni."

We sympathize with the brother in his indignant protests against careless diction, but we must take up cudgels in defense of the correspondents on the "personal" items. We had some experience as editor of a paper when in college, and know that the undergraduate must largely rely upon the direct assistance of the alumni in securing the much-prized "personals."

We made an appeal for personals last October from every subscriber to THE SHIELD. Of 600 alumni on our list, *three* replied. We might with propriety put a few of the "old boys" on the spit and give them a turn or two.

There are some alumni who need no exhortation, who send us regularly items of interest about themselves and others. In fact, if it were not for them the personal department would be well nigh compelled to put up its shutters and take down its sign.

Let us have a revival on the "personal" question. Deluge THE SHIELD for three months with items of this sort.

We dare our readers to this trial.

WILL correspondents bear with us again?

For reasons that seem good to the Editor, he wishes you to observe a certain form in writing your letters:

(1) Write at the head of your letter the *name of your college*, not the place where it is located, nor the date.

(2) Sign your name, not that of the chapter.

(3) Date the letter at its close.

Do these matters seem trivial? If you were obliged to correct more than half the letters each month for neglect of one or more of these particulars you would change your mind.

---

SPEAKING of chapter-letters, we have been tempted several times recently to publish a few which we have received just as they came to us, but a tender regard for our own pedantic profession deterred us.

Shades of Lindley Murray, Webster, and Blair, defend us! Such grammar, such spelling, such rhetoric!

We have wondered sometimes what standard of qualification is maintained—not set up—that men writing such English, with such spelling and such diction, not alone are permitted to pass class after class until perhaps reaching the senior year, but were even admitted to college standing at all.

We have no purpose of inflicting a wound, certainly not a useless one; but for the benefit of the careless we would like to print privately a list of words misspelled, of ungrammaticisms, of turgid, tumultuous rhetoric, as awful examples of how not to do it.

Every editor has this experience, but it hurts us that  $\Phi K \Psi$  has such a large constituency of poor spellers, not to say inapt rhetoricians.

Have a care in writing your letters, brothers. All the hoary past may not be looking down on you from any pyramidal summit, but a critical  $\Phi K \Psi$  audience is looking at your work and is measuring your chapter by you, and you are getting some editorial help in putting forward a better foot than you have or appear to have.

---

OF late years there has grown up a lamentable carelessness about the annual letters. The District Councils ought to take this matter up for full, earnest discussion.



WE hope each District Council will have a model initiation, and further, we wish that each might have as large measure of success as Ohio B had two years ago at the meeting of the District Council for the Third District.

---

THE fraternity will be interested in this clipping from the *Columbia (Mo.) Statesman* relative to the widow of one of our founders:

"One of the most interesting departments of Stevens College is the preparatory school under the direction of Mrs. Letterman and Miss Childs. The progress of the pupils gives evidence of the most thorough and painstaking instruction. Special attention is given to this department, and parents will find it to their interest to give their children the advantages of this school."

---

WE beg the reader's indulgence in calling attention to the fast-growing list of the "Lost" in the Miscellany. Help us to find these careless brothers.



## Chapter Letters.

---

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.

The affairs at Washington and Jefferson are progressing as usual, without much going on outside of the regular routine work of the college to take up the students' time.

The winter term here this year has been an unusually quiet one, but things will liven up soon, when our new gymnasium is opened to the students at large. February 25th has been set as the date for the opening, and several prominent speakers will be on hand to give us talks on athletics. Most prominent among these speakers is Dr. Blaikie, of New York City. The college Banjo, Mandolin and Guitar Club will furnish the music for the occasion.

Brother Carsten has been elected captain of the base-ball team for the coming season, and his team promises to be a good one.

Several of our members have given us rugs and pictures to help furnish our chapter-rooms, and with these new additions to our furniture we will take pleasure in entertaining all Phi Psi friends who happen in town.

Brother Mevay, as we announced in our last letter, was compelled to remain at home for a few weeks, but we are glad to say now this gentleman is again with us.

We should have mentioned in the last SHIELD that Brother Humphrey did not return.

We hope to send a delegate to the District Convention at Philadelphia in April.

With greetings to all Phi Psis.

HARRY RUSSELL MYERS.

Washington, Pa., February 12, 1893.

---

### ALLEGHENY.

Pennsylvania Beta again greets all her sister chapters.

As Brother Plummer intends entering some western institution in the spring term, he resigned his position; thus it is that the writer takes up that little instrument mightier than the sword.

Allow me the pleasure of introducing to the fraternity at large Bro. C. F. Stratton, of Clarion, Pa., who was ushered into Phi Psidom on the evening of February 4th. Brother Stratton stands high in his class (that of '96), and possesses those traits which make up a true Phi Psi.

Although busy with our several studies, we still find time for social enjoyment. So on the 20th of January the chapter entertained. After tripping the light fantastic until an early hour, all departed unanimous in declaring Pennsylvania Beta royal entertainers.

As the college has no gymnasium, athletics are at low ebb; yet some of the students are taking advantage of the Parish Club Gym., and the college hopes to make a better showing at Pittsburg than heretofore.

Bro. Frank Murphy, our "active alumnus," is busy studying law down town, and hard at work on *The Kaldron*, the college annual, of which he is editor-in-chief.

At the time of the regular class elections last fall a dispute arose over the fairness of the junior election, and it was declared illegal. Consequently another election took place last week, at which Brother McElroy became historian, with Brother Arthur treasurer—showing we are alive and obtain our share, if not more, of the honors.

The reception by the president to the senior class is now a thing of the past, taking place on January 27th, and from reports was a brilliant affair and a success in every way.

At a recent examination in batallion Brother Jagomast obtained the position of major.

One evening last month fire broke out in Bentley Hall. Through the efforts of the students it was soon extinguished, with but a small loss to the college.

With the heavy fall of snow came that exciting sport, coasting. As the chapter possesses a fine pair of sleds, we made good use of them, either with the fair co-ed. or the chapter, making the old college hill ring with our unequaled High, High, High!

GEO. G. DERBY.

Meadville, Pa., February 13, 1893.

---

### BUCKNELL.

We are delighted to open our February letter to *THE SHIELD* by introducing a new brother to the general fraternity. "Billy" sauntered forth from his winter quarters on the night of January 18th, and, angry from his long confinement, he made a most ferocious attack on Bro. Wm. R. Harper, of Erie, Pa. Brother Harper is a member of the freshman class, pursuing a regular classical course. He is also assistant gymnasium instructor, and his advent into the fraternity will enable Brother Smith, the chief instructor, to carry on the work of the physical department much more effectively.

The new catalogue of the university for 1892-93 appeared recently. We notice among the prize-winners last year Brothers Hayes and Davidson; also among those who carried "honor" work in addition to regular studies were Brothers Kendall, Hayes, and your humble scribe. Brother Gretzinger, of Bucknell, '89, had charge of the printing of the catalogue, and he deserves the credit for its improved appearance. Many additional electives will be offered to the junior and senior classes next year.

A minstrel show, under the auspices of the Athletic Association, will be

presented by students of the various departments of Bucknell during the month of March. Brother Cressinger is chairman of the committee of arrangements, and is composing the different acts which will be presented. Brother Wilkinson will be the pianist for the occasion, and Brothers Davidson, Bourn, and Smith will represent  $\Phi K \Psi$  by taking leading parts.

The regular semi-annual election of editors for *The Mirror*, our college monthly, took place February 4th.  $\Phi K \Psi$  showed her conservatism by refusing to advocate a "ticket," and yet Brother Cressinger received a large majority of votes for senior editor, and Brother Hayes absolutely refused to allow his name to be considered for sophomore editor, or he too would have been elected. These were the only fraternity men who received votes enough to approach an election, and we feel proud of the confidence placed in members of our fraternity by the general body of students.

Washington's Birthday will be celebrated by the university. There will be a general holiday, but in the afternoon a public debate will take place in Bucknell Hall. One debater from each class has been chosen, the seniors and sophomores and the juniors and freshmen representing opposite sides. The question to be discussed is in regard to the closing of the Columbian Exposition on Sunday. Brother Cressinger has been chosen to represent the senior class, and your scribe will represent the junior class; the sophomore and freshmen classes have elected non-fraternity men to represent them.

J. ROBERTS WOOD.

Lewisburg, Pa., February 13, 1893.

### PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD there have been two accessions to Pennsylvania Epsilon—Luther Eisenhart, of York, Pa., and R. Kephart Russell, of Reiterstown, Md. We take pleasure in introducing these two brothers to THE SHIELD and the fraternity at large. They were both sought by our rivals, but after a careful observation of the various fraternities, they manifested their good judgment by joining  $\Phi K \Psi$ . The initiation, which occurred on the night of January 28, was followed by a banquet in the rooms of our chapter-house, at which the environments of Pennsylvania Epsilon were discussed at length.

Bros. H. W. McKnight, LL. D., and G. D. Stahley attended the annual banquet of the Philadelphia Alumni Association. Dr. McKnight made one of his characteristic toasts on the subject, "Gettysburg College as a University."

Bro. R. R. Miller spent last Thursday evening in Hagerstown. He was the guest of several prominent  $\Phi \Psi$ s.

Brother Reitzel will spend the 22d with us.

Bro. Samuel Barnitz, the western secretary of the Home Mission Board, preached in the college church on last Sabbath to a large audience. Those who had the pleasure of seeing Brother Barnitz recognize in him a genial  $\Phi \Psi$  and a fine specimen of manhood, physically as well as intellectually.

On the 3d of February the two literary societies met in joint session to consider the question, which has been agitated for some time, of starting

a new college magazine, the publication of which shall be vested in the students. After some preliminary explanations, it was voted that the self-constituted committee be requested to continue their work.

The first number of *The College Mercury* will make its appearance on the first day of March.

G. FRANK TURNER.

Gettysburg, Pa., February 13, 1893.

### DICKINSON.

Brother VanCleve's editorial on "Loyalty," in the January issue of *THE SHIELD*, should receive the attention of all the chapters. In pursuance of his request made about six weeks ago, our circular letter has been prepared earlier than usual this year, and will be sent out this week.

Another musical organization has sprung up at Dickinson in the form of an orchestra. It was organized last term, and is already playing remarkably well. It will be quite a treat to sit on the campus during the spring evenings and hear Strauss *in statu quo*. Brother Jacobs, '96, is one of the violinists.

This year *The Microcosm*, our college annual, will be issued by five of the fraternities: Σ X, Θ Δ X, Σ A E, Φ Δ Θ, and Φ K Ψ. This, according to custom, is the work of the junior class, but owing to so much dissension among its members it has become impossible for them to do it. The board consists of ten members, two representatives from each fraternity. Brother Ashley was chosen editor-in-chief, and Brother Taylor one of the business managers.

As the result of some spring-like days we have been enjoying, base-ball has become the all-absorbing topic, and every one is wondering what sort of a team we will put in the field. The applicants are legion, and all are practicing assiduously in the cage, under the direction of Brother Curry, who is to captain the team. Phi Psi will furnish her usual quota of players—Brothers Curry and Himes, members of last year's team, and Brother Jacobs, who has already shown that the place back of the bat must be reserved for him. The schedule of games has been nearly completed, our first game being with Lehigh, on our own grounds, March 30th.

Great preparations have been made for the mid-winter sports, to be held in the gymnasium Saturday evening, February 25th. A number of new prizes have been offered, which inducements ought to aid in having as good contests as last year, when nearly every record was broken. The college orchestra will furnish the music.

Our Chess Club, under the leadership of Brother Jacobs, is playing two games with Bucknell for the championship of the State. It now appears to be only a matter of time before we will win back both.

While speaking of one of our freshmen, I must not forget to make mention of the other three. There is our inimitable Points, this early very popular, and Vale, a second Mat. Quay as a wire-puller, and last, but not least, Herman, who is indefeasible in his rushing of the female institution located here. They are as promising a set of freshmen as a fraternity could desire.

On the day of prayer for colleges, Dr. Lippincott, of Philadelphia, at one time a professor at Dickinson, preached before the students.

Bro. A. Lincoln Dryden, '88, of Washington, D. C., paid us a short visit February 4th. As one well said, he can entertain a campus full. Brother Dryden assured us that he will attend our symposium in June.

NORTON T. HOUSER.

Carlisle, Pa., February 12, 1893.

### FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

Again it is with pleasure your scribe sends greetings to all sister chapters in  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

We are really at a loss to know what to say, as there has been so little happening at F. & M.

Our base-ball team is getting into good shape, and  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be well represented. Brother Bitzer, '96, has been elected captain for the coming season, and your humble scribe manager. Brothers Bickel and Cremer will also play on the team. Brother Bickel was on last season's team, and Brother Cremer played for several years with the Chambersburg team and is considered a crack player.

Brother LeFevre, '93, has been given highest honor for "Class Day," he having captured the "ivy oration."

Brother Hark, '94, plays the first guitar in his class glee club.

On last Thursday, William, our friend from Irishtown, butted into the congenial midst of  $\Phi K \Psi$  a new victim. It is with great pleasure that I introduce to the fraternity Bro. Howard Walter Diller, '95, who no doubt will make a loyal  $\Phi \Psi$ .

Bro. Chas W. Gerhard, '96, has left us on account of ill health. We feel exceedingly sorry, but hope to have him with us soon again.

During the last term quite a number of our alumni dropped in on us. We were all glad to see them. They are always welcome. Come and visit your old chapter, Brother Alumnus; it will do both you and us good.

Your scribe visited the chapter at Swarthmore, and had a very enjoyable time.

With best wishes for all.

WILLIAM BENNETHUM PRICE.

Lancaster, Pa., February 13, 1893.

### LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

The winter months are swiftly slipping by, and as the middle term is somewhat quiet and dull, it will be rather difficult to find sufficient material for our February letter. And as the duties of the scribe have fallen to my lot, I experience the difficulty of writing a letter that will be of interest to the fraternity in general, especially when the material is at such a premium, but I will perform the task incumbent upon me to the best of my ability, and hope that brother Phi Psis will not criticize too severely my first efforts as scribe.

Since our last letter Brother Robinson has celebrated the fifth anniversary of his wedding, and extended to our chapter an invitation to attend. Nearly

all of our Phi Psis were present, and Brother Robinson and wife took care of us in true Phi Psi style.

The freshmen held their class supper on February 3d, at Hotel Allen, Allentown, Pa. The supper did credit to the hotel, and was one of the most successful freshmen suppers ever held here.

During the past week we have received very pleasant visits from Brother "Chand." Oakes, '91, and Brother Dan Babbit, '91.

On the 9th of this month "The Junior Hop," one of the events of the season in Easton social circles, took place at the Opera House. It was a very successful event, no expense being spared in making the hop one of the most successful ever held at LaFayette. Brother Ormsby served on the committee. Among those present were Brothers Babbit, Godcharles, Ormsby, Dale, and Pomeroy.

The base-ball team is in active training, and Brothers Godcharles, Walters, and Criswell spend much of their spare time in "hard work" at the gymnasium.

Phi Psi is very prominent in the Mandolin Club this year, being represented by Brothers Green and Dale, and with Brother Runyon as a likely candidate for soloist upon the zither.

The boys have been wide awake, and have succeeded in pledging two fine men.

We will close now with greetings to all sister chapters.

FRANK M. POTTER, JR.

Easton, Pa., February 11, 1893.

---

## SWARTHMORE.

Kent W. Hughes, '94, has been elected captain of the college foot-ball team for the fall of 1893.

Franklin and Marshall College has accepted Swarthmore's challenge to debate. No arrangements have yet been made.

The Delphic-Eunomian debate takes place Tuesday evening, the 14th inst., the subject being, "*Resolved*, That the Henry George tax system is preferable to the one now in use in the United States."

The men have started training for the base-ball team, and the coming season promises to be the brightest one Swarthmore has ever known in this field of athletics.

In-door sports will be held in the gymnasium upon the 22d of March. Brother Turner as track manager, has charge of the affair, and under the instruction of our trainer a large number of college men are preparing for the contest.

The Swarthmore Banjo Club intends giving a concert the latter part of this month. Brother Bond is manager and leader of the club.

Bro. W. C. Sproul, '91, has offered an annual prize of \$25 for competition in Junior Oratory. The gift is greatly appreciated, and is another proof of Brother Sproul's interest in college affairs.

Preparations are being made for the coming District Council. The committees from Pa. Iota and Kappa have been appointed, and Brother Turner

has been elected chairman, and Brother Lloyd secretary of the joint committee.

We were very gladly surprised not long since by an unexpected visit from Brother Price, of Pa. Eta. We are sorry he could not have remained longer with us, yet we trust he enjoyed the short visit as much as we did.

On the 31st of January, Pa. Kappa received another man into its fold. Father Time was patron of the event, however, instead of our Royal Bumper. Brother Hallowell succeeded in passing the twenty-first mile stone in this journey of life upon that evening, and celebrated the event by giving a dinner at the Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia. The table artistically decorated with Phi Psi colors, was arranged with plates for twelve. Brothers Bond and Walter entertained us by delivering poetry invoked from their own muses, and Brothers Bond and Battin enlivened the moments by performing upon musical instruments. One of the most enjoyable features of the evening was the presence of Mr. and Mrs. Hallowell. We are always glad to meet the parents of our brothers, and especially such guardians as our manly brother possesses. Pa. Kappa extends its best wishes to Brother Hallowell, and hopes he may have a long and successful life.

JOSEPH C. EMLEY.

Swarthmore College, Feb. 13, 1893.

---

## CORNELL.

The approach of the 15th warns the writer that the February SHIELD must contain a letter from Alpha, even though there is little to write about.

Nevertheless we can at least announce two new brothers of '96—N. S. Reeder, of Cincinnati, and J. R. Bowen, of Chicago, who made their respective debuts on the evening of February 6, amid the orthodox harrowing surroundings. Two other desirable men have accepted our invitation and are pledged to be "swung" some time in the future.

"Junior ball" week this year has been such an example of protracted dissipation as to cause some adverse comment in the college journals, somewhat unwarranted, perhaps, in the minds of those who enjoyed the festivities, as we did. As usual, we entertained an invoice of "out of town" friends for the best part of the week, giving them an afternoon reception at the house in addition to the other events.

On the 14th the formal acceptance of the valuable "Moak Library" occurs. As is known, this law library was presented to the Law School by the heirs of Judge Boardman. It is the sole collection of its kind, and is valued in the neighborhood of \$100,000. The ceremony takes place in the afternoon, a reception being given in the law building in the evening.

The freshman and 'varsity crews are training diligently, the prospects for good crews being as propitious this year as ever. Courtney says the freshman eight are as near a unit in regard to general development as he has ever seen.

Witherbee, one of last year's half-backs, was elected captain of the football team some time ago, and is already formulating plans for the next season.

Harry Taylor, Cornell's old base-ball trainer, is again in the Law School,



and proffers his services for the team, possibly as a regular player; so the outlook in that particular branch of athletics is also encouraging. The probabilities are that Brother Priest will return next term to take law work and pitch for the team—principally the latter.

Brothers Peters and Sperry came from Lynn, Mass., to attend the junior festivities and visit the chapter. They are taking electrical work under the Thompson & Houston Co., and report lots of hard work and practical experience.

Brother Bissell, in addition to devoting himself energetically to the Glee Club, preparatory to their spring trip, is utilizing his spare time in gathering a representative collection of Cornell songs, which, with the assistance of Prof. Dann, will be published probably next spring. The book will contain the music for each song, and will be the only complete one Cornell has had.

Since our last SHIELD letter the chapter has had the pleasure of meeting the Phi Psi contingent of the Columbia College Glee Club—good fellows, all of them, and we look forward to the time when they can be our guests again.

HARRY L. FRENCH.

Ithica, N. Y., February 12, 1893.

---

### COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

The month of February is especially interesting to us, as we then have the pleasure of learning what we know and do not know in regard to certain questions that are more or less important to the stage of our existence in this institution. We certainly feel relieved when the semi-annual exams. are over, whether the result brings us to the top or to the bottom, and are ready to do something terrible—so here comes this letter.

Little of interest to this chapter has happened since my last letter, but we are looking forward to gay times now that the exams. are over.

However, I can remark that Brother Mason is one of the editors of *The Columbian Literary Monthly*; that Brother Ripley belongs to the New York Academy of Sciences and to the New York Electrical Society; that Brothers Perrin and Allen expect to take part in the '95 class show next month; and that our "Billy"—not one of the six or seven Williams we are blest with—anticipates much pleasure this week with a fine fellow from the class of '96.

In our estimation, next best to a chapter-house is to have a monthly dinner, and discuss frat affairs around the festive board, with mirth and song. At a popular resort we have private rooms and a good piano. We dine at 6, taking about two hours to serve, and then our G. P. acts as toast-master for a little while. Music and lively times follow for half an hour, and then, after transacting our regular business, we spend in a social manner the rest of the evening. Thus five or six delightful hours go by, and Phi Kappa Psi becomes dearer to each one. We believe in combining the literary, musical, and business with the social, and not having any of the stiffness or formality of some chapters. Alternating with our dinners every two weeks, we have met at some of the brothers' homes, and these occasions are also very enjoyable.

Next season we hope to have what will practically be a chapter-house, as

some of us, and possibly some alumni, think of going into apartments together.

We are glad so many of our chapters are building chapter-houses. There are eight boys in this chapter who are studying architecture, and if any of the chapters desire suggestions in regard to plans, etc., I am sure some of the boys would be glad to assist them on the subject. One of our boys designed the house for New York Epsilon, which seems to have met with approval.

New York Gamma appreciates most highly the honor shown her by President Wilson, Archon Sproul, Brother Battin of Swarthmore, and others who came from a distance to attend her banquet.

Φ Δ Θ has just revived its chapter here, with fifteen men.

AUGUSTUS N. ALLEN.

175 East 71st street, New York, February 13, 1893.

### UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

All is quiet here now in fraternity circles, and Virginia Alpha still holds her own. The chapter is pulling together, and an unusual amount of fraternity spirit is shown.

Virginia Alpha will have a good representation at the District Council next April. The "meds." will not be able to attend owing to an examination on the 8th of April, but nearly all the others will go.

Brother Fuller has been chosen to represent the chapter on the college annual, *Corks and Curls*.

Brother Abbot is applying for the base-ball team, and has a splendid show. He played second-base here on the celebrated team (1890-91) which beat Cornell and several other northern colleges, winning twenty-one out of twenty-three games. Brother Catchings also applied, but withdrew his application on account of his studies. He is a sure B. L. this year, but wishes to make the degree doubly sure.

It becomes my sad duty to have to announce to the fraternity at large the death on the 2d inst. of our beloved brother, Alexander Lacey Ewing, of New York, at the age of twenty years and seven months. After graduating with high honors at St. Johns College, Annapolis, in the class of '92, he entered the summer medical class here, and was then picked out by some brothers, who were also here, as one who would be an honor to our fraternity. When college opened in the middle of September, he was asked to join us, and immediately gave his decision, so on the night of October 1st, he was duly initiated. On the 25th of January he was taken sick, and after a heroic struggle for life, his spirit on the 2d of February went to join his Maker, leaving a void behind that cannot well be filled.

His remains were borne to the depot the next morning, accompanied by the fraternity, the faculty and all the students, the medical class attending in a body. Brothers Labbe and Fuller, and two members from the medical class, accompanied the remains to New York. The funeral services were held there Sunday evening at 4:30, and at the same time a memorial service was held in the university chapel.

In the full vigor of youthful manhood, he diligently pursued those studies

which fitted him for the honorable profession he had chosen. Modest in his manner, genial and entertaining in his conversation, and a devoted son, his worth was appreciated by all who knew him. Too much can not be said of his devotion to Phi Kappa Psi, as he took unusual interest in all her actions, attended the meetings regularly, and always enlivened the occasion by his ready wit. He has now gone to a better world, but his memory will always remain with us and help us to bear the affliction that has befallen us.

WM. W. OLD, JR.

University of Virginia, February 13, 1893.

---

### WASHINGTON AND LEE.

That Va. B has not been represented in the chapter correspondence of THE SHIELD for three issues past must not be considered as indicating the presence of either lethargy or indifference in our chapter, but rather as showing that like the happy nation without a history, the current of fraternity life has with us flowed so smooth and harmoniously that there has been naught to chronicle. And yet though as the time passed, our life has seemed so uneventful during these three months, in reviewing them we can clearly see that  $\Phi K \Psi$  has made progress at Washington and Lee, and that we have reason to be in a measure content with our work for the present, and hopeful for greater successes in the future.

During this term we have made considerable addition to the furnishing and beautifying of our hall, our thanks being especially due to Brother Coman, '90, whose remembrance to us at Christmas took the form of a handsome picture.

In the latter part of November we were alarmed by the report that Brother Bruce was taken sick with scarlet fever. Fortunately the attack proved a slight one, but it was necessary for Brother Bruce and Brother Helm, who had attended him during his illness, to return to their homes in Louisville. However, in three weeks Brother Helm again took his place amongst us, and Brother Bruce re-appeared immediately after the Christmas holidays.

At the first meeting in December we gladly welcomed the return to the chapter of Brother Anspach, A. B., '89, who has re-entered the University as a candidate for the degree of Ph. D. We were also rejoiced to have with us during the holidays, Brother Andrew, A. B., '92, who is now at Union Theological Seminary.

Three members of our chapter, Brothers Brown, Halley, and Vance are this year candidates for academic degrees, and one, Brother Wilson is a candidate for B. L. One of our men was elected president of the academic class.

The graduating law class has already adopted the cap and gown, and the academic class will probably soon do likewise.

We have also the pleasure of chronicling two very enjoyable social events. On the evening of November 8th, at the invitation of Brother Nelson, we left our books together in the hospitable home of his father, Prof. A. L. Nelson, where we were delightfully entertained until a late hour by Miss Nelson, assisted by some half-dozen other young ladies of Lexington. Dur-

ing the evening we did most complimentary justice to a bountiful and beautifully served supper, thus reflecting great credit upon the course of training we had undergone in this particular department of fraternity life.

January 19th is the date of the annual celebration of the Graham-Lee Literary Society, and on that day all class duties in the university are suspended. Our studious brethren took advantage of this holiday to invite each an "only lassie" to be present in our "bag room" on the evening of January 18th, to discuss such facts, fancies, and viands as would naturally present themselves on such an occasion. By 9 o'clock the eyes in the great shield on the wall looked down on a gayer throng than they had seen for a twelve-month. In the merry talking that filled the room, the fancies were certainly plentiful, and the facts may have been present also, though not very apparent. When it came to the discussion of the viands, we boys presided over the tables, and though the young ladies were unkind enough to make some fun of the way in which we dispensed the contents of the various dishes, we ourselves were thoroughly convinced that we were both graceful and competent hosts. When at last our chaperone informed us that it was one o'clock, we reluctantly left the warm, light rooms within for the frosty air without. At the door stood a double sleigh with a spirited team of horses, and, judging from the sound, innumerable bells. In detachments of six we were driven to our various homes, passing through as many streets as possible on the way, and making the winter air ring with:

"High, High, High!  
Phi Kappa Psi!  
Live ever; die never!  
Phi Kappa Psi!"

W. R. VANCE.

Lexington, Va., February 13, 1893.

### HAMPDEN-SIDNEY.

The absence of a letter from Va. T in the last number of *THE SHIELD* is due to the fact that your present correspondent was elected too late to perform his duty. Hereafter, however, he will endeavor to regularly publish to the world the doings of the Greeks, and especially of  $\Phi\chi$  at Hampden-Sidney.

The novelty of the year has now about worn off, and with it most of our good resolutions have gone glimmering; so the mournful cry of "not prepared" is once more heard in the class-room.

We were all very much entertained at a recent meeting by Bro. Lewis Holliday, who paid us a flying visit a few days ago. His tales of college life and the innocent little ways in which the boys used to amuse themselves when he was here were most interesting.

This year we purpose getting out our first annual, which will stagger under the name of *Cosmos*, *Kaleidoscope*, or something like that. A good many students are very much puzzled about what an annual is, and some of their remarks show their ignorance pretty plainly. For instance, one gentleman wanted to know if an annual wasn't something on the order of a *Chat-terbox*, and another inquired how many times a *year* it would be issued.

Bro. "Conic-Sections" Holladay has returned to college, much to our joy, having entirely recovered from his rheumatism. Brother Peyton, however, is still at home, suffering (?) from the same complaint.

The intermediate celebration on the 22d, when we do everything but remember it is George's birthday, is our next dissipation. From all accounts we will have an abundance of sisters to occupy our attention and wear our badges on that occasion.

ALFRED J. MORRISON.

Hampden-Sidney, Va., February 10, 1893.

### WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD a new brother has been born unto West Virginia Alpha; T. M. Williams, of Randolph county, has been initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi, and we are glad to call him brother. In him we recognize the noble character and the honest ambition to surpass, by fair means, all competitors,—which things are characteristics of all loyal and true Phi Psis.

Special preparations are being made here here for the celebration of Washington's Birthday. West Virginia Alpha was honored by having three of its members elected as speakers for the occasion. Brothers Davenport, Meyer, and Henderson received the honors. This gives us three out of the four speakers for the occasion.

Bro. J. W. Paul spent a week with us recently. He was making an analysis of some ores for his company. We were very much disappointed at not having him with us this year. He had expected to return, but was prevented from doing so.

West Virginia Alpha is leading a quiet life at present, but hopes to be more active and have more to tell about soon. A wedding will probably be the first thing to break the silence.

EDW. T. HARTMAN.

Morgantown, W. Va., February 14, 1893.

### OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

The past few weeks have been very eventful for the Ohio Wesleyan University and for Ohio Alpha. While we can report many pleasant happenings in our chapter, we have had a great disappointment. Bro. E. T. Reed, who did not enter college this term, but expected to come in later and be graduated with '93, writes us that he will not be in college again. Brother Reed has been one of our most enthusiastic members, and in him we lose one of our best workers.

Brother Custer, who has been out of college for three weeks fighting a rather severe attack of typhoid fever, is with us again, and will make the class of '95.

The night of February 8th was celebrated by one of our new members wrestling with the goat. We found excellent material for a Phi Psi in Robert Clark Tackaberry, '96, so have made him one of us. Brother "Tack," as he is

familiarly known, comes from the west, his home being in Sioux City, Iowa. We congratulate ourselves on making so valuable an addition to our numbers, and rejoice—of course good-naturedly—over the defeat of three other fraternities.

We are also glad to say that we have succeeded in pledging two more men since our last letter. Both are excellent young men, and were sought after by other fraternities.

We have been pleased to have received several visits from some of our brothers who are not in school. Bro. Grant Moore, '95, came over from Kenton and spent a few days with us, and when he left he gave us the promise that he would soon be in school again. Bro. Merrill Slutz, '94, also gave us a short visit, but did not encourage us much to believe that he would ever be with us again as an active member, for newspaper work is very attractive for him.

One of our honored alumni, Bro. R. E. Westfall, was at one of our meetings a few nights ago, and gave us a few encouraging remarks. Brother Westfall is now busily engaged at work in Columbus, and tells of many pleasant chats over old times with Brother Dillon and Brother McElroy.

Brother Idleman, one of our seniors, had a compliment paid to his intellectual ability by being called to be a judge on the oratorical contest at South Charleston, Ohio, a few weeks ago. One of his brother judges was Brother Westfall. They report an enjoyable time and a good contest. Brother Idleman sang for the audience several times during the evening of the contest.

Bro. Walter Merrick has been trying his skill at teaching the last week, in the absence of one of the professors, and so far has proven quite a "Prof."

A few weeks ago Elliott Hall, one of our college buildings, was broken into, and the college grade-book, together with some other books less valuable, was stolen from Prof. Grove's office. The book is a very large one and could not be easily destroyed, but no clew to the thief has been yet discovered. On the morning of the discovery of the theft Prof. Grove swore out a search warrant, and having secured a member from each fraternity, proceeded to search the halls. It is needless to say that the book was not found; but it was a comical sight to see a group of seven or eight fraternity men marching down street with a marshal and Prof. Grove at their head. The fraternities held an indignation meeting and presented their grievances to the faculty, but that wise and noble body has not as yet apologized for the remarkable search.

College revivals are now over, and, outside of the excitement of a junior election, college events are not so exciting; but February 22d is looked forward to with great eagerness, for then the class rush is to be held.

O. E. MONNETTE.

Delaware, Ohio, February 12th, 1893.

---

### WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

There is no new prophet in Israel, but owing to some misunderstanding (so it seems to your scribe) Ohio Beta has a new correspondent. To do his duty as well as his predecessor will ever be his aim, but his inability to do so will be so apparent that we fear the change will soon be regretted.

*Tempus fugit*; we have but four more weeks remaining in this term, and then we will enter upon the home-stretch. The seniors are already counting the weeks until they can order their orations and enjoy their well-deserved rest prior to making the friends of the institution weary on commencement day.

Our local oratorical contest was held on January 27th. There were only two contestants, Mr. Fred. Hanger, '95, and Mr. J. D. Simon, '93. Mr. Hanger was awarded first place, and will, in consequence, represent Wittenberg at the State contest in Marietta this week, with his oration, "Mind in Matter."

On the evening of January 17th our chapter enjoyed a sleigh-ride to the home of Miss Ella Knott, several miles out of the city. The evening was spent in a most pleasant manner, and it was well on in the "wee sma' hours" before the return trip was made.

On Friday evening, February 3, we gave an informal reception in our newly furnished chapter rooms. Light refreshments were served, and a very pleasant evening was passed in dancing and social chat.

On last Friday evening, February 10, we were the guests of Miss Ort, the charming and accomplished daughter of our brother and president, Dr. Ort. *The Daily Democrat* of Saturday says: "The Phi Kappa Psi fraternity was elegantly entertained last evening by Miss Christabel Ort, daughter of President Ort, of Wittenberg College. Early in the evening a sumptuous dinner was served, which could well satisfy the most fastidious of appetites, the students'. The brilliant parlors of Dr. Ort's residence were tastefully decorated with the pink and lavender colors of the fraternity. The evening was a most enjoyable one, and was rendered so by the excellent entertaining qualities of the hostess. Every Phi Psi present will remember the occasion most gratefully, and will note in his college record of events that this was one most delightful. Music, college songs, and quick repartee were the order of the evening, and ere many were aware the evening hours had gone. The ladies present were: Misses Cecil Crater, Anna Startzman, Maude Richards, Irene Fisher, Mamie Johnson, Florence Marquart, Erata Hedges, Mabel Knott, Bertha Ward, Ella Knott."

Bro. Harvey S. Lawrence is away on a trip to Philadelphia, New York, and Baltimore. On his return he will stop to see the brothers of Penn. E. Brother Renn will be very glad to see Brother Lawrence return, for Harvey will stop at Norristown to see Renn's— but I must not give away any secrets.

As this is our first effort, we must not be too lengthy in our letter.

Ohio Beta greets all Phi Psis.

GEO. S. MURPHY.

Springfield, Ohio, February 14, 1893.

---

### OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

Ohio Delta's greeting to all sister chapters.

Affairs at O. S. U. have lately been very much stirred up on account of the recent action of the faculty in passing a rule which prohibits all students whose past record is not above the average from taking part in any inter-collegiate games. This rule, however good its intentions may be in regard

to a student's studies, will have a direful effect upon our athletics. Although some of the members of the various teams would not be interfered with in their sports, yet some of our best players would be prevented from playing, and so inter-collegiate games would therefore be almost impossible. However, owing to the commotion the rule has caused, there is already a rumor about that it may be revoked.

*The Makio* for 1892 has at last appeared, being only about nine months behind time. The book is bound neatly in white and scarlet. The literary work is quite fair, and personal roasts and jokes (?) on our president are mainly conspicuous for their absence.

Social life has been quite rampant here lately, and class and fraternity receptions have been of almost nightly occurrence.

The local chapter of Phi Gamma Delta opened the term's festivities, and Kappa Kappa Gamma's reception followed shortly after. Both affairs were very enjoyable, and the two entertaining "frats." may be congratulated upon the results of their efforts.

An innovation in the way of college social life here was sprung upon the community last Thursday evening, in the shape of a reception with dancing, by the members of the University Club of the Dormitory. The affair was a pronounced success from beginning to end, and it is to be hoped that future events of a similar character may be things to be looked forward to. Two of our brothers were on some of the various committees, which is probably (?) the reason of its success.

A dramatic club has recently been organized here, and promises to be a success. A play has already been selected, and the plans are now to present it in the early spring. There are two Phi Kaps in the club, both of whom are on the executive committee.

Rushing is rather quiet here at present, but we hope to present some new additions in our next letter.

Hayes Hall was informally opened yesterday, marking as it does the beginning of a new era at the university. Its opening is a great relief to many of the departments, as heretofore they have been confined to quarters which were far from comfortable.

We close with greetings of St. Valentine to all.

CHARLES S. POWELL.

Columbus, Ohio, February 14, 1893.

---

## DE PAUW.

Indiana Alpha is sorry to report the loss of three members by the close of the first semester. Bro. E. O. Smith, '95, the veteran foot-ballist, leaves us until the beginning of next year. His reasons are "two grains of wheat hid in two bushels of chaff." We shall not seek for them. Bro. Aaron Huron, '95, is ahead in his college work, and goes to enter the employ of the Santa Fè Railway, at Topeka. He will also be with us in September. Bro. C. E. Crawford, '94, goes to Chicago again to do newspaper work.

On the evening of the 3d our lady friends assembled with us in the



chapter-house for a little party ere the breaking up of school. Certainly an enjoyable time was had. Bro. Guy M. Walker, '90, was with us.

The De Pauw Annual Oratorical Contest occurred Friday night before a crowded house. The first place was awarded to Mr. Hugh H. Hadley and second place to Mr. Horace G. Ogden. The markings were remarkably close. The sum of ranks for each was  $13\frac{1}{2}$ . So, in accordance with the rule, their grades were averaged, which gave Mr. Hadley a lead of one-twelfth of a per cent. The circumstance is more striking when we consider that both gentlemen are from the same town and both Sigma Chis. The question of discussion now is, "Are marriage and oratory a lottery?" Brother Iles is a rising orator. He "riz" on this occasion to sixth place.

The "Fall Up and Tumble Down" Minstrel Company, composed of De Pauw students, gave an entertainment last night for the benefit of athletics. In the semi-circle, Brother Upson presided at the guitar and Brother Gilbert at the post of first tenor. Brother Downey was musical director. A great deal of fun was had, and financially, at any rate, the thing was a success.

A glee club has been organized. With the presence of a Music School, and the great amount of scattered talent which we have recognized for a long time, it has always been considered strange that no such organization existed here. The matter has been taken up, and we now have a full-fledged glee club. The Phi Psis have their proportion of members. Your correspondent has been elected president.

Eight men, nearly all of the upper classmen of Sigma Nu, surprised the college by resigning in a body from that fraternity on February 15th. This is evidently the result of an unauthorized action on the part of the remaining members of the chapter during the absence of these men.

Wishing the best of everything to THE SHIELD and all the brothers, on behalf of Indiana Alpha, we close.

C. J. DOWNEY.

Greencastle, Ind., February 15, 1893.

---

## INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

Since the last issue of THE SHIELD new officers have been chosen for Indiana Beta, and it now becomes my duty to chronicle passing events in the life of this chapter. It is with that sense of responsibility which the new correspondent always experiences that this first letter is submitted.

While our chapter is enjoying that prosperity which a good standing among fraternities and zeal of the members always afford, our prospects for the future can only strengthen our interest.

At present our interest is centered in the preparations for the District Council. Nothing will be left undone which will be of interest to visiting brothers; and this opportunity is taken of extending our earnest invitation to the members of each chapter in the Third District to be present.

Much interest is being manifested here in athletics. The aspirants for positions on the base-ball team are in training, and the prospects are flattering.  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be well represented.

Foundation day was observed here with very interesting morning and

evening services. Bro. Clarence Stephens did honor to  $\Phi K \Psi$  by his excellent singing.

We have recently been called to mourn the death of Bro. C. D. Robinson. Brother Robinson died at his home, Fairfield, Ill., January 22. While in college he was not only loved by each member of the fraternity, but was also a general favorite with all students. In token of their esteem for Brother Robinson and their sympathy for  $\Phi \Psi$ ,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  sent a letter of condolence. Because of his popularity, personal merit, and genial nature, his loss is felt most keenly by the fraternity.

Indiana University was favored with a visit of the investigating committee of the legislature on February 7. Short speeches were made by different members of the committee regarding the condition and needs of the institution. The question of appropriations was favorably discussed by the speakers, and the prospect of a liberal donation is bright. The occasion of the visit of the committee was one of general enthusiasm.

Bro. G. E. Hill, of Indiana Alpha, paid a very pleasant visit to his brothers of Indiana Beta recently. He spoke in highest terms of Ind. A. A very pleasant social was given in honor of Brother Hill on the evening of February 7th.

A. B. GUTHRIE.

Bloomington, Ind., February 13, 1893.

## WABASH COLLEGE.

We're thawing out. Sleighing is no more. The coaster is in the shed. Skates have given place to rubber boots; and withal, recitations are the better.

Loafing is a thing of the past at Wabash. When off duty the seniors may be found forming deep-laid schemes for commencement and class day, writing orations, songs, and poems, and figuring on about how much "spon" will carry them through to June. The juniors are busy upon *The Quiatenon*, racking their brains—those who have them—to find some new grind under the sun. This year's publication promises to be a creditable one. Sophomores and freshmen are purchasing dynamite and arnica for use February 22; and preps. are writing poems to Spring.

Wabash is on the boom. Our new president is a hustler. Several new chairs have been filled of late by competent men. We are expecting for the near future the arrival of a physical director in gymnasium and field work. The result will be seen in better work in foot-ball, base-ball, and field records.

It would do a "theolog." good to see us bunching into church every Sunday morning. One attendance each week is now required. The evening service seems to strike the younger  $\Phi \Psi$ s. Bible study is also required in all the college classes. The Millennium or Resurrection Day is expected any night.

A few reprobate seniors spent the afternoon of the day of prayer coasting down Bluff hill. McCulloch, one of the ring-leaders, has since been walking over about half the side-walk.

The noble forest trees of our campus were somewhat injured by the

which clung to their limbs last week. On one day it was almost as hazardous to attend a recitation as to cut it.

The "once a week" debates of the senior and junior classes have become a drawing card. Through them have been settled all the vital questions of the day—"Pleasure of Pursuit and Possession," "The Origin of the Here," "Who Owns the Pumpkin?" etc.

Not long since the elective physicists—three of whom are  $\Phi \Psi$ s—gave a magic lantern exhibition. The senior class and lady friends were invited. Too busily engaged to see said lady friends, half of us assumed their garb and manners and were ushered on the arms of the other (better) half to the place of amusement. So popular have some of us become since that evening's entertainment that our calls upon the president and select professors are a daily occurrence.

A pan-Hellenic dance was given on the evening of February 9th. It was a complete success, surpassing expectation. The spirit which is the cause and effect of such an event is one to be commended in a college of fraternities.

Brother Stevenson, one of this year's initiates, has left us since our last letter. He has accepted a lucrative position at his home in Rockville. We hope, however, to have him with us again next year.

Brother Zimmerman came down from Lafayette to attend the P. H. dance.

The officers as last elected are Brothers Armstrong, Augustus, Piser, Kirk, Carpenter, Hendrick, and Klein.

JOHN METEER.

Crawfordsville, Ind., February 14, 1893.

## NORTHWESTERN.

In its January and February setting of pearls of snow and brilliants of ice, the shield of Illinois Alpha glints and sparkles with all its old-time luster. Social events are the order of the day, and the "wee sma' hours" are the most popular of the night.

The term social, on February 10, was held in the hall, and was pronounced one of the most enjoyable up to date, our only regret being that not more of the alumni could be present.

The annual pan-Hellenic banquet of the Greeks at Northwestern is to be held on Friday night at the University Club rooms, in Chicago. Bro. James P. Grier, '89, is toast-master, and Bro. J. Frank Oates responds to the toast, "Our Neighbors," for Illinois Alpha.

Since our last letter we have initiated Frank Murray, '96, son of Prof. Murray of Gammon Theological Seminary, Atlanta, Ga., whom we take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity as in every way worthy to wear the shield. He had passed the gauntlet of rushing and bids from all the best fraternities at Northwestern. Phi Psi can afford to be magnanimous.

Interest and enthusiasm is at a "high" pitch in Illinois Alpha, and chapter songs make the night musical in the fraternity hall. We are especially taken with the song by Robert J. Holmes, '92, published in the December SHIELD. That chorus is calculated to make Phi Psis among our lady friends.

It was our pleasure to entertain Bro. Robert J. Burdette in the hall on Thursday evening, February 9. It is as good as a banquet to have whole-souled, jolly Brother "Bob" with us even for a half hour. His lecture in Evanston on "A Visit to Mars" was brimful of good-natured satire and wit peculiar to himself.

I have a request to make of our alumni, in our behalf, in their behalf, and in behalf of the Editor of *THE SHIELD*, and that is that you will send us personals, newspaper notices of yourselves and your work, or better yet, personal letters. Some of our alumni have been complaining of the lack of personals in *THE SHIELD*. Brothers, whose fault is that?

J. MARK ERICSON.

Evanston, Ill., February 15, 1893.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

For the first time since October we have no new brothers to introduce to Phi Kappa Psi. However, with the advent of the second semester we may initiate several pledged men, who are considering entering the university at that time.

The general fraternity-rooms having been refurnished with the funds mentioned in our last letter, Mich. A's home is brighter than ever.

Bro. Robert Effinger, instructor of French in the university, is quite seriously ill with typhoid fever.

Our officers for the next semester are Curren, Morse, C. B. Williams, Whiting, and Kirk.

The coasting has been very good of late, and has been thoroughly enjoyed by the brothers. Brother Phillips distinguished himself by the gracefulness with which he mixed up his head and heels when alighting from the "bobs." His head was not broken, though rumor says his remarks were.

The sophomore hop was held January 27, and was a very enjoyable affair.

The university glee and banjo clubs made their initial trip February 3-4, going to Bryan, Ohio, and to Coldwater, Mich. Brother Smith, the manager, reports a very successful trip.

The board of regents has petitioned the legislature for \$266,000 for needed improvements.

Preparations are being made for a competitive debate between Wisconsin and this university, to be held some time in March.

"Living Whist," a combination of tableaux and fancy dances, was held here on February 9-10. Brothers Smith, Varian, Warren, and Sencenbaugh played the parts of "low cards." The other brothers are unanimous in pronouncing the affair a great success in front of the foot-lights.

Bro. Joshua Whitcomb Riley lectures here on March 3; which reminds us that we have been favored with a number of distinguished lecturers lately at University Hall. Prof. John Fiske lectured there February 4, Hon. Henry Watterson on February 11, and Prof. Stagg, of Chicago University, on January 28.

Three of the brothers engaged in a spirited theological discussion last

evening, but were finally separated by the rest of the "frat." Our fighting bulldog, "Tammany," is very sick this morning. He viewed last night's battle from afar. He evidently thinks his occupation gone.

HENRY WHITE WILLIAMS.

Ann Arbor, Mich., February 13, 1893.

## BELOIT.

Wisconsin Gamma rejoices to introduce to its sister chapters Bro. Geo. N. Holt, '96, of Rockford, Ill., as one whom she has gathered out of barbarism into the bonds of Phi Kappa Psi, where in the nature of things he belongs. We seek consolation in him for the loss of Bro. A. M. Hull, '96, who in answer to a tempting business offer from Chicago received our blessing and departed from our circle to battle against the world for wealth, fame, and Phi Kappa Psi.

The past month has been one of unusual festivity for Wisconsin Gamma. On February 4th Bro. Bob Burdette lectured in this city, and was our guest. All local Phi Psis, and some from neighboring cities, attended the lecture in a body. The lecture over, we gathered in the chapter house, where, after an informal banquet, we joined in a powerful old-fashioned Phi Psi revival meeting, which lasted until after 4 o'clock the next morning. Such merriment, such revels of good-fellowship, such songs! as are only possible with the warm heart and brilliant wit of Bob Burdette and a Phi Kappa Psi fireside. Reminiscences of "the night when Bob Burdette was here" will linger around the hearth of Wisconsin Gamma for endless generations to come.

On February 10th we gave a dancing party. Twenty couples participated. Several brothers were present from Rockford and Janesville, and Brother Mason from Madison. Ladies were present from Madison and Janesville. It was most truly a gathering of "fair women and brave men," and by far the most prominent social event of the year in this city.

In recent elections, Bro. J. M. Blackman carried off the managership of the base-ball nine, Bro. S. W. Gregory was made editor-in-chief of *The Round Table*, while Bro. A. B. Carpenter won second place in the home oratorical contest, and will take part in the State oratorical contest at Ripon, February 24.

The spirit of Phi Kappa Psi is visibly working among us, and we await great things within the coming year.

E. J. STEVENS.

Beloit, Wis., February 14, 1893.

## STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

Iowa Alpha again has the pleasure of announcing an initiation. This time we secured two men, Bro. Herbert R. Edgar, '96, of Davenport, and Bro. Geo. N. Pratt, '95, of Iowa City, both of whom are thorough and true  $\Phi \Psi$ s.

Iowa Alpha has had her fill of gaieties the past month, and three times have the halls been filled with merry dancers. On the 13th of January we had a dancing party, and on the 20th a little card party in honor of Brother Larabee's brother Charlie, who was visiting him. On the 10th of this month we again indulged in a dance, and enjoyed ourselves immensely until a late hour.

A subscription for an athletic field, which is to cost \$10,000, has been started and is being pushed as fast as possible. The plan is to raise \$3,000 as soon as possible, in order to get possession of the field so that it may be used for athletics in the spring.

Manager Myers, of the base-ball team, is trying to arrange dates with Chicago University, Northwestern, Beloit, and Madison, and as there will be a few  $\Phi \Psi$ 's on the team, it is to be hoped they may have an opportunity of meeting some of their brothers on the diamond.

The foot-ball management has secured a game with the Denver Athletic Club, at Denver, on October 14th, and is hustling for other dates.

A very unfortunate fire recently destroyed Prof. Jameson's residence, together with his library, lectures, and a valuable collection of curios.

What came near being a fatal catastrophe occurred last Friday night. A joint debate between two literary societies was in progress in the auditorium of Close Hall, the Y. M. C. A. building, when suddenly the floor gave way and sank several inches. The room was crowded at the time, and a panic seemed inevitable; but owing to the coolness of some of the professors this was averted, and the people went out quietly and in order, although momentarily expecting the floor to fall in with them, which probably would have occurred under a little more strain.

With regards to all  $\Phi \Psi$ s.

REGINALD HALL JOHNSON.

Iowa City, Ia., February 13, 1893.

---

## UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Since our last letter the event of the year, to the local chapter of Phi Psi, has occurred. On the evening of January 20th we gave a reception and house-warming, formally opening our elegant new club-house to the public. The elite of the university and of the Twin Cities was there, and a very pleasant evening was passed. Elegant costumes shimmered in the light of the chandeliers, whilst delightful music stole down from the upper floor, where the refreshments were served, and met the strains that came from the parlor floor, where the closely packed disciples of Terpsichore struggled over the highly polished surface. The ices and candles were of pink and lavender, the windows, doors, and mantel were draped in the same, and over the door of the parlor, greeting each one as they entered, was the "shield" of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , formed of pink and lavender. The reception was in every way a success.

On Wednesday evening, the 8th inst., occurred the annual meeting of the the Twin City Alumni Association. They decided to hold monthly literary meetings at the house. This will be more fully reported by Brother Timberlake.

Bro. T. G. Soares, fellow of Chicago University, will give an oration on February 22d, under the auspices of the Union League Club of that city. Whether Brother Soares represents Minnesota or Chicago University our correspondent failed to state. Brother Purdy represented Minnesota last year.

In compliance with the request of Dr. Lowry for new songs, Bro. Archie

Williams has composed and set to music a song for Minn. B, which will be sent in.

Bro. J. Edward Borncamp, who graduates this year, will go to Yale Divinity School for a course in theology.

Of the university in general a few words may be said. As the result of the biennial visit of the State legislature, a bill, which has been reported on favorably, has been introduced, appropriating \$200,000 for the construction of a library and assembly-hall, a building which is greatly needed; and if the bill passes, which it is sure to do, the university will again come to the front with one of the best assembly-halls in the country.

At the election of the Foot-ball Association, in the law building on Saturday last, W. C. Leary, last year's captain, was elected manager.

WM. F. WENDELL,

Minneapolis, Minn., February 13, 1893.

### UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

The day after our last letter was mailed to THE SHIELD we put the pink and lavender on Walter Ford, of Kansas City, Mo. Ford, whom we will soon call Brother Ford, entered the university at the beginning of this, the second, term, and is taking the electrical engineering course.

Last Monday night, February 6, we gave a dance to our friends in Lawrence and in this vicinity. About seventy-five couples were in attendance, and we feel sure that the affair was a success.

Considerable excitement has been caused here by the late local oratorical contest. Mr. Riddle, of Sigma Chi, won first place. *The Students' Journal* claimed he plagiarized his oration. Mr. Riddle said that he unconsciously reproduced some of the passages of the lecture from which he had taken the subject of his oration. He then resigned first place, and Mr. Cook was appointed to represent the university in the State contest to be held at Topeka, February 17.

The fraternity girls have been doing some "tall" rushing during the past week. The Kappa Kappa Gammas have bagged the most game. These ladies gave a large and successful party February 10.

The Oratorical election was held last Monday. Φ Ψs were chosen to fill the offices of vice-president and treasurer.

Some apprehension is felt concerning our legislative appropriation. The division in the lower house puts somewhat of a damper upon all appropriation bills.

ARCHIE HOGG.

Lawrence, Ks., February 12, 1893.

### LELAND STANFORD, JR.

While suffering from temporary aberration of the intellect (*i. e.*, thinking of his girl) the writer of the January letter referred to this chapter as California Alpha. Probably no disrespect was meant by writing a chapter letter while in such a frame of mind, and it is sincerely hoped that California Beta

in general, and Brother Gruwell in particular, will recover from the shock by spring.

The college man who has never lived in a dormitory has missed a phase of college life which can only be appreciated through experience. Stanford has two dormitories. One of them, for the accommodation of the men, contains rooms for three hundred boarders. It is built of gray sandstone, elegantly furnished, and cost over half a million dollars. The founder of the institution provided it with everything to make the students happy—except a good caterer. For this position he selected a gray-bearded pirate who has furthered the club-house idea by making life in the dormitory unpleasant. Last year all the fraternities were under the same roof.  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  was the first to go out;  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  and  $\Sigma \Lambda \Xi$  followed.  $\Phi \Psi$  was harder to please. When it leaves the hall,  $Z \Psi$ ,  $\Sigma N$ , and the barbs. will have it to themselves. But  $\Sigma N$  is negotiating for a chapter-house, and  $Z \Psi$  would have one but its fathers and mothers want it to stay in the dormitory.

The question of chapter-house entertainments is settled in amazingly characteristic ways by different frats. One anticipates its next quarter's allowance and blows itself out of sight with a single breath. Another accommodates itself to existing circumstances, and spreads itself in a gentlemanly and conventional way. A third can't do anything because the girls don't like its members.  $\Phi \Psi$  allows no other frat. to set the pace for it, but establishes its own precedents with a conservatism quite different from that of Hobart. One of the customs of California Beta is to hold an annual symposium, at which all the brothers within reach are gathered around the festive board.

The university athletic board has decided to allow only those who have taken part in an inter-collegiate contest or won first medals on field day to wear the university sweater. This confers a distinction, on the athletic field, upon about twenty-three men, of whom five are Phi Psis. One of these, Bro. Harry Walton, was recently unanimously elected captain of the university base-ball team. In this action the students showed better taste than they did in electing to the position of foot-ball captain a man who is hardly a third-rate player.

We are interested in Hobart, and hope to see its chapter reestablished on a sound basis. Brother Randall's exposition of conservatism was not quite clear to us, but judging from the results we imagine it to be an extremely unpleasant thing to have.

WILLIS P. CHAMBERLIN.

Palo Alto, Cal., February 9, 1893.



# Personals.

---

## PENN. B.

Camden M. Cobern, '77, is the pastor of the First Methodist Church of Ann Arbor, Mich. Address, 13 E. State Street.

Chas. W. Dean, '84, is now president of the Indiana State Normal School, Indiana, Penn.

M. B. Chadwick is a successful lawyer of Owatonna, Minn.

Chas. W. Benedict is located at Findlay, Ohio, with a large medical practice.

W. Ed. Porter, ex-'92, is at present in Easterwood's Drug Store, Meadville, Pa.

T. W. Parker, ex-'93, is general manager of Parker's Wholesale Merchandise House, Akron, Ohio.

Mr. Frank A. Cattern, Allegheny College, '89, is one of forty eight successful applicants for admission to the bar of Suffolk County, Mass., having passed the recent examination. *The Boston Herald* of February 4 announces the list of "Future Daniel Websters," relating at the same time that while sixty-seven persons tried the examination, nineteen were denied admission. Mr. Cattern proved his oratorical capacities by winning the inter-collegiate contest at Chautauqua a few years ago, and now that he has been admitted to the legal fraternity there are lots of friends in this section of the country who can assure his competitors that if Daniel's mantle is to descend *pro merito*, Cattern will give them a hustle for it.—*Eric (Pa.) Dispatch*.

---

## PENN. E.

Pres. H. W. McKnight, D. D., LL. D., '61, has been chosen a contributor the National Cyclopaedia of American Biography. He has also been chosen a director of the W. M. R. R.

Bro. W. E. Parsons, D. D., '62, as president of the "National Lutheran Home for the aged" broke ground for the first cottage recently. Under Brother Parson's management it will surely be a success.

Rev. J. Kay Phillips, '82, is located at Poughkeepsie, N. Y. He is filling the Episcopal pulpit there, and knowing Kay's ability, we can say admirably.

Bro. Chas. S. Smith, '75, is dealing in cattle at Reisterstown, Md. Report says he is an enthusiastic Phi Psi.

Bro. Ed. C. Hecht, '87, is now in the "wooly West." He is teaching in Red Lodge, Mon.

Bro. Chas. S. Duncan, '78, is frequently and favorably mentioned as the next state senator from this senatorial district. We all hope he may get the nomination, for "Charlie" is truly worthy and able.

Bro. John F. Dapp, '86, is clerk in the Commercial National Bank in Harrisburg. All the brothers who meet him speak of his enthusiastic Phi Psi spirit.

Bro. John C. Behney, '85, is clerking in the large dry goods store of Dives, Pomeroy & Stuart at Harrisburg, Pa. "Dame Rumor" says that he is a good salesman and his interest in the fraternity is unabated.

Bro. R. W. M. Fishburn, '83, is assistant to Dr. Newman at the First Congregational Church in Washington, D. C. His address is 224 East St., N. W.

Bro. H. P. Sadtler, '84, spent a short time in G. recently. He is prospering as a young attorney in Baltimore, Md.

Bro. Samuel Smucker spent a few hours in G. on business. Sorry we did not get to see more of him. He is one of the most successful members of the Baltimore bar.

Bro. R. M. Linton, '80, is a successful journalist, editing the Democratic journal of his native city, Johnstown, Pa.

---

### PENN. H.

Bro. Rev. David N. Ditmar, '71, of Greensburgh, Pa., visited his alma mater a few weeks ago and renewed old acquaintances.

Bro. Dr. J. P. Moore, '73, and wife, have removed from Lancaster to Reading, Pa., to remain there until his departure for Japan in April.

Bro. W. N. Apple, Esq., '80, has been elected financial secretary of the Hamilton Club of Lancaster, Pa., to fill the unexpired term of Bro. N. T. Brown, Esq., '79, who resigned on account of his removal from the city.

Bro. Nelson Reynolds, '91, went into the life insurance business in New York City.

Bro. J. H. Apple, '92, has been appointed court reporter.

The chapter received a letter from Bro. Harry Dubbs, '88, of Peublo, Col., and were very glad to hear from him.

Bro. Rev. H. H. Apple, '89, sent greetings to the boys.

The chapter received a visit from Bro. Rev. Fred Rupley, '89, who never seems to be lacking in  $\Phi K \Psi$  spirit.

Bro. C. A. Little, Esq., '79, responded to the toast "College Men in Politics" at the meeting of the Southern Alumni Association of F. and M. He was also elected president for the ensuing year.

Bro. Rev. C. E. Cremer, '61, and son, C. W. Cremer, '86, were most active on the committee of arrangement at this meeting.

Bro. Calvin Gabriel, '91, was among those present.

Bro. W. B. Price, who attended the meeting of the Philadelphia Alumni Association of F. and M., met Bros. H. H. Hibschan and C. D. Knipe, '61, and Brother Wolfe, '65, who still rejoice in showing their colors and badge in the most prominent position.

### PENN. I.

The attention of Francis B. Lee, of Trenton, the bright and popular young newspaper writer, is not wholly devoted to journalistic work, his law studies, genealogy, history, &c. His engagement with Miss Sara Stretch Eayre, of Vincentown, has just been announced. Miss Eayre is the daughter of Capt. George S. Eayre, a conspicuous military officer of the frontier during the war of the Rebellion. The family were plantation owners of Eayerstown, Burlington County. Through her mother she is a descendant of Guy Bryan, of the old United States Bank of Philadelphia, and is a great-granddaughter of Col. Timothy Matlock, the fighting Quaker of the Revolution. Miss Eayre is also a neice of Anthony Bullock, the wealthy plantation owner of Chesterfield, and is a cousin of Mrs. George W. Childs-Drexel, of Philadelphia. We take off our hats and tender congratulations all around.—*Bridgeton, N. J. Evening News.*

Bro. Jno. J. L. Houston, '91 Towne Scientific, has gone to Chicago, where he has become the junior member of the engineering firm of John F. Haskins & Co., 1107 Monadnock building.

### PENN. K.

'92. Brother Ketcham paid us a visit during the first part of the month. It seemed quite natural to have "Ketch" with us again and we hope he will drop in and see us more often.

Brothers Sproul, Walter, Passmore and Manning attended the college reception upon the evening of the 11th inst.

Honors have been going the rounds lately and our senior brothers have secured a share of them. Brother Turner has received commencement honors from the faculty and has been elected as delegate to represent Swarthmore at the coming meeting of the Inter-Collegiate Athletic Association of America. Brother Hallowell has been chosen as class presenter.

---

### NEW YORK B.

'84. Rev. A. Broadway, Ph. D., is pastor of the West Genesee Street M. E. Church at Syracuse, N. Y. He is very popular with his people, and is a loyal Phi Psi.

'85. Rev. Eugene Wiseman, Ph. D., is the successful pastor of the M. E. Church at Gloversville, N. Y.

'86. Rev. J. G. Cleveland, A. B., is engaged in missionary work in Tokyo, Japan.

'86. Prof. W. L. Harris, A. M., is principal of the High School at Port Byron, N. Y.

'86. C. A. Lonergon, A. B., is in business at Port Byron, N. Y.

'87. Rev. F. J. Holzwarth, Ph. D., is doing good work as instructor in German in Syracuse University.

'88. Prof. L. C. Ball has moved from North Brookfield, N. Y., to Detroit, Mich., where he is connected with the Phoenix Mutual Life Insurance Co.

'88. Prof. W. G. W. Schmidt, M. Ph., is filling the chair of modern languages at Lake Forest University, Ill.

'89. F. N. Burrit, M. S., is a banker at Weedsport, N. Y.

'89. Prof. G. A. Wright, C. E., is doing very acceptable work as instructor in architecture in Syracuse University.

'89. Bro. G. B. Out is in business in this city, and often drops in to see the boys.

'89. Prof. M. H. Walroth, A. B., is teaching at Middletown, N. Y. Mrs. Walroth is spending the winter in Florida.

'89. F. J. Farrington, A. B., is a very successful member of the bar. He will be a "judge" some day.

'90. Rev. G. K. Statham, B. Ph., is preaching at Round Top, Pa. He is very popular, and is doing good work. A letter from "Phil" is an inspiration.

'90. Menzo Burlingame, who has been traveling for an eastern publishing house, is now at East Springfield, N. Y.

'92. C. R. Chester is a prosperous merchant at Schenevus, N. Y.

'92. C. Vaughn Gray is in business at Philadelphia, N. Y.

'93. Burr C. Miller is in the office of McKim, Mead & White, the celebrated New York architects.

The chapter desires the present address of the following brethren: Brooks, Bartholomew, A. D. Bartholomew, Brigden, Edwards, Ellis, Hagaman, Howe, Wadsworth, Wilder, Sackett. Any brother knowing the whereabouts of the above will confer a favor by sending the same to the S. G.

### VIRGINIA A.

Rev. Ernest M. Stires has been called to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Augusta, Ga. This is one of the best parishes in the state. Any one who knows Stires can readily discount his future and predict the largest success for him in his new field of labor. Such talents as he possesses find ready recognition in any walk of life, for to bright intellectual gifts are added a winning personality, and behind all these a pure, wholesome, serviceable Christianity.

### OHIO I' (*Inactive*).

At the bride's home in Xenia, Ohio, on Wednesday, January 18, at 2 o'clock, Mr. J. D. Steele, '77, was married to Miss Miriam Yockey, only daughter of Rev. S. B. Yockey and wife. The ceremony was witnessed only by near relatives and a few friends. The bridal party left the same evening for the south, stopping first at Memphis. From there they go to New Orleans and other cities of note during their stay of six or eight weeks in the southern sunny climate.

Mr. Robert Norwood Taylor, ex-'90, has met with a sad bereavement in the death of his wife (formerly Miss Ida Patton), which occurred at their home in Canton, Ohio, January 7th.

Tomorrow at 2 o'clock, at the residence of Mr. William Harvey, No. 55 Highland avenue, Walnut Hills, the funeral services of the late Parke Fergus Kemper will be held. The interment following will be private. Parke Kemper was as well known to the people of Walnut Hills as any young man of that locality, by reason of his large family connections and the fact that he had lived there all his life except while at college. He was a participant in most of the recreations of the young people, to whom

he endeared himself by his natural and habitual courtesy and kindness, and was a favorite with his elders because of his unusual sagacity and unassuming manner. The deceased was a great-grandson of Rev. James Kemper, founder of the Cincinnati branch of the family, founder of Lane Seminary, and the first Presbyterian minister to settle in this region—coming here in 1790. Parke's grandfather was David B. Kemper and his father the late Hugh F. Kemper, for many years head of the firm of Kemper Brothers, No. 168 Main street. Parke Kemper was born July 31, 1866, was educated at Woodward High School and Wooster University, and for the last few years has been preparing himself for a business career. Immediately after leaving school he entered the Lafayette Bank, but after giving the vocation a fair trial and making up his mind that a more active life would suit him better, he resigned and engaged in the life insurance business. This was far more congenial, and the young man succeeded admirably. But the company with which he was associated went out of business on the 1st of January, and then Mr. Kemper, whose attention had been directed to journalism by the establishment of *The Tribune*, joined its local staff, and immediately demonstrated that he possessed talent for newspaper work much above the average. Moreover, for reasons already indicated, he immediately became immensely popular with his fellows, and though few of them had known him before the organization of *The Tribune* staff, none in this city, outside of his family and closest friends, will mourn his death more sincerely than they. One of his most conspicuous characteristics as a newspaper man was his habit of pushing his own work to conclusion for the sole purpose, apparently, of getting time to assume a part of some one's else burden. This death is the first in the Kemper family since the death of Hugh F. Kemper. The latter left six sons, five of whom survive Parke, who was the fifth in respect to age. They are Willis M., David R., Frank H., Hugh F., and Howard W., all of whom except Mr. Hugh Kemper reside in Cincinnati. The latter was telegraphed for the latter part of last week, and reached the city yesterday morning.—*Cincinnati Tribune*, Feb. 23, 1893.

---

#### INDIANA A.

F. W. Hanawalt is still professor of mathematics and astronomy at Mt. Morris College, Ill.

---

#### INDIANA B.

We clip the following, regarding the sad death of Bro. C. D. Robinson, from a tribute to his memory by the pastor of the church with which he was affiliated:

Charles Dickens Robinson was born at Fairfield, Ill., Feb. 14, 1871, and would therefore be 22 years old next February. He was the third son of W. H. and Julia Robinson, who had also two daughters, both of whom died young.

His father died Sept. 21, 1888, and his oldest brother, William, Oct. 24, 1890. And now our dearly beloved Dick fell asleep Monday, Jan. 16, 1893, at 1:30 A. M.

He was a bright boy, intelligent, affable, kind and gentle, sympathetic and charitable in his nature. He was moral, upright and virtuous. He had strong belief in the Christian religion and was a constant attendant at church and Sunday school. When he was taken sick at Hot Springs, Ark., he called his mother to him and said: "Mother, I have been a great deal of trouble and anxiety to you. I have not lived as I ought to have lived." His mother protested that he had been a great comfort and blessing to her. Then he said, "As soon as I get well I am going to join the Presbyterian church and go to work in earnest." From these and other things which might be mentioned it is evident that his mind and heart were fixed on Jesus Christ as his Savior and hope of eternal life, and that in this glorious hope he sank peacefully to rest.

Not lost, not dead, but expanding in immortal grandeur and loveliness into the perfection of being and manhood. We will miss his sweet voice in the sanctuary here, but another note of joy and praise will be added to the choir above."

Bro. I. E. Metcalf made a recent visit to Vincennes.

Bro. Harry Craig, '94, is in Florida for his health.

Bro. Homer Guthrie, '88, is manager of a restaurant at Indianapolis.

Brothers Pitcher and Ferriman have returned from Albion, Ill., where they attended the funeral of their grandmother.

Bro. W. W. Spangler has issued the announcement for his eighth annual vacation tour of the Old World.

Brother Weaver of the faculty of DePauw, gave to the Historical and Economic Seminary of Indiana University, a lecture on the consular and diplomatic service of the United States. Brother Weaver was for a number of years in the consular service in Europe.

Bro. W. J. Taylor is at present connected with the law firm of Peele & Taylor, at Indianapolis.

Bro. S. E. Harwood, '76, acted as a judge at the primary oratorical contest.

Bro. W. V. Morgan, '72, is professor of surgical anatomy and secretary to the faculty of the Central College of Physicians and Surgeons at Indianapolis.

Brother Simms, '86, has charge of a World's Fair agency for lodging.

---

### INDIANA I.

C. S. Hartman was in the fall elections chosen to represent the State of Montana in Congress. He is not yet 32 years of age, and has had an exceptionally brilliant career as a lawyer and judge in his western home before his selection as representative to congress.

---

### ILLINOIS A.

Bro. E. A. Schell, '86, formerly pastor of the Yonkers M. E. Church, N. Y., is now located in Chicago as general secretary of the Epworth League.

Bro. P. B. Bass, '88, was chairman of the entertainment committee having in charge the annual Evanston Boat Club Minstrels, and to whom the success of the performance was chiefly due. Bro. Samuel Maltman, '91, was one of the burnt-cork artists who took part.

Bro. Wirt E. Humphrey, '90, a promising young attorney, has resigned his position as minute clerk in the superior court, and is now with the law firm of Keep & Lowden, in the Woman's Temple building, Chicago.

Bro. J. L. Alabaster, '92, is enjoying an extended hunting trip in Arkansas and visiting his brother, Prof. Frank A. Alabaster, of Little Rock University.

Bro. D. W. Terry, '92, after spending some time in England, writes us from the top of the Catskills, N. Y., where he has charge of a school.

---

### MICHIGAN A.

Judge J. W. McKinley, B. L., '79, is a very successful lawyer at Los Angeles, Cal. He has a fine residence and other evidences of material prosperity.

H. A. Reynolds, A. B., '86, having lost some fifty pounds since his start at Walla Walla, Wash., claims to have relinquished his title of "Fatty."

R. E. ("Bob") Parks, Ph. B., '87, is with the *Detroit Tribune*. Brother Bliss says, "Bob is as cynical as ever, though he claims to be an optimist."



K. W. Hess, B. L., '87, holds the important position of Secretary and Treasurer of the McArdle & Sinclair Saw Mill Machinery Co., at 52 Baronne Street, New Orleans. "Will be pleased to see any of the brothers if in the city," is his message.

J. H. Jennings, A. B., '83, runs *The Independent* at Fenton, Mich.

A few days since we received word from George Phelps, then in England, that his son, Cyrus G. Phelps, a member of this chapter, who graduated from the law department here in '79, had died at Lake Mills, Iowa, on Sept. 13th last, after a very short illness. This was the first word we had received of his death. He was in the banking business at the time of his death and had been married but a few months. He was one of the earliest members of this chapter but was not known personally to any member of the present active chapter.

---

### WISCONSIN I.

J. P. Lansing had the distinguished honor of acting as toastmaster on the occasion of the banquet of the Northwestern Lumber, Sash and Door Salesman's Association, at the West House, Minneapolis, Jan. 20th. He was further complimented by having his likeness printed with an account of the proceedings in the *Northwestern Lumberman* of Jan. 28th.

---

### IOWA A.

We learn with regret of the death of the wife of our esteemed and beloved brother, Ed. E. Dorr, who re-established and built up a new Iowa Alpha, and we extend to him our sincerest sympathy in his sad bereavement.

Bro. Jas. Bollinger and Mr. Frank Dodge, of Davenport, attended our hop on the 13th of January. Brother "Jim" spent Saturday and Sunday with us, chatting over old times with the boys and visiting his lady friends.

Bro. Geo. Lindsay came out from Davenport to our last party, and gave us the pleasure of his company for a couple of days.

While on his way East, Brother Kenyon, who is now county attorney for Fort Dodge, Ia., stopped off to see how the chapter, which he formerly adorned, was progressing. Brother "Billy" is as enthusiastic as ever, and makes it a point to come down and see the boys as often as possible.

## KANSAS A.

There were two young people who commemorated Thanksgiving Day in a lasting manner that will ever give them something to be thankful for. In the home Mrs. N. A. Wemple, Mr. F. D. Hutchings, of Kansas City, Kan., was married to her daughter, Miss Mabel, by Rev. Howland, of the Unitarian Church in Lawrence. At half an hour past noon Mrs. Gleed firmly struck the stirring strings of the wedding march and they took their places in the parlor, surrounded by the members of their immediate families, to hear and accede to the beautiful ring ceremony. The congratulations were mingled with many favorable comments upon their devotion to childish fancies, as the marriage was the outcome of a friendship formed in 1880 at the Kansas University while both were in school there. The groom studied law, and is now a rising young lawyer of much promise in partnership with J. F. Getty, of Kansas City, Kan.; and the bride has lived in Topeka for five years, but has spent considerable of that time in New Mexico with her brother. She is a pretty and attractive young woman, and her bridal gown of French *faille* silk, with broad satin stripes, was very becoming. It was trimmed with a full bertha of point lace, and a full flounce on the sleeves fell over her white gloves. A single white rose in her hair completed the sweet simplicity of her attire. After the ceremony a course dinner was served, the bride and groom and near relatives being seated at one table, that was beautifully decorated with pink roses. The great number of former university students present was an especially pleasant feature of the occasion, making it quite like a reunion. The home was artistically decorated with Spanish moss, pepper berries, and mistletoe, brought from California and Mexico, and the elegant presents they received included silver and cut glass from friends who live at the extremes of this country. Mr. and Mrs. Hutchings departed the same afternoon for Kansas City, Kan., where he has a completely furnished home prepared for his bride.—*Kansas City Stat.*

---

## MINNESOTA B.

We chronicle this month the marriage of one of our alumni, Bro. Dwight Purdy to Miss Belle Morin. Minnesota B extends congratulations.

Bro. J. W. Hanson, an alumnus of Illinois A, called upon us last week. He comes from Fargo, N. D., to make his home in Minneapolis.

Bro. B. H. Timberlake, who has for some time been connected with Masonic Mutual Aid Association, has recently been advanced to the position of general manager of agencies.

A new monthly magazine, *The College Fraternity*, has recently made its appearance at our chapter, for which our Bro. G. C. Thorpe is correspondent.

# Miscellany.

---

## CYRUS G. PHELPS.

WHEREAS, Death having entered our roll and removed from it our brother Cyrus G. Phelps:

*Resolved*, That Michigan Alpha Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity extend to his family and wife, in the presence of this deep affliction, the heart-felt sympathy of the fraternity.

*Resolved*, That our pins be draped in respect for his memory as a brother.

CHAS. P. RICHARDSON,  
W. J. CURRER,  
WALTER H. KIRK,  
*Committee.*

Ann Arbor, Mich., Jan. 30, 1893.

---

## CHARLES D. ROBINSON.

WHEREAS, It has pleased the divine will to remove by death our beloved brother, C. D. Robinson: therefore be it

*Resolved*, That we, the members of Indiana Beta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, deeply lament our loss and mourn for one who was in every way a noble and loyal brother: and

*Resolved*, That we extend our sincere sympathy to the bereaved mother and brother; and

*Resolved*, That our badge be draped in mourning for thirty days; and

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be spread upon the chapter minutes and a copy be sent to THE SHIELD for publication.

J. E. METCALF,  
R. M. VANATTA,  
S. F. TETER,  
*Committee*

Bloomington, Ind., Jan. 28, 1893.

---

## JEREMIAH W. HOY, M. D.

WHEREAS, In the providence of Almighty God it hath pleased him to remove by death our beloved brother, Jeremiah W. Hoy: therefore be it

*Resolved*, That we, his brothers of Pennsylvania Epsilon Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, deeply feel his loss as one who was always an earnest supporter of

our chapter and an honor to the fraternity, and who by his gentle, kind, and unselfish life gained the admiration and love of all who knew him.

*Resolved*, That while we greatly feel his loss, yet we submit to the dealings of the all-wise Ruler in Heaven and commit his soul to him.

*Resolved*, That we extend to his bereaved family our heartfelt sympathy in this their great loss.

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be published in *THE SHIELD* and be placed in the minutes of the chapter, and that the badge be draped in honor of his memory.

G. FRANK TURNER,  
ROBERT R. MILLER,  
J. E. BITTLE,  
*Committee.*

---

### ALEXANDER LACEY EWING.

WHEREAS, It hath pleased Almighty God, in his infinite wisdom, to remove by death our beloved brother, Alexander Lacey Ewing: therefore be it

*Resolved*, That we, his brothers of Virginia Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, deeply feel that in him we lose one who was an honor to his chapter and to the fraternity, and endeared to all of us by so many ties of friendship and brotherly love.

*Resolved*, That we extend to his bereaved family our heart-felt sympathy in this their great affliction.

*Resolved*, That the chapter appoint a committee of two to accompany his remains to his home in New York.

*Resolved*, That the usual badge of mourning be worn for thirty days, and that the chapter attend the funeral in a body.

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be sent to the family of the deceased, be placed in the archives of the chapter, and be published in the Phi Kappa Psi *SHIELD*, *College Topics*, and the *University Magazine*.

R. S. THOMAS, JR.,  
GEO. B. STORY,  
WM. W. OLD, JR.,  
*Committee.*

University of Virginia, Feb. 2, 1893.

---

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for *The Scroll*, the  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  *Quarterly*, and *The Scroll* of  $\Phi \Delta \theta$ , viz.: 75 cents per volume for each. *College Fraternity* and *SHIELD*, \$3.00.

---

There is an urgent call for the following back numbers of *THE SHIELD*: Vol. VI., No. 5. Can any brother supply it?

We now have Vol. VIII., No. 1. Who wishes it?

Bro. W. S. Holden wishes to secure any or all of Vols. I. to VI. inclusive. Will any of you accommodate him? He has extra copies of Vol. X., No. 10; Vol. XI., Nos. 1, 2; Vol. VIII., No. 1.

Bro. Fred. Ehrenfeld, of Springfield, Ohio, 249 Fern Cliff avenue, has the following back numbers: Vol. IV., Nos. 3, 4, 5, one copy, No. 6, four copies, No. 8, eight copies, Nos. 9, 10, four copies; Vol. V., No. 3, two copies; Vol. VIII., No. 3, eight copies, No. 7, four copies, No. 10, three copies, No. 11, four copies; Vol. IX., No. 3, two copies, No. 6, one copy, No. 8, two copies, No. 10, eight copies; Vol. X., Nos. 1, 2, 9, one copy; Vol. XI., Nos. 1, 2, one copy, Nos. 4, 5, two copies, Nos. 6, 7, one copy, No. 8, two copies, No. 9, three copies. Annual Report for 1888.

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them:

Will T. Hartley, Chrisman, Ill.  
 Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.  
 D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.  
 C. F. Hoover, Miamisburg, Ohio.  
 R. N. Hubbard, Columbus, Ohio.  
 H. B. Byers, Cooperstown, Pa.  
 D. B. Williams, Hightstown, N. J.  
 David Graham, Graham's Forge, Va.

M. W. Ransom, Raleigh, N. C.  
 H. M. Stephenson, Springfield, Mo.  
 J. H. Bowman, Madison, Wis.  
 J. A. Ewing, Monmouth, Ill.  
 A. P. H. Bloomer, Princeton, N. J.  
 W. H. Scofield, Hartfield, N. Y.  
 C. B. Ketcham, Dover Plains, N. Y.

R. E. Price, The Normandie, Cleveland, Ohio.  
 C. T. Conger, Guaranty Loan, Minneapolis, Minn.  
 L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, California.

## OFFICIAL JEWELERS

—TO—

**Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.**

 **ROEHM & SON,** 

ESTABLISHED  
1849.

**DETROIT, MICH.**

Having received the above appointment, we hope to merit a large share of  $\Phi K \Psi$  trade by producing the finest pins made.

Price-lists and samples sent upon request of Chapter Secretary or Treasurer.

# Dyspepsia

Dr. T. H. Andrews, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, says of

## HORSFORD'S ACID PHOSPHATE,

"A wonderful remedy which gave me most gratifying results in the worst forms of dyspepsia."

Dr. W. S. Leonard, Hinsdale, N. H., says: "The best remedy for dyspepsia that has ever come under my notice."

Pronounced by Physicians of all schools to be the BEST remedy yet discovered for Dyspepsia.

It reaches various forms of Dyspepsia that no other medicine seems to touch, assisting the weakened stomach, and making the process of digestion natural and easy.

Descriptive pamphlet free. Rumford Chemical Works, Providence, R. I.  
Beware of Substitutes and Imitations.

For Sale by all Druggists.

---

# KODAKS

*For Snap-Shots Out-Doors,*

*For Time Exposures In-Doors.*

*For Flash-Lights at Night.*

## The Daylight

• Kodak •

can be loaded in daylight; no dark room required; 24 exposures without reloading; registers exposures and locks automatically when a new film is turned into place.

### \$8.50 to \$25.00

(Send for  
Catalogue.)

EASTMAN KODAK CO.,

Rochester, N. Y.



# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

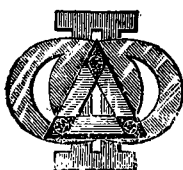
(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



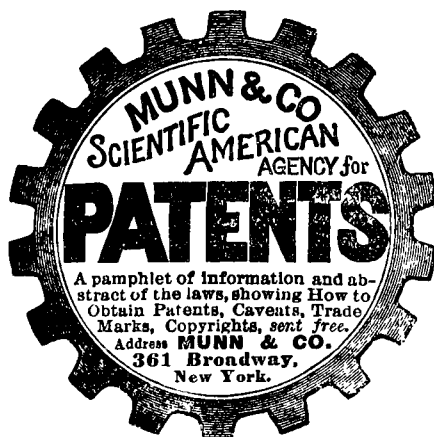
This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

It contains: a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located; lists of annuals and colors; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.

One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
\$2.00 per Copy.



Send in your orders through this Journal.



Scientific American  
Agency for

## PATENTS

CAVEATS,  
TRADE MARKS,  
DESIGN PATENTS  
COPYRIGHTS, etc.

For information and free Handbook write to  
MUNN & CO., 361 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.  
Oldest bureau for securing patents in America.  
Every patent taken out by us is brought before  
the public by a notice given free of charge in the

## Scientific American

Largest circulation of any scientific paper in the  
world. Splendidly illustrated. No intelligent  
man should be without it. Weekly, \$3.00 a  
year; \$1.50 six months. Address MUNN & CO.  
PUBLISHERS, 361 Broadway, New York.



**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,  
INDIANAPOLIS  
AND CHICAGO.**

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,**

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

**Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains**

**BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED**

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent.



# Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 Cigarettes.



CIGARETTE SMOKERS who are willing to pay a little more than the price charged for the *ordinary trade* Cigarettes, will find THIS BRAND superior to all others.

*The Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 Cigarettes* are made from the brightest, most delicately flavored and highest cost Gold Leaf grown in Virginia. This is the Old and Original brand of Straight Cut Cigarettes, and was brought out by us in the year 1875.

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS, and observe that the firm name, as below is on every package.

**The ALLEN & GINTER Branch**

OF THE AMERICAN TOBACCO CO.  
MANUFACTURERS,  
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA.



A GIFT WORTH HAVING.

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.

# THE SHIELD

—OF—

# Phi Kappa Psi:

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF THE  $\Phi$   $\Kappa$   $\Psi$  FRATERNITY, AND PUBLISHED MONTHLY DURING THE COLLEGIATE YEAR.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PAGE. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| ANNUAL REPORT OF THE PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 297   |
| NEW YORK EPSILON'S CHAPTER HOUSE.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 322   |
| THE AREOPAGUS.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 323   |
| Wisconsin Alpha's Disgrace. Mysticus Amicus. To the Undergraduate. A Sketch of the Life of John Gundy Owens, A. M. Twin City Alumni Association. Philadelphia Alumni Association. The Goats (Published by request).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |
| EDITORIAL.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 338   |
| CHAPTER LETTERS.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 344   |
| Washington and Jefferson; Allegheny; Bucknell; Pennsylvania College; Dickinson; Franklin and Marshall; Lafayette College; University of Pennsylvania; Syracuse; Columbia College; Colgate; Washington and Lee; Hampden-Sidney; West Virginia University; Columbian University; University of Mississippi; Ohio Wesleyan University; Wittenberg College; Ohio State University; De Pauw; Indiana University; Wabash College; Northwestern; University of Michigan; University of Wisconsin; University of Kansas; Leland Stanford, Jr. |       |
| PERSONALS.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 368   |
| COLLEGE AND FRATERNITY NOTES.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 375   |
| MISCELLANY.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 380   |

PUBLISHED BY THE FRATERNITY.

Entered at the Dayton, Ohio, Post Office as Second Class Mail Matter.

**TERMS.**—Yearly Subscription, \$1.50; Single numbers, 20 cents.

# SOLID.

There is only one solid train  
from Cincinnati to New York,  
via Washington, Baltimore  
and Philadelphia.

It is the F. F. V. Vestibule Limited  
over the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway.  
Dining Cars run through with the  
train to New York. Entire train  
lighted with electricity;  
heated with steam.

The track and road-bed of the C. & O.  
are of the highest standard.  
No railroad in the world has any better.  
Scenery grand and varied—  
Canons, mountains and battlefields.

Ticket Office,  
S. W. Cor. Fifth and Walnut,  
Cincinnati, Ohio.

MARCH, 1893.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1893.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....W. C. WILSON, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.

W. W. YOUNGSON, 221 Eleventh St., Portland, Ore.  
J. HARDIN MARION, Columbia, S. C.  
W. G. NEFF, Greencastle, Ind.  
THEO. G. SOARES, The University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

---

## COMMITTEES.

---

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Ripon, Wisconsin.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

G. B. LOCKWOOD, Editor, Greencastle, Ind.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Editor, Plainfield, New Jersey.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the New York Alumni Association in New York City, April, 1894.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held on April 5 & 6, 1893; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. I and K at Philadelphia; of Dist. II. under the auspices of Va. B and  $\Gamma$ , at Lexington, Va.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ind. B, at Bloomington, Ind.; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Kansas A, Lawrence, Kansas.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,  
BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE  
COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.50 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 20 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

C. L. VANCLEVE, *Editor*,

323 South Plum Street.

TROY, OHIO.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

## DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, Chester, Pa.

Pa. A...H. R. Myers, Washington and Jefferson Col., 55 S. Col. Ave., Washing'n, Pa.

Pa. B...G. S. Derby, Allegheny College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Meadville, Pa.

Pa. T...J. Roberts Wood, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pa. E...Frank M. Keffer, Lock box 46, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pa. Z...A. L. Storm, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.

Pa. H...Hugo C. Hark, Franklin and Marshall College, 36 W. Orange Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Pa. O...F. M. Potter, Jr., Lafayette College, 164 E. Hall, Easton, Pa.

Pa. I...W. H. Hansell, Univ. of Penn., 2040 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Pa. K...Joseph C. Emley, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

N. Y. A. Harry L. French, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

N. Y. B. N. S. Pinney, Syracuse University, 705 Univ. Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

N. Y. T. A. N. Allen, Columbia College, 175 E. 71st Street, New York, N. Y.

N. Y. E. H. D. Winters, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.

Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

New York Alumni Association, Henry Pegram, 142 W. 43d Street, New York.

Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, 237 N. Third St., Philadelphia, Pa.

## DISTRICT II.

Archon, REV. ERNEST M. STIRES, Augusta, Ga.

Va. A...William W. Old, University of Virginia, Va.

Va. B...S. G. Anspach, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.

Va. T...G. W. Peyton, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.

W. Va. A. G. Fred. Dorsey, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.

Md. A...W. S. Baer, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.

D. C. A. Geo. C. Aukam, Columbian Univ., 600 F St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

S. C. A. J. S. Wilkinson Jervey, South Carolina College, Columbia, S. C.

Miss. A. J. S. Gilmer, University of Mississippi, Oxford, Miss.

Maryland Alumni Ass'n, Horace P. Sadtler, 10 E. Lexington St., Baltimore, Md.

Washington Alumni Ass'n, A. E. H. Middleton, Washington, D. C.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, CHAS. H. BEESON, Bloomington, Ind.

Ohio A..O. E. Monnette, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., Box 1260, Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B..Geo. S. Murphy, Wittenberg College, Springfield, O.  
 Ohio Δ..Harford Stewart, State University, 846 E. Broad St., Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A..Chas. J. Downey, De Pauw University, Φ K Ψ House, Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B..Chas. H. Beeson, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. Γ..John Meteer, Wabash College, 406 S. Grant Ave., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, Norwalk, Ohio.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, THEO G. SOARES, The University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

Ill. A...Jared W. Young, Northwestern University, Box 388, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. E. H. Warren, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. A..Chauncey L. Williams, State University, 620 State St., Madison, Wis.  
 Wis. Γ..E. J. Stevens, Beloit College, Φ K Ψ House, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A...Reginald Hall Johnson, State University, Geiger House, Iowa City, Ia.  
 Minn. B. J. E. Borncamp, State Univ., 303 Washington Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A..Archie Hogg, State University, 845 Miss. St., Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. B..Willis P. Chamberlin, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Palo Alto, Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, W. H. Tuttle, 84 La Salle St., Room 815, Chicago, Ill.  
 Twin-City Alumni Association, Byron H. Timberlake, 209 Masonic Temple, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
 Kansas City Alumni Asso'n, Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.  
 Multnomah Alumni Ass'n, W. W. Youngson, 221 11th Street, Portland, Ore.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

Vol. XIII.

MARCH, 1893.

No. 7.

## FORTIETH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY,

INCLUDING

MEMBERS PRESENT DURING ALL OR PART OF THE YEAR, INITIATES FOR  
1892, MEMBERS PRESENT DECEMBER 15, 1892, TRANSFERS, DISMISSALS,  
DEATHS, AND RELATIONSHIPS.

*To the members of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Greeting:*

The Fortieth Annual Report of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity covers the year ending December 15, 1892. In publishing this statistical information, the secretary will not enter into an extended review of the history of the fraternity for the past year, but will, at an early date, send to the chapters for private circulation a letter which will give information and observations not only for the year 1892, but also for the time between December 15th last, and the date of the letter. The year 1892 was an important one for Phi Kappa Psi, and in it much was accomplished which will add to the strength of our fraternity in future years.

The most cheering event of the year was the re-establishment of New York Gamma, which is now in a flourishing condition, already looking forward to the Grand Arch Council of 1894, which promises to be one of the grandest events in the history of our fraternity.

GEORGE SMART,  
*Secretary.*



## FIRST DISTRICT.

Archon—WM. C. SPROUL, Chester, Pa.

Pennsylvania Alpha,

Reported by HARRY RUSSELL MYERS.

| NAME.                        | RESIDENCE.           | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession.  |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|--------------|
| †*Blaine Aiken.....          | Washington, Pa.....  | '92.... | '96.... | Law.         |
| †*David Blair.....           | Indiana, Pa.....     | '92.... | '95.... | Law.         |
| *Robert Moorhouse Carsten... | Washington, Pa.....  | '91.... | '95.... | Business.    |
| †*Mark R. Craig.....         | Brookville, Pa.....  | '92.... | '96.... | Law.         |
| †*Robert Newton Humphrey..   | Moundsville, Pa..... | '92.... | '95.... | Business.    |
| Frank Love.....              | Johnstown, Pa.....   | '91.... | '95.... | Business.    |
| *Benjamin Franklin Mevay...  | Allegheny, Pa.....   | '89.... | '93.... | Law.         |
| *William McClane..           | Arden, Pa.....       | '90.... | '93.... | Engineer'ng  |
| *Harry Russell Myers.....    | Washington, D. C.... | '90.... | '93.... | Ministry.    |
| Harry James Nesbit.....      | Oakdale, Pa.....     | '89.... | '92.... | Law.         |
| †*James M. Nesbit.....       | Maysville, Ky.....   | '92.... | '96.... | Business.    |
| *Samuel Johnson Orr.....     | Mercer, Pa.....      | '91.... | '95.... | Business.    |
| A. T. Rowand.....            | Pittsburgh, Pa.....  | '91.... | '94.... | Electricity. |
| Harry Rowand..               | Verona, Pa.....      | '88.... | '92.... | Law.         |
| *U. S. Grant Smith.....      | Washington, Pa.....  | '91.... | '93.... | Business.    |
| †*Harry White, Jr.....       | Indiana, Pa.....     | '92.... | '96.... | Law.         |

Pennsylvania Beta,

Reported by RALPH W. PLUMMER.

| NAME.                         | RESIDENCE.           | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| Geo. Breck'nridge Anderson.   | Meadville, Pa.....   | '91.... | '95.... | Business.   |
| †*Urie N. Arthur.....         | Erie, Pa.....        | '92.... | '94.... | Elec. Eng.  |
| Shirley Plumer Austin.....    | Meadville, Pa.....   | '90.... | '95.... | Journalism. |
| *Walter I. Bates.....         | Meadville, Pa.....   | '89.... | '95.... | Law.        |
| †Earl Lindsey Creal....       | Jamestown, N. Y....  | '92.... | '95.... | Ministry.   |
| *George Gordon Derby.....     | Meadville, Pa.....   | '90.... | '94.... | Medicine.   |
| Lee Wells Eighmy.....         | Springboro, Pa.....  | '88.... | '92.... | Civil Eng.  |
| *John Sturgeon Hill.....      | Candor, Pa.....      | '90.... | '95.... | Medicine.   |
| †*Francis Joseph Jagomast.... | Chicago, Ill.....    | '92.... | '94.... | Civil Eng.  |
| Wallace Cecil Leffingwell...  | Kinsman, Ohio.....   | '90.... | '92.... | Law.        |
| Charles H. Luse.....          | Carmichael, Pa.....  | '91.... | '92.... | Teaching.   |
| †*Fred Woodburn McElroy....   | Smethport, Pa.....   | '92.... | '94.... | Elec. Eng.  |
| *Francis Hugh Murphy.....     | Chicora, Pa.....     | '90.... | '93.... | Law.        |
| †Oliver E. Murray.....        | Chicago, Ill.....    | '92.... | '95.... | Ministry.   |
| *Ray Flagg Pickard.....       | Jamestown, N. Y....  | '91.... | '94.... | Law.        |
| *†Arthur Leon Porter.....     | Meadville, Pa.....   | '92.... | '96.... | Business.   |
| *James Bennett Porter.....    | Meadville, Pa.....   | '90.... | '93.... | Civil Eng.  |
| *Ralph W. Plummer.....        | Chicago, Ill.....    | '90.... | '94.... | Journalism. |
| *Edwin Downing Reed.....      | Meadville, Pa.....   | '91.... | '95.... | Business.   |
| Wallace Hill Shellito.....    | Espyville, Pa.....   | '91.... | '95.... | Dentistry.  |
| Cyrus Byron Snyder.....       | N. Bloomfield, O.... | '88.... | '92.... | Civil Eng.  |

## Pennsylvania Gamma,

Reported by ROBERT B. DAVIDSON.

| NAME.                       | RESIDENCE.               | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| †*Harry S. Bourn.....       | Danville, Pa.....        | '92.... | '95.... | Law.        |
| *John B. Cressinger.....    | Sunbury, Pa.....         | '89.... | '93.... | Law.        |
| *Robert B. Davidson.....    | Patterson, N. J.....     | '90.... | '94.... | Ministry.   |
| Homer Dowlin.....           | E. Downingtown, Pa.....  | '88.... | '92.... | Law.        |
| Edward M. Greene.....       | Saltillo, Pa.....        | '91.... | '95.... | Business.   |
| †*Isaac B. Greene.....      | Philadelphia, Pa.....    | '92.... | '96.... | Law.        |
| *Alfred Hayes, Jr.....      | Lewisburg, Pa.....       | '91.... | '94.... | Law.        |
| Robert J. Holmes.....       | Pittston, Pa.....        | '89.... | '92.... | Ministry.   |
| *James R. Hughes.....       | Scranton, Pa.....        | '90.... | '94.... | Ministry.   |
| †*James M. Kendall.....     | Lewisburg, Pa.....       | '92.... | '94.... | Teaching.   |
| Charles Koonce.....         | Lewisburg, Pa.....       | '88.... | '92.... | Law.        |
| Fred Mount.....             | Eau Gallie, Fla.....     | '91.... | '95.... | Medicine.   |
| †*Clement K. Robb.....      | Philadelphia, Pa.....    | '92.... | '96.... | Medicine.   |
| William C. Scotney.....     | Moore's Station, Pa..... | '90.... | '95.... | Business.   |
| George Shorkley.....        | Lewisburg, Pa.....       | '90.... | '92.... | Engineer'ng |
| *Harvey F. Smith.....       | Harrisburg, Pa.....      | '90.... | '94.... | Business.   |
| *David A. Solly.....        | Philadelphia, Pa.....    | '91.... | '95.... | Ministry.   |
| †*Roland Webster.....       | E. New Market, Md.....   | '92.... | '96.... | Medicine.   |
| †*William A. Wilkinson..... | Westmont, N. J.....      | '92.... | '96.... | Engineer'ng |
| †*Joseph R. Wood.....       | Norristown, Pa.....      | '93.... | '94.... | Ministry.   |

## Pennsylvania Epsilon,

Reported by FRANK R. WELTY.

| NAME.                         | RESIDENCE.            | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| *John Culler Bowers.....      | Jefferson, Md.....    | '90.... | '93.... | Ministry.   |
| *William Bines Keefer.....    | Cresonna, Pa.....     | '91.... | '95.... | Law.        |
| *Frank M. Keffer.....         | Ligonier, Pa.....     | '91.... | '95.... | Law.        |
| *William Filler Lutz.....     | Bedford, Pa.....      | '90.... | '94.... | Medicine.   |
| Ralph Eaton Miller.....       | Pine Grove, Pa.....   | '90.... | '94.... | Medicine.   |
| *Robert Reitzell Miller.....  | Pine Grove, Pa.....   | '89.... | '93.... | Business.   |
| William Rufus Reitzell.....   | Clear Spring, Md..... | '90.... | '94.... | Law.        |
| †*Louis William Richardson... | Hyattsville, Md.....  | '92.... | '96.... | Medicine.   |
| *Louis Winfred Smith.....     | Pittsburg, Pa.....    | '91.... | '93.... | Law.        |
| †Glossbrenner Frank Turner... | Lutherville, Md.....  | '89.... | '93.... | Law.        |
| *Horace Montg'ry Witman...    | Harrisburg, Pa.....   | '91.... | '95.... |             |
| *Frank Randolph Welty.....    | Allegheny, Pa.....    | '90.... | '93.... | Business.   |
| Clayton Juggernaut Zeigler... | York, Pa.....         | '90.... | '92.... | Pharmacy.   |

## Pennsylvania Zeta,

Reported by NORTON T. HOUSER.

| NAME.                       | RESIDENCE.            | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| *Alexander McClure Ashley.. | Washington, D. C..... | '91.... | '94.... | Law.        |
| *James Henry Baker.....     | Pamona, Md.....       | '89.... | '93.... | Law.        |
| Henry Bozorth.....          | Bustleton, Pa.....    | '90.... | '94.... | Ministry.   |
| *William Magill Curry.....  | Danville, Pa.....     | '89.... | '93.... | Law.        |
| †*Adair Herman.....         | Carlisle, Pa.....     | '92.... | '96.... | Law.        |

## ANNUAL REPORT.

| NAME.                         | RESIDENCE.             | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| *Harper Alexander Hines.....  | New Oxford, Pa.....    | '90.... | '94.... |             |
| *Norton Thomas Houser.....    | Stroudsburg, Pa.....   | '90.... | '94.... | Law.        |
| †*Charles Sumner Jacobs.....  | Des Moines, Iowa.....  | '92.... | '96.... | Journalism. |
| †*George Points .....         | Bedford, Pa.....       | '92.... | '96.... | Law.        |
| *C. Leroy Robbins.....        | Watsontown, Pa.....    | '90.... | '94.... | Law.        |
| †*Montgomery Porter Sellers.. | Carlisle, Pa.....      | '92.... | '93.... | Teaching.   |
| *Arthur Leigh Storm.....      | Stroudsburg, Pa.....   | '89.... | '93.... | Law.        |
| *Louis McComas Strite.....    | Leitersburg, Md.....   | '89.... | '93.... | Teaching.   |
| *Harry Naefie Taylor.....     | Ocean Grove, N. J..... | '91.... | '95.... | Medicine.   |
| †*Ruby Vale.....              | Carlisle, Pa.....      | '92.... | '96.... | Law.        |

## Pennsylvania Eta,

Reported by HUGO C. HARK.

| NAME.                      | RESIDENCE.              | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| Harry A. Apple.....        | Lancaster, Pa.....      | '85.... | '89.... | Ministry.   |
| Joseph H. Apple.....       | Lancaster, Pa.....      | '88.... | '92.... | Law.        |
| John W. Baker.....         | Lancaster, Pa.....      | '90.... | '94.... | Business.   |
| †*Scott W. Baker.....      | Lancaster, Pa.....      | '92.... | '96.... | Business.   |
| Albert B. Bauman.....      | Zwingle, Iowa.....      | '85.... | '89.... | Ministry.   |
| *Thomas L. Bickel.....     | Reading, Pa.....        | '91.... | '95.... | Ministry.   |
| †*Newton E. Bitzer.....    | Lancaster, Pa.....      | '92.... | '96.... | Business.   |
| Henry C. Bonbaker.....     | Lancaster, Pa.....      | '91.... | '95.... | Business.   |
| †*Edward A. Cremer.....    | Chambersburg, Pa.....   | '92.... | '96.... |             |
| †*Charles H. Gerhard ..... | Reading, Pa.....        | '92.... | '96.... |             |
| †*Arthur W. Gillon.....    | Chambersburg, Pa.....   | '92.... | '96.... |             |
| *Hugo C. Hark.....         | Lancaster, Pa.....      | '90.... | '94.... | Business.   |
| *Charles H. LeFevre.....   | Elderson, Pa.....       | '90.... | '93.... | Ministry.   |
| *Eugene L. McLean.....     | Brumfieldville, Pa..... | '87.... | '90.... | Ministry.   |
| *David A. Metzgar.....     | Altoona, Pa.....        | '91.... | '95.... |             |
| †*John A. Nauman.....      | Lancaster, Pa.....      | '92.... | '96.... | Law.        |
| *William B. Price.....     | Reading, Pa.....        | '91.... | '95.... | Ministry.   |
| †Will Reed.....            | Lancaster, Pa.....      | '92.... | '96.... | Business.   |
| *Calvin J. Rhen.....       | Hummelstown, Pa.....    | '91.... | '95.... | Ministry.   |
| Fred A. Rupley.....        | Martinsburg, Pa.....    | '86.... | '88.... | Ministry.   |
| *Alfred M. Schaffner.....  | Hummelstown, Pa.....    | '87.... | '90.... | Ministry.   |

## Pennsylvania Theta,

Reported by FRANK M. POTTER, Jr.

| NAME.                       | RESIDENCE.             | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| Robert Buchanan.....        | Parsons, Pa.....       | '91.... | '95.... | Business.   |
| Robert G. Contrell .....    | Newark, N. J.....      | '90.... | '94.... | Medicine.   |
| †*John R. Criswell.....     | Chambersburgh, Pa..... | '92.... | '96.... | Civil Eng.  |
| *Thomas H. Dale .....       | Scranton, Pa.....      | '91.... | '95.... | Business.   |
| Stanley B. Downs.....       | Easton, Pa.....        | '91.... | '95.... | Law.        |
| *Fred. A. Godcharles.....   | Milton, Pa.....        | '88.... | '93.... | Elec. Eng.  |
| William B. Godcharles ..... | Milton, Pa.....        | '91.... | '95.... | Business.   |
| *Edward H. Green.....       | Easton, Pa.....        | '91.... | '95.... | Chemistry.  |
| Eugene H. Miles.....        | Danville, Pa.....      | '91.... | '95.... | Business.   |

# ANNUAL REPORT.

301

| NAME.                      | RESIDENCE.             | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|----------------------------|------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| George H. Mosser .....     | Bangor, Pa.....        | '90.... | '94.... | Teaching.   |
| *Frank G. Ormsby.....      | Newark, N. J.....      | '91.... | '94.... | Civil Eng.  |
| *†Thomas W. Pomeroy.....   | Chambersburgh, Pa..... | '92.... | '96.... | Chemistry.  |
| †*Frank M. Potter, Jr..... | Newark, N. J.....      | '92.... | '96.... | Elec. Eng.  |
| †*William K. Runyon.....   | Newark, N. J.....      | '92.... | '96.... | Civil Eng.  |
| *James D. Simmons.....     | Hagerstown, Md.....    | '91.... | '93.... | Ministry.   |
| *Elliot P. Walter .....    | Westchester, Pa.....   | '91.... | '95.... | Civil Eng.  |
| †*Robert S. Williams ..... | Baltimore, Md.....     | '92.... | '96.... | Ministry.   |

## Pennsylvania Iota,

Reported by FRANCIS H. LEE.

| NAME.                            | RESIDENCE.            | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession.   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------------|
| †Lloyd Ross Blynn.....           | Philadelphia, Pa....  | '92.... | '93.... | Law.          |
| Edward R. Buchanan .....         | Wallingford, Pa....   | '91.... | '92.... | Civil Eng.    |
| †*John C. Bullitt, Jr.....       | Philadelphia, Pa....  | '92.... | '95.... | Medicine.     |
| †*Frank L. De Armond.....        | Beverly, N. J.....    | '92.... | '95.... |               |
| †*John Pierre Devereux .....     | Philadelphia, Pa....  | '92.... | '94.... | Medicine.     |
| †*Charles Field, 3d.....         | Philadelphia, Pa....  | '92.... | '96.... |               |
| Edward Gilpin Grubb.....         | Philadelphia, Pa....  | '91.... | '95.... | Mech. Eng.    |
| *Francis A. Gugert .....         | Wayne, Pa.....        | '91.... | '95.... |               |
| †*William Meredith Hanna....     | Philadelphia, Pa....  | '92.... | '95.... |               |
| *William Henry Hansell, Jr....   | Philadelphia, Pa....  | '91.... | '95.... | Mech. Eng.    |
| *Francis Herbert Lee .....       | Philadelphia, Pa....  | '90.... | '93.... | Journalism.   |
| *William Henry Loyd.....         | Philadelphia, Pa....  | '90.... | '93.... | Law.          |
| †*Joseph Gazzam Mackenzie....    | Chestnut Hill, Pa.... | '92.... | '94.... |               |
| *William Rufus Nicholson, Jr.... | Philadelphia, Pa....  | '90.... | '93.... | Medicine.     |
| Arthur J. Patek.....             | Philadelphia, Pa....  | '90.... | '92.... | Medicine.     |
| Morris Patterson .....           | Philadelphia, Pa....  | '91.... | '92.... | Chemistry.    |
| Holden B. Schermerhorn .....     | Philadelphia, Pa....  | '90.... | '93.... | Law.          |
| †*Edmund D. Shortlidge.....      | Wilmington, Del....   | '92.... | '93.... | Medicine.     |
| *Francis Penn Steel, Jr.....     | Philadelphia, Pa....  | '91.... | '95.... |               |
| John Gilbert Stoddart.....       | Rydal, Pa.....        | '89.... | '94.... | Law.          |
| Karl Albert Walraven .....       | Philadelphia, Pa....  | '90.... | '92.... | Architect're. |
| †*Elisha Kent Kane Wetherill.... | Philadelphia, Pa....  | '92.... | '93.... | Chemistry.    |

## Pennsylvania Kappa,

Reported by HENRY C. TURNER.

| NAME.                              | RESIDENCE.           | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| †Joseph Charles Andrews.....       | Darby, Pa.....       | '92.... | '95.... |             |
| Benjamin Franklin Battin....       | Omaha, Neb.....      | '90.... | '92.... | Teaching.   |
| †*Clement Miller Biddle, Jr....    | Lansdown, Pa.....    | '92.... | '96.... |             |
| †*Walter Davis Blabon .....        | Philadelphia, Pa.... | '92.... | '96.... |             |
| *Edwin Powell Bond.....            | Swarthmore, Pa....   | '90.... | '94.... |             |
| †*Isaac Hallowell Clothier, Jr.... | Wynnewood, Pa....    | '92.... | '96.... |             |
| †*Walter Clothier.....             | Wynnewood, Pa....    | '91.... | '95.... |             |
| *William Amoss Dixon.....          | Easton, Md.....      | '91.... | '95.... |             |
| *Joseph Cook Emley.....            | Philadelphia, Pa.... | '91.... | '94.... |             |
| †*George Sturges Essig.....        | Wallingford, Pa....  | '92.... | '96.... |             |
| †*Edward Lawrence Fell.....        | Philadelphia, Pa.... | '92.... | '88.... |             |

| NAME.                         | RESIDENCE.            | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession.   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------------|
| †*Edgar Harper Firth.....     | Rockville C'tr, N. Y. | '92.... | '96.... |               |
| *Harry Isaac Haines .....     | West Chester, Pa....  | '91.... | '94.... |               |
| *Charles Shreve Hallowell ... | Denver, Col....       | '90.... | '93.... |               |
| Frederick Cocks Hicks.....    | Westbury, L. I., N.Y. | '90.... | '93.... |               |
| Charles Beldan Ketcham ...    | Dover Plains, N. Y.   | '89.... | '92.... | Business.     |
| *Robert Caldwell Manning ...  | Trenton, N. J. ....   | '89.... | '93.... |               |
| Samuel Hewes Mattson, Jr....  | Sharon Hill, Pa....   | '91.... | '95.... |               |
| †*Harry Clay Sumner Parrish.. | Brooklyn, N. Y. ....  | '92.... | '96.... |               |
| †*Percival Parrish. ....      | Newport, R. I. ....   | '92.... | '96.... |               |
| †*Alfred Edward Pfahler ..... | Swarthmore, Pa....    | '92.... | '95.... |               |
| *Henry Chandee Turner .....   | Betterton, Md. ....   | '90.... | '93.... |               |
| William Emley Walter .....    | Philadelphia, Pa....  | '90.... | '92.... | Architect're. |

## New York Alpha,

Reported by HARRY L. FRENCH.

| NAME.                         | RESIDENCE.              | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession.   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------------|
| Charles Hubbard Ball.....     | LeRoy, N. Y. ....       | '88.... | '92.... | Journalism.   |
| *Frederick Olds Bissel.....   | Buffalo, N. Y. ....     | '87.... | '93.... | Law.          |
| †*Peter Edes Bradshaw.....    | West Superior, Wis.     | '92.... | '94.... | Law.          |
| †*Clarence Edward Brayton...  | Syracuse, N. Y. ....    | '92.... | '96.... | Mech. Eng.    |
| *Harry Josiah Clark. ....     | Syracuse, N. Y. ....    | '91.... | '95.... | Elec. Eng.    |
| George Burr Clementson....    | Lancaster, Wis. ....    | '88.... | '92.... | Law.          |
| *Ward Palmer Davenport....    | Plymouth, Pa. ....      | '90.... | '93.... | Civil Eng.    |
| Samuel Brown Dewsnap....      | New York City .....     | '88.... | '94.... | Business.     |
| *Jos. Robert Julian Downey..  | Pueblo, Col. ....       | '91.... | '94.... | Assaying.     |
| †*William Sampson Fish.....   | Chicago, Ill. ....      | '92.... | '96.... | Law.          |
| *Burch Foraker .....          | Hillsboro, Ohio....     | '91.... | '95.... | Elec. Eng.    |
| *Joseph Benson Foraker, Jr..  | Cincinnati, Ohio....    | '89.... | '93.... | Law.          |
| *Harry Livingston French...   | Plymouth, Pa. ....      | '90.... | '94.... | Architect're. |
| Edmund Brush Hatcher....      | Columbus, Ohio....      | '88.... | '92.... | Business.     |
| *Frederick Jacob Haynes ...   | Syracuse, N. Y. ....    | '91.... | '95.... | Mech. Eng.    |
| *George Howe.....             | North Salem, N. Y.      | '90.... | '94.... | Elec. Eng.    |
| Howard Winsor Hull.....       | Scranton, Pa. ....      | '88.... | '92.... | Elec. Eng.    |
| †*Samuel A. Lewisohn.....     | New York, N. Y. ....    | '92.... | '96.... | Elec. Eng.    |
| *Samuel Achilles Mendenhall.  | Bozeman, Mont....       | '90.... | '94.... | Mech. Eng.    |
| *Ethel Marion McGonigal...    | Lyons, N. Y. ....       | '90.... | '93.... | Law.          |
| Alfred Francis McNeal....     | Marion, Ohio....        | '86.... | '92.... | Law.          |
| Louis Bertel McNeal.....      | Marion, Ohio .....      | '86.... | '92.... | Law.          |
| *Alfred Buckley Norton.....   | Syracuse, N. Y. ....    | '91.... | '94.... | Elec. Eng.    |
| Gus Trimble Peters.....       | Columbus, Ohio....      | '89.... | '94.... | Elec. Eng.    |
| Asa Beaumont Priest .....     | Canandaigua, N. Y.      | '90.... | '93.... | Law.          |
| John Thomas Rowland.....      | Jersey City, N. J. .... | '90.... | '93.... | Architect're. |
| Beardsley Northrop Sperry..   | Syracuse, N. Y. ....    | '89.... | '92.... | Elec. Eng.    |
| *Julius Carrington Sperry.... | Syracuse, N. Y. ....    | '91.... | '95.... | Business.     |
| Henry Harwood Springer...     | Chicago, Ill. ....      | '90.... | '94.... | Law.          |
| †*William Story, Jr. ....     | Telluride, Col. ....    | '92.... | '96.... | Law.          |
| *George Parker Symonds .....  | Ogdensburg, N. Y.       | '89.... | '93.... | Marine Eng.   |
| *James Mantelle Thomas.....   | Baltimore, Md. ....     | '90.... | '93.... | Mech. Eng.    |
| †Wesley Wert Warren .....     | Butte, Mont. ....       | '92.... | '96.... | Elec. Eng.    |

# ANNUAL REPORT.

303

## New York Beta,

Reported by NORTON S. PINNEY.

| NAME.                           | RESIDENCE.            | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession.   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------------|
| *L. Irving Backus. ....         | E. Springfield, N. Y. | '91.... | '95.... | Ministry.     |
| J. Lynn Barnard. ....           | Cooperstown, N. Y.    | '87.... | '92.... | Journalism.   |
| *Harry Loyd Benedict. ....      | Syracuse, N. Y.       | '91.... | '95.... | Architect're. |
| George Eldred Boschert. ....    | Syracuse, N. Y.       | '91.... | '95.... | Business.     |
| *J. L. Brewer. ....             | Syracuse, N. Y.       | '89.... | '93.... | Business.     |
| †Ralph W. Chaffee. ....         | Onondago Val., N. Y.  | '92.... | '96.... | Medicine.     |
| *Harry Chadderdon. ....         | Weedsport, N. Y.      | '90.... | '94.... | Business.     |
| Ralph Manning Comfort. ....     | Syracuse, N. Y.       | '88.... | '93.... | Architect're. |
| †Arthur Eltinge. ....           | Creek Locks, N. Y.    | '92.... | '95.... | Music.        |
| *C. Fred Feek. ....             | Syracuse, N. Y.       | '91.... | '95.... | Architect're. |
| †James Belden Gere. ....        | Syracuse, N. Y.       | '92.... | '95.... | Medicine.     |
| William Hartel. ....            | Buffalo, N. Y.        | '89.... | '92.... | Ministry.     |
| Joseph Brainard Hine. ....      | Onondago Val., N. Y.  | '89.... | '93.... | Business.     |
| *Albert S. Hotaling. ....       | Syracuse, N. Y.       | '90.... | '93.... | Medicine.     |
| Frank Husted. ....              | LeRoy, N. Y.          | '87.... | '92.... | Architect're. |
| Frank Wheat Kirkland. ....      | LaPorte, Texas.       | '89.... | '92.... | Architect're. |
| *Louis S. Langton. ....         | Elbridge, N. Y.       | '91.... | '95.... | Law.          |
| William Dodge Lewis. ....       | Epworth, Iowa.        | '88.... | '92.... | Teaching.     |
| Burr Churchill Miller. ....     | Herkimer, N. Y.       | '89.... | '93.... | Architect're. |
| Henry L. Morgan. ....           | Syracuse, N. Y.       | '89.... | '94.... | Business.     |
| *Frank E. Paddock. ....         | Memphis, N. Y.        | '91.... | '95.... | Law.          |
| *Charles Luther Peck. ....      | Syracuse, N. Y.       | '91.... | '95.... | Ministry.     |
| *Samuel Norton Pinney. ....     | Olean, N. Y.          | '89.... | '94.... | Ministry.     |
| *Fred W. Revels. ....           | Olean, N. Y.          | '91.... | '95.... | Architect're. |
| Jonas M. Rice. ....             | Syracuse, N. Y.       | '88.... | '92.... | Journalism.   |
| Fred Webster Sherwin. ....      | Canton, N. Y.         | '88.... | '92.... | Architect're. |
| †Otis C. Skeeel. ....           | Waltham, Mass.        | '92.... | '95.... | Medicine.     |
| †William Martuc Smallwood. .... | Warsaw, N. Y.         | '92.... | '96.... | Teaching.     |
| *Frederick Knight Stickle. .... | Weedsport, N. Y.      | '91.... | '95.... | Business.     |
| *William Alonzo Wheatly. ....   | Syracuse, N. Y.       | '89.... | '94.... | Teaching.     |
| Lieber Whittic. ....            | Syracuse, N. Y.       | '90.... | '94.... | Law.          |
| *Fred William Woese. ....       | Syracuse, N. Y.       | '91.... | '95.... | Journalism.   |

## New York Gamma,

Reported by AUGUSTUS N. ALLEN.

| NAME.                         | RESIDENCE.          | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession.   |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------------|
| †Abraham H. Albertson. ....   | Bangor, Pa.         | '92.... | '94.... | Architect're. |
| *Augustus N. Allen. ....      | New York City.      | '87.... | '95.... | Architect're. |
| †Henry D. Bultman. ....       | Brooklyn, N. Y.     | '92.... | '95.... | Architect're. |
| *Pember S. Castleman. ....    | Riverside, Cal.     | '89.... | '95.... | Law.          |
| †Francis A. Cokefair. ....    | Plainfield, N. J.   | '92.... | '94.... | Civil Eng.    |
| †William S. Covell. ....      | New York City.      | '92.... | '93.... | Architect're. |
| †William K. Fellows. ....     | Winona, Minn.       | '92.... | '94.... | Architect're. |
| †Charles H. Lum. ....         | Chatham, N. J.      | '92.... | '95.... | Architect're. |
| †William H. Nichols, Jr. .... | Brooklyn, N. Y.     | '92.... | '94.... | Mech. Eng.    |
| †Howell C. Perrin. ....       | Larchmont, N. Y.    | '92.... | '95.... | Architect're. |
| †Daniel P. Read. ....         | Far Rockaway, L. I. | '92.... | '95.... | Civil Eng.    |
| †William Tuttle. ....         | Newark, N. J.       | '92.... | '93.... | Architect're. |

## New York Epsilon,

Reported by HERBERT D. WINTERS.

| NAME.                        | RESIDENCE.                 | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| †*Abraham L. Abercrombie.... | Pomona, Fla. ....          | '92.... | '96.... | Teaching.   |
| *Merril J. Blanden.....      | Belleville, N. Y. ....     | '90.... | '94.... | Teaching.   |
| *George H. Carr.....         | Clarence C't'r, N. J. .... | '91.... | '95.... | Ministry.   |
| *Samuel T. R. Cheney.....    | Jamaica, Vt. ....          | '90.... | '94.... | Medicine.   |
| †*Rees O. Davies.....        | Neath, Pa. ....            | '92.... | '96.... | Law.        |
| *Bert H. Eddy.....           | W. Brattleboro, Vt. ....   | '90.... | '94.... | Ministry.   |
| Francis W. Fletcher.....     | Hamilton N. Y. ....        | '88.... | '92.... | Ministry.   |
| Hugh G. Gregg.....           | Barnes Corners, N.Y. ....  | '88.... | '92.... | Ministry.   |
| *Dwight D. Harmon.....       | Lawrenceville, N. Y. ....  | '89.... | '93.... | Ministry.   |
| Fred H. King.....            | Oswego, N. Y. ....         | '88.... | '92.... | Ministry.   |
| †*Fred C. Lovett.....        | Brandon, Vt. ....          | '92.... | '96.... | Ministry.   |
| *Robert I. McLellan....      | Glasgow, Scotland..        | '89.... | '93.... | Ministry.   |
| *Harry S. Molyneux.....      | Millview, Pa. ....         | '91.... | '95.... | Law.        |
| *Herbert E. Nims.....        | Decatur, Ill. ....         | '91.... | '95.... | Teaching.   |
| *Benjamin H. Pettes.....     | Towanda, Pa. ....          | '89.... | '93.... | Law.        |
| George L. Rifenburgh.....    | Providence, R. I. ....     | '90.... | '94.... | Law.        |
| *Roscoe Sargent.....         | Sandy Creek, N. Y. ....    | '91.... | '95.... | Law.        |
| *Preston H. Smith.....       | Hamilton, N. Y. ....       | '89.... | '93.... | Teaching.   |
| †Floyd G. Shufelt.....       | Malone, N. Y. ....         | '92.... | '96.... | Ministry.   |
| *Charles C. Wilson.....      | Decatur, Ill. ....         | '90.... | '94.... | Ministry.   |
| Harry S. Winters.....        | Deland, Fla. ....          | '90.... | '94.... |             |
| *Herbert D. Winters....      | Dundee, N. Y. ....         | '91.... | '95.... | Teaching.   |
| *Walter P. Winters.....      | San Mateo, Fla. ....       | '91.... | '95.... |             |

## SECOND DISTRICT.

Archon—ERNEST M. STIRES, Augusta, Ga.

## Virginia Alpha,

Reported by WILLIAM W. OLD, Jr.

| NAME.                        | RESIDENCE.             | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| *Wm. Richardson Abbott, Jr.  | Bellevue, Va. ....     | '90.... | '94.... | Law.        |
| *John Thompson Brown, Jr.    | Arrington, Va. ....    | '91.... | '93.... | Teaching.   |
| *Oliver Whitehead Catchings. | Vicksburg, Miss. ....  | '90.... | '93.... | Law.        |
| *Joseph Murray Dill.....     | Richmond, Va. ....     | '91.... | '94.... | Business.   |
| William Wilcox Dunn.....     | Petersburg, Va. ....   | '90.... | '92.... | Medicine.   |
| †*Alexander Lacey Ewing....  | New York, N. Y. ....   | '92.... | '94.... | Medicine.   |
| *Leigh Austin Fuller.....    | Brooklyn, N. Y. ....   | '91.... | '93.... | Medicine.   |
| *William Henry Johnson....   | Charleston, S. C. .... | '88.... | '93.... | Medicine.   |
| *Edmond John Labbe.....      | Portland, Ore. ....    | '91.... | '93.... | Medicine.   |
| †*Langhorne Dabney Lewis...  | Lynchburg, Va. ....    | '92.... | '95.... | Law.        |
| *John Mann, Jr.....          | Petersburg, Va. ....   | '90.... | '94.... | Medicine.   |
| Charles McCulloch, Jr.....   | Howardsville, Va. .... | '91.... | '92.... | Medicine.   |
| *William Whitehurst Old, Jr. | Norfolk, Va. ....      | '91.... | '95.... | Law.        |
| *James Henry Rawlings.....   | Bedford City, Va. .... | '86.... | '94.... | Medicine.   |
| *George Burnside Story ....  | Portland, Ore. ....    | '91.... | '93.... | Medicine.   |
| William Spiller Stuart.....  | Saltville, Va. ....    | '86.... | '92.... | Law.        |
| *Richard Sidney Thomas, Jr.  | Smithfield, Va. ....   | '91.... | '92.... | Medicine.   |

| NAME.                           | RESIDENCE.               | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| William Baldwin Wayt.....       | Staunton, Va.....        | '91.... | '92.... | Medicine.   |
| †*William Wertenbaker.....      | Charlottesville, Va..... | '92.... | '96.... | Business.   |
| †*Virginius Dabney Wilkins, Jr. | Pine Bluffs, Ark.....    | '92.... | '95.... | Business.   |

## Virginia Beta,

Reported by FRANK A. NELSON.

| NAME.                        | RESIDENCE.             | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| John Barr Andrew.....        | Lexington, Mo.....     | '90.... | '92.... | Ministry.   |
| *Samuel Garland Anspach....  | Lexington, Va.....     | '87.... | '90.... | Teaching.   |
| *Benjamin Hinton Brown....   | Waverly, Mo. ....      | '90.... | '93.... |             |
| †*Alexander Bruce.....       | Louisville, Ky.....    | '92.... |         |             |
| John William Davis.....      | Clarksburg, W. Va..... | '89.... | '92.... | Law.        |
| *Samuel H. Halley.....       | Paynes, Ky.....        | '91.... | '93.... | Medicine.   |
| Edwin Samuel Harper.....     | Clinton, Mo.....       | '91.... |         |             |
| †*Thomas Kennedy Helm....    | Louisville, Ky.....    | '92.... |         |             |
| Hale Houston.....            | Lexington, Va.....     | '88.... | '92.... | Business.   |
| *Frank Alexander Nelson....  | Lexington, Va.....     | '90.... | '93.... | Law.        |
| †*Frank Gilbert Reynolds..   | Stamping Ground, Ky.   | '92.... |         |             |
| Rees Turpin.....             | Carrollton, Mo.....    | '88.... | '92.... | Law.        |
| †*William Reynolds Vance.... | Shelbyville, Ky.....   | '92.... | '93.... | Law.        |
| *James Nichols Veech.....    | Crescent Hill, Ky....  | '91.... | '95.... |             |

## Virginia Gamma,

Reported by GEORGE W. PEYTON.

| NAME.                         | RESIDENCE.          | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| *John Barr Andrew .....       | Lexington, Mo.....  | '90.... | '92.... | Ministry.   |
| *Geo. Robt. Cunningham, Jr..  | El Dorado, Fla..... | '91.... | '95.... | Medicine.   |
| *David Graham.....            | Graham's Forge, Va. | '89.... | '93.... | Mech. Eng.  |
| *William Tate Graham.....     | Graham's Forge, Va. | '90.... | '94.... | Medicine.   |
| *Henry Thompson Holliday, jr. | Rapidan, Va.....    | '90.... | '94.... | Medicine.   |
| John Lewis Irvine, Jr.....    | Milton, N. C.....   | '90.... | '92.... | Law.        |
| William M. Junkin.....        | Seoul, Korea .....  | '89.... |         | Missionary. |
| John Mann, Jr.....            | Petersburg, Va..... | '90.... | '93.... | Medicine.   |
| John Stevenson McIlvaine....  | Hampd'n-Sidney, Va. | '88.... | '92.... | Law.        |
| *Alfred James Morrison.....   | Farmville, Va.....  | '91.... | '95.... | Business.   |
| *George William Peyton ....   | Rapidan, Va.....    | '90.... | '93.... | Civil Eng.  |
| *John Sturdivant Read.....    | Covington, Ky.....  | '90.... | '94.... | Medicine.   |
| Benjamin Bradford Reynolds.   | Norfolk, Va.....    | '90.... | '93.... | Business.   |
| Richard Watkins Reynolds..    | Norfolk, Va.....    | '89.... | '93.... | Business.   |
| William D. Reynolds.....      | Seoul, Korea.....   | '83.... | '86.... | Missionary. |

## West Virginia Alpha,

Reported by EDWARD T. HARTMAN.

| NAME.                       | RESIDENCE.           | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| †Charles J. C. Bennett..... | Buckhannon, W. Va.   | '91.... | '93.... | Teaching.   |
| †*John T. Cooper .....      | Parkersburg, W. Va.  | '91.... | '95.... |             |
| *Braxton Davenport .....    | Charlestown, W. Va.  | '90.... | '93.... | Law.        |
| †*George F. Dorsey.....     | Morgantown, W. Va.   | '91.... | '94.... |             |
| †Charles W. Fink .....      | Duffields, W. Va.... | '91.... | '95.... | Medicine.   |



| NAME.                | RESIDENCE.         | Init'd. | Class. | Profession. |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------|--------|-------------|
| Richard L. Fleming   | Fairmont, W. Va.   | '90     | '94    | Law.        |
| John W. Francis      | Limestone, W. Va.  | '91     | '92    | Ministry.   |
| †Bert W. Gibson      | Tunnelton, W. Va.  | '91     | '95    | Business.   |
| *Samuel W. Graham    | Morgantown, W. Va. | '90     | '93    | Law.        |
| *Edward T. Hartman   | Kingwood, W. Va.   | '90     | '93    |             |
| *Joseph L. Henderson | Morgantown, W. Va. | '91     | '94    | Medicine.   |
| Hough Houston        | Croton, N. Y.      | '91     | '92    | Ministry.   |
| †*John C. McWhorter  | Berlin, W. Va.     | '92     | '95    | Law.        |
| *William C. Meyer    | Wheeling, W. Va.   | '90     | '93    | Law.        |
| James W. Paul        | Monongah, W. Va.   | '90     | '93    | Engineering |
| *A. Brown Smith      | Uniontown, Pa.     | '90     | '93    | Law.        |

## Maryland Alpha,

Reported by WILLIAM S. BAER.

| NAME.                      | RESIDENCE.            | Init'd. | Class. | Profession. |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|-------------|
| Michael Alexander Agelasto | Norfolk, Va.          | '90     | '91    | Elec. Eng.  |
| †*William Pierce Anderson  | Salt Lake City, Utah. | '92     | '92    | Physics.    |
| *William Stevenson Baer    | Baltimore, Md.        | '91     | '94    | Medicine.   |
| †*Lawrason Brown           | Baltimore, Md.        | '92     | '95    |             |
| Thomas Morrison Brown      | Baltimore, Md.        | '89     | '91    | Elec. Eng.  |
| †*Charles Bevan Clark      | Baltimore, Md.        | '92     | '95    |             |
| †*Warren Harlan Crampton   | Baltimore, Md.        | '92     | '95    |             |
| *Wilmont Griffis           | Baltimore, Md.        | '92     | '93    |             |
| †D. Dorsey Guy             | Baltimore, Md.        | '92     | '90    | Journalism. |
| †*Thomas Warren Hastings   | Morristown, N. J.     | '92     | '94    | Medicine.   |
| †*William S. Hilles        | Baltimore, Md.        | '92     | '92    | Business.   |
| *Charles Roy McKay         | Salt Lake City, Utah. | '89     | '92    | Elec. Eng.  |
| *John Leopold Griffith Lee | Belair, Md.           | '90     | '93    | Law.        |
| *George T. Maynard         | Washington            | '91     | '93    | Law.        |
| James Fernandis Mitchell   | Baltimore, Md.        | '89     | '91    | Medicine.   |
| *Eugene L. Opie            | Baltimore, Md.        | '90     | '93    | Medicine.   |
| *Thomas O. Penniman        | Baltimore, Md.        | '91     | '92    | Physics.    |
| Robert Reuling             | Baltimore, Md.        | '90     | '93    | Medicine.   |
| Alan P. Smith, Jr.         | Baltimore, Md.        | '90     | '93    | Medicine.   |
| †Frank S. Thomas           | Baltimore, Md.        | '92     | '94    | Journalism. |
| †W. Wallace Whitelock      | Baltimore, Md.        | '92     | '89    | History.    |

## D. C. Alpha,

Reported by GEORGE C. ANKAM.

| NAME.                 | RESIDENCE. | Init'd. | Class. | Profession. |
|-----------------------|------------|---------|--------|-------------|
| †*Charles H. Allender | Washington | '92     | '93    | Law.        |
| †*George C. Ankam     | Washington | '92     | '92    | Law.        |
| †*William C. Buck     | Washington | '92     | '93    | Medicine.   |
| *Walter W. Davis      | Washington | '92     | '92    | Law.        |
| †*Fred C. Dézendorf   | Washington | '92     | '92    | Law.        |
| †*Ernest H. Fairbanks | Washington | '92     | '92    | Law.        |
| †*Washby Frankland    | Washington | '92     | '95    | Medicine.   |
| †*Cornelius A. Harper | Washington | '92     | '93    | Medicine.   |

# ANNUAL REPORT.

307

| NAME.                     | RESIDENCE.       | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| †*Melville D. Hensey..... | Washington ..... | '92.... | '92.... | Business.   |
| *Allan J. Houghton .....  | Washington ..... | '87.... | '92.... | Law.        |
| †*Deane C. Howard.....    | Washington ..... | '92.... | '93.... | Medicine.   |
| †*Charles C. Jones.....   | Washington ..... | '92.... | '94.... | Civil Eng.  |
| †*J. Clarence Price.....  | Washington ..... | '92.... | '92.... | Law.        |
| *John H. Rindlaub.....    | Washington ..... | '86.... | '93.... | Medicine.   |
| *Milo H. Sutliff.....     | Washington ..    | '86.... | '93.... | Medicine.   |
| †*William N. Sayre.....   | Washington ..    | '92.... | '93.... | Medicine.   |
| *Ernest G. Thompson.....  | Washington ..... | '87.... | '92.... | Business.   |

## South Carolina Alpha,

Reported by JAMES MCC. JAMES.

| NAME.                       | RESIDENCE.           | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| *James McCutcheon James.... | Cheraw, S. C.....    | '91.... | '95.... | Medicine.   |
| James Wilkinson Jervey....  | Charleston, S. C.... | '90.... | '93.... | Medicine.   |
| William Aiken Kelley.....   | Charleston, S. C.... | '90.... | '92.... | Law.        |
| *James Hardin Marion.....   | Richburg, S. C.....  | '90.... | '93.... | Law.        |
| *Harry Honoe Rast.....      | Darlington, S. C.... | '91.... | '95.... | Business.   |
| *William Dendy Watts.....   | Laurens, S. C.....   | '90.... | '94.... | Law.        |

## Mississippi Alpha,

Reported by JOHN S. GILMER.

| NAME.                        | RESIDENCE.           | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| Re Vance Bailey .....        | Senatobia, Miss..... | '91.... | '96.... | Business.   |
| Edgar Franklin Crawford ...  | Eckles, Miss.....    | '89.... | '94.... | Business.   |
| *John S. Gilmer ....         | Toccopola, Miss..... | '91.... | '94.... | Law.        |
| †*Malcolm Smith Graham.....  | Forest, Miss.....    | '92.... | '95.... | Business.   |
| Samuel Chatman Massingale.   | Quitman, Miss.....   | '89.... | '94.... | Law.        |
| †*Edgar William Rootes ..... | Pontotoc, Miss.....  | '92.... | '95.... | Law.        |
| *Edgar Sanders .....         | McVile, Miss.....    | '90.... | '93.... | Law.        |
| John D. Turley .....         | Arkabutla, Miss..... | '91.... | '96.... | Business.   |
| †*William Webster.....       | Oxford, Miss.....    | '92.... | '96.... | Teaching.   |
| Charles T. Woolfolk .....    | Senatobia, Miss..... | '90.... | '93.... | Law.        |

## THIRD DISTRICT.

Archon—CHARLES H. BEESON, Bloomington, Ind.

### Ohio Alpha,

Reported by WALTER C. MERRICK.

| NAME.                         | RESIDENCE.           | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| †*Ralph Dolbear Blanpied..... | Montpelier, Vt.....  | '92.... | '94.... | Teaching.   |
| †Frank E. Brooke.....         | Logan, Ohio.....     | '92.... | '94.... | Teaching.   |
| *Monford Darius Custer.....   | New Philadelphia, O. | '91.... | '95.... | Medicine.   |
| Frank Reber Foraker .....     | Hillsboro, Ohio..... | '89.... | '92.... | Law.        |
| *Lawrence McK. Idleman ....   | Portland, Ore.....   | '91.... | '93.... | Law.        |
| Homer Hudson McKeehan ..      | Hillsboro, Ohio..... | '89.... | '92.... | Law.        |
| †*Fred Chapman Merrick .....  | Wilmington, Ohio...  | '92.... | '96.... | Business.   |

| NAME.                           | RESIDENCE.             | Init'd.   | Class.    | Profession. |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| *Walter Chapman Merrick . . .   | Wilmington, Ohio . .   | '90 . . . | '94 . . . | Law.        |
| John William Myers . . . . .    | Woodlyn, Ohio . . . .  | '89 . . . | '92 . . . | Business.   |
| *Orra Eugene Monnette . . . .   | Greenville, Ohio . . . | '91 . . . | '95 . . . | Law.        |
| Grant Moore . . . . .           | Kenton, Ohio . . . .   | '91 . . . | '95 . . . | Law.        |
| *Edward Thomson Reed . . . .    | Portsmouth, Ohio . .   | '89 . . . | '93 . . . | Law.        |
| Charles William Reynolds . . .  | West Rushville, O . .  | '89 . . . | '92 . . . | Journalism. |
| †*Merrill Clark Slutz . . . . . | London, Ohio . . . .   | '92 . . . | '94 . . . | Ministry.   |

## Ohio Beta,

Reported by GEORGE S. MURPHY.

| NAME.                           | RESIDENCE.             | Init'd.   | Class.    | Profession. |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| †*Frederick Thomas Beer . . . . | Bucyrus, Ohio . . . .  | '92 . . . | '96 . . . | Medicine.   |
| Augustus Clem'ns Ehrenfeld . .  | Springfield, Ohio . .  | '84 . . . | '89 . . . | Chemistry.  |
| *Frederick Ehrenfeld . . . . .  | Springfield, Ohio . .  | '90 . . . | '93 . . . | Science.    |
| †*Harry Leith Goodbread . . . . | Nevada, Ohio . . . .   | '92 . . . | '95 . . . | Law.        |
| †*Eugene Kennedy . . . . .      | Dayton, Ohio . . . .   | '92 . . . | '95 . . . | Business.   |
| *Harvey S. Lawrence . . . . .   | Columbia City, Md. . . | '88 . . . | '92 . . . | Ministry.   |
| †*Oliver O. Lipe . . . . .      | Irving, Ill. . . . .   | '92 . . . | '95 . . . | Law.        |
| *George Sherman Murphy . . . .  | Reedsville, Pa. . . .  | '91 . . . | '93 . . . |             |
| *Ambrose Ellsworth Renn . . . . | Hughesville, Pa. . . . | '91 . . . | '93 . . . | Ministry.   |
| *John Samuel Shaffer . . . . .  | Delaware, Ohio . . . . | '90 . . . | '94 . . . | Pharmacy.   |
| *Herbert J. Weaver . . . . .    | Rows, Ohio . . . . .   | '88 . . . | '91 . . . | Ministry.   |
| †*Jesse C. Wiley . . . . .      | Irving, Ill. . . . .   | '92 . . . | '95 . . . | Law.        |
| *Charles Lewis Wolfe . . . . .  | Sharon, Wis. . . . .   | '91 . . . | '95 . . . | Business.   |

## Ohio Delta,

Reported by HARFORD T. STEWART.

| NAME.                            | RESIDENCE.             | Init'd.   | Class.    | Profession. |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| George L. Appel . . . . .        | Wellsville, Ohio . . . | '91 . . . | '95 . . . | Engineer'ng |
| †*Clide S. Bartholemew . . . . . | Newark, Ohio . . . .   | '92 . . . | '96 . . . |             |
| *Hobart Beatty . . . . .         | Columbus, Ohio . . .   | '91 . . . | '95 . . . |             |
| †Iran S. Bretz . . . . .         | Tiffin, Ohio . . . .   | '92 . . . | '96 . . . |             |
| Frank Casey . . . . .            | Cambridge, Ohio . .    | '91 . . . | '95 . . . |             |
| †*Harvey M. Cheney . . . . .     | Toledo, Ohio . . . .   | '92 . . . | '96 . . . |             |
| †Harry H. Hatcher . . . . .      | Columbus, Ohio . . .   | '91 . . . | '95 . . . | Medicine.   |
| Pearl N. Jones . . . . .         | Catawba, Ohio . . . .  | '87 . . . | '92 . . . | Engineer'ng |
| *Charles W. Kellenberger . . . . | Newark, Ohio . . . .   | '90 . . . | '94 . . . | Engineer'ng |
| †*George R. Love . . . . .       | Plainfield, Ohio . . . | '92 . . . | '96 . . . |             |
| Edward C. Martin . . . . .       | Mechanicsburg, O . .   | '91 . . . | '95 . . . |             |
| Percy Martin . . . . .           | Lynn, Mass . . . . .   | '89 . . . | '92 . . . | Engineer'ng |
| *Charles L. McIlvaine . . . . .  | N. Philadelphia, O . . | '90 . . . | '94 . . . | Journalism. |
| Chauncey Moore . . . . .         | Cambridge, Ohio . .    | '91 . . . | '95 . . . |             |
| *Charles S. Powell . . . . .     | Cincinnati, Ohio . . . | '90 . . . | '93 . . . | Engineer'ng |
| *Harford T. Stewart . . . . .    | Columbus, Ohio . . .   | '91 . . . | '95 . . . | Engineer'ng |
| *Lee Raymond Stewart . . . . .   | Fostoria, Ohio . . . . | '91 . . . | '95 . . . | Engineer'ng |

| Indiana Alpha,                 |                          | Reported by GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD. |         |             |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| NAME.                          | RESIDENCE.               | Init'd.                         | Class.  | Profession. |
| *Max D. Aber.....              | Sedalia, Mo.....         | '91....                         | '94.... | Law.        |
| Frank Morton Beard..           | Angola, Ind.....         | '88....                         | '92.... | Ministry.   |
| *Ulysses S. A. Bridge.....     | Ossian, Ind.....         | '87....                         | '93.... | Ministry.   |
| Martin J. Canse.....           | Orland, Ind.....         | '91....                         | '94.... | Ministry.   |
| *Charles E. Crawford.....      | Bentonville, Ind.....    | '89....                         | '94.... | Journalism. |
| *Charles Julian Downey.....    | Pueblo, Col.....         | '91....                         | '95.... | Journalism. |
| Ed. John Emmert.....           | Lawrenceburg, Ind.....   | '90....                         | '92.... | Medicine.   |
| Walter E. Ervin.....           | Portland, Ind.....       | '89....                         | '94.... | Ministry.   |
| †*Benjamin F. Fisher.....      | Steubenville, Ohio.....  | '92....                         | '96.... | Law.        |
| †*Paul J. Gilbert.....         | Jeffersonville, Ind..... | '92....                         | '96.... | Ministry.   |
| *Verling Helm.....             | N. Manchester, Ind.....  | '91....                         | '95.... | Ministry.   |
| *George Edward Hill.....       | Muncie, Ind.....         | '90....                         | '93.... | Law.        |
| Charles Wesley Hodell.....     | Shelbyville, Ind.....    | '88....                         | '92.... | Teaching.   |
| †*Aaron H. Huron.....          | Topeka, Kan.....         | '92....                         | '95.... | Law.        |
| *Orlando B. Iles.....          | U. S. A.....             | '91....                         | '94.... | Law.        |
| *John Ingle, Jr.....           | Evansville, Ind.....     | '90....                         | '93.... | Law.        |
| †C. C. Kelly.....              | Knob Noster, Mo.....     | '92....                         | '96.... | Law.        |
| †*Clayton M. Kelly.....        | Greencastle, Ind.....    | '92....                         | '96.... |             |
| †*George H. Kelly.....         | Knob Noster, Mo.....     | '92....                         | '96.... | Science.    |
| Charles Waite Lockwood....     | Peru, Ind.....           | '91....                         | '95.... | Journalism. |
| *George Browning Lockwood..... | Peru, Ind.....           | '90....                         | '94.... | Journalism. |
| †*Walter T. Marlatt.....       | Columbus, Ind.....       | '92....                         | '96.... | Business.   |
| †Emanuel Marquis, Jr.....      | Greencastle, Ind.....    | '92....                         | '96.... | Medicine.   |
| †*Ralph C. Norton.....         | Greencastle, Ind.....    | '92....                         | '95.... | Ministry.   |
| *Fred E. Reeve.....            | Ligonier, Ind.....       | '91....                         | '95.... | Business.   |
| *Raymond L. Semans.....        | Peru, Ind.....           | '90....                         | '94.... | Ministry.   |
| *Estelle Otis Smith.....       | Boggs town, Ind.....     | '91....                         | '95.... | Medicine.   |
| Oscar M. Stewart, Jr.....      | Kansas City, Mo.....     | '89....                         | '92.... | Teaching.   |
| *Jos. A. Sumwalt.....          | Farmland, Ind.....       | '89....                         | '93.... | Ministry.   |
| *Allen Grovier Trippierre..... | Peru, Ind.....           | '91....                         | '94.... | Engineer'ng |
| *Henry Tabor Upson.....        | Parkersburg, W. Va.....  | '91....                         | '95.... | Business.   |

---

| Indiana Beta,                |                         | Reported by CHARLES H. BEESON. |         |             |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| NAME.                        | RESIDENCE.              | Init'd.                        | Class.  | Profession. |
| *Linton Reynolds Allen.....  | West Newton, Ind.....   | '91....                        | '93.... | Law.        |
| William Adam Beane.....      | Ligonier, Ind.....      | '91....                        | '94.... | Teaching.   |
| *Charles Henry Beeson.....   | Columbia City, Ind..... | '88....                        | '94.... | Teaching.   |
| Harry V. Craig.....          | Clarkesville, Ind.....  | '90....                        | '94.... | Teaching.   |
| *Joseph B. Eads.....         | Anderson, Ind.....      | '88....                        | '93.... | Teaching.   |
| *George Ferriman.....        | Albion, Ill.....        | '91....                        | '95.... | Business.   |
| Harry C. Ferriman.....       | Olney, Ill.....         | '91....                        | '95.... | Law.        |
| *Taylor Ellis Groninger..... | Camden, Ind.....        | '91....                        | '93.... | Law.        |
| †Albert B. Guthrie.....      | Tunnehton, Ind.....     | '92....                        | '95.... | Business.   |
| *Edward P. Hammond, Jr.....  | Renselaer, Ind.....     | '91....                        | '95.... | Law.        |
| *Mark Powers Helm.....       | Muncie, Ind.....        | '89....                        | '94.... | Business.   |

| NAME.                               | RESIDENCE.                  | Init'd. | Class. | Profession. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--------|-------------|
| Linnæus Hines . . . . .             | Noblesville, Ind. . . . .   | '89     | '94    | Teaching.   |
| Francis Elmer Kinsey . . . . .      | Claypool, Ind. . . . .      | '90     | '92    | Law.        |
| Samuel M. Knoop . . . . .           | Rochester, Ind. . . . .     | '91     | '92    | Medicine.   |
| †Claude G. Malott . . . . .         | Mitchell, Ind. . . . .      | '92     | '95    | Business.   |
| *John Eugene Metcalf . . . . .      | Anderson, Ind . . . . .     | '87     | '93    | Medicine.   |
| *Irvin Tanza Metz . . . . .         | South Whitley, Ind. . . . . | '91     | '95    | Medicine.   |
| Frank Dane Moore . . . . .          | Mitchell, Ind. . . . .      | '91     | '95    | Business.   |
| Noble Leroy Moore . . . . .         | Mitchell, Ind. . . . .      | '91     | '95    | Business.   |
| †*Henry Churchill Pitcher . . . . . | Albion, Ill. . . . .        | '92     | '94    | Law.        |
| †*Oscar Pittenger . . . . .         | De Soto, Ind. . . . .       | '92     | '96    | Teaching.   |
| †*Odis Herley Rhoads . . . . .      | Anderson, Ind. . . . .      | '92     | '96    | Business.   |
| Charles Dickens Robinson . . . . .  | Fairfield, Ill. . . . .     | '89     | '93    | Law.        |
| †*Harry Maurice Scholler . . . . .  | Edinburg, Ind. . . . .      | '92     | '96    | Law.        |
| Harry Simpson . . . . .             | Vinnenes, Ind. . . . .      | '91     | '93    | Farming.    |
| †*Clarence Edon Stephens . . . . .  | Anderson, Ind . . . . .     | '92     | '96    | Business.   |
| *Sanford F. Teter . . . . .         | Noblesville, Ind. . . . .   | '89     | '93    | Dentistry.  |
| *Robert Miller Vanatta . . . . .    | Rensselaer, Ind. . . . .    | '90     | '93    | Law.        |
| *Eli D. Zaring . . . . .            | Bloomington, Ind. . . . .   | '90     | '94    | Business.   |

## Indiana Gamma,

Reported by JOHN METEER.

| NAME.                              | RESIDENCE.                   | Init'd. | Class. | Profession.   |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|--------|---------------|
| *James Howard Armstrong . . . . .  | Jeffersonville, Ind. . . . . | '89     | '93    | Medicine.     |
| *Willis Augustus . . . . .         | Paris Ill. . . . .           | '90     | '94    | Horticul'tre. |
| *Braxton W. Carpenter . . . . .    | Covington, Ky. . . . .       | '90     | '95    | Banking.      |
| Frank Crawford . . . . .           | Danville, Ind. . . . .       | '90     | '94    | Banking.      |
| Charles W. Culbertson . . . . .    | Brazil, Ind. . . . .         | '91     | '95    | Medicine.     |
| Alfred E. Dole . . . . .           | Paris, Ill. . . . .          | '88     | '92    | Law.          |
| Warren Goldsberry . . . . .        | Annapolis, Ind. . . . .      | '89     | '92    | Medicine.     |
| †*Frank E. Hendrich . . . . .      | Danville, Ill. . . . .       | '92     | '95    | Business.     |
| †Brose S. Horne . . . . .          | Marion, Ind. . . . .         | '92     | '96    | Medicine      |
| *William Von Hutchings . . . . .   | Crawfordsville, Ind. . . . . | '89     | '93    | Medicine.     |
| Percival G. Kelsey . . . . .       | Evansville, Ind. . . . .     | '91     | '95    | Business.     |
| Sennett Kirk . . . . .             | Garnett, Kan. . . . .        | '91     | '96    | Law.          |
| †*Harry G. Klein . . . . .         | Crawfordsville, Ind. . . . . | '92     | '97    | Business.     |
| *Edward Martin McCulloch . . . . . | New Albany, Ind. . . . .     | '89     | '93    | Law.          |
| †*John Meter . . . . .             | Pine Ridge, S. Da. . . . .   | '92     | '93    | Law.          |
| †George Raymond Mutz . . . . .     | Edinburg, Ind. . . . .       | '92     | '96    | Journalism.   |
| †*Arthur Roy Piser . . . . .       | Shushan, N. Y. . . . .       | '92     | '96    | Elec. Eng.    |
| †Paul A. Stevenson . . . . .       | Rockville, Ind. . . . .      | '92     | '97    | Business.     |
| †*Ralph H. Wilkins . . . . .       | Robinson, Ill. . . . .       | '92     | '97    | Business.     |
| W. Paul Zimmerman . . . . .        | Brazil, Ind. . . . .         | '91     | '96    | Civil Eng.    |

## FOURTH DISTRICT.

Archon—THEO. G. SOARES, Chicago, Ill.

## Illinois Alpha,

Reported by WILLIAMS McD. EWING.

| NAME.                    | RESIDENCE.            | Init'd. | Class. | Profession. |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|-------------|
| *Clarence Almond Abel    | Evanston, Ill.        | '90     | '94    |             |
| John Lewis Alabaster     | Evanston, Ill.        | '88     | '92    | Business.   |
| *James Kelley Bass       | Evanston, Ill.        | '90     | '94    |             |
| †*Burton Blake Bell      | Evanston, Ill.        | '92     | '96    |             |
| John Austin Bellows      | Evanston, Ill.        | '90     | '92    | Law.        |
| †*Eli Philips Bennett    | Evanston, Ill.        | '92     | '96    |             |
| Charles Henry Bucks      | Oswego, Ill.          | '87     | '92    | Teaching.   |
| *William Foster Burns    | Evanston, Ill.        | '91     | '95    |             |
| *Joseph Harrison Cole    | Evanston, Ill.        | '90     | '94    |             |
| Walter Archibald Dempsey | Governor Isl'd, N. Y. | '87     | '93    |             |
| *Burton Ellis Emmett     | Evanston, Ill.        | '91     | '95    |             |
| *John Mark Ericson       | Evanston, Ill.        | '90     | '94    |             |
| *William McDonald Ewing  | Evanston, Ill.        | '89     | '93    |             |
| †*Otis Hardy Maclay      | Evanston, Ill.        | '92     | '96    |             |
| *Joseph Watkins Moulding | Evanston, Ill.        | '91     | '95    |             |
| *Clifford Lincoln Myers  | Evanston, Ill.        | '91     | '95    |             |
| *James Franklin Oates    | Clinton, Iowa         | '89     | '93    |             |
| †*John Edmund Oberne     | Evanston, Ill.        | '92     | '96    |             |
| Charles Herbert Parkes   | Evanston, Ill.        | '91     | '95    |             |
| Daniel Webster Terry     |                       | '88     | '92    | Teaching.   |
| John Albecht Walz        | Evanston, Ill.        | '89     | '92    | Teaching.   |
| Elias Wilbur Ward        | Evanston, Ill.        | '88     | '93    |             |
| *Jared Wilson Young      | Evanston, Ill.        | '90     | '94    |             |
| William Sanborn Young    | Evanston, Ill.        | '90     | '95    |             |

## Michigan Alpha,

Reported by PHILIP S. GARDNER.

| NAME.                   | RESIDENCE.         | Init'd. | Class. | Profession. |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---------|--------|-------------|
| *Ira Charles Belden     | Kaneville, Ill.    | '90     | '93    | Law.        |
| †*Lewis H. Burton       | Cedar Rapids, Iowa | '92     | '96    |             |
| †*Harry Arthur Cole     | Hinsdale, Ill.     | '92     | '96    |             |
| William Henry Cole      | Hinsdale, Ill.     | '88     | '92    | Banking.    |
| †*Arthur Garrish Cummer | Cadillac, Mich.    | '92     | '96    | Engineer'g. |
| †*Waldo Emerson Cummer  | Cadillac, Mich.    | '92     | '96    | Engineer'g. |
| *William John Currer    | Chicago, Ill.      | '89     | '93    | Engineer'g. |
| †*Charles Francis Drake | Chicago, Ill.      | '92     | '96    | Engineer'g. |
| Hiram Girard Effinger   | Chicago, Ill.      | '90     | '94    |             |
| *Philip Simpson Gardner | Lyons, Iowa        | '89     | '93    | Engineer'g. |
| *Valentine Seamans Ives | Detroit, Mich.     | '90     | '93    | Engineer'g. |
| William Minto Johnstone | Chicago, Ill.      | '88     | '92    | Engineer'g. |
| George Albert MacCollum | Aurora, Ill.       | '91     | '95    | Law.        |
| †*William Briggs McHarg | Chicago, Ill.      | '92     | '96    | Engineer'g. |
| *Charles H. Morse, Jr.  | Chicago, Ill.      | '91     | '95    | Engineer'g. |

| NAME.                        | RESIDENCE.            | Init'd. | Class. | Profession. |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|-------------|
| *Edgar Martin Morsman, Jr.   | Omaha, Neb.           | '89     | '93    |             |
| *Joseph J. Morsman           | Omaha, Neb.           | '89     | '93    | Engineer'g. |
| *Charles Herbert Parkes      | Chicago, Ill.         | '91     | '95    |             |
| *Carlin Phillips             | Kenton, Ohio.         | '91     | '94    | Medicine.   |
| †*James H. Prentice          | Cañon City, Col.      | '92     | '96    |             |
| †*Andrew Johnston Purdy      | Buffalo, N. Y.        | '92     | '94    |             |
| Henry A. Rice                | Chicago, Ill.         | '91     |        | Business.   |
| *Charles Prentice Richardson | Princeton, Ill.       | '91     | '94    | Law.        |
| *Charles W. Sencenbaugh      | Aurora, Ill.          | '90     | '94    |             |
| *Charles Beecher Smeltzer    | Fort Dodge, Iowa.     | '89     | '93    |             |
| *Frank Carpenter Smith       | Chicago, Ill.         | '88     | '92    | Law.        |
| †*William Stuart Smith       | Aurora, Ill.          | '92     | '94    | Engineer'g. |
| *Fred H. Standt              | Aurora, Ill.          | '90     | '94    | Chemistry.  |
| *Bertrand Stetson Varian     | Salt Lake City, Utah. | '91     | '95    |             |
| Cyrus Carleton Warren        | Hinsdale, Ill.        | '88     | '92    | Business.   |
| *Ernest H. Warren            | Hinsdale, Ill.        | '90     | '94    |             |
| †*David Whiting              | Chicago, Ill.         | '92     | '96    | Engineer'g. |
| *Carl Benetette Williams     | Western Springs, Ia.  | '91     | '95    | Engineer'g. |
| †*Henry White Williams       | St. Paul, Minn.       | '92     | '96    |             |

## Wisconsin Alpha,

Reported by CHARLES P. SPOONER.

| NAME.                      | RESIDENCE.         | Init'd. | Class. | Profession. |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|--------|-------------|
| *George Krogh Anderson     | Madison, Wis.      | '90     | '94    |             |
| *Farlin H. Ball            | Oak Park, Ill.     | '91     | '95    | Law.        |
| †*Charles E. Blomgren      | Chicago, Ill.      | '92     | '96    | Medicine.   |
| *Francis W. Dockery        | Whitewater, Wis.   | '87     | '93    | Law.        |
| *Harry Dockery             | Madison, Wis.      | '90     | '94    | Law.        |
| *William T. Dockery        | Whitewater, Wis.   | '87     | '93    | Law.        |
| *Charles H. Doyon          | Madison, Wis.      | '89     | '93    | Banking.    |
| †*Carl W. Felker           | Oshkosh, Wis.      | '92     | '93    | Law.        |
| †*Harry Heubitt            | Menasha, Wis.      | '92     | '96    | Banking.    |
| *Hobart Johnson            | Madison, Wis.      | '90     | '94    | Business.   |
| *Knox Kinney               | Aurora, Ill.       | '90     | '94    | Journalism. |
| *Vroman Mason              | Madison, Wis.      | '91     | '95    | Law.        |
| †*William Mitchell         | Chicago, Ill.      | '92     | '96    | Business.   |
| *John Moss                 | Milwaukee, Wis.    | '89     | '93    | Law.        |
| *Marshall C. Moss          | Milwaukee, Wis.    | '90     | '94    | Business.   |
| *Claude M. Rosecrantz      | Sparta, Wis.       | '91     | '94    | Law.        |
| †*Charles MacD. Sharpstein | Walla Walla, Wash. | '92     | '96    | Army.       |
| †*Charles Philip Spooner   | Madison, Wis.      | '92     | '94    | Law.        |
| *Willett Main Spooner      | Madison, Wis.      |         | '94    | Law.        |
| †*Benjamin Stoddard        | La Crosse, Wis.    | '92     | '96    | Medicine.   |
| *Henry Vilas               | Madison, Wis.      | '91     | '94    | Law.        |
| *Chauncey L. Williams      | Madison, Wis.      | '90     | '94    | Business.   |
| †*Lucien Robsen Worden     | Milwaukee, Wis.    | '92     | '96    | Law.        |

# ANNUAL REPORT.

313

## Wisconsin Gamma,

Reported by EDWARD J. STEVENS.

| NAME.                        | RESIDENCE.           | Init'd. | Class. | Profession. |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---------|--------|-------------|
| Horatio Celsus Belt.....     | Spokane, Wash.....   | '91     | '94    | Civil Eng.  |
| William Leslie Belt.....     | Spokane, Wash.....   | '91     | '94    | Law.        |
| *James Benson.....           | Freeport, Ill.....   | '89     | '93    | Ministry.   |
| *Thane Miller Blackman.....  | Whitewater, Wis..... | '89     | '93    | Business.   |
| †*George William Bunge.....  | Eitzen, Minn.....    | '92     | '93    | Law.        |
| *Alvin Bacon Carpenter.....  | Beloit, Wis.....     | '89     | '93    | Min. Eng.   |
| *Ingle Carpenter.....        | Beloit, Wis.....     | '89     | '93    | Law.        |
| †*Seth Wallace Gregory.....  | Rockford, Ill.....   | '92     | '93    | Law.        |
| †*Arthur Mattoon Hull.....   | Beloit, Wis.....     | '92     | '96    | Business.   |
| John Ingle, Jr.....          | Evansville, Ind..... | '90     | '94    | Law.        |
| *John Simon Lewis, Jr.....   | Dubuque, Iowa.....   | '91     | '95    | Law.        |
| †Matthew Nelson McIver.....  | Lancaster, Wis.....  | '92     | '92    | Law.        |
| †*Malcolm Ozias Movat.....   | Janesville, Wis..... | '92     | '94    | Law.        |
| William Theophilus Ream..... | Hampshire, Ill.....  | '91     | '93    | Law.        |
| *Edward James Stevens.....   | Janesville, Wis..... | '90     | '94    | Law.        |
| Alfred Sigurd Thompson.....  | Beloit, Wis.....     | '88     | '92    | Business.   |

## Iowa Alpha,

Reported by GEORGE F. HAWLEY.

| NAME.                             | RESIDENCE.            | Init'd. | Class. | Profession. |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|-------------|
| *Fred Bloomer Blair.....          | Manchester, Iowa..... | '91     | '93    | Law.        |
| George Cram Cook.....             | Davenport, Iowa.....  | '89     | '92    |             |
| *Edward George Decker.....        | Davenport, Iowa.....  | '91     | '95    | Medicine.   |
| †L. Bayard Elliott.....           | Iowa City, Iowa.....  | '92     | '93    |             |
| †*Lloyd L. Elliott.....           | Iowa City, Iowa.....  | '92     | '93    | Law.        |
| *Charles Austin Gillette.....     | Sioux City, Iowa..... | '89     | '93    | Law.        |
| Charles Cole Harvey.....          | Levey, Iowa.....      | '89     | '93    |             |
| *George Franklin Hawley.....      | Manchester, Iowa..... | '91     | '93    | Law.        |
| †*J. Arnold Hobegger.....         | Erie, Pa.....         | '92     | '93    | Law.        |
| *John Adley Hull.....             | Des Moines, Iowa..... | '90     | '95    |             |
| *Zelah Hogin Hutchinson.....      | Muscatine, Iowa.....  | '91     | '95    | Engineering |
| *Reginald Hall Johnson.....       | Davenport, Iowa.....  | '91     | '95    |             |
| *William Larrabee.....            | Clermont, Iowa.....   | '89     | '93    |             |
| George Francis Lindsay.....       | Davenport, Iowa.....  | '90     | '93    |             |
| Louis Morton Marks.....           | Davenport, Iowa.....  | '90     | '92    | Business.   |
| *Hall Myers.....                  | Rockford, Ill.....    | '89     | '93    | Journalism. |
| †*Leonard B. Robinson.....        | Iowa City, Iowa.....  | '92     | '94    |             |
| John Harry Sindlinger.....        | Waterloo, Iowa.....   | '91     | '92    | Law.        |
| *Clarence Whitehead H. Smith..... | Burlington, Iowa..... | '90     | '93    | Engineering |
| Carl Allen Stutzman.....          | Tustin City, Cal..... | '81     | '92    | Law.        |
| Charles Vollmer.....              | Davenport, Iowa.....  | '90     | '92    | Medicine.   |



## Minnesota Beta,

Reported by J. EDWARD BORNCAMP.

| NAME.                      | RESIDENCE.           | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| *J. Edward Borncamp.....   | Minneapolis, Minn.   | '90.... | '93.... | Ministry.   |
| D. R. Burbank.....         | Duluth, Minn.        | '90.... | '94.... |             |
| *Harry Colwell.....        | Minneapolis, Minn.   | '91.... | '95.... |             |
| W. N. Edson.....           | Duluth, Minn.        | '91.... | '93.... |             |
| †*A. O. Eliason.....       | Montevideo, Minn.    | '92.... | '95.... | Business.   |
| John A. Graves.....        | Spokane Falls, Wash. | '88.... | '92.... | Law.        |
| †*George S. Johnstone..... | Minneapolis, Minn.   | '92.... | '95.... | Ministry.   |
| †*W. H. Lawrence.....      | Wabasha, Minn.       | '92.... | '96.... | Business.   |
| †*Lewis P. Lord.....       | Owatonna, Minn.      | '92.... | '94.... | Medicine.   |
| J. MacDongall.....         | Duluth, Minn.        | '91.... | '95.... | Business.   |
| Albert J. McKay.....       | Staunton, Va.        | '91.... | '96.... | Mining.     |
| *Clarence B. Miller.....   | Pine Island, Minn.   | '91.... | '95.... |             |
| *Carl S. Pattee.....       | Minneapolis, Minn.   | '90.... | '94.... | Law.        |
| *C. Arthur Ransom.....     | Albert Lea, Minn.    | '91.... | '95.... | Business.   |
| †*Ed. T. Reed.....         | River Falls, Wis.    | '92.... | '95.... | Journalism. |
| G. C. Sikes.....           | Minneapolis, Minn.   | '88.... | '92.... | Journalism. |
| *George C. Thorpe.....     | Morris, Minn.        | '91.... | '95.... |             |
| *Floyd Triggs.....         | Minneapolis, Minn.   | '89.... | '93.... | Art.        |
| George Tunell.....         | Chicago, Ill.        | '90.... | '92.... | Law.        |
| †*William Wendell.....     | Minneapolis, Minn.   | '92.... | '96.... | Medicine.   |
| *Archie W. Williams.....   | Minneapolis, Minn.   | '91.... | '94.... |             |
| *H. W. Wilson.....         | Minneapolis, Minn.   | '89.... | '93.... | Business.   |

## Kansas Alpha,

Reported by ARCHIE HOGG.

| NAME.                       | RESIDENCE.        | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| *Maurice Leroy Alden.....   | Kansas City, Kan. | '91.... | '95.... |             |
| Herbert L. Armstrong.....   | Topeka, Kan.      | '88.... | '92.... | Law.        |
| Fred Buel Bonebrake.....    | Philadelphia, Pa. | '90.... | Spe...  |             |
| †*William Brewster.....     | Lawrence, Kan.    | '92.... | '95.... |             |
| †*Fred Buchan.....          | Kansas City, Kan. | '92.... | '94.... |             |
| Eugene Wilson Caldwell..... | Concordia, Kan.   | '88.... | '92.... | Engineer'ng |
| †*Stanley Christopher.....  | Kansas City, Mo.  | '92.... | '96.... |             |
| †*Fred Cramer.....          | Lawrence, Kan.    | '92.... | Spe...  |             |
| *Bryce Crawford.....        | Omaha, Neb.       | '89.... | '93.... |             |
| *William Dunn.....          | Kansas City, Mo.  | '91.... | '95.... |             |
| Herbert S. Hadley.....      | Chicago, Ill.     | '88.... | '92.... | Law.        |
| Montgomery Hallowell.....   | Wichita, Kan.     | '91.... | Spe...  |             |
| *Archie Hogg.....           | Lawrence, Kan.    | '90.... | '94.... |             |
| Claude R. Kelsey.....       | Atchinson, Kan.   | '91.... | '94.... |             |
| †*Robert Macmasters.....    | Topeka, Kan.      | '92.... | '94.... |             |
| J. Ed. Macpherson.....      | Blue Rapids, Kan. | '89.... | '95.... |             |
| *James G. Owens.....        | Lawrence, Kan.    | '88.... | '93.... |             |
| Herbert S. Roberts.....     | Chicago, Ill.     | '88.... | '92.... | Law.        |
| *Ernest F. Robinson.....    | Lawrence, Kan.    | '88.... | '93.... |             |
| *John A. Rush.....          | Lawrence, Kan.    | '86.... | '93.... | Law.        |
| *Adrian F. Sherman.....     | Rossville, Kan.   | '90.... | '93.... |             |
| *Brinton Woodward, Jr.....  | Lawrence, Kan.    | '91.... | '93.... | Pharmacy.   |

California Beta,

Reported by WILLIS S. CHAMBERLIN.

| NAME.                          | RESIDENCE.             | Init'd. | Class.  | Profession. |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| *Arthur Henry Barnhisel.....   | San José, Cal.....     | '87.... | '93.... | Ministry.   |
| *William Ford Blake.....       | Santa Clara, Cal.....  | '91.... | '95.... |             |
| *Stewart Daniel Briggs.....    | College Park, Cal....  | '85.... | '92.... | Medicine.   |
| *Richard Twells Buchanan...    | Logansport, Ind....    | '89.... | '93.... | Journalism. |
| *Fred Grant Burrows.....       | Chualar, Cal.....      | '88.... | '92.... | Medicine.   |
| *Leslie Moulthrop Burwell...   | Sacramento, Cal....    | '89.... | '93.... | Ministry.   |
| *Pember Stearns Castleman...   | Riverside, Cal.....    | '89.... | '93.... | Law.        |
| †*Willis S. Chamberlin.....    | Oakland, Cal.....      | '92.... | '95.... | Journalism. |
| *Aylett Rains Cotton, Jr.....  | San Francisco, Cal.... | '91.... | '94.... | Law.        |
| *Robert Lyon Gruwell.....      | Lower Lake, Cal....    | '89.... | '93.... | Law.        |
| †*William Westly Guth.....     | San Francisco, Cal.... | '92.... | '96.... | Journalism. |
| *William Clarence Hazzard...   | Claquato, Wash....     | '91.... | '95.... | Law.        |
| †*Charles Belknap Henderson... | Elko, Nev.....         | '92.... | '96.... | Banking.    |
| *Ernest Rice Hill.....         | Montalvo, Cal.....     | '91.... | '95.... | Civil Eng.  |
| *Walter Harold Kirkbride....   | Redwood City, Cal....  | '91.... | '95.... | Civil Eng.  |
| John Mellgren Lewis.....       | Oakland, Cal.....      | '91.... | '95.... | Law.        |
| *Oliver Whitefield Marsh....   | Santa Cruz, Cal....    | '89.... | '93.... | Teaching.   |
| †*Howell Dew Melvin.....       | Davisville, Cal.....   | '92.... | '93.... |             |
| Raymond Charles Morgan...      | Knightstown, Ind....   | '90.... | '93.... |             |
| *James Blair Newell.....       | Santa Clara, Cal....   | '89.... | '94.... |             |
| *Ellsworth Lincoln Rich....    | Mayfield, Cal.....     | '87.... | '93.... |             |
| Virgil Chesley Richards....    | College Park, Cal....  | '88.... | '92.... | Journalism. |
| †*Dennis Searles.....          | Mojave, Cal.....       | '92.... | '95.... | Mech. Eng.  |
| *Henry R. Timm.....            | Dixon, Cal.....        | '89.... | '93.... | Farming.    |
| Jno. Roger Beecher Tregloan... | Amador City, Cal....   | '89.... | '93.... | Mining.     |
| *Howard Thompson Trumbo...     | San Francisco, Cal.... | '91.... | '95.... | Law.        |
| †*Harry Albert Walton.....     | Red Bluff, Cal.....    | '92.... | '95.... |             |
| *Charles Butler Whittier.....  | Riverside, Cal.....    | '89.... | '93.... |             |

†, Initiated in 1892.

\* Present December 15, 1892.

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP.

| CHAPTER.       | NAME.                    | Year of Initiation. | TO WHOM RELATED.          | CHAPTER.       | Year of Initiation. | RELATION. |
|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Pa. Alpha...   | Samuel J. Orr...         | 1891.               | Lyle Orr...               | Pa. Alpha...   | 1886...             | Brother.  |
| Pa. Beta...    | Walter I. Bates...       | 1889.               | A. L. Bates...            | Pa. Beta...    | 1876...             | Brother.  |
| Pa. Beta...    | Earl L. Creal...         | 1892.               | A. J. Lindsey...          | Pa. Beta...    | 1860...             | Father.   |
| Pa. Beta...    | Ray F. Pickard...        | 1890.               | A. C. Pickard...          | Pa. Beta...    | 1860...             | Father.   |
| Pa. Beta...    | James B. Porter...       | 1890.               | J. L. and W. E. Porter... | Pa. Beta...    | 1888...             | Brother.  |
| Pa. Beta...    | William H. Shellito...   | 1891.               | A. M. Shellito...         | Pa. Beta...    | 1875...             | Brother.  |
| Pa. Gamma...   | Alfred Hayes, Jr...      | 1891.               | Alfred Hayes, Sr...       | Pa. Gamma...   | 1855...             | Son.      |
| Pa. Eta...     | John C. Bowers...        | 1890.               | G. S. Bowers...           | Pa. Eta...     | 1878...             | Brother.  |
| Pa. Eta...     | Robert R. Miller...      | 1889.               | D. R. Miller...           | Pa. Eta...     | 1852...             | Son.      |
| Pa. Eta...     | Louis W. Smith...        | 1891.               | J. L. Smith...            | Pa. Eta...     | 1860...             | Son.      |
| Pa. Zeta...    | Alexander McC. Ashley... | 1891.               | Alexander Ashley, Sr...   | Pa. Beta...    | 1861...             | Son.      |
| Pa. Zeta...    | Alexander McC. Ashley... | 1891.               | C. W. Ashley...           | Pa. Zeta...    | 1886...             | Brother.  |
| Pa. Zeta...    | Wm. M. Curry...          | 1889.               | Edward Curry...           | Pa. Zeta...    | 1883...             | Brother.  |
| Pa. Zeta...    | Charles S. Jacobs...     | 1892.               | H. L. Jacobs...           | Pa. Eta...     | 1878...             | Brother.  |
| Pa. Zeta...    | Louis McC. Strite...     | 1889.               | J. and A. Strite...       | Pa. Zeta...    | 1880...             | Brother.  |
| Pa. Eta...     | John W. Baker...         | 1890.               | Philip D. Baker...        | Pa. Eta...     | 1862...             | Son.      |
| Pa. Eta...     | Scott W. Baker...        | 1892.               | Philip D. Baker...        | Pa. Eta...     | 1862...             | Son.      |
| Pa. Eta...     | Scott W. Baker...        | 1892.               | John W. Baker...          | Pa. Eta...     | 1890...             | Brother.  |
| Pa. Eta...     | Edward A. Cremer...      | 1892.               | W. C. Cremer...           | Pa. Eta...     | 1860...             | Son.      |
| Pa. Theta...   | C. B. Buxton...          | 1890.               | Fred J. Buxton...         | Pa. Theta...   | 1890...             | Brother.  |
| Pa. Theta...   | Thomas H. Dale...        | 1891.               | Harry Dale...             | Pa. Theta...   | 1887...             | Brother.  |
| Pa. Theta...   | Edward H. Green...       | 1891.               | Charles Green...          | Pa. Theta...   | 18—...              | Brother.  |
| Pa. Theta...   | Fred A. Godcharles...    | 1888.               | Wm. B. Godcharles...      | Pa. Theta...   | 1891...             | Brother.  |
| Pa. Kappa...   | Isaac H. Clothier, Jr... | 1892.               | Morris L. Clothier...     | Pa. Kappa...   | 1886...             | Brother.  |
| Pa. Kappa...   | Walter Clothier...       | 1891.               | Morris L. Clothier...     | Pa. Kappa...   | 1886...             | Brother.  |
| Pa. Kappa...   | Walter Clothier...       | 1891.               | I. H. Clothier, Jr...     | Pa. Kappa...   | 1892...             | Brother.  |
| N. Y. Alpha... | Joseph R. J. Downey...   | 1891.               | J. B. Downey...           | Ind. Alpha...  | 1887...             | Brother.  |
| N. Y. Alpha... | Joseph R. J. Downey...   | 1891.               | C. J. Downey...           | Ind. Alpha...  | 1891...             | Brother.  |
| N. Y. Alpha... | Burch Foraker...         | 1891.               | J. B. Foraker...          | N. Y. Alpha... | 1869...             | Neph'w.   |
| N. Y. Alpha... | Burch Foraker...         | 1891.               | F. R. Foraker...          | Ohio Alpha...  | 1889...             | Brother.  |
| N. Y. Alpha... | J. B. Foraker, Jr...     | 1889.               | J. B. Foraker...          | N. Y. Alpha... | 1869...             | Son.      |
| N. Y. Alpha... | Alfred F. McNeal...      | 1886.               | L. B. McNeal...           | N. Y. Alpha... | 1886...             | Brother.  |
| N. Y. Alpha... | Louis B. McNeal...       | 1886.               | A. F. McNeal...           | N. Y. Alpha... | 1886...             | Brother.  |

|                |                      |       |                      |                |         |          |
|----------------|----------------------|-------|----------------------|----------------|---------|----------|
| N. Y. Alpha.   | Julius C. Sperry.    | 1891. | B. N. Sperry.        | N. Y. Alpha.   | 1889... | Brother. |
| N. Y. Alpha.   | Beardsley N. Sperry. | 1889. | J. C. Sperry.        | N. Y. Alpha.   | 1891.   | Brother. |
| N. Y. Alpha.   | Alfred B. Norton.    | 1891. | Wadsworth W. Norton. | N. Y. Alpha.   | 1886... | Brother. |
| N. Y. Beta.    | R. M. Comfort.       | 1888. | Fred Comfort.        | N. Y. Beta.    | 1888.   | Brother. |
| N. Y. Epsilon. | Walter P. Winters.   | 1891. | Harry S. Winters.    | N. Y. Epsilon. | 1890... | Brother. |
| Va. Alpha.     | Langhorne D. Lewis.  | 1892. | J. H. Lewis.         | Va. Alpha.     | 1860... | Son.     |
| Va. Alpha.     | Wm. Wertenbaker.     | 1892. | C. C. Wertenbaker.   | Va. Alpha.     | 1853... | Son.     |
| Va. Gamma.     | David Graham.        | 1889. | W. F. Graham.        | Va. Gamma.     | 1890    | Brother. |
| Va. Gamma.     | Henry F. Holladay.   | 1890. | Lewis Holladay.      | Va. Gamma.     | 1887    | Brother. |
| Va. Gamma.     | Wm. T. Graham.       | 1890. | David Graham.        | Va. Gamma.     | 1889... | Brother. |
| W. Va. Alpha.  | John T. Cooper.      | 1891. | Arthur B. Cooper.    | W. Va. Alpha.  | 1890.   | Brother. |
| Md. Alpha.     | Alan P. Smith.       | 1890. | Nathan R. Smith.     | Md. Alpha.     | 1882.   | Brother. |
| Md. Alpha.     | T. O. Penniman.      | 1891. | W. B. D. Penniman.   | Md. Alpha.     | 1883.   | Brother. |
| Md. Alpha.     | T. O. Penniman.      | 1891. | G. D. Penniman.      | Md. Alpha.     | 1881.   | Brother. |
| Ohio Alpha.    | Edward T. Reed.      | 1889. | W. P. Reed.          | Ohio Alpha.    | 1886.   | Brother. |
| Ohio Alpha.    | Ralph D. Blanpied.   | 1891. | S. J. Blanpied.      | Ohio Alpha.    | 1869... | Son.     |
| Ohio Alpha.    | Frank R. Foraker.    | 1889. | Birch Foraker.       | Ohio Alpha.    | 1891.   | Brother. |
| Ohio Alpha.    | Fred. C. Merrick.    | 1892. | Edward Merrick.      | Ohio Alpha.    | 1863.   | Son.     |
| Ohio Alpha.    | Walter C. Merrick.   | 1890. | Edward Merrick.      | Ohio Alpha.    | 1863.   | Son.     |
| Ohio Alpha.    | Grant Moore.         | 1891. | Wm. Moore.           | Ohio Delta.    | 18—     | Brother. |
| Ohio Beta.     | Frederick Ehrenfeld. | 1890. | C. H. Ehrenfeld.     | Ohio Beta.     | 1880.   | Brother. |
| Ohio Beta.     | Frederick Ehrenfeld. | 1890. | A. C. Ehrenfeld.     | Ohio Beta.     | 1888.   | Brother. |
| Ohio Delta.    | Harry H. Hatcher.    | 1891. | Brush Hatcher.       | N. Y. Alpha.   | 1888.   | Brother. |
| Ind. Alpha.    | Charles J. Downey.   | 1891. | J. B. Downey.        | Ind. Alpha.    | 1889.   | Brother. |
| Ind. Alpha.    | Charles J. Downey.   | 1891. | J. R. Downey.        | N. Y. Alpha.   | 1892.   | Brother. |
| Ind. Alpha.    | C. C. Kelly.         | 1892. | George Kelly.        | Ind. Alpha.    | 1892.   | Brother. |
| Ind. Alpha.    | Charles W. Lockwood. | 1892. | G. B. Lockwood.      | Ind. Alpha.    | 1890.   | Brother. |
| Ind. Alpha.    | George B. Lockwood.  | 1890. | C. W. Lockwood.      | Ind. Alpha.    | 1892.   | Brother. |
| Ind. Beta.     | Taylor E. Groninger. | 1891. | E. C. Groninger.     | Ind. Beta.     | 1888.   | Brother. |
| Ind. Beta.     | Charles D. Robinson. | 1889. | E. S. Robinson.      | Ind. Beta.     | 1887... | Brother. |
| Ind. Beta.     | Charles D. Robinson. | 1889. | W. H. Robinson.      | Ind. Beta.     | 1883.   | Brother. |
| Ind. Beta.     | Eli D. Zaring.       | 1890. | Robert Zaring.       | Ind. Alpha.    | 1886.   | Brother. |
| Ind. Beta.     | Eli D. Zaring.       | 1890. | W. C. Zaring.        | Ind. Alpha.    | 1882.   | Brother. |
| Ill. Alpha.    | James K. Bass.       | 1890. | G. A. Bass.          | Ill. Alpha.    | 1889.   | Brother. |
| Ill. Alpha.    | James K. Bass.       | 1890. | Perkins S. Bass.     | Ill. Alpha.    | 1889.   | Brother. |
| Ill. Alpha.    | Joseph W. Moulding.  | 1891. | T. C. Moulding.      | Ill. Alpha.    | 1891.   | Brother. |
| Mich. Alpha.   | Henry Cole.          | 1892. | Will Cole.           | Mich. Alpha.   | 1888... | Brother. |

## RELATIONSHIP—Continued.

| CHAPTER.     | NAME                 | Year of Initiation. | TO WHOM RELATED.   | CHAPTER.    | Year of Initiation. | RELATION. |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Mich. Alpha. | Waldo Cummer.        | 1892.               | Arthur Cummer.     | Mich. Alpha | 1892...             | Brother.  |
| Mich. Alpha. | Joseph Morsman.      | 1889.               | Edgar Morsman.     | Mich. Alpha | 1889...             | Brother.  |
| Mich. Alpha. | Ernest Warren.       | 1890.               | Carl C. Warren.    | Mich. Alpha | 1888...             | Brother.  |
| Wis. Alpha.  | Francis W. Dockery.  | 1887.               | W. T. Dockery.     | Wis. Alpha. | 1887...             | Brother.  |
| Wis. Alpha.  | W. T. Dockery.       | 1888.               | Harry Dockery.     | Wis. Alpha. | 1890...             | Brother.  |
| Wis. Alpha.  | John Moss.           | 1889.               | Marshall Moss.     | Wis. Alpha. | 1890...             | Brother.  |
| Wis. Alpha.  | Charles P. Spooner.  | 1892.               | Willett Spooner.   | Wis. Alpha. | 1891...             | Brother.  |
| Wis. Alpha.  | Benjamin Stoddard.   | 1892.               | C. H. Stoddard.    | Wis. Alpha. | 1887...             | Brother.  |
| Wis. Alpha.  | Lucian R. Worden.    | 1892.               | E. P. Worden.      | Wis. Alpha. | 1886...             | Brother.  |
| Wis. Alpha.  | Lucian R. Worden.    | 1892.               | B. L. Worden.      | Wis. Alpha. | 1886...             | Brother.  |
| Wis. Gamma   | Horatio C. Belt.     | 1891.               | W. L. Belt.        | Wis Gamma   | 1891...             | Brother.  |
| Wis. Gamma   | Alvin B. Carpenter.  | 1889.               | Ingle Carpenter.   | Wis Gamma   | 1889...             | Brother.  |
| Iowa Alpha.  | L. B. Elliott.       | 1892.               | L. L. Elliott.     | Iowa Alpha  | 1892...             | Brother.  |
| Iowa Alpha.  | John A. Hull.        | 1890.               | A. G. Hull.        | Iowa Alpha  | 1887...             | Brother.  |
| Iowa Alpha.  | Reginald H. Johnson. | 1891.               | W. D. Johnson.     | Iowa Alpha  | 18—                 | Brother.  |
| Minn. Beta.  | Filloyd W. Triggs.   | 1889.               | O. L. Triggs.      | Minn. Beta. | 18—                 | Brother.  |
| Minn. Beta.  | Filloyd W. Triggs.   | 1889.               | W. R. Triggs.      | Minn. Beta. | 18—                 | Brother.  |
| Kan. Alpha.  | William Brewster.    | 1892.               | Schuyler Brewster. | Kan. Alpha  | 1886...             | Brother.  |

## TRANSFERS.

| CHAPTER.                   | NAME.                  | CLASS. | RESIDENCE.           | TRANSFERRED FROM.     |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Pennsylvania Beta          | John Sturgeon Hill     | 1895.  | Candor, Pa.          | Pennsylvania Alpha.   |
| New York Alpha             | Joseph B. Foraker, Jr. | 1893.  | Cincinnati, Ohio     | Ohio Alpha.           |
| New York Alpha             | George B. Clementson   | 1892.  | Lancaster, Wis.      | Wisconsin Alpha.      |
| New York Alpha             | Edmund B. Hatcher      | 1892.  | Columbus, Ohio       | Ohio Delta.           |
| New York Alpha             | Gus T. Peters          | 1894.  | Columbus, Ohio       | Ohio Delta.           |
| New York Alpha             | Alfred F. McNeal       | 1892.  | Marion, Ohio         | Ohio Gamma.           |
| New York Alpha             | Louis B. McNeal        | 1892.  | Marion, Ohio         | Ohio Gamma.           |
| New York Gamma             | Augustus N. Allen      | 1895.  | New York City, N. Y. | New York Epsilon.     |
| New York Gamma             | Pember S. Castleman    | 1895.  | Riverside, Cal.      | California Beta.      |
| Virginia Alpha             | William Henry Johnson  | 1893.  | Charleston, S. C.    | South Carolina Alpha. |
| Virginia Alpha             | John Mann, Jr.         | 1894.  | Petersburg, Va.      | Virginia Gamma.       |
| Virginia Alpha             | James H. Rawlings      | 1894.  | Bedford City, Va.    | Virginia Gamma.       |
| District of Columbia Alpha | Walter W. Davis        | 1892.  | Washington, D. C.    | Kansas Alpha.         |
| Ohio Delta                 | Chauncey Moore         | 1895.  | Cambridge, Ohio      | Ohio Gamma.           |
| Ohio Delta                 | Frank Casey            | 1895.  | Cambridge, Ohio      | Ohio Gamma.           |
| Indiana Alpha              | John Ingle, Jr.        | 1893.  | Evansville, Ind.     | Wisconsin Gamma.      |
| Iowa Alpha                 | Charles A. Gillette    | 1893.  | Sioux City, Iowa     | Pennsylvania Alpha.   |
| California Alpha           | Howell D. Melvin       | 1892.  | Davisville, Cal.     | California Alpha.     |

## DEATHS.

| CHAPTER.           | NAME.              | CLASS. | RESIDENCE.            | DATE OF DEATH.     |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Pennsylvania Beta  | James T. McCreary  | 1864.  | Pittsburgh, Pa.       | August 12, 1892.   |
| Pennsylvania Beta  | Lysander S. Norton | 1864.  | Erie, Pa.             | December 5, 1891.  |
| Pennsylvania Eta   | Philip D. Baker    | 1865.  | Lancaster, Pa.        | December 5, 1892.  |
| Pennsylvania Theta | J. T. Green        | 1885.  | Montana               | October, 1892.     |
| Pennsylvania Iota  | John G. Stoddart   | 1894.  | Rydal, Pa.            | August 4, 1892.    |
| Virginia Alpha     | Gessner H. Smith   | 1882.  | Kansas City, Mo.      | February 15, 1892. |
| Maryland Alpha     | Hamilton M. Brown  | 1888.  | Baltimore, Md.        | .....              |
| Indiana Alpha      | Grant G. Ross      | 1892.  | Mt. Ayr, Iowa         | .....              |
| Indiana Alpha      | G. W. M. Pittman   | 1867.  | Minneapolis, Minn.    | February 27, 1892. |
| Iowa Alpha         | Charles C. Harvey  | 1893.  | Manitou Springs, Col. | July 5, 1892.      |
| Kansas Alpha       | Henri Nickel       | .....  | .....                 | .....              |

## COMPARATIVE AND SUMMARY TABLES.

For the Year Ending December 15, 1892.

| CHAPTERS.        | Chartered. | En. Membership<br>to Dec. 15. | Membership 1892. | Attending Memb.<br>• Dec. 15, 1892. | Initiated 1892. | Deaths. | Dismissals and<br>Expulsions. | CLASSES. |       |       |       |          | No. of Male<br>Students. | No. of Frats. |
|------------------|------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------------------------|---------------|
|                  |            |                               |                  |                                     |                 |         |                               | 1893.    | 1894. | 1895. | 1896. | Special. |                          |               |
| FIRST DISTRICT.  |            |                               |                  |                                     |                 |         |                               |          |       |       |       |          |                          |               |
| Pa. Alpha.....   | 1852       | 278                           | 16               | 12                                  | 6               | 0       | 0                             | 4        | 0     | 4     | 4     | 0        | 180                      | 6             |
| Pa. Beta.....    | 1855       | 312                           | 21               | 12                                  | 6               | 2       | 2                             | 2        | 6     | 3     | 1     | 0        | 150                      | 8             |
| Pa. Gamma.....   | 1855       | 207                           | 20               | 13                                  | 7               | 0       | 0                             | 1        | 5     | 3     | 4     | 0        | 110                      | 3             |
| Pa. Epsilon..... | 1885       | 212                           | 13               | 10                                  | 1               | 0       | 0                             | 5        | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0        | 175                      | 4             |
| Pa. Zeta.....    | 1859       | 243                           | 15               | 14                                  | 5               | 0       | 0                             | 5        | 4     | 1     | 4     | 0        | 236                      | 7             |
| Pa. Eta.....     | 1860       | 147                           | 21               | 14                                  | 7               | 1       | 0                             | 1        | 2     | 4     | 5     | 2        | 175                      | 3             |
| Pa. Theta.....   | 1869       | 163                           | 17               | 11                                  | 5               | 1       | 0                             | 2        | 1     | 3     | 5     | 0        | 352                      | 9             |
| Pa. Iota.....    | 1877       | 124                           | 22               | 14                                  | 9               | 1       | 1                             | 5        | 2     | 6     | 1     | 0        | 2000                     | 10            |
| Pa. Kappa.....   | 1889       | 41                            | 24               | 17                                  | 11              | 0       | 0                             | 3        | 3     | 4     | 6     | 1        | ....                     | 6             |
| N. Y. Alpha..... | '69-'85    | 108                           | 33               | 20                                  | 6               | 0       | 0                             | 6        | 5     | 5     | 4     | 0        | 1500                     | 10            |
| N. Y. Beta.....  | 1884       | 67                            | 32               | 19                                  | 5               | 0       | 0                             | 2        | 3     | 12    | 2     | 0        | 450                      | 10            |
| N. Y. Gamma...   | '72-'92    | 40                            | 12               | 12                                  | 20              | 0       | 0                             | 2        | 4     | 6     | 0     | 0        | 1740                     | 12            |
| N. Y. Epsilon... | 1887       | 70                            | 23               | 17                                  | 4               | 0       | 0                             | 4        | 4     | 6     | 3     | 0        | 125                      | 5             |
| SECOND DISTRICT. |            |                               |                  |                                     |                 |         |                               |          |       |       |       |          |                          |               |
| Va. Alpha.....   | 1853       | 286                           | 20               | 16                                  | 4               | 1       | 0                             | 6        | 6     | 3     | 1     | 0        | 533                      | 13            |
| Va. Beta.....    | 1855       | 134                           | 14               | 9                                   | 4               | 0       | 0                             | 3        | 0     | 1     | 0     | 5        | 232                      | 14            |
| Va. Gamma.....   | 1856       | 160                           | 15               | 8                                   | 0               | 0       | 0                             | 3        | 3     | 2     | 0     | 0        | 135                      | ....          |
| W. Va. Alpha...  | 180        | 25                            | 16               | 9                                   | 6               | 0       | 0                             | 5        | 2     | 2     | 0     | 0        | 180                      | 4             |
| Md. Alpha.....   | 1876       | 81                            | 21               | 13                                  | 9               | 1       | 0                             | 4        | 2     | 3     | 0     | 4        | 550                      | 16            |
| D. C. Alpha..... | 1868       | 152                           | 17               | 17                                  | 12              | 0       | 0                             | 7        | 1     | 1     | 0     | 8        | ....                     | ....          |
| S. C. Alpha..... | '57-'84    | 122                           | 6                | 4                                   | 0               | 0       | 0                             | 1        | 1     | 2     | 0     | 0        | 85                       | 10            |
| Miss. Alpha....  | '58-'81    | 95                            | 10               | 5                                   | 2               | 0       | 0                             | 1        | 1     | 2     | 1     | 0        | 150                      | 9             |
| THIRD DISTRICT.  |            |                               |                  |                                     |                 |         |                               |          |       |       |       |          |                          |               |
| Ohio Alpha.....  | 1861       | 258                           | 14               | 8                                   | 4               | 0       | 0                             | 2        | 3     | 2     | 1     | 0        | 303                      | 8             |
| Ohio Beta.....   | 1866       | 173                           | 13               | 12                                  | 5               | 0       | 0                             | 2        | 1     | 5     | 1     | 3        | 135                      | 4             |
| Ohio Delta.....  | 1880       | 95                            | 17               | 10                                  | 4               | 1       | 0                             | 2        | 2     | 4     | 3     | 0        | 400                      | 7             |
| Ind. Alpha.....  | 1865       | 263                           | 31               | 22                                  | 9               | 2       | 0                             | 4        | 6     | 7     | 5     | 0        | 345                      | 17            |
| Ind. Beta.....   | 1869       | 329                           | 29               | 17                                  | 7               | 0       | 1                             | 6        | 4     | 4     | 4     | 0        | 350                      | 11            |
| Ind. Gamma....   | 1870       | 131                           | 20               | 11                                  | 8               | 0       | 0                             | 4        | 1     | 2     | 2     | 2        | 200                      | 6             |
| FOURTH DISTRICT. |            |                               |                  |                                     |                 |         |                               |          |       |       |       |          |                          |               |
| Ill. Alpha.....  | 1864       | 244                           | 24               | 15                                  | 4               | 0       | 1                             | 2        | 5     | 4     | 4     | 0        | 524                      | 12            |
| Mich. Alpha....  | 1876       | 102                           | 34               | 28                                  | 11              | 0       | 0                             | 7        | 7     | 4     | 9     | 1        | 2300                     | 20            |
| Wis. Alpha.....  | 1875       | 132                           | 23               | 23                                  | 8               | 0       | 0                             | 5        | 10    | 2     | 6     | 0        | 800                      | 10            |
| Wis. Gamma....   | 1881       | 50                            | 16               | 10                                  | 5               | 0       | 0                             | 6        | 2     | 1     | 1     | 0        | 96                       | 3             |
| Iowa Alpha.....  | '67-'85    | 88                            | 21               | 13                                  | 4               | 1       | 0                             | 8        | 1     | 4     | 0     | 0        | 800                      | 7             |
| Minn. Beta.....  | 1888       | 47                            | 22               | 15                                  | 6               | 0       | 1                             | 3        | 3     | 7     | 2     | 0        | 1300                     | 17            |
| Kan. Alpha.....  | 1866       | 110                           | 22               | 13                                  | 5               | 1       | 1                             | 6        | 3     | 3     | 1     | 1        | 350                      | 9             |
| Cal. Beta.....   | 1891       | 28                            | 28               | 23                                  | 6               | 0       | 0                             | 9        | 2     | 8     | 2     | 2        | 540                      | 18            |
|                  |            | 701                           | 190              | 141                                 | 49              | 2       | 3                             | 46       | 33    | 33    | 25    | 4        |                          |               |

## GENERAL SUMMARY.

| DISTRICTS.   | No. Chapters. | Entire Membership to Dec. 15, 1892. | Membership for 1892. | Average per Chapter. | Attend. Mem. Dec. 15, 1892. | Average per Chapter. | Initiates. | Deaths. | Dismissals and Expulsions. | CLASSES. |       |       |       |         |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------|---------|----------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
|              |               |                                     |                      |                      |                             |                      |            |         |                            | 1893.    | 1894. | 1895. | 1896. | Special |
| First .....  | 13            | 2012                                | 269                  | 20.7                 | 185                         | 14.2                 | 82         | 5       | 3                          | 42       | 40    | 60    | 40    | 3       |
| Second ..... | 8             | 1055                                | 119                  | 14.8                 | 81                          | 10.1                 | 37         | 2       | 0                          | 30       | 16    | 16    | 2     | 17      |
| Third .....  | 6             | 1250                                | 124                  | 30.7                 | 80                          | 13.13                | 37         | 3       | 1                          | 19       | 17    | 23    | 16    | 5       |
| Fourth ..... | 8             | 701                                 | 190                  | 23.18                | 141                         | 17.6                 | 49         | 2       | 3                          | 46       | 33    | 33    | 25    | 4       |
|              |               | 5018                                | 702                  | 20.0                 | 487                         | 13.8                 | 205        | 12      | 7                          | 137      | 106   | 132   | 83    | 29      |

Total membership to December 15, 1892 (active chapters).....5,018

Total membership of inactive chapters (per catalogue) ..... 931

Grand total membership.....5,949

## DISMISSALS AND EXPULSIONS.

| CHAPTER.                 | NAME.                   | RESIDENCE.        |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| *Pennsylvania Beta ..... | Earl L. Creal .....     | Jamestown, N. Y.  |
| *Pennsylvania Beta ..... | Joseph T. Cattern ..... | Boston, Mass.     |
| *Pennsylvania Iota ..... | Lloyd R. Blynn .....    | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| *Indiana Beta .....      | Harry C. Ferriman ..... | Olney, Ill.       |
| *Illinois Alpha .....    | Grant Van Zant .....    | Amherst, Mass.    |
| †Minnesota Beta .....    | David R. Burbank .....  | Duluth, Minn.     |
| *Kansas Alpha .....      | Henry Speer .....       | .....             |

\* Resigned. † Expelled.

The following chapters rent chapter-houses: Pennsylvania Beta, New York Alpha, Maryland Alpha, Indiana Alpha, Michigan Alpha, Wisconsin Alpha, Minnesota Beta, California Beta.

The following chapters own their chapter-houses: Pennsylvania Epsilon, New York Epsilon, Wisconsin Gamma.

The following chapters occupy halls: Pennsylvania Alpha, Pennsylvania Gamma, Pennsylvania Zeta, Pennsylvania Eta, Pennsylvania Theta, Pennsylvania Iota, Pennsylvania Kappa, New York Beta, New York Gamma, Virginia Beta, Virginia Gamma, West Virginia Alpha, Mississippi Alpha, Ohio Alpha, Ohio Beta, Ohio Delta, Indiana Beta, Illinois Alpha, Iowa Alpha, Kansas Alpha.

The following chapters meet every week: Pennsylvania Alpha, Pennsylvania Beta, Pennsylvania Gamma, Pennsylvania Epsilon, Pennsylvania Zeta, Pennsylvania Eta, Pennsylvania Theta, Pennsylvania Iota, New York Alpha, New York Beta, New York Epsilon, Virginia Alpha, Virginia Beta, West Virginia Alpha, Maryland Alpha, South Carolina Alpha, Ohio Alpha, Ohio Beta, Ohio Delta, Indiana Alpha, Indiana Beta, Illinois Alpha, Michigan Alpha, Wisconsin Alpha, Wisconsin Gamma, Iowa Alpha, Minnesota Beta, Kansas Alpha, California Beta.

The following chapters meet twice a month: Pennsylvania Kappa, Virginia Gamma, District of Columbia Alpha, Mississippi Alpha, N. Y. Gamma.

The following have sent out circular letters: Pennsylvania Beta, Pennsylvania Zeta, Pennsylvania Eta, Pennsylvania Kappa, New York Alpha, New York Beta, New York Epsilon, Virginia Alpha, Virginia Gamma, Maryland Alpha, South Carolina Alpha, Ohio Delta, Indiana Alpha, Indiana Beta, Illinois Alpha, Michigan Alpha, Wisconsin Alpha, Wisconsin Gamma, Minnesota Beta, Kansas Alpha.



## NEW YORK EPSILON'S CHAPTER HOUSE.

We can not give you a very full account of our work here. We have a cut of the house which we will send you, and one of the brothers has drawn floor plans of the house which we will also send.

Our chapter list is 67 (18 active and 49 alumni).

The scheme by which we procured the means to build, and by which we shall be enabled to pay whatever indebtedness was incurred, which is by no means very large, is as follows: We first raised a sufficient sum of money among our alumni and active members to purchase a lot and begin building. The money not thus raised was obtained at a moderate rate of interest for a reasonable length of time.

Our method of raising the debt is simple and sure. After deducting the necessary current expenses from the income from the rent of our six suits of rooms (each room accommodates two), and the rent from the steward, whose family occupies rooms in the house, there is left a considerable sum. This together with the regular society dues makes a handsome amount with which to pay principal. Besides these two sources of income, there are pledges made, both by alumni and active members, which will be a source of help for some time to come.

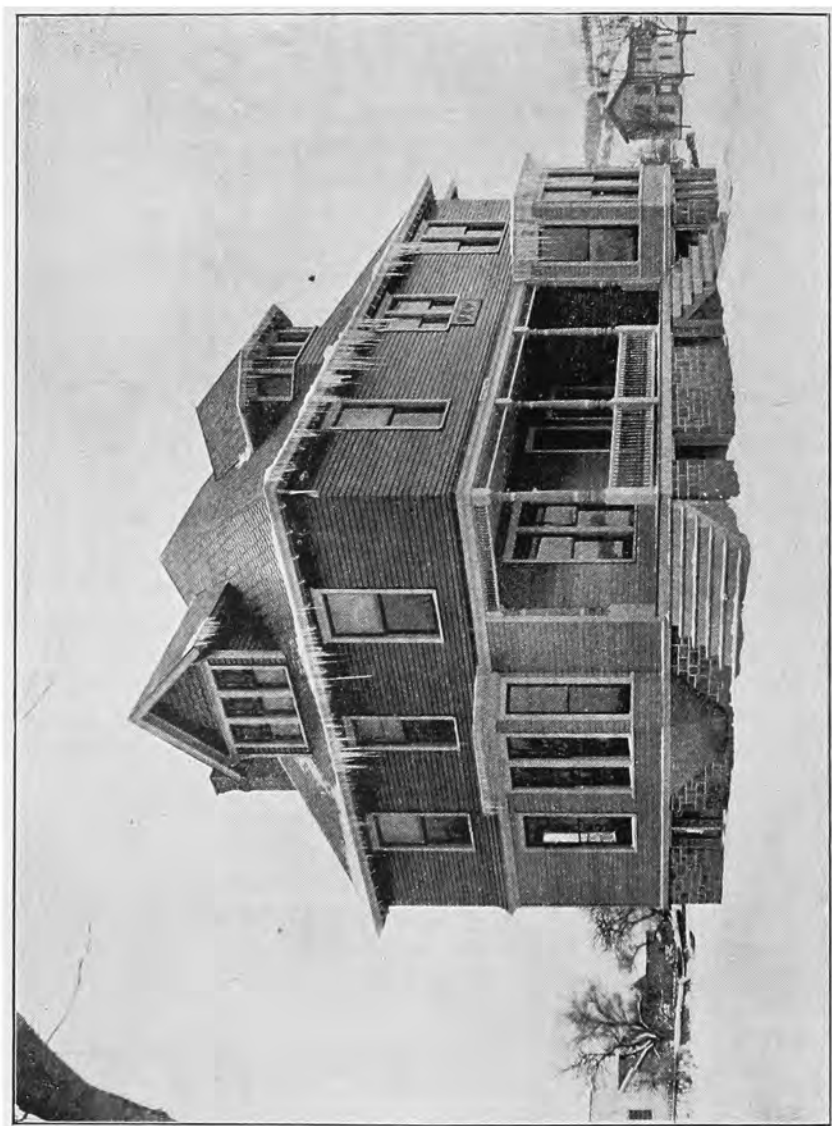
This year we intend to start a scheme by which each brother of the senior class shall pledge himself to pay a certain sum by yearly installments for five years. The present brother seniors suggested the plan themselves, and all the junior boys say they will follow the example.

This letter does not contain very much real information upon the desired subject. Information is not what our sister chapters need. Each individual society must work out its own scheme, and if it has men of energy and push, as I believe all our societies have, combined with genuine patriotism and love for the prosperity of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , it can build a chapter house.

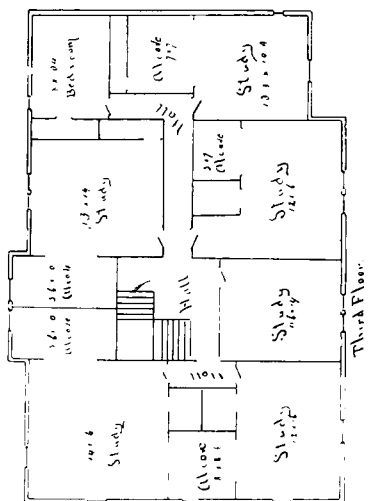
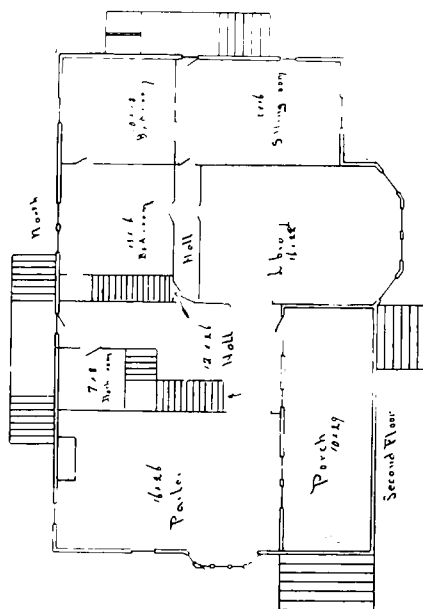
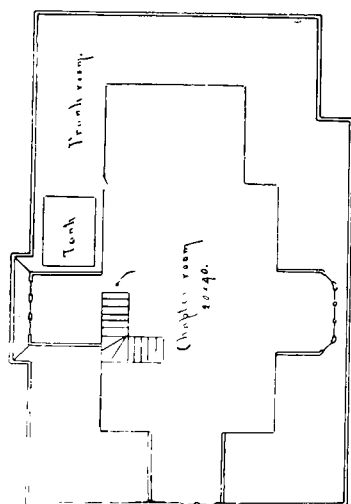
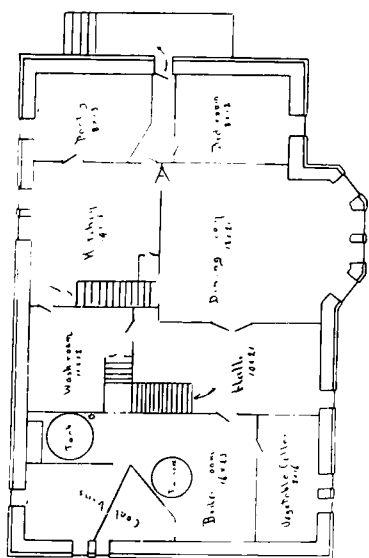
The plans that one chapter originates for carrying out such a scheme can not be of very much value to another. The men are in different circumstances; the environments of the college, and the opportunities offered are all different.

S. T. R. CHENEY.





CHAPTER HOUSE, N. Y. E.  $\phi$  K  $\Psi$ , HAMILTON, N. Y.



FLOOR PLANS. N. Y. E CHAPTER HOUSE.



## The Areopagus.

---

### WISCONSIN ALPHA'S DISGRACE.

#### *To the Chapters of Phi Kappa Psi—Greeting:*

The chapters have doubtless all been notified of the resignation of the active members of Wisconsin Alpha and a few alumni. I know you must have been astounded, as I am, and deeply grieved. I did not have the slightest intimation that there was any conspiracy on foot, and I was amazed to find that in one of the chapters of our beloved fraternity a scheme of such dastardly disloyalty could be planned and executed without some loyal brother sending out a warning message. It was difficult for me to believe that the atmosphere of any chapter hall could be so saturated with treason that no flower of loyalty could blossom there.

But the facts stare us in the face. A band of men whom we called brothers, men who in the presence of God and the assembled brothers had solemnly sworn to be true to every brother and to *the fraternity at large*, and promote our common cause by every honorable means, have proved themselves to be a band of traitors. They have turned their backs upon us, and why? They say that they are so dissatisfied with the fraternity that future connection with it would be "uncongenial and unprofitable." When did this profound dissatisfaction arise? Was it a year ago? If so, why did not Mr. Dockery, the delegate who represented the chapter at the Grand Arch Council in April, 1892, protest in the name of his chapter against the outrages which were being committed? It was my privilege to attend all of the sessions of the G. A. C. and to be intimately acquainted with the proceedings. I can recall only one measure against which Mr. Dockery spoke. That was the constitutional amendment providing for paying the expenses of one delegate to the G. A. C., and, when this amendment was submitted to the chapters, Wisconsin Alpha voted in the affirmative. It seems hardly possible that had Wisconsin Alpha been greatly dissatisfied with the fraternity a year ago Mr. Dockery would have remained silent. Had he done so he would have been a very unworthy delegate.

If, then, Wisconsin Alpha was not dissatisfied a year ago, what has happened in the past year to justify dissatisfaction? One new chapter, New York Gamma, at Columbia College, has been re-established. Does that afford any reason for secession? I have been informed that Wisconsin Alpha thought that comparatively weak chapters in small colleges ought to be "plucked." The Executive Council believes that when a chapter falls below the high standard of Phi Kappa Psi, and shows no signs of being able to bring itself up to our standard, it ought to have its charter canceled. In accordance with this belief two charters have been recalled since the last G. A. C. Did this action cause the profound dissatisfaction? If it did not, what did?

It is not difficult to understand what caused the dissatisfaction. The causes were two: lack of love for the fraternity, and swelled heads. Wisconsin Alpha has for some time been more of a local club than a chapter of a fraternity.

The active members took little interest in the general fraternity and were indifferent as to its welfare. They were satisfied with themselves, and in time this selfish feeling resulted in a belief that the fraternity was not good enough for them. The ordinary Phi Psi was not good enough for them. They considered themselves socially and financially above the common herd of Phi Psis. So they concluded to turn their backs upon the plebeians. They have done so, and are now suppliants at the feet of Psi Upsilon.

The only conditions that would justify any chapter in deserting its fraternity, would be such conditions as would justify a patriot to rebel. Outrageous oppression, danger to life, liberty, property, unbearable wrongs may justify rebellion after all ordinary means of redress have been tried in vain. When no means of righting wrongs and securing justice have been resorted to, he who deserts his country's flag is a traitor. So it is in the fraternity world. He who deserts his fraternity without just cause is a traitor.

Sad as are these truths, as they must be applied, we must not be discouraged. We shall appeal to the loyal alumni of Wisconsin Alpha and look to them for assistance in re-establishing that chapter. The active members consulted none of their alumni before reaching a final decision, and, when asked by an alumnus why they did not do so, they said they were afraid. One of the alumni rather profanely asked, "What has gotten into the damned youngsters?" And added, "*Phi Psi was and is good enough for me.*" Trusting that, in a large and growing institution, such as is the University of Wisconsin, men can be found who will be willing to

be united in bonds of fraternal love under the banner of Phi Kappa Psi, we shall look forward hopefully to the Wisconsin Alpha that is to be.

In conclusion, I wish to say that the members of the Executive Council keenly feel their responsibility at this time. As Archon Soares was unable to go to Madison, Brothers Rust and Holden, of Chicago, went as representatives of the Executive Council to Madison, on March 20, a few days after I was notified of the resignations. They made a thorough investigation for which the fraternity is greatly indebted to them. It would not now be politic to publish the report which they made, or to disclose in detail our plans for the future. Our honored president has taken the greatest possible interest in this matter, and with his guidance the Council will endeavor to act with energy and wisdom.

Yours fraternally,

GEORGE SMART.

Cleveland, Ohio, March 25, 1893.

---

### MYSTICUS AMICUS.

No doubt the article which was published in the December SHIELD on "Practical Literary Work in the Chapter," has set the minds of many Phi Psis working to determine the best plan to make our fraternity skilled in the use of letters.

Few of us would like to have Phi Kappa Psi pointed out as merely a literary organization, or even an order that lays special stress upon this line of improvement. We are proud to look upon her with a higher aim in view, as the creator of an "all-rounded character." But how does she seek to fulfill this mission? Does she strive to make her members religious by giving them catechetical lectures, or make them moral by giving them pledges to sign? Most emphatically, no, but most of her aims are attained through indirect means. The powers for good that she has always manifested in the past have been the fruits which unconsciously grow from the very laws of man's nature as they find expression through human association. Before a man is eligible to join our fraternity, he must possess a good character, and to a certain degree be educated. Thus a body of carefully selected persons can not help but exert an influence upon one another that shall be for their mutual good, and the improvement of their social qualities.

The honor and respect which this same class of individuals possess for themselves as members of the organization will make them careful of their conduct, and thus a safe-guard to their moral character is formed.



If the members are to be developed from a literary stand-point, let the work be done in this same indirect manner which has proven itself so well qualified to produce direct results.

A special feature in the order of exercises of Pennsylvania Eta is known as the "Mysticus Amicus." It was instituted about twenty years ago by brothers who desired through it as a medium to recall college jokes and reminiscences, which might prove interesting to all, and thus add an enjoyable feature to their meetings. This result has ever since been very successfully carried out. The *Mysticus Amicus* is a chapter paper devoted to wit, humor, college yarns, etc. Each brother contributes an article weekly towards its support, and, with his name unattached, hands his production to the editor, who, after reading it at the regular meeting of the fraternity, carefully preserves each manuscript in a scrap-book prepared for the purpose. The beneficial results that are mysteriously attained by means of this source of amusement are manifold. It produces an easy style of expressing ideas that can be procured in no other way. As the names of the contributors are kept a secret by the editor, no one feels backward about giving vent to his feelings through the columns, and each brother as he beholds the influence that his production exerts upon the minds of his associates, is stimulated by a sense of pleasure to continue wielding his pen, each stroke of which is making him a better writer and bringing him towards the full development of a literary genius. These manuscripts being preserved in a scrap-book, are handed down from one class of students to another, and the history of Phi Kappa Psi is thus laid down strata after strata in the pages of her paper. The fossils of her philosophy and literary art, and the crystals of her humor and wit, are all deposited in such a way that the future Phi Psi geologist and antiquarian may find them there intact and read aright the truths they tell. In thus reading over the pages of old *Mysti Amici*, we can find in sometimes bright, sometimes pleasing, sometimes queer and strange productions, the very life of our order in former days. More wonderful than the "Wishing Cap" of the Arabian tales, they transport us back to the days of long ago, where the orators of Phi Kappa Psi declaim for us, and her poets sing.

Brothers of sister chapters, I have now introduced to you this Mystic Friend of Pennsylvania Eta. If it is your desire to cherish a greater devotion for the muses in the future, that the results of your meditations and ecstasies may come together and give renewed confidence to one another, give him the grip which should characterize him as a member of your body, and receive him into your meetings.

C. H. LEFEVRE.

**TO THE UNDERGRADUATE.**

When undergraduates we heard and talked much, and sometimes sighed over the question of how to retain the interest of the alumni, and we each experienced that sinking feeling which followed a cool reception by some alumnus whom we had greeted with considerable warmth.

To us, fraternity meant so much that we could not understand that lack of interest shown by those members of our chapter who had but recently been separated from its associations.

In the consideration of this matter it must be remembered that the college fraternity has not always been what it is to-day. Most of our early chapters at their founding were in reality small literary societies, and while some individuals of that date, in addition to the founders themselves, have maintained their interest in their chapter, the most of them held it lightly, and have dropped it from mind as one of their college follies. At another period they became political machines, and those who remember them best, think of them as the instruments by which they gratified their college ambitions. Still later they were college clubs, and college life was marked by promiscuous initiations and frequent expulsions. Many of this time hold the fraternity in high regard, but it is rather on account of the disposition of the individual than of any love for it that prevailed in the chapter. And now has followed an era of real appreciation of the meaning of fraternity, in which new members have been chosen with a view to their participation in the spirit and purposes of the fraternity, instead of their accordance with the peculiar tastes of the chapter; an era in which the chapters have striven towards the realization of that broad culture which is the true meaning of Phi Kappa Psi, and in which the members by mutual encouragement and material aid have shown the possibilities of such a brotherhood.

Chapter life has been quickened. The fraternity has been united, elevated and enthused. But to those who had no such conception of fraternity, this interpretation can never come. To the earlier members it will remain the literary society, the political machine, or the social club.

The lack of alumni interest is no fault of the fraternity of to-day. It is well enough for us to give to those older members, who in early times saw the possibilities which have now been realized, an opportunity to renew their allegiance, but our efforts to revive interest where none ever existed must fail on account of the pre-existent conceptions of fraternity in the minds of those to whom we appeal. Much as we may regret the lack of fraternity spirit among the older members, and may strive to reclaim them, the real solution of the alumni question lies in the proper education of those who are annually augmenting their ranks. This, too,

will in time solve the problem of alumni support for THE SHIELD. Let us answer these questions for all time by living to the pleasures that are offered in our chapter life.

There is much to be found in the hearts of our brothers—search it out. There is strength to be gained in helping each other. To those who will enter into chapter life with zest, there are rich experiences in store, rare pleasures of friendship, unmeasured stores of sympathy, and intellectual companionships that are nowhere else to be found.

The unity and perfection of chapter life should be *the* problem of our fraternity. Let us set our standard high, and let every chapter strive to realize the depth of meaning that there is in Phi Kappa Psi.

When I was in college we had a loyal, enthusiastic chapter; we were Phi Kappa Psis; we believed in  $\Phi K \Psi$ , and we lived  $\Phi K \Psi$ , the principles and welfare of our fraternity were the daily topics of our conversation; each brother seemed bent upon deriving the utmost benefit from the companionship of the others, and cultivating in himself a spirit of devotion to our Order that should outlive the short term of his college course. The sequel has been gratifying. The chapter has received more frequent visits, not to mention more substantial aid, from the graduates of those years than it ever has from any others.

The class of '91, and a member of the class of '90 have offered cash prizes to be awarded for literary work in the chapter.

Of the sixteen members who graduated during the years of 1889, 1890 and 1891, all but three, or more than 80 per cent. have been subscribers to THE SHIELD from the day of their graduation, while about 75 per cent. of those who left the chapter before graduation during those years have done the same.

And Phi Psi has paid us well for all our efforts in her behalf. The fragrant memory of those college days have bound us to her and to each other with ties that know no breaking. And so she will pay each one of you.

The fact for you to remember is that to each one of you, your fraternity will be what you make of it while in college. Enjoy the chapter while you are in it, and when you leave it to join our ranks, appoint yourself a committee of one to see that at least one alumnus of your intimate acquaintance shall never need reviving; see that your name is on THE SHIELD'S list of life subscriptions, and carry the address of the secretary of the fraternity with you always.

By so doing the flying years shall not add to your age, for the joys of youth will keep your spirit young. But for those who do not, cares

and years shall multiply to shorten their days, and with the decease of our lamented brothers will vanish the alumni problem.

GUY M. WALKER, Ind. A, '90.

---

### A SKETCH OF THE LIFE OF JOHN GUNDY OWENS, A. M.

John Gundy Owens was born in Lewisburg, Pa., September 25, 1862, and died at the ruins of the ancient city of Copan, Honduras, February 18, 1893. The disease which carried him off was supposed to have been intermittent fever.

After leaving Bucknell at graduation, he spent the following summer in gathering geological specimens. The next September he entered South Jersey Institute, Bridgeton, N. J., as a teacher in the department of natural science. Here he spent his spare hours in arranging for the first time a valuable collection of specimens in natural science. He also introduced the subjects of astronomy and zoölogy in the course of study of that institution. After spending three years at this school, he left in 1890 to continue his studies. In 1888 he took a course of study in the Harvard Summer School of Science. In 1889 he scoured the New England coast as far as Grand Manan, Nova Scotia, studying the forms of sea-life. While at the Bay of Fundy, he met Dr. Walter Fewkes, Director of the Boston Museum of Natural History, who later prevailed on him to go on the Hemenway Expedition of Archæology to the South-West. One year was spent among the Zuni Indians, studying their summer ceremonials and their games, which are described by Mr. Owens at great length in the *Popular Science Monthly*, May, 1891. The object in visiting this tribe was to make a careful study of its habits and religion, since it is the least effected by the white man. On his return from his work among the Zuni Indians, Mr. Owens visited the Grand Canon of Colorado, and the San Francisco mountains, both of which trips are described graphically by him in an article in the *Youth's Companion*, July 30, 1891.

At the time Mr. Owens entered Harvard University, no course of study had been established in American Archæology. In fact when he registered as a student in this department it had not yet been created, but through his efforts it was announced later and work begun. It is an interesting fact to know that Mr. Owens always claimed that this course in Archæology at Harvard was indirectly established through the teachings of President Hill in Anthropology, and one of Mr. Owens' favorite expressions when talking on this subject, upon which he was an enthusiast, was

"To Bucknell must be given the credit for this new departure at Harvard."

In the summer of 1891 Mr. Owens again accompanied the Hemenway expedition. This time the work was the study of the snake dances of the Moqui Indians, a tribe next least effected by civilization. These dances, it is claimed, will never be repeated again in the original forms. Mr. Owens became so popular among this tribe that he was made a member of it and initiated into the Order of the Antelope, an unusual thing when it is remembered how jealously the secrets of this order are guarded. He also entered into their foot-races while there, and on account of his speed was called the "Road-Runner."

Mr. Owens then spent a year in the Peabody Museum at Harvard.

In November, 1891, he made his first trip to Honduras, and returned in May, 1892. He then went to Madrid, Spain, to help arrange the Hemenway Exhibit of Archæology at the Universal Exposition. When he returned to America, he was appointed Director of the Honduras Expedition for Harvard University. Before he left for Central America, he arranged to take with him as assistant engineer Mr. George Shorkely, Bucknell, '92. This expedition left New Orleans, November 10, 1892, and on its arrival at the ruins was made up of ten persons besides a large force of native laborers.

The work in Honduras, by order of the government, had to be completed in ten years. It required great sacrifice and courage on the part of those who led the expedition. The work is of an interesting character. Copan is seven days journey from the coast by mule, and is difficult of access, on account of the circuitous and dangerous mountain trails, hence it took time to shape matters to go on with the work.

Present discoveries show that there are many striking resemblances in architecture, sculpture and religious symbolism between Central America and some parts of Asia. Mr. Owens and party were engaged in making molds, and taking photographs of the excavations they were making in the ruins. From these molds two sets of casts were being made, one for the Peabody Museum, and another for the Columbian Exposition. Had Mr. Owens lived to complete this enormous task, his studies, sacrifices and discoveries in Honduras would have been valuable adjuncts to American Archæology.

Owing to quarantine the body was buried on the plaza at the ruins which he was exploring. On Sunday, February 26, special memorial services were held in the Baptist Church, Lewisburg. A sermon was preached by Rev. John T. Judd on behalf of the church, and an address was given by Professor William E. Martin for the University.

In 1883 he joined the Pa.  $\Gamma$  chapters of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , and during the four years of his active membership was ever zealous in her affairs. He will be sadly missed.

W. C. GRETZINGER, '89.

### TWIN CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The Twin City Phi Psis met at the chapter house, 303 Washington Ave. S. E., on Friday evening the 10th, according to adjournment on February 8th. The weather had been very bad and the *turnout* was not large, but it was a jovial one, and the evening proved one of the most enjoyable of the season. An excellent literary programme was rendered by the members of the Phi Kappa Psi Literary Association (the organization that owns the new chapter house property).

The next meeting will occur Friday evening, April 14th. But owing to the Junior Ball which comes on the 7th of April, it was decided to not hold an open meeting for ladies until the following month, which will be Friday evening, May 12th. On this occasion the members of the Literary Association will furnish a finished programme, and a most delightful occasion it promises to be, as it will be a social event as well.

The meeting on April 14th will be of great interest, as reports will be in from the District Council, which meets at Lawrence, Kan., on April 5th and 6th with Kansas Alpha. It was not definitely decided that the Twin City Alumni Association would send a delegate, but it is hoped that we may.

We were pleased with the chapter house material in the February  
SHIELD.

Fraternally,

BYRON H. TIMBERLAKE, *Sec'y.*

209 Masonic Temple, Minneapolis, Minn., March 14, 1893.

### PHILADELPHIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Seldom, if ever, did the fashionable Hotel Bellevue, in the Quaker City, contain a more brilliant assemblage of guests than upon the evening of March 10th, when the  $\Phi K \Psi$ s of Philadelphia and vicinity held their Third Annual Reunion. Preceding the banquet, the business meeting was held, when Bro. David J. Myers, who has been so enthusiastic in Philadelphia  $\Phi \Psi$  matters was made president. Dr. Edward L. Evans was elected vice-president, Dr. Wm. C. Posey, secretary-treasurer; Rev. Summerfield Sniveley, chaplain. Francis B. Lee was elected delegate to the District Convention to be held this April in Philadelphia.

The banquet itself was charmingly served. The room was draped

with pine boughs, whilst the table sparkled with cut glass, lights, and redolent with flowers.

The speech-making of the evening was opened by Hon. A. C. Reinoehl, of whom Toast-master Myers says that he owns Lancaster, and when he comes to Philadelphia, Mr. Reinoehl puts the old Dutch town in his cellar. Mr. Reinoehl is a remarkably clever talker, and held the attention of the younger men as he told of  $\Phi \Psi$  in the days when he had a slight financial embarrassment in Philadelphia, and his  $\Phi \Psi$  pin took him to Lancaster. Lawyer Jacob Gotwalts, of Norristown, told of how  $\Phi \Psi$  was held in low esteem by the old time college faculties, and of the early difficulties of meeting. Lawyer Charles Evan Merritt, of Mount Holly, spoke for the Jersey  $\Phi \Psi$ s, and was warmly received. Col. Thomas Chamberlain, of Philadelphia, gave his experience with a  $\Phi \Psi$  pin in the army and how it once saved his life and assisted him in getting out of Libby Prison. Dr. J. O. Knipe, of Norristown, and the Rev. Dr. Conrad, of Philadelphia, vied with one another in attesting their devotion to old  $\Phi \Psi$ . Whilst the Rev. S. D. McConnell, of Philadelphia, made a stirring address, urging loyalty to the fraternity. Benjamin Battin spoke for Swarthmore, and his effort, which was earnest and poetic, gained him a reputation as one of  $\Phi \Psi$ 's rising orators. Montgomery Evans, of Norristown, and Wm. Gross, of Philadelphia, closed the oratorical efforts of the evening, and made pleasant and effective speeches. E. G. McCollin sang between talks and was heartily applauded.

The following were present from Philadelphia:

Bros. Dr. John Marshall, David Jay Myers, Henry S. Callaway, Rev. S. D. McConnell, Ellis Harvey, Wm. N. Kraemer, John Gross, Wm. Gross, W. H. Bower, H. C. Longnecker, J. F. Warble, Edward Wright, Jr., Fred B. Vogel, Rev. Henry H. Apple, Rev. W. H. Conrad, Dr. Wm. C. Posey, Thompson Westcott, G. G. Davis, Rev. Summerfield Sniveley, Col. Thomas Chamberlain, Oliver B. Finn, Wm. N. Wilbur, Prof. Edgar F. Smith, H. T. Uhler, Frank Thomas, Ed. G. McCollin, E. L. Tustin, H. M. Watts, Dr. Edwin L. Evans, Otis H. Kendall, Morris Dallett.

From out of town:

Montgomery Evans, Jacob V. Gotwalts, Wm. F. Dannebower, Dr. J. O. Knife, Norristown; Frank Bailey, Smyrna, Del.; A. W. Cummins, F. E. Bach, Branch Giles, Wilmington, Del.; Hon. A. C. Reinoehl, Walter A. Reinoehl, Lancaster, Pa.; Chas. Evan Merritt, Mt. Holly, N. J.; Francis B. Lee, Prof. James W. Green, Trenton, N. J.; Mascoe M. Cilson, Norristown, N. J.; Jos. M. Wolfe, Benj. Battin, Walter Clothier, Charles Hallowell, Swarthmore; J. Morris Patterson, Port Kennedy, Pa.

There is every indication that the meeting next year will be more than usually successful, judging from the enthusiasm shown on the roth.

FRANCIS B. LEE, *Ex-Sec'y.*

## THE GOATS.

[Published by request.]

It may to you be quite surprising  
 That I, like bread, am better for rising—  
 For I on Nature's feet rely  
 And not the poet's when I try  
 To enter realms of rhyming meter,  
 Where neither horse nor other creature  
 Is going to carry one right through  
 And make his poem's feet all true.

Now brutes find where their talents lie;  
 No hog ('tis strange) will try to fly;  
 A horse that's foundered will debate  
 Before he jumps a lofty gate;  
 While dogs by instinct turn aside  
 When ditches are too deep and wide;  
 But man himself's the only creature,  
 Led on by folly, fights 'gainst nature,  
 And if some things she tells him not to try,  
 He's bound he'll do them, though he die.  
 What reason can there be assigned  
 For such perverseness in his mind?

(Since those who write in rhyme still make  
 The one verse for the other's sake,  
 Expect, I pray ye, at this time,  
 But one for sense, and one for rhyme.)

Brother Sproul,

If these banquet speeches tire you and seem tedious, flat, and stale,  
 And you feel like rolling 'neath the table with a melancholy wail;  
 And if, McCorkle, it gives you no delight  
 To hear the speaker spouting while Holmes and Walls are getting tight,  
 And groans come from Brother Pegram, attired in evening dress,  
 As he hears each mouldy chestnut with a feeling of distress,—  
 Remember there's nothing new remaining to be said;  
 Demosthenes and Cicero and all that gang are dead,  
 And the men who did the talking on departure of the ladies  
 Have now for several hundred years been doing time in Hades!

Well! here, after all this bad rhyme I've been spinning,  
 I've got back at last to my story's beginning.  
 When first this great poem I thought I would write,  
 I looked for some muse to aid me in flight,  
 And cast 'round my eyes both this way and that,  
 When up came a cat with a very strange rat.  
 "I have it," I said; "yes, this cat will I choose—  
 Perhaps she'll assist me by aid of her mews."  
 At length I determined to sing of the rat,



As surely agreeable to me and the cat.  
 "Oh rat," I began, in most solemn lays,  
 "You never will learn till the last of your days  
 This world is quite full of bad men and bad cats,  
 Who are setting for you the nicest of traps."  
 At this looked the rat very sharp at the cat,  
 And quicker than one could hollow out "scat,"  
 The mammalian rodent had skipped out of sight—  
 And my theme, without me, had taken its flight!

While musing last evening of what I should do,  
 I heard a slight gnawing till this same rat came through.  
 He jumped on my table and looked in my eye,  
 Then said, "Aren't you a Phi Kappa Psi?"  
 Now when I had given an answer to that,  
 This microcephalous parasitical rat  
 Began to relate unto me in bad rhyme  
 The following words, which I give line for line:

"While strolling in Harlem 'round about,  
 Hunting for cheese and old saur-kraut,  
 And scaring the women out of their chats  
 Into the street from a dozen flats,  
 I chanced upon some funny creatures,  
 Unlike each other in many features;  
 Great ones, small ones, lean ones, brawny ones,  
 Brown ones, black ones, gray ones, tawny ones,  
 Grave old plodders and gay young friskers,  
 Bobbed off tails and bushy whiskers,  
 Fathers, mothers, uncles, cousins,  
 Families by tens and dozens,  
 Brothers, sisters, husbands, wives,—  
 Running the avenue for their lives.  
 From street to street they kept advancing,  
 And block for block I followed dancing,  
 Until they came to Central Park,  
 Up by the lake, long after dark.

Though 'tis secret, yet I'll mention  
 This was the wonderful goat convention,  
 And rampant ruminants from all over,  
 Even the one that bucked fat Grover,  
 And fat old ewes, and buxum rams,  
 And Irish kids, and Masonic grunTERS,  
 And all the host of Grecian "bunters,"  
 And those of every other sort,  
 Had here assembled in high sport;  
 For the Devil himself was about to decide  
 Which of the goats was the hardest to ride.

The Pan-Hellenic goats 'twas plain  
The toughest were in looks and mane,  
For they had seven horns or more,  
And thirteen legs instead of four,  
Their backs were covered with pointed nails,  
A thousand strings tied to their tails,  
While from their eyes flashed flames of fire  
And stubborn grit and baneful ire.

Old Satan rode as he only could—  
No goat could throw him though he would—  
While at their efforts he laughed in glee,  
And mocked Psi U. and D. K. E.  
Until they hung their heads in shame  
At the very mention of their name,  
For both of them before had boasted:  
'The Devil by me will sure get roasted.'

Then Alpha Delt, and Delta Psi,  
Phi Gam, and Beta Theta Pi  
Gave each in turn abundant fun  
To this hardened cuss of a son-of-a-gun.  
But each in turn began to quake  
On learning that Satan he couldn't shake  
For the Chief of Sinners had made a vow,  
In each of the frats he'd make a row  
Unless their goat could tumble him  
Or do whatever should be his whim.  
The good little goats now all ran away—  
Delta U., Phi Beta Kappa, and Y. M. C. A.

While consternation filled all these buckers,  
Since Satan had played them all 'for suckers,'  
A dauntless young fellow, quick and alert,  
Quite ready to buck and to kick and to hurt,  
With courage and grit and cunning the best,  
Stepped boldly out from among the rest  
And said, 'Now just you try Phi Kappa Psi!'  
A clap of thunder from clear blue sky,  
Or a ton of ice in the region below,  
Would not have astonished his majesty so.

The Devil smiled, then soon he asked  
Why Phi Psi undertook the task  
Of doing what none else could do—  
To hurl him on high, all black and blue.

Then said Phi Psi, 'I believe in the right,  
And even the Devil am willing to fight.  
If I can hurl you from the way

And save five thousand men in a day,  
 Then I shall prove to all creation  
 There is no goat in any nation  
 That has achieved such mighty fame  
 Or is more proud to own his name.  
 Among the names upon my roll  
 Are President Wilson and Archon Sproul,  
 Ten college presidents and Professor White,  
 Five hundred profs of lesser light,  
 And J. B. Foraker, Carl Schurz, Judge Rea,  
 General Walker, and Durborrow, and E. B. Hay,  
 Chief Justice Waite, and E. O. Leech,  
 Director of the Mint; of those who preach,  
 There's Doctors Lowry, Humpstone, Greer,  
 McCabe, McConnel, Price, Sagebeer,  
 And a thousand others of more or less fame;  
 Of senators and congressmen the same;  
 And Bob Burdette and James Whitcomb Riley,  
 Two funny men we all prize highly;  
 From Abrahms to Zalmar, Little to Moore;  
 Judge Dugro, McCracken, Scudder, or  
 Hundreds of rising or prominent men  
 Who worked for Grover, or else for Ben;—  
 Five thousand men or more in all,  
 Both fat or slim, and great or small,  
 From Leland Stanford to Cornell,  
 But you're the first that's come from—well,  
 An institution of ill repute,  
 And your right to ride I now dispute.'

This challenge bold so pleased the crowd  
 That the Devil swore then right out loud,  
 With a merry twinkle in his eye,  
 He'd ride this goat and be a Phi Psi.

Now Billy, indeed, is a funny fellow,  
 Can be most mild or make one bellow;  
 Sometimes one rides in a 'swallow-tail,'  
 At others one needs a coat of mail.

The Devil got on, but jumped up in pain;  
 He tried to smile, but found it was vain;  
 He then received a bunt and a kick  
 That made him turn pale and awfully sick;  
 And although the Devil's considered fire-proof,  
 Yet he could not stand this goat's horny hoof;  
 He tried to get off, but he found he was fast;  
 He wriggled and yelled and swore out at last,

And when he thought his end was near  
He became quite pious through very fear;  
But Billy kept bunting more and more,  
'Till the Devil became most terribly sore;  
And when, at length, he was almost dying,  
Billy gave a toss that sent him flying;  
And the last I saw of this fallen saint  
He looked like a ghost that needed red paint;  
And last he said when going up high,  
'Indeed, you're the stuff, Phi Kappa Psi!'"

AUGUSTUS N. ALLEN.

Read at Delmonico's January 13, 1893.



## Editorial.

*Correspondents will please note these injunctions: Communications must reach the Editor by the 15th of each month, and the length of chapter letters has been limited by authority to 500 words.*

WE beg to acknowledge the receipt of *Makio* for 1892. It is a trifle belated, but none the less welcome.

WISCONSIN ALPHA is no more. It has committed hara-kiri, as witness the following:

*To the Members of the E. C., District Archon, Editor of the Shield, and all Chapters of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity—Greeting:*

This certifies that \*George K. Anderson, \*F. H. Ball, \*C. E. Blomgren, \*Carl Felker, \*H. B. Hewitt, \*H. S. Johnson, \*Knox Kinney, \*Vroman Mason, W. F. Dockery, F. W. Dockery, A. W. Mitchell, Jr., \*J. H. Moss, \*M. C. Moss, \*C. M. Rosecrantz, \*C. M. Sharpstein, \*C. P. Spooner, \*W. M. Spooner, \*B. M. Stoddard, \*L. R. Worden, \*H. R. Dockery, C. N. Gregory, W. A. Jackson, F. H. Jackman, B. L. Worden, E. W. DeMoe, C. A. Johnson, Lynn S. Pease, O. D. Brandenburg, Julius E. Olson, members of the Alpha Chapter of the State of Wisconsin of said fraternity, have been honorably dismissed from the fraternity. Their reasons, as set forth in their resignations, are as follows: A feeling of discontent with the fraternity having sprung up renders their future connection with the fraternity uncongenial and unprofitable.

We do therefore caution all true and faithful brothers throughout the fraternity to hold no communication with said brothers whatsoever upon Phi Kappa Psi topics, or further to recognize them as members or as having been members of the fraternity.

Witness our hands and the seal of said chapter this thirteenth day of March, A. D. 1893.



C. H. DOYON.  
HENRY VILAS.

\*These were active members, the others alumni.

At the same time that the above was promulgated, the two officers of the local chapter whose names are appended to the shame-

ful document, Doyon and Vilas, sent *their* resignations to the Executive Council, with this comment:

"Before this resignation reaches you we will have taken such steps as to render any overtures on your part seeking reconsideration unavailable."

The active membership has for some days been cognizant of the above facts, but for the benefit of the alumni of  $\Phi K \Psi$  and the fraternity world in general we desire to spread the matter before the readers of *THE SHIELD* and offer a word or two in comment thereon.

We have been flattering ourselves, and the Greek world in general has shown its confidence in the belief, that "lifting" had become so dishonorable that no reputable fraternity would accept lifted men from any quarter, however desirable these men might be in themselves. We have been rudely undeceived.

The foolish boys who have so publicly branded themselves as traitors to  $\Phi K \Psi$ , and as sadly lacking in the elemental principles of manhood, sent a circular letter likewise to the chapters of other fraternities of Madison, stating that they had been honorably dismissed from  $\Phi K \Psi$ , and had formed a local society  $P K O$ . The purpose of all this is transparent. As Secretary Smart has indicated, the generally accepted opinion prevails that  $\Psi \Upsilon$  is the destined home of the conspirators, and it is charged by those upon the ground that one high in authority, himself a "lifted"  $B \theta \Pi$  and quasi  $\Psi \Upsilon$ , is at the bottom of the affair. We hope that the latter is not true. We can not believe that the distinguished man implied in the above comment would bedraggle the famous and honored family name he bears by any such infamy, and earnestly desire that the investigation now in progress by our Executive Council may fully relieve him from the imputation.

Let us examine the question of "honorable" dismissal.

Wisconsin Alpha as an organization has never in chapter letters to *THE SHIELD*, upon the floor of the G. A. C., or elsewhere, to our knowledge, shown dissatisfaction with the management of the fraternity or dislike to associations therein; no uttered or implied discontent preceding their overt act. On March 13th all the active chapter except the two leading officers resign their membership and are "honorable dismissed" from the fraternity. By whom? By the two officers whose names are appended to the document above? What inanity! Perhaps these "honorable dismissals" were secured one at a time, until, in "ten little Injun" style, Doyon and

Vilas were left to break the delightful news to the fraternity world. How exquisitely technical!

On either horn of the dilemma, where does honorable dismissal hang? If Messrs. Doyon and Vilas did the "dismissal act," what was the legal status of the others? Where was Wis. *A* in the mean time? If the chapter of nineteen were "honorably dismissed" one at a time, how was the seventeenth man disposed of? Did he or Vilas move to accept the amazing "resignation"? Did Doyon preside and second the motion likewise? Or did No. 17 participate throughout in his own case?

Immediately upon the heels of this famous dismissal act, Doyon and Vilas resign to the Executive Council, accompanying their withdrawal with the words quoted above. Who "honorably dismissed" them? Did the Executive Council? If not, how does "honor" prevail in their case?

But a truce to all this specious reasoning. Upon its face Wis. *A* has played an infamous part, which should make the names of the participants a stench not only in  $\Phi \Psi$  nostrils, but in those of the whole Greek world. If they meditated treachery, why should they have been so particular about the "dismissal" business? Does this act relieve their consciences, or does it make their status acceptable to the authorities of  $\Psi \Gamma$ ? In either case the matter is too trivial for serious thought. If  $\Gamma$  wants these men she would take them, "dismissal" or no "dismissal," and her experience in the past has shown that her stomach does not revolt at  $\Phi \Psi$  tidbits.

The solicitude of Messrs. Doyon and Vilas against being cajoled into renewed allegiance, is amusing as well as pitiful. What use pray has  $\Phi K \Psi$  for such fellows? Who would lay a straw in the way of a traitor to his getting out of our fold? Would we not the rather prefer that he stayed not on the order of his going, but departed as far from us as his strength and inclination would permit?

We commend to the readers of *THE SHIELD* a reperusal of the chapter letters from Wis. *A* in our pages, one of which we print in this issue, written in that fine gloss of feeling accompanying the "honorable dismissal," and ask if any sane man without the gift of clairvoyance before the act could read any disloyalty to  $\Phi K \Psi$  between the lines?

As it went into outer darkness, Wis. *A* sent a remittance to Treasurer Dun for *SHIELD* subscriptions, for which many thanks. We hope that these same men will show like business honor in

transferring to the fraternity the furniture and paraphernalia belonging to defunct Wis. *A*. If they refuse, an interesting legal fight may bring the dear boys into a broader view and brighter light ere many moons.

A bolting chapter of *A T A* tried the same game some years ago, and her quondam members for several months experienced the pleasing (?) prospect of a home behind the bars for grand larceny, until in sheer pity at their youth the case against them was compromised.

We doubt not, however, that all these fine points, and others that we have not space to dilate upon, have been carefully weighed by the conspirators, who number some legal luminaries and satellites among them, and a course of action well laid out.

One of the conspirators is engaged in educational work, bringing him into contact daily with a class of unfortunates whose moral training the State regards as of very great importance. We wonder how the Board of Trustees of that institution will contemplate this recent act of their superintendent?

So far as *THE SHIELD* is concerned, the scorching light of day shall be let in upon these fellows, and whether they repent of their folly or persist in it, the path which they tread shall not we assure them be as the way which the just travel.

Whether *Ψ Υ* takes them or some other fraternity, we hope they may have as awkward a time in justifying themselves to the fraternity world as *J K E* had in their Minnesota case.

It is too much to hope that no other fraternity will take these men, or that the state of sentiment in the Greek world at Madison is such as to make their presence in it unbearable, but be the case as it may, the course of *Φ Κ Ψ* and *THE SHIELD* will be as heretofore, straightforward, aspiring and consistent with all the best teachings of our beloved fraternity.

---

*THE* Editor is particularly anxious to secure a good account of the meeting of the District Councils and at the earliest possible moment of their adjournment. He expects himself to be presented as a participant in the gathering at Lexington, Va., but he hopes the archons of Districts I, III, and IV will deputize some one to do the work in their bailiwicks for him.



SPEAKING of the District Councils, we are hoping that they may be especially profitable this year. There are several very important questions demanding settlement. First in importance is the chapter house matter. Are you going to build? If not, why not? Talk this question over face to face. Districts I and IV have a large advantage over the others, in that they have in their territory chapters which have quit talking and gone to doing. We hope the other districts will find a Moses or Joshua ready to lead their timid hosts as well. There is not a chapter in District III that has not the capability of doing a like good work, if only the pluck were not lacking. We do not know so much about District II, and for this reason beyond others, we are pleased at the decision of the Ex. C. to send us to Lexington to represent it in the deliberations of the gathering there.

Next in importance of these great questions is *THE SHIELD*. We wish, as we said in a former issue, to enroll forty immortals who will pledge themselves for an aggressive campaign against ignorance and indifference in  $\Phi K \Psi$ , by pushing the subscription to our organ. We have called for volunteers. They have not responded as generally as we hoped. The D. C.'s will be good recruiting ground. Will not the archons act as recruiting sergeants and get us men, able-bodied, plucky and cheerful? When we secure a respectably large number of such workers, we will lay out our campaign and direct them in the work we wish them to do.

Then there are the annual letters. Why are so many chapters neglecting to send them out? Somebody in each D. C. ought to use a sharp stick on this question, and use it vigorously.

There is no lack of subjects for profitable discussion, and we hope none may be slighted.

---

DON'T neglect the model initiation at the District Councils.

---

IN this issue we continue the chapter house campaign and propose keeping it up until ammunition gives out. It is surprising to us how hard it is to secure prompt replies to our requests for pictures of houses and floor plans. Will not those who have been asked to do this service, and have so far failed to respond, wake up and be doing?

THE delay in the issue of THE SHIELD is more vexatious to the Editor than to any one beside. In the present instance the unfortunate fiasco in Wisconsin has caused the holding of this issue a week beyond its dated issue, the 25th.

---

WE send a small package of SHIELDS to each District Council, because we have noted in the past how often it is desired to refer to such items as THE SHIELD contains, and it is inconvenient for all to rely upon the chance copy, which some thoughtful brother has brought down. Then it often happens that some alumnus drops in, who is not a subscriber, and by looking at a copy may be inspired to become one.

WE hope the fraternity will properly appreciate the size and other expensive features which THE SHIELD has added in its desire to be more attractive to its constituency. If this hope be well grounded, there will be a regular revival in securing subscriptions.

---

WE have received several communications which must of necessity lie over till the April issue.

---

It was our purpose to offer some comment upon the Annual Report which appears in this issue, but the Wis. A matter has absorbed so much space that we must be content to let this plan wait for its fulfillment.

## Chapter Letters.

---

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

Since our last letter our new gymnasium has been opened to the student public, and it is a dandy. Dr. Blaikie, who spoke at the opening on February 25th, said it was one of the finest equipped "gyms" in the land. Prof. Baker, of Providence, R. I., has been elected physical director. Basket-ball at the gymnasium is a very popular sport every afternoon at 4 o'clock. Brothers Aiken and Mevay hold up the honors of Phi Psi at these games.

At a meeting of the executive committee of the Inter-Collegiate Athletic Association of Western Pennsylvania, held in Pittsburgh, February 24th, it was decided to hold the sports at Pittsburgh, on May 27th next. The colleges to be represented are Washington and Jefferson, Geneva, Western, University of Pennsylvania, Westminster, and Allegheny. As W. & J. now has a new gymnasium, she expects to send some good men this year to take part in these sports.

"Duke," the bull-dog "mascot" of our chapter, is missing, and Brother White is now engaged in hunting him. Some one has doubtless stolen "Duke," and all the boys in college are on the hunt for him.

Brother Aiken, the only soldier in this chapter, belongs to the 10th Regiment, N. G. P., and attended the inauguration of President Cleveland last week.

At the concert given by the college Banjo, Mandolin, and Guitar Club, at Dilworth Hall, Pittsburgh, Friday evening, March 3d, Brothers Mevay, Blair, and White acted as ushers, and attended the reception given in honor of the club by the young ladies of Pennsylvania College.

HARRY RUSSELL MYERS.

Washington, Pa., March 13, 1893.

---

### ALLEGHENY.

While attending the inauguration we met several Phi Psis, both active and alumni. All were enthusiastic, having the interest of the frat. uppermost in mind. All possessed that same peculiarity which distinguishes them from the common horde.

Bro. Wallace Shillito, who was compelled to leave college last year on account of his eyes, paid us a visit recently. We regret that he will not be able to be with us, but hope he will soon recover the use of them.

Bro. Grant Dibert, Pa. K, paid us a visit February 13, while visiting friends in the city. We were happy to have him with us, in spite of his short stay, and wish more of the brothers, when coming this way, would call, for we are always pleased to see any of them.

One of the most enjoyable and memorable features of the term took place March 11th. A banquet was tendered the boys by our housekeeper, Mrs. Crocker, who has been with the chapter for the past three years. The parlors were tastefully draped with the fraternity colors. After disposing of the good things with which the table was laden, the following toasts were responded to—Bro. A. L. Bates, '80, symposiarch:

|                        |                     |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| Phi Kappa Psi .....    | Sion B. Smith, '86. |
| Sister Chapters .....  | John S. Hill.       |
| Old Allegheny .....    | J. B. Porter.       |
| Our Rivals .....       | Edwin Reed.         |
| A Pledged Member ..... | Frank McLaughlin.   |
| "Co-eds" .....         | Walter I. Bates.    |
| This is Thus .....     | W. N. Arthur.       |

Songs were interspersed between toasts. After appointing a committee to draw up resolutions thanking the lady who so elegantly entertained us, we departed realizing what it is to be a Phi Psi and to sit around a  $\Phi \Psi$  banquet table.

On Wednesday evening next we intend giving our last party of the term. The committee being Brothers Hill and Reed, its success is assured.

Pennsylvania Beta will be represented at the District Council to be held in Philadelphia. Brothers Anderson, Bates, and Derby, active, with Brothers Ed. E. Miller and Corney Laffer, alumni delegates. We hope that the meeting will be one of much benefit, both in business as well as pleasure.

Our "William" in his rambles brought forth W. T. Thornton, of Albion, Pa., whom we pledged March 2d, making our number sixteen—fourteen active and two pledged.

In a letter from Bro. Wallace C. Leffingwell, 92, we find he has moved himself, and is at present expounding science and mathematics to the youthful minds of St. James Military College, Macon City, Mo. We are all pleased to hear of his success, and repeat, let the good work go on.

GEORGE G. DERBY.

Meadville, Pa., March 13, 1893.

### BUCKNELL.

With greetings to all our brothers of Phi Kappa Psi, and with hopes that our fraternity shall win additional honors for herself in the coming spring, we pen our monthly letter to THE SHIELD.

Washington's birthday brought great dismay to Bucknell's freshmen. In the morning a contest, which consisted of seven events, decided which was the champion of the two lower classes. The events were as follows: vaulting, boxing, hitch-kick, high jump, one-quarter mile run, one-mile walk, and a wrestling match. The freshmen won the boxing contest and tied the wrestling match, in both of which they were represented by our Phi Psi baby, Brother Harper. But the other contests were all won by the sophomores. Brother

Bourn secured the quarter-mile run to the sophomores over Brother Webster, the freshman contestant, by one second. In the afternoon the junior and freshmen debaters were vanquished by the senior and sophomore debaters, in which contest your scribe was compelled to drag his colors along with the freshmen.

On Saturday, March 18th, the exhibition in gymnasium work will be given, under the direction of Brothers Smith and Harper. Brothers Davidson, Bourn, Webster, and Greene will also take part, and Brother Wilkinson will furnish the music for the motions. We scarcely know Brother Wilkinson by his proper name any more, as he is generally styled "Paderewski" by the students.

Recent changes have been made in our college monthly, *The University Mirror*, by which the name will be changed from *The University Mirror* to *The Bucknell Mirror*. In addition to this, the paper is to be made a bi-weekly magazine, and the board of editors to be increased from six to ten members. A proposition to elect editors from each of the fraternities and from the non-fraternity element, in proportion to the number of subscribers in each of these classes, was defeated. The majority of the college are non-fraternity men, and recent actions and combinations on their part seem to indicate their desire to retain the officers in connection with the paper in their hands as much as possible. As stated last month, Brother Cressinger is the only fraternity man who has any connection whatever with the paper.

Candidates for the base-ball team are practicing faithfully in the "cage." Brother Smith, who pitched so effectively for Stagg's Chautauqua team last summer, will undoubtedly captain the team and pitch. The other players have not yet been selected, but Brother Bourn will most likely be alternate pitcher, Brother Cressinger cover first-base, and Brother Webster hold down third-base. We have a number of promising men in the freshmen class, so that our outlook for the season of '93 is most pleasing.

Pennsylvania Gamma is making preparations for attending the District Council at Philadelphia. Nine or ten of our active members will be present, besides a number of our alumni. The District Council will be held on the first two days of our spring term, so that it will be very convenient for many of us to prolong our spring vacation until the 7th of April.

Our winter term will close on March 24th. We can recall, as a chapter, many pleasant incidents of this winter term—many pleasant evenings with our lady friends in our chapter halls, many coasting parties, many achievements by our brothers in their school work,—but we shall be heartily glad to welcome in the new term, with its field day, base-ball, tennis, and other outdoor sports, which greatly relieve the monotony of continual study.

On another page we mention the death of our honored alumnus and brother, John G. Owens, of the class of '87, in Guatamala. His death (caused by fever contracted in his research for archæological remains) is a severe blow to all interested in that science. Brother Shorkely, of the class of '92, who was with him, writes that Brother Owens' last conscious act was to grasp his hand with the dear old  $\Phi K \Psi$  grip.

J. ROBERTS WOOD.

Lewisburg, Pa., March 13, 1893.

## PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

The principal subject of conversation among Phi Psis here is the approaching District Council, which convenes in Philadelphia next month. Pennsylvania Epsilon expects to be first in this as well as in other things, and to be represented by at least six men. We are looking forward with pleasure to greeting many of our alumni and other Phi Psis in the Quaker City.

President H. W. McKnight tendered the senior class a reception at his beautiful residence on the college campus on last Monday evening. The fifty members of the class were cordially received by Brother McKnight's daughters, Mrs. L. DeYoe and Miss Mary McKnight.

Our "musical clubs" have given, within the past two weeks, very successful concerts in Gettysburg, York, Hanover, Chambersburg, and Shippensburg. Brother Bowers speaks highly of the  $\Phi \Psi$ s he met in Chambersburg, and feels greatly indebted to Brothers McDowel and Haller for the splendid time he had during his stay there.

Bros. R. E. Miller and R. R. Reitzel spent the 22d of February with us. They were accompanied by Misses Louise Miller and Annette Reitzel, of Pine Grove, who were the guests of Miss Mary McKnight.

Bro. H. S. Lawrence, of Wittenberg College, who has been taking an extensive trip through the east, spent several days with us. We found Brother Lawrence a genial  $\Phi \Psi$ , and were glad to hear, through him, that Ohio Beta has lost none of her enthusiasm.

On last Tuesday we received a telegram from Philadelphia stating that Brother Keefer had been elected secretary of the Inter-Collegiate Association of Pennsylvania. "Senny" has already carried off all the laurels that Gettysburg offers in the athletic line, and we doubt not that this additional honor is but the prelude to others.

We expect to have a strong base-ball team. Over \$200 have already been subscribed to support the management. At a recent meeting of the Athletic Association your correspondent was elected manager of the team.

G. FRANK TURNER.

Gettysburg, Pa., March 9, 1893.

---

DICKINSON.

At last we feel justified in saying that spring has made its advent. Each afternoon every available seat on the sunny steps of Old East is occupied by some poor victim of *ennui*. This better than the almanac or the flights of birds tells us that winter has drawn her white robes about her and departed for northern lands.

The past month at Dickinson has been quite uneventful, being chiefly characterized by earnest work. In this the faculty have done their part, two lectures having been delivered by them before the college. The first was by Dr. Harman, on "Life and Times of Demosthenes"; the second by Dr. Rogers—subject, "A Bundle of Old Letters." The appreciation of the lectures of these two members of the faculty is yearly shown by the large attendance

at Bosler Hall on these occasions. Thursday evening Dr. Super will lecture on "The Language of the Future."

At the Mid-winter Sports, held in the gymnasium on the evening of February 25th, we won more than our share, capturing three first prizes. Two of these were taken by Brother Himes, and the other by Brother Curry, who broke the record for fence-vaulting.

The athletic directors have arranged for a lecture to be given next Monday evening by the Rev. Thos. Dixon, one of the ablest and most renowned lecturers now before the American people. His subject will be "The Almighty Dollar."

Our chapter-house fund is steadily increasing, and it is our hope that in a few years we may be able to demonstrate to our alumni that we are indeed in earnest about the matter, that we are working, and are worthy of their aid. Our plan is so practical that it is bound to succeed. We have elected an investment committee, composed of two alumni, Brother Samuel E. Howell, '86, of Omaha, Neb., and Brother George E. Mills, '91, of Carlisle, Pa., and the treasurer of the active chapter. Into the hands of this committee are placed all chapter-house funds, to be invested by them, the investment subject to the approval of the chapter. This will assure the alumni that their contributions will be in safe hands and will be properly used.

As the time for holding the District Council is fast approaching, it has become the subject of much discussion among the boys, and those who will attend are looking forward with much pleasure to personally greeting the representatives from all chapters of the district. Pa. Z expects to be well represented.

The freshman banquet, the great event of freshman history, will take place at the Wellington, Friday evening. Already are the sophomores wearing dark and greedy countenances, but it is to be hoped that these two highly explosive bodies will not come into too close proximity on this occasion. The name of Brother Jacobs, our coming college catcher, will appear on the program to respond to the toast of "Freshman Athletics."

It is rumored that during Easter vacation the Lafayette Glee and Banjo Clubs will give a concert here. We will be very glad to greet our brothers from Pa. Θ who belong to these organizations.

NORTON T. HOUSER.

Carlisle, Pa., March 13, 1893.

---

## FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

Mother Eta seems to be excited nowadays only by her proposed chapter-house scheme, and the coming District Council, at which she expects to be strongly represented.

This unusual weather seems to be the cause of the loss of two active brothers—Bro. "Fritz" Schrøder, and our popular freshman, Bro. Chas. Gerhard. The former has been confined to the house the entire winter, and the latter left college expecting to return next year. We miss them both very much, and sincerely hope to have them with us soon again.

Brothers Price, as manager, and Bitzer, as captain of the base-ball club, can be seen daily at the gymnasium "coaching" the boys for "the best club ever put forth by F. & M."

Bro. W. A. Reinoehl, '91, with his father, Bro. A. C. Reinoehl, '61, attended the banquet of the Philadelphia Alumni Association, and reported a splendid time.

Brother MacLean is contesting for a prize offered for the best biblical essay, and we hope to record in our next letter that Mother Eta has been once more honored and that Brother Mac is richer by \$100.

The boys all desire to be delegates to the District Council at Philadelphia, and are doing a great deal of wire-pulling accordingly.

On the committee formed to make arrangements for the "commencement hop" there are two  $\Phi K \Psi$  representatives, Brother Lefevre and your humble scribe.

We are sorry to announce that the petition handed to our faculty for a plot of ground on the college campus, on which to build our chapter-house, was refused; but with the disappointment comes the determination to put up a house somewhere else, where the lot, house, and chattels thereon belong to Chapter Eta,  $\Phi K \Psi$ , with a clear title.

We read with a great deal of interest the articles and plans on chapter-houses in the last *SHIELD*, and are very much impressed with the "Beloit plan." Be assured that Pennsylvania Eta will not rest now until she has succeeded in building this long sought for home.

This is a busy season for "prize" essays, orations, and debates at F. & M., and the brothers, from the senior to the freshman, are busy writing, each striving to win honors for themselves, and thereby for  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

The one great and all-absorbing topic of conversation among Mother Eta's boys is "The Chapter-House," and no chapter would appreciate the plans and suggestions of other chapters and brothers more than Pennsylvania Eta, for with her it is now or never.

T. LEVAN BICKEL.

Lancaster, Pa., March 14, 1893.

### LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

Lafayette has closed her doors until April 5th, and consequently we find ourselves at our various homes, thinking of our sister college students "bohnning" for the coming examinations. The college closed on March 11th, on account of the prevalence of scarlatina in the institution, thus giving us one week and a half in addition to our regular Easter vacation of two weeks, which was to begin on March 22. Although a number of students have had the disease, the cases have been very mild, indeed, but two of them being confined to their beds. Every precaution was taken by the authorities to prevent the spread of the contagion, but they only succeeded in checking it in a measure. So after a special meeting, held March 10, it was thought best to close the college and to clean and fumigate the dormitories; also to pass the students upon their term's work instead of the regular examination.

There has not been a great deal of activity during the past month; dull-



ness and quietude seem to have reigned supreme. The stillness was broken once by the "sophs'" banquet, which took place on February 24th. It was a great success, although it afforded a great deal of pleasure to the freshmen.

The glee and mandolin clubs gave concerts in Belvidere, N. J., and in Easton, on the 6th and 7th, and during the vacation will start on their tour to various neighboring cities.

Theta Chapter have decided to move the frat. rooms. We have secured a very attractive suit of rooms, centrally located in Easton, and we intend moving on April 1st. When we become settled, and after making several new additions to the rooms, we will have rooms of which we may feel justly proud.

Extensive preparations are being made for the base-ball season. The boys have been in steady training in the gymnasium during the winter, and will begin practicing out of doors as soon as the snow disappears from the field.

*The Melange*, our annual publication, is in the hands of the printer, and will make its appearance early in April. The junior class are striving hard to make this number exceptionally good.

Brother Simmons has recently been elected "class orator" for '93's commencement. He well deserves the position, and we feel confident that he will do himself credit next June.

FRANK M. POTTER, JR.

Easton, Pa., March 13, 1893.

---

## UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Bro. W. H. Hansell has been compelled on account of the amount of work he is doing to give up writing his usual monthly letter to *THE SHIELD*. Pennsylvania Iota Chapter feels the great loss of his retiring from the literary field, for the very able and interesting letters which he has been sending have done much towards fostering enthusiasm into the new blood which has lately come into the chapter.

Bro. J. Gazzam Mackenzie was elected fourth vice-president of the Pennsylvania Club on March 7th. This is one of the best-known clubs throughout the State.

Still another brother is to be introduced to the  $\Phi \Psi$  world, and Pennsylvania Iota, with no small amount of pleasure, presents to you J. P. Devereaux, one who has been in the Medical School but a short time, but in that brief period he stands recognized as one of the leading spirits.

The following joint committee from Swarthmore and University of Pennsylvania have been appointed to make arrangements for the District Council to be held here in Easter week: Brothers Turner, Emily, and Hallowell, of Swarthmore, and Brothers Patterson, Lloyd, and Mackenzie for U. of P.

The Mask and Wig Club will give "The Yankee League" at the Chestnut-street Opera-House during the week of Easter, going thence to Baltimore, thence to Washington. All indications point not only to a social success, but a financial one. Tickets have been put on sale one week earlier than was intended, so as to avoid the rush.

The field meetings of the athletics will be held on March 25th, April 25th, and April 29th. There will also be one held on May 13th, which will be an open handicap meeting. Phi Psi will be well represented in all the different events. Brother Lee, who is captain of the track team, has great expectations of developing good men for the inter-collegiate out of the one hundred men who have handed in their names to him to try for positions on the team.

Cornell has accepted the invitation extended to her by the University of Pennsylvania to participate in the joint sports. This meeting is looked forward to with a great deal of interest. A strong feeling of friendship is steadily growing between these two colleges.

The 'varsity crew are practicing daily upon the river, as are also the class crews. On bad days they row in the tank. The former is endeavoring to get into form for the race with Cornell in June, the latter for the class championship to be rowed on the Schuylkill about April 1st. The 'varsity eight is composed of four experienced men and four green oarsmen. Knipe, Wagonhurst, and Oliver, of the foot-ball team, are picked for places.

The base-ball nine never was in better condition to begin a season campaign than it is this year. Arthur Irvin, our able coach, says the team will be much stronger than that of last year; and as last year's team was by no means a weak one, it looks as if Pennsylvania would still further push her claims as one of the leaders of our college world. Captain Thomson, of last year has been reelected to the same position which he so ably filled. Taking all things into consideration, Pennsylvania never had as bright prospects on the diamond.

On the Mid-Winter Sports committee were to be found four out of seven Phi Kappa Psi men, viz.: Bros. W. H. Hansell, Francis H. Lee, Dr. Faries, and J. Gazzam Mackenzie.

The Athletic Association presented to the junior class silver foot-balls for winning the class championship.

The university papers have formed a press club, and whose object is a worthy one.

Pennsylvania withdrew from the State Association, or State Inter-Collegiate. The smaller colleges wanted to reduce us to the plane of a competitor with them; for as it is to-day we are not in the same class as the other colleges throughout Pennsylvania. However, we stood for our university representation, for we are not a college, but a university, and as such want to be recognized. As the smaller colleges objected to us as a university, only one thing remained for us to do—to resign, which we did in the middle of the meeting, Brother Lee leaving the chair in which he was presiding officer.

The freshmen and sophomore classes will hold inter-class sports.

The Camera Club gave their third annual exhibition of lantern slides on Friday, March 10th, at the Drexel Institute auditorium. It was a most successful entertainment. Fully 1500 people were present.

The chapter joins in with best wishes for all the brothers in  $\Phi \Psi$ .

J. GAZZAM MACKENZIE.

Philadelphia, Pa., March 12, 1893.

## SYRACUSE.

New York Beta desires first of all to congratulate the fraternity on her exquisite organ of communication, THE SHIELD. It is invaluable to us all. The last issue, just received, reflects great credit on Brother VanCleve especially. We take up our pen to write under the inspiring influence of a mental stomach gorged with its delicacies. The chapter-house question interests us as much as anything, for we have long felt its necessity and are now so soon to realize its possession; for ere the sun shall twice more complete his triumphal march in dazzling splendor 'round the earth, New York Beta will have completed all arrangements for one of the finest homes in the city, in the most commodious locality possible, as her own, at least for a long term. Unless our plans are miscarried, we shall move in and take full possession May 1, and the hope conceived so long ago in the hoary past shall experience an auspicious birth. Then we *shall* be "high, high, high," and all shall know it; other homes of similar character here about us must dwindle to microscopic diminutiveness in comparison with the  $\Phi K \Psi$  "*maison*." This is a thing we have long worked for, and are rejoiced to see the issue. The key will always be turned back for all  $\Phi \Psi$  friends. If you doubt our ability in lines hospitable, come and try us! You will be welcome, whether you come by *fives* or by *fifties*.

We take pleasure at this juncture to usher into your presence a new initiate, who is worthy in every way of your respect and confidence—Mr. Harry Haile Farmer, whom our genial (?) "Billy" has recently annihilated with his treacherous hind feet. We think our goat is the proper "caper," and as essential to our happiness as his offspring was to Mary's, *i. e.*, if her lamb was a kid.

We have been made thrice happy by recent visits from Brothers Piper, Barnard, and Husted. Brother Franklin, of Hobart, made us a good long call since our last writing.

Brother Revels has just returned from a two weeks' trip to the Mt. Dora Chautauqua Assembly, in South Florida, where he went as a member of our college quartette, who were engaged to furnish the vocal and banjo selections for the occasion. The papers are full of his praise.

College affairs are moving along with the usual degree of monotony and noiseless stillness which characterizes the winter term, but the sound of the "grinding" is no longer low since examination time is beckoning us on to throw her icy arms around us for another long, cold embrace.

J. Whitcomb Riley is to lecture in the city next Thursday evening. We think he will become aware of our presence before he has been here long.

The college glee and banjo clubs give their annual concert here to-morrow evening. It is a swell affair, and  $\Phi \Psi$  is well represented in it.

We close with greetings and fraternal wishes to all.

NORTON S. PINNEY.

Syracuse, N. Y., March 13, 1893.

## COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

It is with great pleasure we introduce our latest additions—Bro. John C. Udall, '96, of Great Neck, L. I., and Bro. H. W. Buenming, '96, of Milwaukee, Wis.

At our last regular monthly dinner, on February 20th, we joined our forces with the alumni, and the result proved so enjoyable that in the future the association and New York Gamma will dine together on the third Monday of each month. Brothers from out of town will be heartily welcomed on these occasions. Bro. W. W. Page, D. D., a prominent clergyman of this city, honored us with his presence and inspired us with his Phi Kappa Psi enthusiasm.

During the past month the most noticeable event for the chapter was the full dress dinner party given by Bro. W. H. Nichols on March 6th, at his beautiful home on Clinton avenue, Brooklyn. He elegantly entertained us, and this gathering was pronounced by all as the most enjoyable occasion New York Gamma has yet had.

Later in the evening we enjoyed a short literary and musical program. Brother Nichols played several fine selections on the banjo, Brother Tuttle on the mandolin, and Brother Cokefair on the guitar. *The Phi Kappa Psi Fly-Paper*, edited by three of the brothers, made its first appearance, and was full of mirth and wit.

Brothers Perrin, Cokefair, and Castleman assisted in the '95 minstrel show March 11th.

Brother Read has been elected a member of the Chess Club.

Brother Buenming is in training for the freshman crew.

Brother Covell is in training for the spring contests in athletics.

We have found a house which we are thinking of occupying next season, and we are anticipating much pleasure in so many of us being together.

AUGUSTUS N. ALLEN.

175 East 71st street, New York City, March 13, 1893.

---

COLGATE.

This month we have a few points which may be of interest to those who are accustomed to read the Colgate letter. News last month was either lacking or else the secretary was not posted.

It is reported that the University Board is about to call a man to the president's chair, a man worthy in every respect to fill the position, and one who will accept the call. It is hard to believe that such good luck will actually fall to our lot; but if it does, I have no doubt that the boys will be willing to lay aside their work and resurrect one of the ancient festive days, just to show our appreciation and to give our new president a hearty welcome.

The junior exhibition, which is always held on Washington's Birthday, almost resulted in a failure, as far as exercises go, on account of the snow-storm. Rev. Simon Albert, D. D., was to be the speaker for the evening, instead of the accustomed exercises, but the snow-storm made it impossible for him to get here. The Glee Club, however, Mr. Williams, D. D., and two

or three of the faculty filled up the time, after which a banquet was held in the new library. The company consisted of the juniors, seniors, the seminary men, the most of whom had ladies, and the faculty and their wives. They had a pleasant time, notwithstanding the stormy weather without.

Athletics are now the subject of discussion. Colgate has the management of the inter-collegiate field-day this year. It is to be held at Syracuse. D. D. Harmon, of  $\Phi \Psi$ , is president of the Athletic Association, and McClellen,  $\Phi \Psi$ , is reëlected manager of track athletics.

The sophomores have their bills out for the annual soph. show. The subject of the show is "Discovery of America, or the New Columbus," dated March 16, 1893. From the talent which the class possesses, there can be no doubt that it will be a grand success.

The plans for a new gymnasium are being drawn up at present, and work will begin as soon as spring opens. *The Madisonensis* gave a full account of the various rooms and their dimensions. If it was correctly informed, we will indeed have a building which will repay us for our long waiting. The work, when once begun, is to be carried on with all the haste possible; hence we are hoping that by another spring we may have at least a part of the building ready for use.

Colgate's past is past, and for the future she has brighter prospects; and if any one thinks we are wrong in the statement, a test will prove its truth.

Hamilton, N. Y., March 13, 1893.

G. H. CARR.

---

## WASHINGTON AND LEE.

The campus and gymnasium are deserted now by almost all save the men who are training for the ball teams and boat crews, and the face of every man wears a subdued and anxious look as he calculates his chances for passing the Easter examinations, which begin on March 20th. The members of Va. B are no exceptions to this rule, for almost without exception they are good students. We are, however, spending our recreation time in making arrangements for the District Council that is to meet here on April 5th and 6th.

We shall use every effort to make the Council a glorious success, and cause every visiting brother to remember pleasantly his stay in this historic old town of Lexington. We look forward to a merry time at the banquet that is to be held on the evening of April 6th, and have only to regret that our distant alumni brothers can not be with us.

At last we have succeeded in getting our annual fairly on the way to being published. At present it is suffering greatly from want of a name and from the inexperience of the editorial board; but we hope by the middle of May to issue an annual of which our alumni need not be ashamed, and which will in some measure reflect the charm of fraternity life at Washington and Lee.

One of the most charming receptions it has ever been our pleasure to attend was that on the evening of February 21st, given by Miss Quarles, daughter of Dr. Quarles, our *frater in facultate*, to our chapter, in honor of her guests, Misses Field and Donnan. Six of the fairest of Lexington's

damsels assisted the hostesses in wearing the lavender and pink, and in making every minute delightful for the merry Phi Psis present. At the tea-tables the entire service was in reference to  $\Phi \K \Psi$ . The center-table, already beautiful with fruits and flowers, was made more so by the broad lavender and pink ribbons stretched from the four corners to the chandelier above, and the cakes bore, traced with little red confits, the Greek letters we love so well. Miss Quarles has a genius for entertaining—a natural heritage in the daughter of the genial doctor—and every one of us will keep as one of his treasures the little bunch of violets, tied with lavender and pink, which he received as a souvenir of the evening.

We promise to send some personals concerning Va. B alumni for the April SHIELD.

W. R. VANCE.

Lexington, Va., March 13, 1893.

---

### HAMPDEN-SIDNEY.

In the October number of THE SHIELD the correspondent from Washington and Lee committed Bro. John B. Andrew to our hands, with the assurance that "the talent which had won for him their university orator's medal would also distinguish him in the pulpit." Brother Andrew preached his first sermon here a few weeks ago, and abundantly justified the correspondent's opinion, for by his ease of manner, earnest delivery, and all-around good sermon, he showed that he is made of the right kind of stuff for his work.

The intermediate celebration passed off very successfully. Bro. W. T. Graham did great credit to himself and his fraternity on that occasion by his speech as a junior representative of the Philanthropic Society. Brother Graham also represented  $\Phi \K \Psi$  at the junior banquet, held on the night of March 2d. He responded to the toast, "The Ladies." Of course he was greatly lionized by the fair subjects of his remarks.

A very amusing thing happened at this same banquet. A gentleman who is quite an orator was chosen by his class to respond to a toast, and given the privilege of selecting his subject. He chose to discourse on Baby McKee, thereby showing his fine taste. When the time came for him to deliver his carefully prepared impromptu, he did so in a graceful little speech eminently characteristic of himself, but unfortunately alluded to the ex-president's grandson as "she." He will not soon hear the last of his little mistake in sex.

Bro. J. R. Cunningham, who hails from El Dorado, Fla., at a recent meeting treated the crowd to a box of oranges direct from the tree. Then it was that Brother Andrew tasted his first wild orange. For some time after doing so his usually placid countenance assumed a very woe-begone expression, and the man who approached him offering consolation did it at no small risk to himself. It may seem incredible, but seven men, whose average waist measure is not above the common, devoured all but the skins of two hundred and fifty oranges on that memorable night!

At the last meeting of the magazine staff Brother Read was elected exchange editor.

We are now negotiating about and looking forward with great expectations to the coming District Council in Lexington, at which I believe most of Va. I's men will be present.

ALFRED J. MORRISON.

Hampden-Sidney, Va., March 13, 1893.

### WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

Since the last issue of *THE SHIELD* new officers have been elected, and as successor to Brother Hartman, your humble servant has been chosen to report to *THE SHIELD* the doings of West Virginia Alpha. Whether or not I can interest the readers as my fluent brother who has just retired from the office has done for the past two years, I take up my new duties with pleasure, and will endeavor to represent our chapter faithfully, feeling assured that  $\Phi \Psi$ s at the W. V. U., as elsewhere, will continue as they have begun, to stand in the front rank.

Not long since "Old Billy," who has been recently thriving in a remarkable manner, became so obstreperous that we deemed it necessary to allow him to work off a portion of his pent-up energy by an attack upon three of W. V. U.'s most brilliant men. As the result of his butting, we take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large Bros. J. S. McWhorter, W. G. Sweeny, and S. C. Stathers, in whom we recognize the ability, spirit, and courage for true and loyal Phi Psis.

The celebration of Washington's Birthday, which was mentioned in our last letter, proved to be a grand success. Brothers Davenport, Henderson, and Meyer, our representatives, acquitted themselves in an admirable manner and reflected honor upon the fraternity.

The W. V. U. Banjo-Mandolin-Guitar Club was organized a short time ago, with Brother Meyer as manager and Brother Hartman one of its members. The latter also does the "first-bass act" in the Glee Club. Arrangements have been made by the club to give concerts in the principal towns and cities of the State during the Easter vacation. The boys are anticipating a "big" time.

Brother Smith will represent West Virginia Alpha at the meeting of the District Council, April 5th and 6th.

The inter-national secretary of the Y. M. C. A. was here last week for the purpose of establishing an association in the W. V. U. Quite a number of students were present at the meetings, and expressed their willingness to assist in the work. Brother Smith was elected president and Brother Williams treasurer. This association is one of which we have long been in need, and we hope to see the movement meet with the success it merits.

Brothers Smith and Hartman are very successfully editing *The Athenæum* this year.

Examination week is near at hand, and its gloomy shadow is already casting itself before us, warning us to prepare in time to pass through the trying ordeal.

With best wishes to all sister chapters.

G. FRED. DORSEY.

Morgantown, W. Va., March 13, 1893.

## COLUMBIAN UNIVERSITY.

D. C. Alpha sends greetings to  $\Phi \Psi$  brothers everywhere through the humble pen of her new scribe, who herewith makes his bow.

His first duty is a sad one, as it is to record the death of our esteemed Professor of Physiology, Dr. Lee, who passed from this life on the 2nd of March. It caused much sorrow among us, and lectures were suspended at the college for several days. His place will never be filled in the hearts of the students who have been so closely associated with him.

We have the pleasure of introducing to the fraternity four new men, who will undoubtedly make good  $\Phi \Psi$ 's. Our rival fraternity had been putting forth great efforts to obtain some of them, but when our goat takes a positive and determined position success for us is sure.

Bro. C. N. Anderson, '93, law school, is a big man, and our "Wm." had as much as he could attend to in giving him a good start in fraternity life, but Brother Anderson's presence in our chapter bears witness to the said "Billy's" effectiveness.

Bro. W. N. Cogan, '93, dental school, says our goat is a "razor-back," and he thinks we ought to try to fatten it a little, as its spinal column is very narrow and prominent.

Bro. Frank Randall Hagner, '94, medical school, displayed musical abilities of such a remarkable high order that he has been appointed a member of our music committee.

Bro. Middleton S. Elliott, '94, medical school, proved to be an acrobat of genius, and his saltatorial performance raised our enthusiasm to a high pitch.

We commend these new brothers to the love and fellowship of the fraternity.

Brother Price, who has been quite ill, is rapidly recovering, and we hope he will be with us again very soon.

With best wishes for all  $\Phi \Psi$  brothers.

W. ASHLY FRANKLAND.

Washington, D. C., March 11, 1893.

## UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

Again the correspondent finds himself delegated to that happy task of writing another letter to THE SHIELD.

Subsequent to the last letter from Mississippi Alpha, we have been unusually successful in our additions to this chapter, not in respect to numbers so much as to quality. The initiation of the following gentlemen is the result of our recent "spiking." Bros. Willie Webster, J. A. Ramsay, S. A. Jackson, Joseph Buie, and R. J. Applewhite. The chapter recommends each and every one of them to every loyal Phi Psi, and feels confident that the fraternity will find in our initiates men whose lives will reflect credit on the fraternity as well as themselves. Five of our number are law students, three of whom will graduate this year.

We regret to state that Bro. M. S. Graham, one of the most prominent athletes in college, was compelled to leave the university on account of ill health.



We take occasion to acknowledge through *THE SHIELD* the receipt of a number of very pleasant and encouraging letters from one of the most enthusiastic alumni of the university, Bro. Jno. W. Moseley, real estate agent, of Meridian, Miss. His greatest desire seems to be to secure the advancement of the fraternity, and I dare say that if all Phi Psi alumni were as anxious, as enthusiastic, as co-operative as Brother Moseley, in a few years almost every chapter would stand prëminent at the close of each college session.

Oxford, Miss., March 7, 1893.

J. S. GILMER.

---

### OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

It might not be unjust to a few, perhaps, to say that books are being taken from dusty shelves and being eagerly perused preparatory to final examinations. These last exciting scenes over, and the spring vacation is before us. Ohio Alpha is awaiting our short vacation with anticipation of a rest from our labors, and a refreshing for the coming excitements of the spring term.

With college elections at an end, and politics at a low ebb, the students have had to resort to other fields for their amusement. They had planned a trip to the "Sem." for the 22nd of February, but that evening it was not carried out. The following week, on Tuesday night, about forty boys arrayed in night shirts and caps made a call at the historic building. They serenaded and were arousing all in the neighborhood from their slumbers, when the night-watchman and policeman appeared. It is needless to say that they scattered. But the payment of several dollars into the city treasury tells of faint hearts and wounded spirits. Dr. Bashford's exhortation on mid-night parades the next evening at chapel was entertaining and instructive, and no doubt made a lasting impression on the minds of the participants present.

No class rushes were held the 22nd of February, and the day was unusually quiet, unmarked save by the publishing of the customary "bogus," which rails at men's failings, although wounding severely, yet permitting them to continue their existence.

The evening of February 24th was the occasion of a missionary tea given by Mrs. H. C. Lee, a Phi Psi sister, and a graduate of the O. W. U. Among those who partook of her hospitality were some of the brothers and their ladies. An enjoyable and ever to be remembered time was had. The Phi Psis attending were Brothers Blanpied, Idleman, Tackaberry, Monnette, F. C. and W. C. Merrick.

Since our last letter we have succeeded in pledging a junior, whom we hope to be able to present to the fraternity before many days pass. Rival fraternities extended bids to him, but he has consented to wear the pink and lavender.

The stolen grade book, which caused such a commotion in college circles some time ago, has been found. It seems that the thief found his burden to weighty, both on body and mind, and concluded that the best thing to do for personal safety was to return the book. The book was found on the steps of

one of the professor's houses. The thief keeps his silence, and has not yet been apprehended.

The State Oratorical Contest is now over, and while the O. W. U. did not occupy first place, her turn will be next year, as we can not hope for every one, and as we took first honors last year. Our man, Mr. McCaskill, took second place.

The spring promises much for athletics here, and with a good ball team many exciting games can be expected. Our ball team will be allowed to make their first visit away from home this year, as the faculty have made a few concessions in that direction. Bro. F. C. Merrick hopes to become a member of the ball team.

We have rumors of the marriage of Brother Dillon in the near future, but will chronicle it in due time.

O. E. MONNETTE.

Delaware, Ohio, March 14, 1893.

---

### WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

Owing to the sudden illness of his grandmother, our regular SHIELD correspondent, Brother Murphy, was called to his home in Pennsylvania, and the task of writing the chapter letter has fallen upon your humble servant.

Examinations are upon us, with all of their attendant woes.

Vacation begins March 15th, and all but two or three of the brothers will spend it at home or visiting each other. Brother Lawrence will remain and take pictures. One of the other brothers who intends to spend his vacation here will take—well, as our last *Wittenberger* had it, he “will take a parlor at the ladies’ hall except when he is out walking.” It is understood that Brother Lipe has engaged parlors in the city.

A college glee club has been organized, on which we are represented by Brothers Lipe, Wiley, Goodbread, and Wolfe. Indeed, we have talent enough to form a Phi Psi quartet, also a guitar and mandolin club, which we hope will be done in the near future.

Ohio Beta will be represented at the District Council by Brothers Lawrence and Renn, who have places on the program, and possibly some others will attend.

The School of Music, under the management of Prof. Cook, assisted by the literary societies, gave an entertainment in the chapel last Friday evening for the benefit of the base-ball team, and realized a handsome sum.

Evangelist Chapman came over to the college a couple of times while he was conducting meetings in the city, and did a good work among the students.

The Athletic Association has offered a pennant to the college class winning the greatest number of games of ball from the other classes. The girls are expected to make the pennant. There is a considerable interest in athletics here this year, more than there has been for a long time past, and we hope to be able to meet some of the brothers from other colleges at some of the games.

With greetings to all Phi Psis.

EUGENE G. KENNEDY.

Springfield, Ohio, March 14, 1893.

## OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

There was a sound of revelry (?) on a certain Wednesday evening a short time since, when Ohio Delta's goat appeared once more upon the scene of action in all his pristine splendor; or at least so thought our latest initiate, Wendall C. Cole, of Columbus, Ohio, whom we take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large. This is only the first of a series of happenings which we hope to continue in the near future.

Strange, but nevertheless true, the long-looked-for *Makio* has at last made its appearance. We shall not attempt, however, to extol its virtues here, but will leave that to our able editor.

A recent order of the faculty, fixing a certain standard of scholarship to be attained by all those taking part in the inter-collegiate games, stirred up considerable feeling among the students, and all hopes for the success of our spring athletics were destroyed. However, on reconsidering the matter, on presentation by the students' committee of a request for such action, the order has been altered so as to take effect next fall, and the standard required was also lowered.

The Dramatic Club, mention of which was made in our last letter, has commenced work on their play, "The Rivals," which is to be presented about the middle of May.

We have recently received a letter from Archon Beeson in regard to the approaching District Council. Ohio Δ expects to send delegates who will do all in their power to make the affair a success.

The college Glee Club gave its annual concert last week. They were greeted by a large audience, and created quite a sensation by appearing in Oxford caps and gowns instead of the conventional claw-hammer.

By the time this number of THE SHIELD has reached its readers Lent will be over, so we close with the greetings of Easter to all.

CHARLES S. POWELL.

Columbus, Ohio, March 14, 1893.

---

DE PAUW.

Another stage in inter-collegiate oratory is past, and De Pauw has again unfurled her banner to the clouds—for the infant angels to smile and wonder at. The State Contest was held at Indianapolis on Friday evening last, when Mr. Hugh H. Hadley, our representative, carried off the honors. This is the fifth State Contest won by De Pauw in the last six years. Three of these times she has carried away the inter-State prize.

The college has lately passed through the annual ordeal of athletic election, which does not consist alone of the mere election. The fair-handed lobbyists, and benign demagogues with noble inscriptions on their brows (such as "Civil service reform," "Abolish factional lines," "Man for office, not office for man," etc., etc.), have their place in this puppet show, an epitome of the great national field. However, the puppets all danced "our way" this time.

In the election of the Oratorical Association, Bro. R. C. Norton, '95, was

elected vice-president; but by the resignation of the president he now succeeds to that office. Brother Clayton Kelly, '96 was elected athletic director from the freshman class, and Bro. M. D. Aber, '94, has just been chosen football manager for next year by the executive board. He is ready to make dates with all comers.

The annual pan-hellenic banquet was held on the night of the 2d inst. It was spent, as usual, in a royal frolic over the festive board. Brother Iles responded to a toast, "Our Friends the Barbs." At 3 o'clock the banqueters took their various ways to their various beds—and dreamt of snakes till hours varying from 8 to 12 the following day.

The juniors are hard at work upon *The Mirage*, our college annual. It is expected to contain many new features this year, and to surpass any previous effort of the kind. The best part of the time of Bro. Geo. Lockwood, editor-in-chief, is absorbed in it.

Indiana Alpha will be well represented at the District Council to be held at Bloomington in April.

C. J. DOWNEY.

Greencastle, Indiana, March 14, 1893.

---

### INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

As the end of the present term approaches, we are laying our plans for spending the spring vacation in the most enjoyable manner possible. Some of the brothers will go home, some will remain here, and still another party contemplate an excursion to the quarries, for which this vicinity is well known. This trip may be extended to Weed Patch Hill.

Since our last letter but one event has occurred to disturb the quiet and monotony of college life at this place. The disturbing event was the usual freshman-sophomore scrap. As is always the case, both classes claimed the victory, the freshmen very earnestly asserting their prowess, and the sophs claiming with equal sincerity their ability and superiority. There was no tendency on the part of either side to prove their assertions by the breaking of bones or unnecessary effusion of blood.

Very great pleasure is expressed in college circles here concerning the appropriations made by the late legislature to Indiana University. Brightest hopes were entertained that the institution would be granted an appropriation in proportion to its real needs. Consequently an appropriation of \$150,000 was asked for. Every honorable influence that could possibly have any force was brought to bear, but the effort ended in comparative failure. Instead of the amount required an appropriation increasing the grant for annual expenses from \$30,000 to \$40,000, and allowing \$50,000 for a building was allowed. So the action of the legislature is rather severely criticised by the friends of the institution.

We are at present very much interested in college politics. The election of an editor for the college paper, the *Indiana Student*, will soon occur, and we are putting forth every effort to secure the election of Bro. Charles E. Beeson to the editorship. We are hopeful of success, though our opponent Φ Δ Θ, is very active.

Within the last three weeks Indiana B has given two very successful informal socials. They were given on the evenings of February 23, and March 10, and were very enjoyable in every respect.

While the result of the State Oratorical Contest might have been more satisfactory by having our representative, Mr. Wood, take first place, general pleasure is expressed that he made such a creditable effort. In the primary contest, Mr. Wood was successful over four competitors, and as he made so close a race for first place in the State Contest, where seven colleges were represented, he is the recipient of congratulations from all.

The presence of the Indiana University Glee Club was a new feature at the State Oratorical Contest. The Glee Club was very favorably received and rendered some excellent music. Brothers Teter and Stevens represented  $\Phi \Psi$ .

It is now almost definitely settled that Dr. Coulter will leave Indiana University at the close of the year to take the position of president of Lake Forest University. His resignation will produce much regret among the students, professors and officers of this institution, as well as among the citizens of this city. Under his care the institution has improved very much, and Dr. Coulter has become very popular with all who are interested in the welfare of the university.

A. B. GUTHRIE.

Bloomington, Ind., Mar. 13, 1893.

### WABASH COLLEGE.

That man Horton has come. For proof look at these poor bruised limbs. That is where Horton struck. Horton is that new physical director, and when we remember our initiation we are glad he was not a  $\Phi \Psi$ . Brother Piser was his first victim. On examination his invariable answer to every question was, "Yes, sir; but don't tell the professors." When he escaped he was observed to wear a black eye, one arm in a sling, and a mysterious air; to cut recitations for three days straight, and to shudder at the sight, mention, or smell of tobacco or alcohol in any form.

Base-ball is now an elective. There are forty good men competing for places on the team. Eight of them are  $\Phi \Kappa \Psi$ s, and at least three of these are sure of positions on the nine, while others stand a good show.

Sugar-water, we suppose, is running in these parts, but away from us. We have as yet had no time for investigation at the camps, nor opportunity for experience at the boarding-house which would justify the statement. 'Tis true it is said of Brother Kirk that, being invited to a sugar-making party on a certain night not long since, he did go and did take with him certain books, in which, by the light of the camp-fire, he did bone for the morrow's lessons. But our brother refutes the statement as a gross injustice, and asserts that he could not spare the time from his books to walk to the camp, it being fully half a mile away.

February 22d is past and not a bone (Greek or Latin) broken, not a "cut." "Egypt" was burned, a cannon or two was fired, a single cop was awakened in the campus, and all was done. The annual street parade and fight was

supplanted by an excellent exhibition given at Music Hall by the freshman and sophomore classes. It was on the burlesque order, and partook of minstrelsy, mock tragedy, and farce comedy. Brother Hendrick rendered some artistic selections on various stringed instruments; Brother Carpenter, as end-man in the minstrel semi-circle, and Brother Piser, as dude and wag, were the stars of the evening.

One evening two weeks ago we had supper (?) at the High School social, took the girls thence to our hall, where we spent a pleasant evening at dancing and cards, and then broke ranks, to turn up, as soon as politeness permitted, at La Veta to supper.

Wabash was not in it at the State Oratorical Contest, but all over town the  $\Phi$   $\Psi$ s were. The chief pleasure of such occasions is derived from the faces we see and the hands we shake. Brother Crawford was over from Danville, yelling for his old chum, Hadley, of De Pauw, who won first place.

It is with pleasure we can say that '93 is again one. There occurred a split in the class two years ago, occasioned by disagreement between the Betas and the rest of the class, which was not outlived until recently. Such things are an argument against the fraternity idea as applied, not the abstract fraternity ideal.

On the evening of February 15th Brother Kline, assisted by his charming sister, gave an elegant dinner to the chapter at his home on East Jefferson street. The rooms were decorated with our fraternity colors, and favors of pink and lavender were retained—unnecessary reminders of so enjoyable an evening.

The elective physicists recently electrocuted a cat. The experiment was well noted by the three  $\Phi$   $\Psi$  members of the class, with an eye to its being of use in a double initiation which we expect to have next week.

JOHN METER.

Crawfordsville, Ind., March 14, 1893.

---

### NORTHWESTERN.

The brothers of Illinois Alpha are at the present time in all the hurly-burly of examination week, and as each momentous "ex." draws near the question on every one's lip is, "Will I be in it?"

Of course base-ball is the chief topic of conversation at present, and Northwestern expects to turn out a team this year far superior to any she has had hitherto. We were late in electing a captain, and for a while our prospects were not the brightest desirable, but during the past few weeks the new players have been showing up in good style, and thorough training in the gymnasium is now being carried on preparatory to out door work next term. An in-door athletic club has also been started, of which the undersigned has the honor of being vice-president. Its object is to give contests every month, and to prepare the men for college and inter-collegiate field day.

It is with great pleasure that we announce the engagement of Brother Charles Thwing to Miss White, sister of Dr. Henry S. White, professor of mathematics in the university. Professor Thwing is instructor of physics in the academy, and is making quite a name for himself. He has been giving a

number of courses of lectures this year under the auspices of the university extension movement, which have been spoken of in the highest terms.

We received very pleasant calls last week from Bros. Tom Moulding and Harry Bucks, alumni of our own chapter, and also from Brother Ransom, of Minn. Alpha. We wish you would all remember that we are only a few miles from Chicago, and that you will always find a warm welcome when you drop down on Illinois Alpha.

Brother Gary Mars, '85, will give a lecture on the poetry of Browning before the students this week.

The Gage debate contest takes place next Friday evening at which Brother Clarence Abel has the honor of doing battle for Phi Psi.

The publication of the college annual was turned over by the fraternities to the junior class this year, and the present outlook is that it will be the finest "*Syllabus*" ever sent out from Northwestern. We are represented on the board by Brother Cole, who has charge of "*Cuts and Grinds*." Brother Cole's long experience in artistic work particularly fits him for this position, and you can count on the Phi Psi part of the work being of the highest excellence.

JARED W. YOUNG.

Evanston, Ill., March 14, 1893.

## UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

Since the last SHIELD letter one change has occurred in the chapter roll of "Mich. A." Brother David Whiting has left college, and consequently our active roll is reduced to 28 members.

Bros. F. H. Hodder and G. F. Rush of the alumni, and Bro. J. J. Morsman, undergraduate, will represent our chapter at the D. C., held at Lawrence, Kan., April 5th and 6th.

Brother Effinger has so far recovered from his recent attack of typhoid fever as to be attending to his usual faculty duties.

We enjoyed a visit from Bro. C. H. Harvey on February 21. Bro. F. T. ("Teke") Wright stopped with us for a few hours on March 10th. Brother Park also visited us several weeks ago.

Washington's Birthday anniversary was celebrated in University Hall, under the auspices of the law department. Stephen A. Douglas, Jr., was the orator of the day.

The University Minstrels appeared on February 25, giving a very creditable performance. Bros. Will Smith and A. G. Cummins are in the troupe.

The University Glee and Banjo Clubs are meeting with great success on their trips. "Mich. A" thinks this is all due to Brother "Popper" Smith's management.

The Legislature visited the college on March 10. The "honorable gentlemen" went away with a good impression of the size of our lungs. 2774 students yelling in unison made an impression even upon the Legislature.

Brother James Whitcomb Riley lectured here on March 3rd before a large and appreciative audience. Unforeseen circumstances prevented our entertaining him as we had expected to do. Our fine course of lectures still keeps

up, as we also had Marshall P. Wilder and Tom Reed here on the 4th and 10th inst.

Max Heinrich, assisted by Professor Schmall of the University School of Music, gave the fourth of the Choral Union series of concerts on February 24th.

The "Junior Hop" will be held April 7th. Preparations are being made for a grand event. It will probably be given in the gymnasium, which will be formally opened at that time. "Mich. A" expects to entertain a contingent of the "fairest of the north-west."

The ball team has commenced practicing under the captaincy of Frank Crawford, formerly of Yale. Brother Smeltzer will undoubtedly represent us on the team.

The law department of the university has been all "torn up the back clear to the collar," (Brother Richardson,) over an alleged case of plagiarism. But "its all over now," and the first semester having departed in a blaze of glory and "conditions," and the Legislature having returned to Lansing, the college has settled down for a few weeks of steady "grinding." Until "J. Hoptime" at any rate.

HENRY WHITE WILLIAMS.

Ann Arbor, Mich., March 14, 1893.

## UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

The winter term thus far has been one of a good deal of social enjoyment to the brothers of Wisconsin Alpha. Shortly after the winter term opened we gave a large frat. party, which was very well attended by active and alumni brothers, and was in every way a social success.

A few weeks ago Brother Williams was tendered a swell farewell banquet. At present Brother Williams is in the south recovering his health. He will shortly marry and engage in business in Chicago.

On February 17th occurred our annual banquet. The practice of giving an annual banquet is comparatively an innovation for our chapter, this being the second one given. Many alumni brothers attended, among the more distinguished being Brothers Kingston, Gregory, Brandenburg, Turner, George Main, and others. The menu cards were very pretty, and were bound with pink and lavender ribbons. Bro. Lynn S. Pease was toast-master, and the toasts were:

|                          |                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| The Fraternity.....      | Charles Doyon.           |
| A Prophecy .....         | Charles Spooner.         |
| The Under-classmen ..... | Farlin H. Ball.          |
| The Bachelors.....       | Charles Noble Gregory.   |
| Wisconsin Gamma .....    | Prof. G. L. Hendrickson. |

The regular toasts being through, nearly every older member present was called on for some reminiscence, and many witty and humorous tales were the result. Letters from absent alumni brothers were read by Brothers Moss, Dockery, Rosecrans, Spooner, and Vilas. Festivities were protracted far into the morning, and wound up with songs and several selections by the Phi Psi Banjo Club.



Brother Mason has been entertaining Brother Blackman, of the Beloit chapter, for the last few days.

Brother Sharpstein, '96, has been confined to his room on account of sickness for several days, but is recovering.

The U. W. Banjo and Mandolin Club, of which Brother Mitchell is leader, are performing in some of the larger towns of the State, and are meeting with great success. Brothers Mitchell, Spooner, and Hewitt are leading members of these clubs.

This is the last year we will be in our present pleasant location, as by next September we expect to be in our new chapter-house on Lake Mendota. The younger active members seem to be taking advantage of this, and pillow fights, rubber fights, water fights, etc., etc., are of common occurrence, and every Friday night or so the halls and back stairs are the scenes of carnage and cantakerous freshmen. But we upper-classmen are organizing, and a grand *coup* will settle matters directly.

HARRY R. DOCKERY.

620 State street, Madison, Wis., March 13, 1893.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

A change in the official roll of Kansas Alpha makes me the new scribe. While I fear I shall not make as good a record as your former correspondent, I shall take pleasure in telling Phi Psi brothers what we are doing in the Sunflower State.

The all-absorbing topic in university circles at present is base-ball. There is a wild scramble for places on the team, and Phi Psi, in her unassuming way, expects to capture at least three of them. We are sorry to say that Brother Hogg has decided not to play this season. He was one of the best players on the team last year.

Arrangements are going forward for the entertainment of the District Council in April. We will assure all visiting brothers of good treatment during their stay with us.

We had hoped for a largely increased appropriation this year, but our farmer legislators could not see it in that light.

We are looking after two new men, and hope to introduce them to Phi Psidom soon.

With best wishes to all brothers.

J. L. CRAMER.

Lawrence, Kan., March 13, 1893.

---

### LELAND STANFORD, JR.

While there are undoubted advantages in coëducation, the system has its other side. Occasionally, to paraphrase Gilbert and Sullivan, "the student's life is not a happy one." Of course we are all familiar with those experiences when the darling of our hopes takes a fall out of us, and the firmament discloses its starry treasures, just as it did when we were learning to skate. But

when in addition to the uncertainties of feminine caprice is added the antagonizing influence of the faculty, fate is hard. Stanford students have been accustomed to relax the mental strain incident to recitations by taking an occasional turn around the quadrangle under the colonnades in company with favorite coëds. A fraternity (which is not Phi Psi) has abused this privilege. In company with certain (alleged) fair ones, who seemed last year foredoomed to celibacy, they would wander around till the other students, the faculty, and the big dog that followed, grew tired. Generally there would be one frat. man followed by three or four girls, like a Fiji Islander and his harem. So the president gave a tip to the girls' matron, and the matron stopped the procession.

The social conditions here are peculiar. The immediately surrounding population has as little idea of the purpose or functions of a university as a cow has of politics. To them every educational institution is a school, whether it be university or kindergarten. Naturally under such circumstances students flock by themselves. This condition is changing, however, and only a year or two will be required, at the present rate of progress, to surround us with a population in sympathy with our aims and ideas. With such a cosmopolitan population as that of Stanford, "society" is naturally somewhat crude, and it is extremely interesting to watch its development and classification. Among the ladies there are three organizations—K A Θ, K K Γ, and a group of girls who have drifted together by a process of natural selection, and who call themselves The Combination. Two groups of Greek letters (neither of which is Φ K Ψ, be it devoutly and thankfully remarked) form keys to this combination. The sororities comprise girls of solid intellectual attainments and a fair degree of beauty.

Where there is such a preponderance of the masculine sex, with no outside society, the girls have a great advantage. Of this they are not slow to avail themselves, and compared with some other universities they have a royal time of it. It is quite unnecessary for them to do much entertaining, and with the exception of one or two occasions they have confined their efforts to occasional "general receptions" at Roble Hall, managed by fair barbarians, or monthly evenings at home. Dancing and card parties have been given at the various chapter-houses, and are increasing in frequency. By the beginning of next year Φ K Ψ, Φ Δ Θ, Φ Γ Δ, Σ A E, Σ N, K A Θ, and K K Γ will be housed by themselves.

WILLIS S. CHAMBERLIN.

Palo Alto, Cal., March 16, 1893.

## Personals.

---

### PENN. A.

Bro. Boyd Crumrine, '59, ex-State Supreme Court Reporter has opened a branch law office in Pittsburg and has formed a partnership with his son-in-law, Brother Patterson, '86.

Brother Humphrey, ex-'95, is in business with his father at Moundsville, W. Va.

Brother Oliver, '88, is head book-keeper of the Washington Glass Co., Washington, Pa.

Brother Love, ex-'95, is in the wholesale grocery business at Johnstown, Pa.

---

### PENN. B.

Bro. T. F. Gallagher now holds the position of assistant superintendent of the Metric Metal Co., Erie, Pa.

Brother Armstrong is one of the most successful physicians of Kane, Pa.

Bro. J. Rob. Anderson, '89, is dealing in real estate at Buffalo, N. Y.

Bro. Geo. Chase, a prominent lawyer of Titusville Pa., is still an enthusiastic Phi Psi.

Bro. Ed. E. Miller, '91, is studying law with Hinkley & Rice, Warren, Pa. Ed expects to be present at the District Council next month in Philadelphia.

Bro. Henry Byers is in the real estate business in Chicago. Address, Chamber of Commerce.

Bro. M. O. Brown, professor in Hall Institute, Sharon, Pa., finds time to drop in and visit the chapter occasionally.

Bro. Jas. P. Colter, '68, is talked of as the next U. S. District Attorney for the Western Pennsylvania district.

Bro. Homer J. Humes is still in Meadville, Pa., and is one of our most successful lawyers.

Brother Swisher, Michigan A, is in the employ of the National Transit Co., Oil City, Pa.

---

### PENN I.

Bro. S. H. Orwig, '56, delivered a lecture in Bucknell Hall, Monday evening, March 13th, on the subject of the "Social Fabric." Brother Orwig's lecture was listened to with much interest.

Bro. J. Merrill Lynn, '51, has written a very interesting sketch of the "First Class in Bucknell University," which will be published shortly. The sketch is entertaining in style, and approaches the poetic in some of its descriptions of scenes and men. It will be of interest to every alumnus of Bucknell.

Bro. Ernest L. Tustin, '84, of the Philadelphia Bar, made a very pleasant call at our parlors a few weeks ago.

Bro. Wm. C. Gretzinger, '89, delivered an oration before the students of South Jersey Institute, Bridgeton, N. J., on March 14th. His oration was an eulogy on our late Bro. John G. Owens, who taught at that school for three years.

Bro. Robert J. Holmes, '92, whose  $\Phi \Psi$  song was recently published in THE SHIELD, has been elected leader of the glee club of Rochester University, where he is pursuing theological studies.

Bro. Homer Dowlin, '92, is teaching in a business college at Minneapolis in addition to studying law.

Brother Mackleduff, ex-'95, is in business at Moore's Station, Pa.

---

### PENN. E.

Bro. Dr. J. B. Reminsnyder, '61, is pastor of St. James Lutheran Church, one of the finest new church buildings in the city, corner of Madison Avenue and 73rd St., New York.

---

### PENN. Z.

Bro. Peyton Brown, '82, is the successful editor of the *Austin Daily Statesman*. Although far from us, he still takes an active interest in his chapter, and spurs us to increased activity in fraternity matters by an occasional prod.

Bro. E. O. Shakspeare, '67, physician of Port of Philadelphia, recently appeared before the State Legislature, at Harrisburg, in favor of a law for the betterment of the sanitary condition of Philadelphia.

Bro. J. Embury Price, '76, is pastor of the Madison Ave. M. E. Church, New York.

Bro. Henry B. Deale, M. D., '82, is located at Washington, D. C.

Bro. W. A. Eckels, '83, professor of Greek at Ripon College, Ripon, Wis., was greeted by some of our boys in Washington, while attending the inauguration. He informed them that in a short time he would resume his studies at Johns Hopkins.

Bro. Elisha Conover, '84, is professor in Conference Seminary, at Montpelier, Vt.

Bro. A. D. Meloy, '88, is vice-president of State Normal School at Lock Haven, Pa.

Brother McKay, D. D., '77, has just finished a very successful pastorate at one of the prominent churches in Philadelphia.

#### PENN H.

Bro. A. C. Reinoehl, '61, was "orator of the evening" at the annual banquet of the Philadelphia Alumni Association.

Bro. W. A. Reinoehl, '91, also attended the banquet, and met there Bros. J. O. Knipe, '60, and F. Eden Bach, '78, and Rev. H. H. Apple, '89.

Bro. Rev. Cyrus Musser, '78, visited Lancaster a few days ago and inquired about "the boys."

Bro. A. F. Harrold, '91, continues to make his short and "sweet" visits semi-monthly.

#### NEW YORK E.

C. N. Squires, '90, is connected with Tiffany & Co., New York.

Prof. E. B. Shallow, '89, is principal of Grammar School 71, Brooklyn.

Rev. H. M. Warren, '89, is pastor of a large church in Yonkers, N. Y.

## VIRGINIA I.

Rev. W. W. Page, D. D., pastor for several years of the New York Presbyterian Church, 7th Ave. and 128th St., recently changed his views and has entered the Episcopal Church. The Doctor is taking a year at the General Theological Seminary in preparation for his future work.

## OHIO A.

Bro. Phillip Phillips, Jr. leads the singing in the Sunday School of the Collegiate church, Fifth Avenue and 48th St., New York.

The following will interest the Ohio A boys of the early 80's:

Mr. Edward Lee Wells  
requests the pleasure of your company at the wedding reception of his sister,  
Helen Elizabeth,  
and

Dr. Eugene Grove Carpenter,  
on Wednesday evening, April fifth, eighteen hundred and ninety-three,  
from eight until ten o'clock.

338 Genesee Street, Utica, New York.

At Home after May 15th, 3 Dorchester Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

F. S. Monnette, '80, city solicitor of Bucyrus, has been elected president of the State City Solicitor's Association.

D. S. Bell, '86, has opened a law office at 56 Produce Exchange, Toledo, Ohio.

Lieut. R. H. Van Deman, U. S. A., is now Doctor Van Deman. He graduated this month from Miami Medical College.

E. T. Bunyan, '81, was married Wednesday, February 22, 1893, to a Miss Baker, of Colchester, Conn. Ed is now receiving the congratulations of his many friends. They will reside in Sunbury, Ohio.

Ohio Alpha boys of the earlier half of the last decade will be glad to hear some news of C. F. Hoover, class of '86, O. W. U. His name found its way last month into the last column of THE SHIELD; but his whereabouts are known to several of his old friends, who regret to find him reported lost. The editor's brother, who was a classmate of Brother Hoover, received a missive from him written from Strassburg, under date of November 2. Inclosing this letter, Brother Hoover disclosing his plans for the immediate future, wrote: "I have definitely determined now to return to America and enter into the practice of medicine sometime next year. \* \* \* I am located in Strassburg until March; then

I go to Munich for the spring and summer, and in the fall I go to Berlin for several months, so America will be my objective point about next Christmas time."

Prof. J. W. White, of Harvard has promised to donate duplicate copies of 2,000 of the 3,000 volumes in the Harvard Classical Library, to the library of the O. W. U. The 2,000 copies which we are to receive will be selected with reference to our needs. Professor White will travel abroad next spring, and select the books and ship them directly to our library.—"*Transcript*."

No more agreeable day could be hoped for than that which was chosen for the charming home wedding which took place at the residence of Mr. Alden A. Baker on South Main street at high noon Wednesday, March 1, the contracting parties being Miss Lilius H. Baker and Edward Thomson Bunyan, of Sunbury, Ohio, manager of the Sunbury Stone Co. The house was beautifully decorated with palms, evergreens, and cut flowers. The Rev. C. F. Weeden officiated, assisted by Mr. L. H. Bunyan, a brother of the bridegroom. Promptly at 12:30 Miss Clara E. Backus began Mendelsohn's wedding march, and the bridal couple, preceded by Miss Carrie Swift and Miss Nellie Bunyan, bridesmaids, took their places before the officiating clergymen. The ceremony was a particularly impressive one. The usual answers came with clearness, the ring placed on the finger of the bride; the last prayer and benediction said, as man and wife they returned to receive the congratulations of their friends. The wedding breakfast followed, after which Mr. and Mrs. Bunyan left, amid a shower of rice, on the 2:40 train for Boston, where they will spend a short time before proceeding to their home in Ohio.—*Colchester (Conn.) Advocate*.

---

#### OHIO. B.

Bro. W. M. Goddard, '91, is in business in New York City. Address, 107 East 31st St.

Bro. C. H. Ehrenfeld recently contributed a very interesting little article to *Journal of Analytical and Applied Chemistry* on "Minerals from York Haven, Pa."

---

#### OHIO A.

Irving S. Bretz, ex-'95, who was compelled to leave college last year on account of sickness, sends us word that he will appear upon the campus next term for an indefinite length of time. It is useless to say that we shall all be glad to see "Bretzy old boy" with us again.

Joe Hull, ex-'86 (?), who for some time has been connected with the Deshler Bank, of this city, has accepted a position with the Westinghouse Company of Pittsburgh, Pa.

Pearl Jones, '92, is now in Cleveland, Ohio, having lately removed there from Pittsburgh.

Percy Martin, '92, is still in Lynn, Mass. with the Thomson-Houston Electric Company. His present address is No. 37 Mall Street, Lynn.

E. C. Martin, ex-'94, has charge of his father's store at Mechanicsburg, Ohio, and now and then drops up to see how things are getting on.

C. J. Howard, formerly a student at Ohio State University, has been for several years practicing law in Barnesville, Ohio, and is now one of Belmont County's prosperous attorneys.

*Boston Herald* of March 21st, in commenting on the performance of "Das Gauschen von Buchanan" by Harvard Deutscher Verein, says:

"But the star of the evening was undoubtedly Mr. L. F. Kiesewetter, Gr., who played the part of Agnes, the heroine. In the profusion of his little feminine graces and in the emotional scenes he simply moved the house."

The fraternity will be pleased to read this editorial comment on our faithful Treasurer Dun in an independent Republican paper, the *Columbus Dispatch*:

"The Democratic convention, held last Saturday, is to be congratulated upon its nomination for Clerk of Police Court, for there is no man within the Democratic ranks that stands higher in the estimation of the public than the convention's nominee. Mr. George W. Dun, the present incumbent, had no opposition; his nomination was the recognition of merit, of integrity, of faithful performance of his duties as laid down by the law and honestly administered. Who Mr. Dun is everybody knows. What he is not is equally well known. At no time during the criticisms of the policy of the Police Commissioners or the administration of the Police Department has any man been bold enough to attach any stigma to the methods employed by Mr. Dun in his department. His private character is in accord with his public; he is fearless in what he believes to be right, and open in his expressions of the same. He brings to his assistance in his duties a well balanced mind, fortified by a collegiate education, with clear views of the responsibility that is a part of official life. He is courteous, pleasant, no man ever leaving him angered by his reception. The Democratic party did itself honor in placing Mr. Dun before the people for its suffrages."



## INDIANA B.

Brother Teter enjoyed a visit from his mother February 16.

Brother Metcalf was favored by a visit from his father February 17.

We have recently heard from Bro. Frank Fetter, who is so well known by all  $\Phi$   $\Psi$ s. Brother Fetter has made a tour of England, Ireland and part of the continent and is now at Paris, where he is making a special study of Sociology.

Bro. C. A. Mosemiller, '91, is now in Europe, having resigned his position as professor of modern languages in Vincennes University. He is now in Germany studying Philology. Brother Mosemiller also hopes to improve his health by travel.

---

## IND. I.

Bro. Chester Britton is home again, this time to stay till his next year at Chicago Veterinary College opens up next September. He has two fine dogs weighing respectively, 100 and 140 pounds, and intends selling "hot weiners" at the Chicago Fair.

Bro. Paul Stevenson has accepted a good position in Terre Haute, and expects soon to remove thither from his present employment at Rockville.

Brother McFaddin is engrossed in a thriving law practice at Rockville, but not so much so as to prohibit an occasional encouraging word and visit to the boys of Ind. I.

---

## MICHIGAN A.

Bro. Geo. F. James, A. M. '87, has been gaining notoriety through his university extension work.

Bro. C. H. Harvey, A. B. '85, is in the general manager's office of Knoxville, Tenn. and Ga., at Knoxville, Tenn.

Bro. Clarence G. Campbell, Ph. B. '88, is a physician at 36 West Thirty-third Street, New York City.

Bro. Archie W. Banks, '76-'80, is in the insurance business with headquarters at 402 Wm. Brown Building, Rockford, Ill.

Bro. F. D. Barker, M. D. '80, is a sheriff at Flint, Mich. Wonder if he is coroner also?

Bro. W. S. Holden, A. B. '89, is a successful young lawyer at 406 First National Bank Building, Chicago.

# College & Fraternity Notes.

---

Leland Stanford, Jr., University is the only American college allowing free tuition in all its branches.—*Bema*.

\* \* \*

The University of Pennsylvania is to have a new dormitory, the cost of which will be \$125,000. It is stated that this will be the largest college dormitory in the United States.—*Phoenix*.

\* \* \*

The total membership of Greek-letter societies in American colleges is estimated at 177,000.—*Ex*.

Here is another wild flyer, which we presume can not be overtaken.  
—ED. SHIELD.

\* \* \*

The S. U. I. *Quill* contains the following: "Psi Kappa Psi Fraternity has established a chapter at Chicago University. It's Illinois Beta." How about this, and who are the Phi Kappa Psis, anyhow?—*University of Chicago Weekly*.

This squib still goes the rounds. How many times must it be denied?—ED. SHIELD.

\* \* \*

President Jordan, of the Leland Stanford, Jr., University, has given his ideas on the conservative custom of most American institutions: "College marks, college honors, college courses, college degrees—all these things belong, with the college cap and gown and wreath of laurel berries, to the babyhood of culture. They are part of our inheritance from the past, from the time scholarship was not manhood, when the life of the student had no relation to the life of the world."

\* \* \*

About fifteen years ago, Robert W. Jones lost his Psi Upsilon badge in Brooklyn, N. Y., and suspected it was taken from a child, the '71 class boy, upon whom it was occasionally put as an ornament. Recently Alfred S. Roe, class of '70, saw a Psi Upsilon pin in a pawn shop in Worcester, Mass., and to his surprise found on it the name of an old college acquaintance, who had seen better days and prosperity than would be indicated by finding his property in a pawn shop. By correspondence it was found to be the missing pin, and on

payment of \$2 it was redeemed, and returned, "as good as new," to the owner at Watertown, Conn. A strange fact is that, according to the pawnbroker's statement, it was put in pawn by a Harvard man.—*Wesleyan Argus*.

\* \* \*

The matter of dealing with cheating at examinations has been left in the hands of the student body at Princeton. A committee appointed from the students to investigate dishonesty during the recent examinations found four men guilty, and sentenced them to a dilemma—the choice of applying to the several professors for re-examination, or being recommended for expulsion. This leniency was granted on account of the offense being the first under the new *regime*. Hereafter no alternation to expulsion will be allowed. The students, put upon their honor, are determined to maintain honor. Thus it always works. This phase of co-operation works amazingly well, and is actually the only successful method to enforce honest work. The offense allows no distinction between giving help and receiving it.—*College Mercury*.

\* \* \*

The three men most talked about in Boston just now as the successor of Bishop Brooks, says *The Herald* of that city, are the *Rev. David H. Greer*, of St. Bartholomew's Church, New York; the Rev. Dr. Huntington, of Grace Church, New York, and the Rev. Thomas F. Gaylor, vice-chancellor of the University of the South, Suwanee, Tenn. But the list of possibilities under informal discussion includes Dr. W. N. McVickar and *S. D. McConnell*, of Philadelphia; Dr. W. S. Rainsford, of St. George's, New York; Bishop Talbot, of the missionary diocese of Idaho and Wyoming; the Rev. J. W. John Chambre, of St. Anne's, Lowell; Bishop Courtney, of Nova Scotia, now in Boston; the Rev. Chauncey Brewster, of Grace Church, Brooklyn; and the Rev. Edward Abbott, of Cambridge, a brother of Dr. Lyman Abbott.

The names italicised in the above clipping are those of loyal Phi Psis. Brother Greer is a member of the New York Alumni Association, and Brother McConnell of the Philadelphia Association.

\* \* \*

The week commencing July 17th next will be a notable one in the college fraternity world. The congresses are to be held on the 19th and 20th, Wednesday and Thursday. The main congress, however, promises to be only one of the many features which will mark this as the greatest week in Greek-letter annals since the system was first founded. Indeed as compared with the sum total of all other fraternity events, the main congress will be a subordinate feature. It is the custom on such occasions as that offered by the great Exposition at Chicago to denominate certain days for the appropriate celebration of the interests of certain departments of human activity. It is also assured that Thursday, July 20th, will be marked as "College Fraternity Day" on the Exposition Calendar. It is expected that the attendance of college fraternity men on this occasion will reach if not exceed fifteen thousand. One fraternity has

already arranged for its national convention to be held on Tuesday, 18th, and its members have engaged a whole hotel for their accommodation during the entire week. Another fraternity is arranging for a banquet on the night of the 19th, at which one thousand covers will be laid. On the 20th, the Pan-Hellenic banquet will be held and it will exceed anything ever attempted in that line by college men. A number of individual chapters with large alumni rolls will hold reunions in Chicago during this week.

All of the general educational congresses are interesting themselves in the success of the plans for this week and will assist towards that success by arranging programmes of especial interest to college men. No such convocation of college men or of college fraternity men has ever been held, and it is probable that its like will never occur again until some similar occasion inspires the great effort and hearty accord necessary to bring it about.

The effect of this meeting will be of wonderful value to the Greek-letter world, and every fraternity man who can do so should under no circumstances fail to form a part of this vast celebration. It will indeed be a Grecian festival.  
—*College Fraternity.*

\* \* \*

Dr. MacCracken, of the New York University, at the annual dinner of his institution made a strong speech in favor of college fraternities, from which we cull the following:

"The president of Chicago University took occasion in a recent address, which has been published, to state his objections to the existence of Greek college societies in the university at Chicago. Not long ago the ex-president of Cornell, Andrew D. White, in an extended article stated at length all the objections advanced against these bodies and the arguments in their favor. He more than anticipated the objections of President Harper. For myself, I am unwilling to say whether Greek letter fraternities will be good for Chicago or whether they have been good for Yale or Harvard, but now that I have for nearly nine years observed their working in New York University, I record my vote in their favor as good for us here. The objections which President Harper names have not proved serious in our experience. His objections are three in number: Secrecy, rigid exclusiveness and non-democratic spirit. I may say, however, that after urging these objections President Harper closes by announcing that fraternities will be admitted to the University of Chicago under certain regulations.

"The secrecy of the sensible fraternity is to my mind little more than the secrecy which the family enjoins upon what is said at the family table or the family fireside. Fraternities do involve rigid exclusiveness, but this is incidental to strict classifications always. Every species must rigidly exclude every other species. I don't see, however, that anybody is rigidly excluded by fraternities as a whole. Any student is at liberty to form a fraternity of his own if he chooses. I hear that a new chapter has been founded in our own college very recently.

"I hardly know what Dr. Harper means by the non-democracy of frater-

nities, but perhaps he refers to these societies choosing members often on the ground of accidental characteristics of students. But democracy does not mean dead level, but only equal rights of citizens in the state. Men always will divide themselves socially upon some point which they emphasize.

"There is real force in such arguments as President White urges, that the ambition of students to maintain the reputation for their fraternity makes them watchful as to their behavior; that this also leads older members to look after the wayward; that older and younger students, and also graduate members and students are brought into contact like the fellows and students of English universities; that the proprietorship of chapter houses cultivates a sense of business responsibility and habits of care and neatness; that their conventions help to bind together the widely separated universities and colleges through the country; that mutual courtesies between fraternities broaden the lives of the students.

"But I join both the eminent college presidents whom I have named that in believing that the university should have a friendly understanding with the fraternities through their representatives, and especially through their graduate members. No university should relinquish its right to forbid its undergraduate students maintaining connection with a vicious and corrupting organization. In my work in New York for nine years in all the serious cases of disciplining with which I have had to do, I have found that the student was vicious in spite of friendly efforts on behalf of his fraternity, when it so chanced that he was a member of a fraternity. I therefore join heartily with our Executive Committee in favoring a conference with representatives of our various fraternities with a view to their substituting permanent chapter houses at University Heights for their various rented quarters. It seems to me quite possible that the fraternities may help themselves greatly and at the same time help their alma mater." [Applause.]

\* \* \*

The faculty of the Iowa State Agricultural College has a law suit on its hands, all on account of their efforts to suppress the Delta Tau Delta Society, one of the Greek fraternities organized within the college. The action grows out of the expulsion of Orris W. Roberts and Charles Van Epps, two students of the college who would not, at the command of President Beardshear, withdraw their membership from the Delta Tau Delta Society. Roberts hails from Harrison County, and not willing to sever his connection with either the fraternity or the college, began legal proceedings to determine whether the faculty and the trustees have the legal right to do as they have done. Roberts' first intention was to apply to the courts for a writ of reinstatement, but as the school year has about expired, and as a decision could not be reached before the end of the term, that plan was abandoned and it was decided to begin an action at law to test the rights of the students of the college as well as the power of the faculty and trustees over the students in cases where their relation with the fraternities are involved.

The principal question to be passed upon by the court is whether in an insti-

tution maintained by public taxation, as the State Agricultural College is maintained, the right exists to make rules and regulations which practically amount to a discrimination between citizens. It is claimed that the fraternity has nothing to do with the college, that it is a separate and distinct affair, that it holds its meetings of the college grounds and outside of college hours, and that it in no way interferes with the studies of the students or with their moral welfare. It will, of course, be incumbent upon President Beardshear to show the minds of the students are attracted away from their studies by their relations with the Delta Tau Delta Society, and this will be no easy thing to do, for Roberts stands at the head of his class and his deportment in and out of school hours has been of the very highest order.

The courts of the state have never had a case of this kind to deal with before, hence so far as the jurisprudence of Iowa is concerned the point raised is a new one. But cases involving almost similar points have been decided elsewhere. The opposition to the fraternity system has shown itself among college officers in the enactment of law rules in two forms. The first is a regulation of the faculty that no society shall be organized among the students without their consent. By withholding their consent they permanently prevent the legitimate formation of chapters. The second is a pledge submitted to the student at matriculation, which they are required to sign as a condition precedent to becoming students, and in which they promise to have no connection with a Greek-letter fraternity during their college career. The latter form is the most usual method employed. Such a pledge is enforced at Princeton, and was used until recently at Perdue University, Denison University and many others, while the former course was formerly in use at the Universities of Alabama, North Carolina, and Illinois.

The Delta Tau Delta Fraternity was organized in the Iowa Agricultural College in 1875, and its existence has continued uninterruptedly down to the present time. It has enjoyed a membership during its life time of 124 students, and in the society now there are said to be fifteen students at present attending the college, embraced within its active membership. Probably the others would have been expelled with Roberts and Van Epps if their identity had been known to President Beardshear. The case will soon be argued before Judge Stevens of the Story County District Court. Eminent counsel have been retained by both the dismissed students and President Beardshear, so that an exhaustive legal battle may be expected. The case will not be without interest to all members of the fraternities throughout the country, who number considerably over 110,000.—*Chicago Herald*.

# Miscellany.

---

## JOHN GUNDY OWENS.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our great Ruler in Heaven to remove by death our beloved brother, John Gundy Owens; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That we, the active members of Pennsylvania Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, while we humbly bow to the will of Providence, keenly feel the loss of one who was loved and respected by all who knew him, who reflected great honor on his chapter, fraternity, and alma mater, and who met his death where he had risked his life in the study of his beloved science.

*Resolved*, That our most heart-felt sympathy be extended to his family in this hour of affliction.

*Resolved*, That our chapter shield be draped in mourning for thirty days.

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be inscribed in the chapter minutes; a copy be sent to the family of the deceased, and to Bro. Wm. G. Owens; and to THE SHIELD for publication.

R. B. DAVIDSON,

J. R. WOOD,

ALF. HAYES, JR.,

*Committee.*

---

Since it has been the sad lot of our esteemed Brother Eltinge to lose, through death, his father, therefore be it resolved:

1. That we, the members of New York Beta, of the  $\Phi$   $\Kappa$   $\Psi$  Fraternity, hereby express a brotherly sympathy in his affliction.

2. That a copy of the above expression be provided THE SHIELD and the university papers for publication, and that a copy be sent to the bereaved family.

J. L. BREWER,

C. F. FEEK,

N. S. PINNEY.

---

## CHARLES W. REYNOLDS.

WHEREAS, God, in his infinite wisdom, has seen fit to call from this life to himself our beloved brother, Charles W. Reynolds; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That we, the members of Ohio Alpha Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, do sincerely regret the loss of a loyal brother, a true friend, and one whose memory will be cherished in the hearts of those who knew him.

*Resolved*, That we extend our sincerest sympathy to the bereaved family and relatives in this time of deep affliction.

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of our lamented brother; that a copy be sent to THE SHIELD for publication; that these resolutions be spread upon the minutes of the chapter, and that we wear the emblem of mourning for thirty days.

LAWRENCE M. IDLEMAN,  
ORRA E. MONNETTE,  
MONFORD D. CUSTER,  
*Committee.*

---

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for *The Scroll*, the  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  *Quarterly*, and *The Scroll of \Phi \Delta \theta*, viz.: 75 cents per volume for each. *College Fraternity* and SHIELD, \$3.00.

---

There is an urgent call for the following back numbers of THE SHIELD: Vol. VI., No. 5. Can any brother supply it?

We now have Vol. VIII., No. 1. Who wishes it?

---

Can any one aid the Secretary of Pa. Z in finding the following brothers of that chapter:

Wm. M. Busey, D. L. Smith, Phil. Lewis, S. Frank Eagle, J. E. Wood, Wm. F. Sheppard, G. H. Miller.

---

Bro. Fred. Ehrenfeld, of Springfield, Ohio, 249 Fern Cliff avenue, has the following back numbers: Vol. IV., Nos. 3, 4, 5, one copy, No. 6, four copies, No. 8, eight copies, Nos. 9, 10, four copies; Vol. V., No. 3, two copies; Vol. VIII., No. 3, eight copies, No. 7, four copies, No. 10, three copies, No. 11, four copies; Vol. IX., No. 3, two copies, No. 6, one copy, No. 8, two copies, No. 10, eight copies; Vol. X., Nos. 1, 2, 9, one copy; Vol. XI., Nos. 1, 2, one copy, Nos. 4, 5, two copies, Nos. 6, 7, one copy, No. 8, two copies, No. 9, three copies. Annual Report for 1888.

Brother Ehrenfeld wishes copies of Vol. III., No. 1; Vol. V., Nos. 6 and 7.



The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them:

|                                                        |                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Will T. Hartley, Chrisman, Ill.                        | M. W. Ransom, Raleigh, N. C.       |
| Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.                         | H. M. Stephenson, Springfield, Mo. |
| D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.                         | J. H. Bowman, Madison, Wis.        |
| C. B. Ketcham, Dover Plains, N. Y.                     | J. A. Ewing, Monmouth, Ill.        |
| R. N. Hubbard, Columbus, Ohio.                         | A. P. H. Bloomer, Princeton, N. J. |
| H. B. Byers, Cooperstown, Pa.                          | W. H. Scofield, Hartfield, N. Y.   |
| D. B. Williams, Hightstown, N. J.                      | David Graham, Graham's Forge, Va.  |
| R. E. Price, The Normandie, Cleveland, Ohio.           |                                    |
| C. T. Conger, Guaranty Loan, Minneapolis, Minn.        |                                    |
| L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, California. |                                    |

---

#### "THE FINEST ON EARTH."

The Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R. is the only line running Pullman's Perfected Safety Vestibuled Trains, with Chair, Parlor, Sleeping and Dining Car Service between Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago, and is the only line running Through Reclining Chair Cars between Cincinnati, Keokuk and Springfield, Illinois, and Palace, Chair and Sleeping Car, Cincinnati to St. Louis; and the Only Direct Line between Cincinnati, Dayton, Lima, Toledo, Detroit, the Lake Regions and Canada. The road is one of the oldest in the State of Ohio, and the only line entering Cincinnati over twenty-five miles of double track, and from its past record can more than assure its patrons speed, comfort and safety. Tickets on sale everywhere, and see that they read C. H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis or Toledo. E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent.

---

## OFFICIAL JEWELERS

—to—

Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

 **ROEHM & SON,** 

ESTABLISHED  
1849.

DETROIT, MICH.

Having received the above appointment, we hope to merit a large share of  $\Phi K \Psi$  trade by producing the finest pins made.

Price-lists and samples sent upon request of Chapter Secretary or Treasurer.

# Dyspepsia

Dr. T. H. Andrews, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, says of

## HORSFORD'S ACID PHOSPHATE,

"A wonderful remedy which gave me most gratifying results in the worst forms of dyspepsia."

Dr. W. S. Leonard, Hinsdale, N. H., says: "The best remedy for dyspepsia that has ever come under my notice."

Pronounced by Physicians of all schools to be the BEST remedy yet discovered for Dyspepsia.

It reaches various forms of Dyspepsia that no other medicine seems to touch, assisting the weakened stomach, and making the process of digestion natural and easy.

Descriptive pamphlet free. Rumford Chemical Works, Providence, R. I.  
Beware of Substitutes and Imitations.

For Sale by all Druggists.

---

# KODAKS

*For Snap-Shots Out-Doors,*

*For Time Exposures In-Doors.*

*For Flash-Lights at Night.*

## The Daylight

• Kodak •

can be loaded in daylight; no dark room required; 24 exposures without reloading; registers exposures and locks automatically when a new film is turned into place.

### \$8.50 to \$25.00

(Send for  
Catalogue.)

EASTMAN KODAK CO.,

Rochester, N. Y.



# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

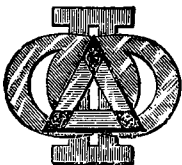
(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



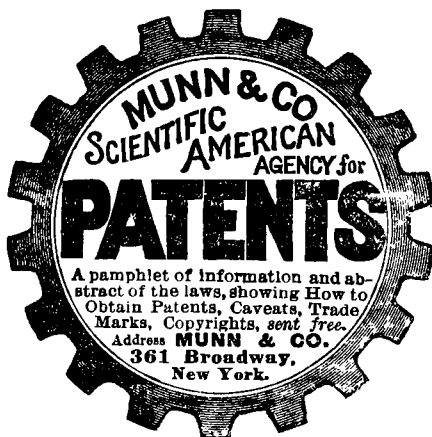
This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

It contains: a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located; lists of annuals and colors; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.

One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
**\$2.00 per Copy.**



*Send in your orders through this Journal.*



Scientific American  
Agency for

## PATENTS

CAVEATS,  
TRADE MARKS,  
DESIGN PATENTS  
COPYRIGHTS, etc.

For information and free Handbook write to  
MUNN & CO., 361 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.  
Oldest bureau for securing patents in America.  
Every patent taken out by us is brought before  
the public by a notice given free of charge in the

## Scientific American

Largest circulation of any scientific paper in the  
world. Splendidly illustrated. No intelligent  
man should be without it. Weekly, **\$3.00** a  
year; **\$1.50** six months. Address MUNN & CO.,  
PUBLISHERS, 361 Broadway, New York.



**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,**

**INDIANAPOLIS**

**AND CHICAGO.**

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA, ,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains

**BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED.**

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..

# Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 Cigarettes.



CIGARETTE SMOKERS who are willing to pay a little more than the price charged for the *ordinary trade* Cigarettes, will find THIS BRAND superior to all others.

*The Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 Cigarettes* are made from the brightest, most delicately flavored and highest cost Gold Leaf grown in Virginia. This is the Old and Original brand of Straight Cut Cigarettes, and was brought out by us in the year 1875.

**BEWARE OF IMITATIONS**, and observe that the firm name as below is on every package.

***The ALLEN & GINTER Branch***

OF THE AMERICAN TOBACCO CO.  
MANUFACTURERS,  
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA.



**A GIFT WORTH HAVING.**

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.

# THE SHIELD

—OF—

# Phi Kappa Psi:

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF THE  $\Phi K \Psi$  FRATERNITY, AND PUBLISHED MONTHLY DURING THE COLLEGIATE YEAR.

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PAGE. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| THE DISTRICT COUNCIL MEETINGS.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 383   |
| THE AREOPAGUS.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 398   |
| Twin City Alumni Association. To THE SHIELD and Chapters of Phi Kappa Psi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |
| EDITORIAL.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 401   |
| CHAPTER LETTERS.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 405   |
| Washington and Jefferson; Allegheny; Bucknell; Pennsylvania College; Dickinson; Franklin and Marshall; Lafayette College; University of Pennsylvania; Swarthmore; Cornell; Columbia College; University of Virginia; Washington and Lee; Hampden-Sidney; West Virginia University; Columbian University; South Carolina College; Ohio Wesleyan University; Wittenberg College; Ohio State University; De Pauw; Indiana University; Wabash College; University of Michigan; Beloit College; University of Kansas; University of Minnesota; Leland Stanford, Jr. |       |
| PERSONALS.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 430   |
| COLLEGE AND FRATERNITY NOTES.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 436   |
| MISCELLANY.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 443   |

---

PUBLISHED BY THE FRATERNITY.

Entered at the Dayton, Ohio, Post Office as Second Class Mail Matter.

**TERMS.**—Yearly Subscription, \$1.50; Single numbers, 20 cents.

# SOLID.

There is only one solid train  
from Cincinnati to New York,  
via Washington, Baltimore  
and Philadelphia.

It is the F. F. V. Vestibule Limited  
over the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway.  
Dining Cars run through with the  
train to New York. Entire train  
lighted with electricity;  
heated with steam.

The track and road-bed of the C. & O.  
are of the highest standard.  
No railroad in the world has any better.  
Scenery grand and varied—  
Canons, mountains and battlefields.

Ticket Office,  
S. W. Cor. Fifth and Walnut,  
Cincinnati, Ohio.

APRIL, 1893.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1893.



# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....W. C. WILSON, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.

H. M. NICHOLS, New York.  
F. A. NELSON, Lexington, Va.  
H. S. LAWRENCE, Springfield, Ohio.  
C. P. RICHARDSON, Ann Arbor, Mich.

---

## COMMITTEES.

---

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Ripon, Wisconsin.  
W. E. McLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

G. B. LOCKWOOD, Editor, Greencastle, Ind.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Editor, Plainfield, New Jersey.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the New York Alumni Association in New York City, April, 1894.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,  
BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE  
COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.50 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 20 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Editor*,

323 South Plum Street.

TROY, OHIO.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

### DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, Chester, Pa.

Pa. A... H. R. Myers, Washington and Jefferson Col., 55 S. Col. Ave., Washing'n, Pa.

Pa. B... G. S. Derby, Allegheny College, Φ K Ψ House, Meadville, Pa.

Pa. T... J. Roberts Wood, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pa. E... Frank M. Keffer, Lock box 46, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pa. Z... A. L. Storm, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.

Pa. H... Hugo C. Hark, Franklin and Marshall College, 36 W. Orange Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Pa. Θ... F. M. Potter, Jr., Lafayette College, 164 E. Hall, Easton, Pa.

Pa. I... J. Gazzam McKenzie, Univ. of Penn., 2040 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Pa. K... Joseph C. Emley, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

N. Y. A. Harry L. French, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

N. Y. B. N. S. Pinney, Syracuse University, 705 Univ. Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

N. Y. F. A. N. Allen, Columbia College, 175 E. 71st Street, New York, N. Y.

N. Y. E. H. D. Winters, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.

Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

New York Alumni Association, Henry Pegram, 142 W. 43d Street, New York.

Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, 237 N. Third St., Philadelphia, Pa.

### DISTRICT II.

Archon, REV. ERNEST M. STIRES, Augusta, Ga.

Va. A... William W. Old, University of Virginia, Va.

Va. B... S. G. Anspach, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.

Va. T... A. J. Morrison, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.

W. Va. A. G. Fred. Dorsey, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.

Md. A... W. S. Baer, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.

D. C. A. Geo. C. Aukam, Columbian Univ., 600 F St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

S. C. A. J. Wilkinson Jervey, South Carolina College, Columbia, S. C.

Miss. A. J. S. Gilmer, University of Mississippi, Oxford, Miss.

Maryland Alumni Ass'n, Horace P. Sadtler, 10 E. Lexington St., Baltimore, Md.

Washington Alumni Ass'n, A. E. H. Middleton, Washington, D. C.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, CHAS. H. BEESON, Bloomington, Ind.

Ohio A. . . O. E. Monnette, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., Box 1260, Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B. . . Eugene G. Kennedy, Wittenberg College, Springfield, O.  
 Ohio Δ. . . Harford Stewart, State University, 846 E. Broad St., Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A. . . Chas. J. Downey, De Pauw University, Φ K Ψ House, Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B. . . A. B. Guthrie, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. Γ. . . John Meter, Wabash College, 406 S. Grant Ave., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, Norwalk, Ohio.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, THEO G. SOARES, The University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

Ill. A. . . Jared W. Young, Northwestern University, Box 388, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. E. H. Warren, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. Γ. . . E. J. Stevens, Beloit College, Φ K Ψ House, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A. . . Reginald Hall Johnson, State University, Geiger House, Iowa City, Ia.  
 Minn. B. J. E. Borncamp, State Univ., 303 Washington Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A. . . Archie Hogg, State University, 845 Miss. St., Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. B. . . Willis P. Chamberlin, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Palo Alto, Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, W. H. Tuttle, 84 La Salle St., Room 815, Chicago, Ill.  
 Twin-City Alumni Association, Byron H. Timberlake, 209 Masonic Temple, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
 Kansas City Alumni Asso'n, Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.  
 Multnomah Alumni Ass'n, E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Ore.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

Vol. XIII.

APRIL, 1893.

No. 8.

## THE DISTRICT COUNCIL MEETINGS. FIRST DISTRICT.

The Philadelphia District Council of the First District will go down in the annals of the fraternity as a complete success. It was successful in point of attendance, although I lament the fact that four of the thirteen chapters in the district were unrepresented, and two of these are located within seventy miles of the city. But it was in the more essential details of fraternal feeling and enthusiasm for the welfare of our organization, that the fourth District Council excelled. It was good for the hearts of the old brothers, who, although some of them are not gray, are beginning to feel that their college days are a long way back in the span of their lives, to see the unbending of everyday formality and the outpouring of the best sentiments of the soul, such as characterized the meetings and banquet on this most happy occasion.

Beginning with the little reception which the local fraternity men had arranged at the rooms of Iota chapter, at 2219 Chestnut street, on the evening of Tuesday, April 4, and continuing through the sessions of the next two days, and ending in Thursday night's banquet in a great outburst of glory, that mysterious something which binds men's hearts together as brothers and makes them forget the petty influences of the jealousies and strife of everyday life pervaded all the surroundings of the District Council. Somehow the substantial and thoroughly American environments of the gathering in the old City of Brotherly Love rather encouraged the boys and their older brothers in their enjoyment. At any rate everybody had a particularly good time, and all returned to their homes more than ever impressed with the fact that the lucky stars which they were born under are the stars of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

As I have already mentioned, the programme was opened with an informal reception at the Iota rooms on Tuesday evening. There was no

reception committee other than that everyone considered himself a part of one, but it was a very pleasant evening and prepared the way for the business meetings the next day.

The regular sessions were opened in due form by the Archon on Wednesday morning, in one of the large parlors of the Continental Hotel, at Ninth and Chestnut streets. The call for credentials revealed the fact that the following chapters were represented: Pennsylvania Alpha, Beta, Gamma, Epsilon, Zeta, Iota, and Kappa, and New York Gamma, and the Philadelphia and New York Alumni Associations. New York Alpha's delegates, Brothers Foraker and Mendenhall, arrived later. Immediately after the reception of the credentials the following temporary officers were appointed: Joseph C. Emley, Pa. Kappa; G. Frank Turner, Pa. Epsilon; Frank Murphy, Pa. Beta; W. M. Hanna, Pa. Iota; and Rev. Henry T. Scudder, D. D., N. Y. Gamma. Brother Scudder opened the session with a prayer. The temporary officers were all elected as the permanent officers of the District Council.

The Archon's report and the various chapter reports showed a glowing condition of affairs at the various chapters and throughout the district.

The fact that the District Council, being without legislative power, is a meeting for the proposal of topics of fraternity interest, to be acted upon by the Grand Arch Council as the legislative, and the Executive Council as the executive function of the fraternity, seemed to be well appreciated, and nearly all the most immediate questions of the policy of the brotherhood were thoroughly discussed. One of the very first matters to be brought up for consideration was Wisconsin Alpha's shame. Letters from the officers of the fraternity were read, which showed the true condition of affairs in the late chapter. Brothers McCorkle and Wales, of the N. Y. Alumni Association, Brother Scudder, (in this case as a graduate representative of N. Y. Gamma), the Archon and others debated the question. Brother Wales, who is a member of the ill-starred chapter, gave an interesting talk upon the strong points and shortcomings of the chapter, and finally a committee consisting of Brothers McCorkle, F. B. Lee, of the Philadelphia Alumni Association, and White, of Pa. Alpha, was appointed to draft resolutions expressing the sentiment of the District Council on the question. The report of the committee, which was unanimously adopted, was as follows:

*Whereas*, At a convention of District I of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, held in the City of Philadelphia, on the 5th day of April, 1893, it was reported that Wisconsin Alpha, as a chapter, had expressed a desire to withdraw from the fraternity with an expressed view of entering a rival fraternity; and,

*Whereas*, we are unable to account for such action except as being in-

cited by the influences of a rival organization and a utter want of fidelity to the principles of our common brotherhood; now,

*Therefore*, we the delegates of District I in convention assembled, holding fast to the eternal principles of all that is dear to us in fraternity life, do view with mortification and alarm the precedent attempted herewith to be established, and desire to place upon record our hearty contempt and condemnation of the exercise of such influences as tend to bring about such disastrous results, and do recommend to the Executive Council of the fraternity that the loyal alumni of Wisconsin Alpha be requested at once to take such action as will tend to preserve the chapter, and to re-organize the same, if feasible, in such manner as to their judgment may seem best; thus to elevate the tone and respect in which the fraternity should be held and in this manner manifest their loyalty to all that honor and a sacred oath should command.

We do further recommend to the Grand Arch Council, to be held in New York in April, 1894, the adoption of such measures as will tend to produce a better understanding among all college fraternities in their relations with each other, thereby elevating the principles of the fraternity world and protecting all alike from such intrigue and conspiracy as characterizes the action of the disloyal chapter.

WALTER MCCORKLE, Chairman.

FRANCIS B. LEE.

HARRY WHITE, Jr.

In Wednesday afternoon's session the chapter-house question was taken up and discussed in a way which would have done Brother Van Cleve's heart good to hear. Everybody seemed to be fully alive to the importance of the question to the fraternity at the present time. Bro. G. Frank Turner gave a very interesting talk on the way that Pa. Epsilon had secured its chapter-house, its advantages, cost, etc. Brother Allen told of the chapter-house he had planned for the Colgate boys, and Brother Lloyd told of an excellent plan which Pa. Iota has. President Brother Myers, of the Philadelphia Alumni Association, gave an interesting talk on the prospect of a Phi Kappa Psi club house in the Quaker City. Everybody seemed to have some good ideas on the chapter home. Brothers Strite, from Pa. Zeta; Patterson, from Pa. Iota; and Battin, from Pa. Kappa, presented the plans of their respective chapters.

Under the call of miscellaneous business, Bro. M. H. Nichols, of New York Gamma, was unanimously chosen as the undergraduate member of the Executive Council from the First District.

Brother Allen, of New York Gamma, read a paper on the subject, "Fraternity Life and Influences in the Metropolitan Colleges." The paper was an able one and was thoroughly talked over, the discussion finally getting into the matter of the rituals and the need of the utmost care in preserving the secret work of the fraternity. On motion of Brother Scudder, the member of the Executive Council from this district was

requested to bring before the Executive Council the need of a committee to be appointed to revise the ritualistic work and the secrets of the fraternity and to report at the next Grand Arch Council.

On Wednesday evening about fifty of the delegates and visitors, together with a number from the local chapters and the Alumni Association, occupied boxes at the beautiful South Broad Street Theatre, where John Drew was playing "The Masked Ball." The boxes were draped in the fraternity colors, and at the close of the performance the lusty "High! high! high!" gave the audience to know who the distinguished looking gentlemen were who occupied the boxes.

The second day's session was almost entirely taken up with discussions of the topics which had been pre-arranged for that purpose. The first of these was a paper entitled, "THE SHIELD, and What Should be Done to Assist it," by Bro. Robert B. Davidson, of Pa. Gamma. This was a very able paper, and met with the hearty endorsement of those present. THE SHIELD came in for more attention when Bro. Norton Houser, of Pa. Zeta, read a capital paper on "Importance of the Chapter Letters in THE SHIELD, and What Should be Done to Improve Them."

Bro. Rev. Henry T. Scudder, of the New York Alumni Association, was given the privilege of the floor, and in a ringing speech brought the claims of the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn to the attention of the District Council as a home for a Phi Psi chapter. Brother Scudder and the other New York brothers answered satisfactorily a host of questions concerning the institution, and after an exhaustive discussion, a resolution was unanimously adopted calling upon the Executive Council to examine into the advisability of entering Brooklyn Polytechnic, the charter to be in the care of the New York Alumni Association for a certain time.

Bro. Francis B. Lee, of the Philadelphia Association, read an excellent paper on the "Place of the Alumni Associations in the Fraternity Work," and was followed by Bro. Morris L. Clothier, of Pa. Kappa, who reviewed the question of the "hustling" at initiations, and urged more solemnity and care in this ceremony.

New York Alpha chapter will have the pleasure of entertaining the next District Council, as Ithaca was the unanimous choice as the place of meeting.

Brother Sproul, before the adjournment of the regular meetings, called the attention of the council to the fact that his term as Archon would expire in May, and as he had filled the position for two full terms and a portion of another, he could not consent to a renomination. The sentiment of the delegates was asked as a guide for the Executive Council in appointing a new Archon, and Bro. Francis B. Lee, of Trenton, N.

J., an alumnus of Pa. Iota, and an active spirit in the Philadelphia Alumni Association, was unanimously endorsed for the position.

The meeting then adjourned, and after dinner the delegates assembled in a favorable spot at Eighteenth and Arch streets for a photograph, after which many went out to the University of Pennsylvania, where the buildings were inspected. Following this some of the brothers went out to look around Swarthmore College, the home of Pa. Kappa, while others remained to see the base-ball teams of the University of Pennsylvania and Harvard play a tie game.

#### THE BANQUET.

Almost seventy-five brothers sat down to the well-arranged banquet tables in the Continental on Thursday evening, and the scene which followed was one of the greatest Phi Psi occasions it has ever been my pleasure to witness. The menu was a good one and the arrangements were in every way first class. The whole affair reflected great credit on the committee, which consisted of Brothers Turner, Hallowell and Emley, of Kappa, and Lloyd, Patterson and Hanna, of Iota. The menu cards were triumphs of art, and will be preserved as beautiful mementos of the fourth biennial banquet of the First District.

The speeches following the discussion of the programme of courses were among the best that I have ever heard in Phi Psi circles or elsewhere. The Archon acted as symposiarch, and the first person called upon was that good old Phi Psi enthusiast, ex-President Robert Lowry, D. D., who kept that hall ringing for a full half-hour with Phi Psi-ism of the purest and highest class. Bro. A. N. Allen, who is making for himself a reputation as a poet, delivered a fraternity poem which won plenty of applause for its gifted author, and Francis B. Lee, who will be the next Archon if the Executive Council agrees with the District Council, toasted "The Ladies."

Bro. Benjamin F. Battin, of Pa. Kappa, toasted the "Fraternity Home," closing with the ever welcome strains of "Home, Sweet Home," rendered upon the mandolin. Brother Battin had to repeat his mandolin selections several times. Bro. Howard L. Calder, ex-Archon, and without whom and his chapter mate, Brother Gretzinger, no District Council would be complete, toasted the "District Council," and Brother Gretzinger, called upon for a speech, spoke for the absent Phi Psis, relating a touching incident of the death of Brother Owens in South America, with his last words and last thoughts on his college fraternity. Remarks were made by Brothers Kendall, Patterson, Caldwell and many others.

The delegates present were Bros. H. White, Jr. and David Blair, of



Pa. Alpha; Frank Murphy and C. C. Laffer, of Pa. Beta; H. L. Calder, Robert B. Davidson, D. A. Solly and Harvey F. Smith, of Pa. Gamma; F. A. Kurtz, G. Frank Turner and Frank M. Keffer, of Pa. Epsilon; Louis M. Strite, Charles S. Jacobs, R. Vaile, Alexander Ashley, Norton Houser and Leroy Robbins, of Pa. Zeta; William H. Lloyd, Jr., Morris Patterson, William M. Hanna, J. G. Mackenzie, Russell Armour, Chas. Field, III, and F. L. DeArmond, of Pa. Iota; M. L. Clothier, Henry C. Turner, Charles S. Hallowell, Benjamin F. Battin, and William A. Dixon, of Pa. Kappa; Francis B. Lee, Philadelphia Alumni Association; A. N. Allen, M. H. Nichols, Charles H. Lumm, of N. Y. Gamma; J. B. Foraker, Jr., and S. A. Mendenhall, N. Y. Alpha; Henry T. Scudder, Walter L. McCorkle and Charles M. Wales, New York Alumni Association.

In addition to the delegates almost the entire membership of Iota and Kappa were present, and a number of the Philadelphia Alumni, including Brothers Kendall, Myers, Fell, Martindale, Temple, Harvey, McConnell, and Bro. F. T. Berdan, of Toledo, O., added to the attendance and the interest upon the occasion.

The presence and advice of such brothers as Assistant Postmaster Kurtz, of Baltimore, who represented Pa. Epsilon; Brother Kendall, Brother Myers, President of the Philadelphia Alumni Association, Brother Lowry, Brothers Fell, Clothier, Battin, Patterson, Lloyd, and others from among the business men of Philadelphia, and Brothers McCorkle and Wales, of New York, with the enthusiasm of Brother Scudder, president of the New York Alumni Association, in the meetings, had a very good effect, and the Philadelphia District Council of 1893 will go down into the history of the fraternity as one of the best meetings that Phi Psi has ever had anywhere, or your writer's experience in similar meetings will go for naught.

WILLIAM C. SPROUL.

---

### THE SECOND DISTRICT.

The Third Convention of the Second District was held in Lexington, Va., on the 5th and 6th of April, under the joint auspices of Va. Gamma and Va. Beta. Owing to the scattered state of the chapters in this district, the attendance was not large, but the delegates present were thoroughly imbued with enthusiasm and Phi Psi spirit. The enthusiasm, however, was not of such a nature as to interfere with a proper attention to business, and the amount of work accomplished in the two days was phenomenal.

Some of the delegates and the Archon arrived on the evening of the 4th, and the remaining delegates the next morning. By 11 o'clock

all had been accounted for, and the Council went into temporary organization, our Archon, Rev. E. M. Stires, presiding. The Committee on Credentials reported the following delegates present: G. R. Cunningham, A. J. Morrison, J. S. Read, of Va. *I*; W. H. Johnson and Wm. Wertebaker, of Va. *A*; A. B. Smith, of W. Va. *A*; E. G. Thompson, of D. C. *A*; J. H. Marion, of S. C. *A*; and B. H. Brown, S. H. Halley, F. A. Nelson, and W. R. Vance, of Va. *B*. F. D. Coe, an alumnus of Va. *B*, was recognized later as a delegate from that chapter. Two chapters, Md. *A*, and Miss. *A*, and neither Alumni Association were represented. The Committee on Permanent Organization nominated in addition to the Archon, who by virtue of his office presided, the following officers: F. A. Nelson, B. H. Brown, G. R. Cunningham, J. H. Marion, and A. B. Smith.

Immediately after going into permanent organization, the reports of the various chapters represented were heard. One chapter reported having seen rather rough weather lately, but that the clouds are now rapidly clearing away and she looks forward to a bright future. Another, S. C. *A*, reported that their college still suffered from too much politics, but was too firmly established to cause fear for the final outcome. The other reports were all that could be wished for. "Our youngest," W. Va. *A*, showed up particularly well and seems to be a bouncing youngster.

The increased interest in the fraternity at large, which indicated itself in these chapter reports, to which, together with the discussion of the same, the morning was devoted, is one of the most salutary effects of the newly instituted District Councils.

The delegates returned to work at 4 o'clock, and a thorough discussion of the chapter-house question proved mutually profitable. S. C. *A*, Va. *A* and Va. *I* are seriously considering the question of erecting or renting houses, and the first named has already a nucleus of a fund to be applied to that purpose. The Archon then asked for suggestions as to how the zest and interest of chapter meetings might be increased. Several schemes, and some of them quite novel, were reported; but the prevailing sentiment was that the meetings in and of themselves proved of sufficient interest.

The night session was one of particular pleasure and profit. Brother Van Cleve had arrived in the afternoon, and was introduced to the Council by the Archon. It is the first time that one of the larger officers of the fraternity has ever been in our district, and we were doubly glad to welcome in our midst a man who has stood by Phi Kappa Psi so faithfully and nobly through so many years, and who has made *THE SHIELD* the queen among fraternity journals. His fertile brain and well-directed

enthusiasm were of very great assistance through the remaining session of the Council. After an interesting talk by Brother VanCleve on chapter houses and general fraternity topics, the question of uniformity of ritual came up, and Va. Beta furnished a model initiation. The discussion following upon this, interspersed with anecdotes of different initiations, closed the session.

The first question arising at the session Thursday morning was the place of holding the next D. C., and was referred to the Archon for selection at some future date. Brother VanCleve being called, spoke upon THE SHIELD, stating its objects and aims with a clearness and force that showed how near the subject lay to his heart. His plan for increasing the list of subscribers to what it should be, will be surely successful if the active members turn their attention to it under his direction. Southern extension was also discussed, and several colleges were mentioned where Phi Psi material might be formed. The recent petitions also came under consideration, and the action of one of the officers in sending out one of these was criticised rather severely.

Under the head of elections, Brother Nelson, of Va. Beta, was chosen the member of the Executive Council from the Second District, to succeed Brother Marion, of S. C. Alpha. Brothers VanCleve and Stires were selected as a committee to telegraph the fraternal greetings of the Council to the others then in session. All business on hand having been disposed of the Council adjourned.

As Brother VanCleve was compelled to leave on an afternoon train, the delegates repaired at once to the photographer's, and a handsome picture now graces the room of each member of the assembly.

The Council from start to finish was replete with instruction and pleasure. It was a source of great satisfaction to the delegates to see that the  $\Phi \Psi$  spirit and  $\Phi \Psi$  principles were no mere local production, but that the members of each and every chapter were imbued with the same hopes and aspirations that form the foundation of a congenial brotherhood, and make our beloved fraternity so great and useful.

#### THE BANQUET.

Before the clock had struck 10 on Thursday evening, the Phi Psis in and about Lexington, from the veteran soldier, Col. W. T. Poague, to the youngest "goat" of Va. Beta, had gathered in the fraternity hall, and all in banqueting mood. That "the youth of the soul is everlasting" soon became manifest, for as the grave and revered alumni began to look over the record books of their college days, and talk of the fraternity life of their boyhood, we could see that the brotherly feeling that seemed so

dead out in the world, needed only a touch from the finger of memory to be quickened into the same earnest love for Phi Kappa Psi that we felt in our own hearts. By the time the summons to the banquet-hall had come, we all felt the subtle influence of brotherhood had drawn us closer together than ever before.

It is often remarked, how great is the liking of a true Phi Psi for the ladies! Perhaps it was in recognition of this fact that the young ladies of Lexington had given so much of their time and thought to making the banquet hall and table attractive. The table, in the form of a great cross, was handsomely set and brightened with flowers and fruits, while broad streamers of lavender and pink, stretched from the ceiling to the corners, made complete a beautiful effect.

Every one set down in good humor, and as the various viands appeared and disappeared, this good humor broadened into sentiment, so that when, after cigars had been lighted, Archon Stires, who was to act as symposiarch, rose to give the sentiments for toasts, all were in a receptive and appreciative mood. After a few graceful and witty introductory remarks, the symposiarch called upon Brother Johnson, of Va. Alpha, for the toast, "The Phi Kappa Psi Ideal." Brother Johnson was very brief, but very eloquent, as the Va. Beta boys thought, when he said that he had found the ideal become real in the members of Va. Beta. After reasonable time had been given the brothers of Va. Beta to recover from their efforts to not look too much pleased, Rev. W. F. Campbell arose to speak for "Our Elder Brothers." The doctor humorously insisted that a great wrong had been done him in accusing him of old age, and succeeded in triumphantly clearing himself of the charge. Dr. Campbell yielded to the "dude" of the Council, Brother Smith, of W. Va. Alpha, who spoke of "The Ladies." To say that Brother Smith "curled" would be to say little. He did not rest with leaving them nymphs in Pierian groves, or goddesses in Olympus, or anything of that ordinary sort, but in a series of periods as beautiful as his fair subjects he landed them fairly in heaven. Scarcely had we recovered from this glimpse of heaven, when the symposiarch had Brother Marion, of S. C. Alpha, on his feet thundering forth the praises of "THE SHIELD." He started out by telling us that he could wish he was Robinson Crusoe, so that he would not have to make after-dinner speeches; then proceeded to show us how well he could speak when he had to do so. Brother Nelson, of Va. Beta, spoke of our relations to "Our Sister Fraternities" for a while, then yielded the floor to the Archon, who spoke with feeling and grace of "Phi Kappa Psi in the South."

This ending the set toasts. The symposiarch said that as we had heard

from our brothers in the pulpit and the lecture room, it was only fitting that we should be in like manner favored by our "brother-in-arms." Colonel Poague's response to this appeal was one of the wittiest and brightest speeches of the evening. Among other things he told us that in his endeavors to find his Phi Psi brethren, he had made once, in 1863, an excursion up into Pennsylvania with General Lee, but saw not a thing save bomb-shells and blue-coats.

Colonel Patton spoke pleasantly of his college days and the Phi Psis of that time, while the bar was represented by Bro. Frank Coe. After Brothers Read, of Va. Gamma, and Thompson, of D. C. Alpha, had responded to calls upon them, the Archon announced that the hour of one was long past, and that the time for the final adjournment of the District Council had come. Reluctantly we arose from our seats, and after going through the impressive forms for adjournment, a ringing cheer for Phi Kappa Psi was sent up, and with adieu regrettably spoken, the Second District Council was at an end.

F. A. NELSON.

---

### THIRD DISTRICT.

The biennial District Council of the chapters and alumni associations of the Third District was held at Bloomington, Ind., under the auspices of the Ind. Beta Chapter of the I. U. The sessions were held in the elegant Phi Psi rooms. The first meeting was called to order by the Archon, Bro. C. H. Beeson, at 10:30 A. M., April 5, 1893. Bro. O. E. Monnette, of Ohio Alpha, was appointed secretary, pro tem. Bro. G. B. Lockwood, of Ind. Alpha, was appointed press reporter. The credentials of the delegates were called for and examined by the Archon. The following chapters were represented: Ind Alpha, Ind. Beta, Ohio Alpha, Ohio Beta, and Ohio Delta. Brothers Coleman and Culbertson, ex-active brothers of Ind. Gamma, were empowered to act as delegates.

The election of officers resulted as follows: C. G. Malott, of Ind. Beta; A. E. Renn, of Ohio Beta; R. C. Norton, of Ind. Alpha; O. E. Monnette, of Ohio Alpha. The by-laws and minutes of the last council were read and approved. The president appointed the following committees: Auditing—Bros. Aber Lafferty, and Vanatta; Extension—Brothers Lawrence and Norton. The secretary was instructed to send a telegram of sympathy to Ind. Gamma, as it was reported that the faculty of Wabash would not permit her representatives to attend the Council. Brother Van Buskirk was appointed to send greetings to other District Councils in session.

The Archon, Bro. C. H. Beeson, then made his report, giving interesting statistics relative to the various chapters and their standing. The

condition of the Third District was briefly summed up in the report. The reports of the chapters showed marked advancement, and were indicative of the progressive spirit that prevails among Phi Psis. In the afternoon a reception was tendered the sororities of the I. U. in the Phi Psi rooms. The occasion was a most enjoyable one, and the brothers seemed in the highest spirits. The rooms were nicely decorated, and light refreshments were served. In the evening a reception was tendered the other fraternities of the university, and Greek grasped hand of Greek, and all partisan feeling was forgotten in the social enjoyment of the hour.

Later in the evening Mr. Koontz, a bright young fellow, whom the Ind. Beta boys had captured, was initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. Bro. H. S. Lawrence took charge of ceremonies, and the initiation was indeed a model one. The usual congratulations and Phi Psi yell followed. Ind. Beta is to be congratulated on their new brother.

Thursday morning the brothers had a group picture taken at one of the college buildings, after which the Council was called to order in the chapter hall. Brother Lawrence in a very appropriate speech presented a pink and lavender dress to Brother Van Buskirk for his infant son. Brother Van Buskirk accepted the gift in a neat speech. Brother Van Buskirk well deserved this tribute, as we don't believe there is a more enthusiastic Phi Psi to be found anywhere. The next was a talk on "What are We Here For?" by Bro. H. S. Lawrence, of Ohio Beta, in which was stated briefly the object of the D. C. Bro. O. E. Monnette, of Ohio Alpha, read a paper on "Chapter-Houses and How to Secure Them." Some excellent suggestions were offered in the paper, which was followed by a discussion. In the afternoon Bro. Fred E. Reeve, of Ind. Alpha, read a paper on "Chapter Meeting: What Should It Be?" In the paper and the discussion following, many good points were brought out relative to the chapter meetings. Then followed a discussion, "The Alumni and Their Co-operation," by Brothers Spangler, Coleman, Truscott, Van Buskirk, Renn, and Lawrence. "THE SHIELD" was the subject of a paper by Brother Powell, of Ohio Delta. Brother Powell advocated a liberal support of THE SHIELD, and suggested that the seniors pledge themselves to take THE SHIELD for the year following their graduation. "Some Fraternity Secrets" was the subject of a paper by Brother Vanatta. In the paper and the discussion following the fact was made plain that too many fraternity secrets are carelessly revealed.

Greetings were read from the First and Fourth Districts.

The invitation to hold the next D. C. at Columbus, Ohio, was accepted.

Bro. H. S. Lawrence, of Ohio Beta, was unanimously chosen as a member of the Executive Council.

It was recommended to the G. A. C. that the arrearages in the salary of the editor of *THE SHIELD* be distributed among the chapters in proportion to their living alumni.

The Committee on Extension recommend that the Archon look up the possibilities of the following institutions: Purdue, Vanderbilt, University of Cincinnati, and Earlham.

The committee appointed to express the sense of the Third District on the action of Wisconsin Alpha in the form of resolutions, reported resolutions severely condemning the action and favoring a plan to rid the fraternity of them as soon as possible, and also censuring any fraternity that might lift the chapter.

Resolutions were also adopted favoring a change in the method of voting to grant charters, as certain worthy institutions have been barred out by the existing system.

Resolutions were adopted expressing an appreciation of the courtesies and kindly treatment shown the visiting brothers by Ind. Beta.

On Thursday evening a grand banquet was enjoyed at the National Hotel. The decorations were superb, pink and lavender were prominent everywhere. An elegant menu was served in the best of style, interspersed with excellent music and Phi Psi songs. After many good things had disappeared, the following toasts were responded to:

|                            |                                |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| The Old Boys.....          | PROF. JAS. K. BECK, Ind. Beta. |
| The Third District.....    | O. B. ILES, Ind. Alpha.        |
| The Future Phi Psi.....    | C. D. LAFFERTY, Ohio Alpha.    |
| The Ladies.....            | A. E. RENN, Ohio Beta.         |
| Phi Kappa Psi.....         | C. S. POWELL, Ohio Delta.      |
| The Young Boys.....        | T. E. GRONINGER, Ind Beta.     |
| The Executive Council..... | J. A. SUMWALT, Ind. Alpha.     |

Others were called for and responded heartily.

Brother Van Buskirk performed the duties of toastmaster admirably. The evening was an unusually enjoyable one. Every one seemed to be in his happiest mood. To say that Ind. Beta covered herself with glory in her management of the D. C., would be putting it mildly. Nothing more could have been done to make it more pleasant. All the visiting brothers were highly pleased with the treatment accorded them, and are loud in their praises of Ind. Beta.

A. E. RENN.

## FOURTH DISTRICT.

The fourth biennial District Council of the Fourth District was held at Lawrence, Kan., under the auspices of Kansas Alpha. The attendance was not quite as large as had been hoped, but the Council from every point of view was a pronounced success.

The Archon of the District had made all arrangements to arrive at Lawrence in good time, but a broken bridge caused him to miss connections. Availing himself of the laconic telegraph, he sent the following message: "Bridge smashed; delayed train. Shall arrive Wednesday evening. Let Council proceed." And the Council did proceed. Bro. G. Fred Rush, of Mich. *A*, was elected president, pro tem. The Committee on Credentials reported the following as accredited delegates:

Illinois Alpha—W. M. Ewing, J. H. Cole.

Michigan Alpha—G. Fred Rush, F. H. Hodder, Jos. P. Morsman.

Iowa Alpha—Harl Myers, C. W. H. Smith.

Minnesota Beta—Theo. G. Soares.

Kansas Alpha—John A. Rush, E. F. Robinson, Archie Hogg, J. E. McPherson, W. C. Spangler.

Kansas City Alumni Association—Geo. C. Mosher, Denton Dunn, Walter A. Powell, J. W. S. Peters, S. S. Gilmore.

The election of permanent officers resulted as follows: Harl Myers, Ia. *A*; F. W. Brewster, Kan. *A*; Stanley Christopher, Kan. *A*.

After the organization of the Council, a paper was read by Bro. John A. Rush, of Kan. *A*, on "THE SHIELD: its Literary Character, its Financial Status." The speaker strongly supported the plan of a monthly fraternity journal, detailing the resultant advantages in keeping the chapters in touch with each other and with the general fraternity. He argued for an improvement in the literary character of the journal, and he discussed plans for meeting the expenses of publication. The paper provoked a long and valuable discussion.

A feature of great interest was the model initiation ceremony performed by the members of Kan. *A*. Following the example of Minn. *B* in 1891, they brought forward a "real live" candidate, in the person of F. B. Miller, and this brother will not soon forget the D. C. at which he was initiated.

On Wednesday evening a reception was given to the delegates by Kansas Alpha in the handsome hall of the F. A. A. Society. The beautiful ladies of the Kansas State University graced the occasion, and the scene was charming indeed as forty couples "danced the night away." Musicians had been obtained from Kansas City. Refreshments were tastefully served during the evening. The Archon arrived in Lawrence



about 11 o'clock, and immediately put in an appearance at the reception. Besides the whole of the active chapter, many of the alumni of Kan. *A* were present, including Brothers Hallowell, Edson, and Bro. Frank Webster, who is anxious to succeed Bro. E. C. Little as Consul-General to Cairo. The five  $\Phi \Psi$  members of the faculty were also at the reception—Brothers Sterling, Hodder, Blackmar, Dunlap, and Marvin.

On Thursday morning the Archon presented his report, which had necessarily been omitted the day before. The report sketched the changes which have taken place in the District since the last D. C., referred to the petitions for charters now pending, and discussed the subject "old and yet forever new" of chapter-houses for Phi Kappa Psi. Already Wis. *I* and Minn. *B* have built chapter-houses, and Mich. *A* is just completing arrangements for purchasing the house which the chapter has occupied for many years.

Bro. Harl Myers, of Ia. *A*, read a thoughtful paper on "The Duties of the Chapter Historian," duties exceedingly important, yet too often neglected. He laid emphasis on the annual letter to the alumni, and called attention to the great value of keeping records and notices and souvenirs of every kind which have any reference to the chapter or fraternity. In the discussion which followed the fact was noted that the Mich. *A* chapter sends a *monthly* letter to all of its alumni, a circumstance which easily accounts for the loyalty and interest which they manifest.

Bro. Jos. P. Morsman, of Mich. *A*, read a paper upon "The Initiatory Steps for Securing a Chapter-House." He described the plan which Mich. *A* has adopted. Doubtless there will be a full presentation of this plan at an early date in THE SHIELD.

Bro. W. M. Ewing, of Ill. *A*, presented the subject of "The Phi Kappa Psi Ritual—Its Objects: How Should it be Carried Out? Should it be Elaborated." He discussed the importance of form and ceremonial, but deprecated such an elaboration of ritual as should take from our chapter meetings their freedom and spontaneity. He made the interesting suggestions that the fraternity should have some form of memorial service in the chapter for a deceased brother. We might well devote the meeting following the death of one who has lived among us as a brother, to a fitting memorial of his life and work.

Bro. G. Fred Rush, of Mich. *A*, read a valuable paper on "The College Fraternity as a Social Institution." This is the philosophical basis, the *raison d'être*, of the fraternity system. The paper will be published in THE SHIELD, for no mere outline could do justice to so important and interesting a matter.

Each of the papers drew forth a lively discussion, illustrating the

real value of the District Council—a place for consideration and discussion.

The Council sent telegraphic greetings to the three sister Councils, and received in return messages from the Third and Second Districts.

A ballot for the election of an undergraduate member of the E. C. resulted in the choice of Bro. C. P. Richardson, of Mich. *A*. As no other of the Districts voted for the consolidation of this office with that of the Archon, the Council decided not to recommend to the E. C. the continuance of the plan in the Fourth District. The Council, however, recommended to the E. C., the election of Bro. John A. Rush, of Kan. *A*, as Archon.

Upon the invitation of Ill. *A*, it was unanimously decided to hold the next D. C. at Chicago, Ill.

The D. C. banquet was held in the handsome cafe of the Midland Hotel in Kansas City, under the joint auspices of the Alumni Association and Kansas Alpha. Dr. Geo. C. Mosher, Ohio *A*, a loyal  $\Phi \Psi$  indeed presided at the banquet. Bro. Jas. W. S. Peters, Va. *A*, made the address of welcome, to which response was made by the Archon, Theo. G. Soares, Minn. *B*. Speeches were then made by Bro. Wm. J. Morse, Kas. *A*; Bro. Rev. Frank D. Altman, Ohio *B*; Bro. Richard Gentry, Mo. *A*; Bro. G. Fred Rush, Mich. *A*; Bro. J. A. Rush, Kas. *A*; Bro. J. A. Moninger, Va. *A*; Bro. Walter A. Powell, Penn. *Z*; Bro. Harl Myers, Ia. *A*; Bro. Denton Dunn, Kas. *A*. The words of Brothers Gentry and Moninger came with especial interest, as alumni of twenty years standing. Brother Gentry had not been in a  $\Phi \Psi$  gathering since leaving college.

In addition to the speakers there were present from Kas. *A*—Bros. Robt. McMaster, Jr., Montgomery Hallowell, Wm. Talman Dunn, Stanley Christopher, A. F. Sherman, Brant Woodward, F. W. Brewster, S. S. Gilmore; Penn. *H*—S. E. Eschbach, G. K. Musselman; Ia. *A*—C. W. H. Smith.

The Council passed a vote of thanks to Kansas *A* and to the Kansas City Alumni Association for their careful preparation and hospitable entertainment.

And Dr. Mosher did still more to make the stay of the delegates pleasant. On Friday he left his business, and collecting all the delegates whom he could find, he drove them round the city, displaying the many fine points of the great western metropolis. Those who attended the Council will not soon forget the kindness of the  $\Phi \Psi$  entertainers of Kansas City.

THEO. G. SOARES.

## The Areopagus.

---

### TWIN CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Our regular came as late as it possibly could come this month, seeing that the second Friday came on the 14th, but it was very fortunate for two reasons: first, Bro. H. P. Hall, our old and much loved president, was thereby able to be with us. Brother Hall is the first alumnus of Ohio Alpha, and is known pretty much all over the East and North as a pioneer newspaper man. He is now western manager of Dalziel's News Agency of America, with headquarters in the Times Building, Chicago.

The second item of importance that we are permitted to report in consequence of being a little late, is the success of Bro. Carl S. Pattee, Minnesota Beta, in the State Oratorical Contest, which took place Monday evening, the 10th, in St. Paul. Almost everybody thought the night of the contest that Carl would be awarded first place, but the decision as announced gave him third, Hubbell, of Carleton College, getting first, and Smith, of the State University, a Beta, coming in second. A day or two later it was discovered that ex-Governor McGill, one of the judges on delivery, had made an error in summing up the marks he had given on the five points in delivery he had considered. McGill's corrected report proved favorable to the State University, but for some reason the report was circulated that Smith was the winner, and the afternoon dailies run Smith's picture and told the public that he would go to Ohio to represent Minnesota in the Inter-State Contest the 4th of May. But the official count was read at the meeting last night, and when it was known that Carl was in the lead with a clear half point margin, the "High, high, high," of Phi Kappa Psi, rang out with much gusto. All the dailies in the Twin Cities run a cut of Carl this morning, giving a full history of the affair. The university will thus furnish the speaker from Minnesota at the Inter-State, a privilege that has not been accorded her for two years.

The committee appointed at the special meeting of our association, called to consider the Wisconsin Alpha case, is busily engaged with its work, but has nothing to report at this time.

The next regular meeting of our association will occur on the 2nd Friday in May, or May 12th, and will be for Phi Psis and their ladies. Let all Phi Psis in the Northwest take due notice and come.

BYRON H. TIMBERLAKE, *Sec'y.*

201 Masonic Temple, Minneapolis, April 15, 1893.

---

*To The Shield and Chapters of  $\Phi K \Psi$ —Greeting:*

As one who perhaps has come in contact with as many members of the fraternity as possible, it is with impatience and disgust that I read the lines of Wisconsin Alpha's withdrawal from our order. I shall not sentimentalize over the affair. We want no idle chaff in such instances, but true words of explanation and a firm stand over against such pitiable rebellion here witnessed by the stern, sorrowing eye of the fraternity-at-large.

And just here let me say that never has the fraternity been doing better or more progressive work than now. Both in zeal and in knowledge she ranks high among her sisters. Zeal she has ever borne, in fact this has been her chiefest quality, if one may say so. But she is steadily adding to her virtues and enlarging her boundaries by assuming a wider sympathy with humanity, a higher social standard—I use this advisedly—a perception of the needs of her members in the erection of suitable and beautiful homes, collegiate chapter-houses, where she may have her brood of nestlings to herself and her teachings.

A concentration of forces, by which she is advancing in a literary way well to the front, and a higher range of vision, in which her eye rests not contentedly alone upon her own perfections, but gazes far ahead for new motives and new achievements.

Now, our late brethren of Wisconsin Alpha did not know all this, or they would not have withdrawn from us so inopportunistically. It was a movement begotten of misconception and local heresy. Because, forsooth, our beloved order has not advanced possibly as far in the Greek letter race for pre-eminence as some of the older orders, such as  $\Psi Y$  or  $A \Delta \Phi$  for example, and this admission is a safe and fair one, based on historic grounds, that this should be a reason for abandoning a standard on whose folds shine a watchword whose fair meaning is a jewel, a pearl of promise, a very religion in itself—the mystic symbol  $\Phi K \Psi$ —is alas, base, insufficient, and traitorous.

Further I will not go. Opprobrium avails not here. Logic is a keener shaft to pierce the network of ingratitude, the meanest of offenses against self, 'gainst humanity, 'gainst God.

Truly the heart of me is sad today as I gaze on this western spectacle of a dismembered, dishonored chapter, untrue to its highest perception of

what *it owes*. Here is an important thought. We are all of us, in moments of selfishness, all too ready to cry out and demand that which we think society *owes us* in our pride of self and local coloring.

But what do *we owe* on our part? Is it not patience, contentment, and the fire of fraternal love and enduring affiliation? What if there be a passing flaw in the order we love or *profess to love*? Time will mend it; patience will bear with it; labor will restore it.

Let me, who have been the happy guest of so many of the chapters all over the land, and who has clasped the hand of so many of her sons in a way that warms my heart as I look back, let me urge a renewed love and ardor upon them all, a rising purpose to do for dear  $\Phi \Psi$  and to advance her upon all the lines of progress, so as to atone, aye a hundred fold, for the dagger thrust aimed at her fair bosom, which shall fall foul of its mark; for it was a pigmy blow, aimed in a pigmy way, not surely worthy the manliness of those who but a short time ago were sons and brothers, not malcontents and aliens.

But my pen must be dried, for it would run on indefinitely, as it always does when the fraternity is the point of discussion. I can not close this imperfect and hurried draught, without extending in this connection renewed protestations of love and fealty to the fraternity, my admiration of the get up of its organ, THE SHIELD, and a warm and affectionate greeting to all the chapters whose guest I have been at various times, and an individual plea to each  $\Phi \Psi$  for an occasional thought directed to my unworthy self. Adieu.

Very sincerely and fraternally yours,

FRANCIS E. DEVRIENT SCHRÖDER,  
("alias Fritz.")

Pennsylvania Eta, Lancaster, Pa., April 4, 1893.

---

$\Phi \ K \ \Psi$ .

[Extract of a toast read at the 21st birthday dinner of Brother Hallowell, Pa. K., by B. F. B.]

A brotherhood of young men true and strong,  
Aiding each other in right, shielding from wrong;  
A hearty welcome does each receive,  
A word of confidence from those who believe  
In his manliness and integrity,  
Moral character and perfect verity,  
Soliciting in return his confidence,  
Inspiring a spirit of true benevolence;  
Rejoicing in all his prosperity,  
Consoling in all his adversity,  
Each holding out a willing helping hand,  
Such is the purpose of our strong band.  
Ever esteeming one another,  
Calling each other simply — brother,  
We pledge the brightest stars in the sky,  
The stars on the shield of  $\Phi \ K \ \Psi$ .

## Editorial.

---

*Correspondents will please note these injunctions: Communications must reach the Editor by the 15th of each month, and the length of chapter letters has been limited by authority to 500 words.*

---

EVIDENTLY volunteer material in  $\Phi K \Psi$  is scarce. Some months since we asked for volunteers for fraternity work, one from each chapter. There has been one response. The first volunteer deserves to be mentioned in this public manner. He is J. R. Cunningham, of Virginia T.

---

THE average editor has many trials, and perplexities also not a few. His constituents doubtless have their share as well, but we question whether any of the troubles which they, in their position as constituents, are obliged to endure can be as annoying as one which  $\Phi K \Psi$  correspondents sometimes inflict upon the Editor of THE SHIELD. We reproduce a letter which we occasionally receive. This is a type, not a specimen:

"DEAR BROTHER—Enclosed you will find a few ideas on a topic of interest, which I have jotted down in outline, but have had no time to elaborate. Please dress the skeleton up for the pages of our beloved organ, which you so ably edit. I am just too busy to put the article in shape myself.

Fraternally yours,

Q. P. Z.

Such a communication will accompany a sporadic development of well-nigh illegible words, scattered in reckless abandon over a few pages of paper, predicateless or subjectless, and always senseless.

In a long, rich, and varied experience as Editor, we do not recall anything more sublimely "cheeky" than such efforts to get credit for fraternity zeal where none truly exists.

---

THE most excessively modest people in the country are  $\Phi K \Psi$ s. We have requested a number of time the readers of THE SHIELD

to send personals regarding themselves and others, with practically no response. Don't you care to read of the doings of your old chums? If you care for them, they care for you as well. Is this not natural?

We again utter the "defy": Deluge THE SHIELD with personals, if you dare.

---

WE have had a great number of inquiries relative to  $\Phi \Psi$  headquarters during the World's Fair. Brothers of the committee, will you not make an announcement?

---

WITH great interest the accounts of the District Councils will be read, though great regret will be felt that in the First District meeting there were three chapters and one alumni association unrepresented; in the Second, two chapters and both alumni associations; in the Third, no alumni associations; in the Fourth, two chapters and two alumni associations.

The Editor is pleased to say that his own experience at Lexington confirms the opinion he has long held, that for genuine fraternity spirit and intense loyalty to  $\Phi K \Psi$  the chapters of District II are not excelled in the fraternity.

The meetings were all profitable; they must be so. No provision of our excellent new constitution is wiser than this arrangement whereby the membership of the fraternity are afforded an opportunity to become acquainted both with the men and methods of our organization.

We fear that there is too much anxiety to get new topics for discussion, a desire almost certain to fail of fulfillment. What we need is discussion of the same old subjects, which have a perennial interest and should secure ever fresh presentations.

Some of the most striking papers read will be printed in THE SHIELD, and we wish the brothers who read papers which were suggested at the Councils as desirable and proper for publication to send them to us without further solicitation.

The most important topic of all seems to have been omitted from the program: How shall we all get to New York in April, 1894?

---

BROTHER LOWRY, in a recent letter, expresses it as his conviction that  $\Phi K \Psi$  does not wish a better song-book than the fugitive

pamphlets it now has. He hears nothing from the chapters by way of contributions.

THE pitiful fiasco at Madison grows more distressing upon further investigation.

It is with no desire to parade our affair before the public, and without a least wish to arouse indignation against the silly perpetrators of the *faux pas*, that we mention a few more details of the "resignation," but solely because we think that all  $\Phi K \Psi$  is entitled to such information as can conveniently and safely be entrusted to print.

It appears that the famous "resignation" act was accomplished without the consent of two of the "resigners"; in fact, they were out of the city and in blissful ignorance that they had "resigned" at all until hastily summoned home to be inducted into the mysteries of  $P K \Upsilon$ . It is further asserted that one of the best men in the chapter—if such a term may properly be used in describing a "bad lot"—protested vehemently against the action of the chapter, but by persuasion of some sort was reconciled to the famous "resignation," in which he did not participate.

Perhaps the silliest part of the whole affair is the articles appearing in the Madison papers, both college and city, speaking of the plans and purposes of the new organization. These articles evidently emanate from the disgraced  $\Phi K \Psi$ s, and put the most authoritative stamp of foolishness upon the hare-brained performance. If the  $P K \Upsilon$ s are not the authority for these publications they ought to ask the "fool-killer" to kindly swing his persuasive club in the sanctum of papers which would publish such twaddle about them.

The articles go on to speak with the utmost naivete of the plans of  $P K \Upsilon$  about the great and exclusive frats, which they contemplate entering, winding up with a preposterously silly fairy tale about  $\Sigma \Phi$ . This Graeco-Arabian Night's tale rehearses how  $\Sigma \Phi$  is a famous old frat., one of the two oldest frats. in America, ultra conservative, very exclusive, profoundly aristocratic, awfully swell, richly provided with expensive chapter houses, and all that sort of "rot." The modest assertion is made that when "we" get into  $\Sigma \Phi$  "we'll" show the "old fogies" a little Western style, and when "we" whoop 'em up the aristocratic fossil will be rejuvenated into the most holy Greek order on earth.



$\Sigma \Phi$  ought to make obeisance! Such "gall" in a band of petitioners would furnish material to jaundice the entire organization, if an attempt were made to assimilate it.

However, we believe this  $\Sigma \Phi$  fuss is only an attempt to stir up a cloud of dust, in which the real plans of the crowd may be concealed. Be that as it may, we have no interest in the question of where they go, provided they go without sailing under false colors. Any frat. taking such a crowd over the protest of  $\Phi K \Psi$  in light of the cold facts, ought to be hissed out of all self-respecting society.

We are ready to confess the Greek-letter society a miserable failure, if such standards of honor can be successfully maintained.

It is asserted that the members of Wis. *A* were too "tony" for the plebeian ranks of  $\Phi K \Psi$ ! Would these same exclusive gentlemen like *THE SHIELD* to throw a little of the lime-light of investigation upon their records? We have learned a few things of them since they have severed their connection with us, that we did not know before, and which might make decidedly interesting reading.

Ashamed of  $\Phi K \Psi$ ? Such a crowd ashamed of  $\Phi K \Psi$ ? Yes, we presume it is so, since it has been asserted by semi-official authority. We have occasionally met men who were ashamed of their mothers, but no self-respecting men feel other than contempt for them.

When did this shame arise? Since their accredited correspondent wrote his chapter letter for the March issue, or since another penned the fine array of personals for the preceding issue?

Was it since their delegate mingled with the delegates at Cincinnati in April, 1892? Did he ever, by good fortune, mingle in better company? If so, where?

Was it since our famous Chicago G. A. C., when Wis. *A* was not only willing but eager to have  $\Phi K \Psi$ , 150 strong, swell the meager audience at the University of Wisconsin Glee Club concert?

We are fain to believe that Dr. Smart's diagnosis of hydrocephalic development is a true one.

---

FROM the swelling list of the "Lost" we fear the readers of *THE SHIELD* are neglecting Miscellany. There are a number of requests preferred in that department which certainly ought to be answered.

## Chapter Letters.

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

All of the members of Penn. Alpha have returned to college after the Easter vacation, and all report as having had an enjoyable time. Brothers Blair and White spent part of their vacation in Philadelphia, Penn., attending the District Convention, and have handed in a very favorable report of the proceedings of that meeting. We were sorry more brothers could not be present from Penn. Alpha, but it was impossible for the rest to attend, as they had made previous engagements which could not be broken.

As Brother Mevay was elected captain of the college base-ball team a few days before the Easter vacation, he was kept busy attending to base-ball matters, and your scribe was off on a trip with the banjo club.

Athletics are on a "boom" here now, and Capt. Mevay of the ball team has his men out on the diamond every day. Things look favorable for a good team this season, and so far the following dates have been filled for games: At Washington, Penn., Allegheny law students, April 22d; Geneva College, April 29th; Bethany College, May 13th; Western University of Penn., May 30th (two games); Kirkiminetas School, June 3d; Geneva College at Geneva, Penn., May 20th; Kirkiminetas School at Saltsburg, May 6th. This leaves May 27th, June 10th, and June 17th open.

The competitive drill to be held in the gymnasium by the students of W. and J., on the 22d of April, promises to be an interesting affair, and an intense rivalry is being displayed by the classes as to which will win out as the champions. Twelve seniors will give an exhibition with broad swords, sixteen juniors with bar-bells, twenty sophomores with Indian clubs, and twenty-four freshmen will swing dumb-bells. Prof. Baker, the physical director, will have charge of this competitive drill.

The Banjo, Mandolin and Guitar Club will give a benefit concert in the gymnasium building Thursday, April 28th.

We are about to send out a circular letter to our alumni, giving the plans whereby we intend to build our long talked of chapter-house. Brother Smith is the chief mover in our chapter on the chapter-house question.

Brothers Blair, White, and Carsten are all applicants for the base-ball team, and Brother Mevay is captain.

It may be early to begin to talk about foot-ball, but Brother Aiken, the captain of next year's team, can be seen often nowadays on the athletic grounds punting and passing the ball with men who expect to play behind

the line next year. "Biddy" is a hustler when it comes to foot ball, and if he has any kind of support we are sure of a winning team next year.

During the Easter vacation it was our pleasure to meet at the capital Brothers Houghton and Hensey, of District of Columbia Alpha.

With greetings to all Phi Psis.

HARRY RUSSELL MYERS.

Washington, Penn., April 13, 1893.

### ALLEGHENY.

With the beginning of a new term finds Penn. Beta in her new home in the Phoenix Block. The rooms are acknowledged to be the finest in the city. In leaving our old home we did so with regret, and being unable to obtain the house we desired, and not satisfied with those we could obtain, we did the next best thing.

Athletics have taken a sudden boom. Money has been raised to prepare the field and build grand stand, fences, etc. We expect to have one of the finest parks in this part of the State. The ball club is being reorganized. Some fine games will undoubtedly be played. We will be represented on the team.

Through some unforeseen events we did not have as large a representation at the District Council as was expected.

Bro. Fred. McElroy is now President of the College Athletic Association for the coming year, he being elected at a recent meeting.

Our latest addition to the chapter is Herman Hogg of this city, whom we pledged April 8th. Brother Hogg is a member of the College Banjo and Guitar Club, and, although we say it ourselves, was much sought after by the other frats.

The foremost topic in the minds of the Greeks at Allegheny the past week was the Pan-hellenic Banquet, which occurred last evening. The affair was a success in every way. Brothers Smith, Porter, and Murphy represented the chapter on the toast list. The ladies, not to be behind the others, gave their first banquet and formed the "Pan-heavenly Association." From reports they had just as large a time as the boys.

Bro. T. W. Panker, of Canton, Ohio, spent last week with the chapter relating to us his experiences in the wide, wide world.

Wilcox Hall, the new science building, is now receiving the finishing touches, and will soon be ready for occupation. This building is one the college is sorely in need of, as heretofore the laboratories have been cramped, thus discouraging a student in science.

Concerning the traitorous action of Wis. Alpha, our sentiments were expressed by Brothers Smart and Van Cleve in the March SHIELD, and can heartily say, may the curse of all frat. men rest upon them as they have shown their true character to us and the world.

GEORGE G. DERBY.

Meadville, Penn., April 13, 1893.

## BUCKNELL.

It is a hard matter for the scribe to think about much else in fraternity lines but the recent District Council. Bucknell was represented in Philadelphia by sixteen men, seven active and nine alumni members. Brother Davidson prepared and read a paper on "THE SHIELD," while Brothers Dr. Lowry, Howard Calder, Esq., and W. C. Gretzinger made the festive board resound with their oratory.

Since our last letter, Brother Hayes has written and forwarded our annual chapter letter; and through this letter the fraternity has been made acquainted with the action and growth of Penn. Gamma during the past year. Since the letter was issued, however, we are pleased to note that four Phi Psis have been appointed on the base-ball team, with Brother Smith as captain; and two of our brothers have been selected to take part in the Junior Exhibition of Oratory next month—Brothers Davidson and Wood.

Our annual Field Day will take place on the 13th of May, and we are expecting some good records to be made. Because of poor management on the part of some members of our Athletic Association, we did not present our petition for membership in the Pennsylvania Inter-Collegiate Athletic Association soon enough, and so we feel as if we were "not in it," at least not so much as we would like to be. However, we are in correspondence with Penn. State College, relative to holding a joint Field Day, and the deal will most likely be successful.

The Chess Tournament between Dickinson College and Bucknell ended in a draw, but we understand that a third game is being played at present to decide the winner. Pennsylvania Gamma is not represented in the chess club, although we have several very good players.

During the coming month '94 expects to issue her annual, *L'Agenda*. We expect a much larger book to be issued this year, and much of its contents will be of great interest to our fraternity, because of the space occupied by biographies and contributions of our alumni.

We can not close our letter without joining our voice to the one universal cry throughout our fraternity against the recent action of Wisconsin Alpha. May Secretary Smart be entirely successful in meeting out just retribution upon such action, is Pennsylvania Gamma's wish.

J. ROBERTS WOOD.

Lewisburg, Penn., April 14, 1893.

## PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

The District Council held in Philadelphia under Penn. Iota and Kappa chapters was a grand success from beginning to close. All of the meetings were extremely interesting and especially well attended. There were many topics discussed which were of great value to the fraternity, having the tendency to increase our love and interest in  $\Phi K \Psi$ . All those present felt they were greatly benefited by the Council, and that it was the best and most successful District Council ever held in the First District.

Pennsylvania Epsilon would like to have had the District Council meet

in Gettysburg in 1895, but owing to the miserable accommodations offered by the historic town of Gettysburg, it was deemed best to forego the desired pleasure of having the representatives of the chapters of this district assemble here.

Saturday night, the fifteenth, we will initiate into  $\Phi \Psi$  our third initiate from the freshman class. He has been earnestly sought by our rivals, but he finding  $\Phi \Psi$  open to him, did not hesitate to be the *thirteenth* man. So in the future we will be *thirteen* without superstition.

Pennsylvania College, since spring is at hand, is alive with athletics. The base-ball team is practicing regularly; track athletics are having their share of attention, but as yet the tennis crank is not visible.

During commencement week Pennsylvania Epsilon expects to have a symposium, and expects many alumni to be present. As the class of '93 is unusually large, we expect a great number of visitors during commencement, and hope there will be many Phi Psis.

Bro. F. A. Kurtz was Epsilon's graduate delegate to the D. C. in Philadelphia. Brother Kurtz's ever great fraternal spirit was manifest in several enthusiastic speeches.

Pennsylvania Epsilon sends greetings to all sister chapters.

G. FRANK TURNER.

Gettysburg, Penn., April 14, 1893.

---

### DICKINSON.

The last term of the year has begun, and all have returned with the exception of Bro. Harry N. Taylor, who left college to begin the study of medicine. We deeply feel the loss of this brother, who was held in the highest esteem by all, especially by our boys.

We had six delegates at the District Council, and all report a most excellent time. Our chapter has been inspired anew with  $\Phi \Psi$  enthusiasm, and expects to profit greatly by the suggestions there received. Friendships were there formed which we trust will be lasting.

Last evening the Lafayette Glee and Mandolin Clubs gave a concert at the Opera House, at the conclusion of which they were invited to attend the German held by the Cotillion Club of the town and college. The theatre party and dance combined made the evening one of great enjoyment, and we regret very much the absence of a  $\Phi \Psi$  on either club.

The base-ball season opened here last week by a game with the Indian School, which we won by a score of ten to one. Brother Himes made his début as a pitcher, and confirmed our confidence in his ability by his very effective work. Saturday, April 15th, we play Franklin and Marshall, and the following Saturday Swarthmore, both games to be played on our own grounds. We are looking forward with great pleasure to personally meeting the brothers from these two chapters, who will accompany their respective nines.

Brother Ashley, editor-in-chief of the *Microcosm*, informs us that it will go to press this week. We fully believe this year's annual will surpass our previous efforts in this line, many new features having been added, which will increase its attractiveness as well as its usefulness to the college man. The

Board of Editors are greatly to be praised, as it was begun at a late day and under peculiar disadvantages.

At the third annual reunion of the Philadelphia Alumni Association three of the four officers elected are members of our chapter. The true  $\Phi \Psi$  spirit which led them in past years to place Penn. Z as the leading fraternity at Dickinson, has become a part of their nature, still inspiring them to win new laurels for their old chapter.

At the recent competition for places on the editorial staff of the *Dickinsonian*, Brothers Ashley and Houser were two of the successful competitors. Brother Robbins was elected business manager of the same journal.

During the past month we were visited by Bro. W. A. Eckles, '83, now professor of Greek at Ripon College, Ripon, Wis., but who will in a short time resume his studies at Johns Hopkins University; Bro. A. D. Meloy, '88, vice-president of the State Normal School at Lock Haven, Penn.; Brother Illingworth, '91, now stationed near State College, and by Bro. J. H. Curran, '92, a professor at Hackettstown, N. J.

NORTON T. HOUSER.

Carlisle, Penn., April 13, 1893.

### FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

Easter vacation is a thing of the past. The boys have all returned to college with renewed inspirations to carry onward the standards of scholarship and athletics, and free intercourse one with the other; and spurred by past recollections into a more active life that shall more freely teem with those qualities needed and essential to those who have the glorious precepts of Phi Kappa Psi as their criterion and guide.

Immediately after our return to college the Glee and Mandolin Clubs started on their annual southern tour through Maryland, Virginia and West Virginia, and have just returned, having had a very successful trip, not only financially, but also socially. Brother Bickel and your humble scribe met quite a number of  $\Phi \Psi$ s at the different places we sang, and had a very enjoyable time in every instance. During our stay at Hagerstown the clubs were tendered a reception by the "Kee Mar Seminary" girls on Thursday morning, and it was a refreshing and pleasant sight to find a number of the girls flaunting the lavender and pink, and imbued with a corresponding amount of  $\Phi \Psi$  spirit. To cap the climax the girls gave a High! high! high! with a vim and vigor that is characteristic of  $\Phi \Psi$ .

Base-ball is on the boom at F. and M., and we hope to have a very successful season with Brother Bitzer at the helm. Games have been arranged with Dickinson, Pennsylvania, Swarthmore, Lafayette, Lehigh, and the University of Pennsylvania.

Our outlook for next year is very encouraging, and we hope to present to the fraternity quite a number of '97 men, who will make loyal  $\Phi \Psi$ s. We already have some of the men under our care, and are drilling them so that when the time is at hand we will have them pretty well prepared to take the oath of  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

The editorial in the February SHIELD, on Wisconsin Alpha, was highly

appreciated by the boys. It set forth our sentiments on the subject exactly. But we sincerely hope that  $\Phi K \Psi$  will not have a similar case to deal with in her future history.

The Senior Hop, to be given in June, some time during commencement week, promises to be a decided success. Brothers Bickel and Le Fevre are on the Committee of Arrangements.

At our Annual Banquet, to be given during commencement week, we hope to have our usual number of alumni with us.

We are in receipt of a number of chapter letters, which were very much enjoyed by the boys. With love to all true and loyal brothers, we close with the following inspiration of the  $\Phi \Psi$  muse:

For those who place their standards high  
In old Phi Psi, in old Phi Psi,  
Who live and work, who love and pray,  
That *her* precepts may be *their* stay  
Throughout their lives from day to day,  
Shall like the sun all radiant shine,  
And honors round Phi Psi entwine.

WILLIAM BENNETHUM PRICE.

Lancaster, Penn., April 12, 1893.

### LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

Since our March letter to THE SHIELD our boys, with the exception of one, have been spending a very enjoyable vacation of three weeks and a half at their various homes. On account of college closing one week and a half earlier, because of the prevalence of scarlatina, and because we were not notified until but a few hours before leaving, we were compelled to drop our fraternity matters and pack our grip. We were thus unfortunately kept from taking any action upon current fraternity matters.

We intended sending a large delegation to the District Council at Philadelphia, but as Lafayette did not reopen until after the meeting, and as the boys were all scattered about to their different homes, we much to our regret were not represented.

Although we have been in college but little during the past month, many important changes have taken place in Penn. Theta. We removed our chapter rooms on April 1st to much better rooms and to a much more desirable location. We were most agreeably surprised upon our return this term to find that our resident alumni had kindly purchased us a billiard table for our new rooms. We had been intending to get one, but were not in condition to do so. We intend making several important changes and several new additions to our rooms, and when we are through we will have rooms of which we may all feel proud.

We have succeeded in pledging one new man this term after considerable hard work in rushing during last term, and he is now awaiting the pleasure of "our Billy," who is now in prime condition.

Our base-ball team has been in active training during the past few weeks, and will play the first scheduled game with Swarthmore.

Brother Criswell, '96, will play pitcher and third base upon the 'varsity

team. Brothers Godcharles and Walter are in hard training for positions as substitutes.

The freshmen have organized a team. Brother Pomeroy has been elected captain. Brother Williams will probably play in the infield.

Our Glee and Mandolin Clubs have still three engagements to fill. They have done very well and will probably come out well ahead financially.

Before closing, we wish to extend a cordial invitation to all Phi Psis who happen in the vicinity of Easton to stop and see us.

We extend our fraternal love to all sister chapters.

FRANK M. POTTER, JR.

Easton, Penn., April 13, 1893.

## UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Since the last letter the District Council of the First District met at the Continental Hotel, Philadelphia. On Tuesday evening, April 4th, a reception was tendered to the delegates and visitors by Penn. Iota and Kappa chapters. The following morning the election of officers took place, and the following were elected: Bro. W. C. Sproul, Brother Emily, Bro. William Meredith Hanna, and Bro. W. H. Lloyd. Then the different committees were appointed and the reports of the different chapters received. In the afternoon some very good papers were read. Brother Allen, of New York Gamma, discussed in a very able manner, "Fraternity Life and Influence in the Metropolitan Colleges," "The Chapter-House with Dormitory Feature, and the Chapter-House without Dormitories" were discussed. That evening the delegates went in a body to see John Drew in the "Masked Ball," the  $\Phi K \Psi$  occupying three boxes, which were draped with their colors. Thursday morning found the delegates again at the Continental. The main topics of discussion were "THE SHIELD: What Should be Done to Assist it?" led by Penn. Gamma, and "Importance of the Chapter Letters in THE SHIELD," led by Penn. Zeta. In the afternoon the delegates were photographed at 18th and Arch Sts. in front of a large church, after which most of the boys wandered out to see the Pennsylvania-Harvard game. The next day more papers were read, and that evening the convention wound up with one of the best suppers that could be given in the City of Brotherly Love.

The "Mask and Wig performance" of "The Yankee League" at the Chestnut-street Opera House during Easter week was the topic of conversation throughout the city. Brilliant audiences of Philadelphia's beauty, culture and wealth welcomed each performance in right royal fashion. Every night the house was crowded, it being almost impossible to secure standing room. There has never been a company in the history of Philadelphia theatres that has drawn the houses as has been done by the "Mask and Wig;" and our club has demonstrated beyond all peradventure of doubt, that we have the most popular amateur dramatic organization in this country. To-night the club plays at the Academy of Music in Baltimore, and Saturday at Washington.

On March 30th mighty Yale lowered her colors to the red and blue in a



game of base-ball by the score of 11-6. But on the following Wednesday redeemed herself by defeating Pennsylvania by the score of 8-7.

One of the most exciting games of ball played this year on our local grounds was that between Harvard and Pennsylvania, and which resulted in a draw 12-12.

Foot-ball practice has begun for next season. The old members of the team are coaching the new material.

The Sophomore Declamation Contest was held last Thursday evening, April 13th, and proved to be most successful.

Bro. J. Gazzam Mackenzie has been appointed a member of the track committee.

The third championship handicap game of the series will take place April 29th, and on May 20th the Pennsylvania-Cornell meet will take place. Neither university will be allowed to start more than four competitors in any one event. This meet is causing a great deal of interest.

Believing in keeping the good things to the last, have refrained from introducing Bro. Russell Armour, special, '96, col. He has made hosts of friends since he has been in college, and it is said on good authority that the great attendance at the "Mask and Wig" was partially due to the fact that Brother Armour was in the ballet. Be this as it may, Penn. Iota takes great pleasure in introducing him.

J. GAZZAM MACKENZIE.

Philadelphia, Penn., April 13, 1893.

---

### SWARTHMORE.

I would ask the pardon of all the alumni members of Kappa for the non-appearance of the chapter letter from Swarthmore in the March number of THE SHIELD, and yet I hardly know for what I am begging pardon. As scribe I did my duty, and mailed the letter, but through some deficiency in Uncle Sam the missive never reached its destination.

Bro. Harry I. Haines, '94, has been selected a member of the Junior Oratorical team. The contest for the prize, offered annually to this class by Brother Sproul, will take place early in May. Brother Haines has greatly honored his chapter, and we appreciate it highly and trust he may still further honor his fraternity by winning the prize. Bro. Walter Clothier has also reflected credit upon us by being chosen one of the five from the sophomore class who will compete for supremacy in oratory with a like team of freshmen.

The constitution providing for student government at Swarthmore has passed the faculty, and now lies before the Executive Committee of the Board of Managers.

Brother Battin, '92, manifested his interest in athletics, and especially his interest in the progress of athletics at Swarthmore, by offering a beautiful cup to the winner of a handicap cross-country run. The idea was appreciated by all the students, and Penn. Kappa recognizes Brothers Sproul and Battin as loyal Phi Psis, whose example is worthy of being followed.

Penn. Kappa has just passed through a period in her history which will not return again in years. Together with Iota, she has been the hostess of

the District Council of the First District. Whether or not she succeeded in her efforts to entertain the brothers, of course we can not say, yet we feel that the council was a grand success, and it did us good to realize that the eastern chapters are in such a flourishing condition. We were very glad to meet all the brothers, and hope they enjoyed our company as much as we did theirs. Two years hence we meet at Cornell, and Penn. K prophesies a pleasant time for the New York Alpha members.

Until recently Penn. K was in the habit of holding her meetings in Media, a town situated about three miles from Swarthmore. Here we possessed a suit of rooms which by their connection with the founding of our chapter had become endeared to many of the brothers. Yet, dearly as we loved this old place, we recognized that there was something lacking. We seldom went to Media except upon the nights of our meetings, and hence we derived very little benefit from our rooms. It is true we lived in the college, and often gathered in the different rooms, yet we felt that we had no place near the college where we could go and talk over fraternity matters without fear of being overheard. Hence, after carefully weighing the advantages and disadvantages of such a move, we decided to secure rooms in the village of Swarthmore. We hesitated long before we left the place where Penn. K was founded, the old rooms where we listened to such excellent speeches from "Bill" and "Mitch" and "Ike," and in fact all of our brothers; but nevertheless we left these surroundings and are now situated in two bright, cosy and cheerful rooms within easy reach of the college. We have already grown fond of our new accommodations, and at all hours of the day you will find some brother sitting in the "old chair" enjoying fraternity life. Next Wednesday evening, the 19th inst., we intend giving a "house-warming" to our alumni brothers. This means a reunion of Kappa's men, and a royal Phi Psi time is anticipated. We would extend an invitation to all the Phi Psis who chance to be in the vicinity of Philadelphia to stop and see us, and we will take great pleasure in entertaining them in our ideal fraternity rooms.

JOSEPH C. EMLEY.

Swarthmore College, April 15, 1893.

---

### CORNELL.

The beginning of another term finds the chapter *comme il faut*. Now and then exams. leave a gap to be filled, as must be expected, but happily aforesaid gap is soon closed and Alpha proceeds the even tenor of her way. Examinations at Cornell have a decidedly disgusting habit of tri-annually leaving more or less gaps in every fraternity here. This very month (a strange thing for the winter term) thirty Cornellians necessarily accepted lucrative positions elsewhere. The entire port side of the freshman crew "busted out," and whether or not they shall all be allowed to re-enter has not yet been ascertained. However, while their loss will be felt, should they fail to register, "The Wizard," always infallible, can fill their places and thus remedy matters.

We have received our annual refusal from Yale and Harvard, and our freshmen have not yet officially decided to row Columbia freshmen, but will undoubtedly accept their challenge and train for their race alone, for it is not

Cornell's spirit to be easily discouraged. If the time ever comes when we must be contented by racing "ourselves," we will, I have no doubt, manage to make the event interesting.

It was with regret that the undersigned failed to utilize our space in the last SHIELD, and assist in showing that the foundations of Phi Kappa Psi have not quaked in the least. From the accounts of Brothers Mendenhall and Foraker, our delegates to Philadelphia, the First District still exists, with an extremely emphatic exist. They had a very enjoyable visit, and returned with interesting accounts of Phi Psi welfare and activity.

The annual report this year, as well as a year ago, credits Cornell with but ten fraternities, quite an error, for a perusal of the last Cornellian will show the existence of twenty-four.

We were much pleased to hear of the appointment of Ithaca as the place of the next District Council. While some of us (who will have graduated) regret that we may not be here, the remainder are congratulating themselves that they will have the opportunity to entertain our brother visitors.

Brother Priest is again at the university, and will resume his old position as pitcher on the base-ball team, but while the fates have smiled on us via "Asa," misfortune has shown itself in the loss of Bro. Burch Foraker, who is now in the employ of the Metropolitan Long-Distance Telephone Co., of New York City. His going was unexpected, and consequently all the more regretted.

Brother Chatterton, of the Syracuse chapter, has entered to take the course in philosophy, we hope soon to have his name on our roll.

HARRY L. FRENCH.

Ithaca, N. Y., April 13, 1893.

---

### COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

We were surprised and pained to hear of Wis. Alpha's disloyalty. We do not feel humiliated, but deeply regret the occurrence. If these fellows, professing loyalty to the last day, had been fair and frank, saying they desired some changes for the improvement of our fraternity, and then if the fraternity refused to ameliorate, we might consider the Wisconsin boys in a different light from what we do now. It is hardly necessary to express our opinion of their underhanded proceedings.

As to a fraternity that tries to "lift" a chapter or a man, we hold it in the greatest contempt. If certain fraternities think we feel flattered or highly honored by their considering Phi Psis good enough to be taken in their ranks, they are greatly mistaken. This chapter at least would not care to belong to a fraternity, which, though it might be larger, have more distinguished men or more wealth, resorts to underhanded ways of getting men from other fraternities, or one willing to take traitors into brotherly relations. Our fraternity, like all, has some things which need to be remedied. If we have poor chapters they should be bettered or the charter revoked. If any chapter is not conservative in choosing men, the authorities should see to it. Let us have what we have the best, and make our fraternity what we all desire it to be. We do not judge a fellow solely upon the way his trousers are

creased nor his pocket-book. Good character and brains are concomitant with the necessary social qualifications. We believe once a Phi Psi, always a Phi Psi, and we do not believe in "honorable dismissals."

Our delegates to the D. C. had a most enjoyable time, and returned with increased enthusiasm for our fraternity. We feel greatly honored that Brother Nichols was elected a member of the E. C. He is our choice, so we could not feel better satisfied. As said before, "Brother Nichols is a man after our own heart."

At our last monthly dinner we had the pleasure of meeting Bros. E. B. Shallow, W. M. Goddard, G. B. Hiller, H. E. Payne, and W. L. Bonson. We greatly appreciated Brother Hiller's songs. Brother Bonson, '93, Columbia Law School, is secretary of his class. In our college athletic meeting, held recently in the Berkley Armory, Brother Bonson distinguished himself as being champion heavy weight boxer, though his opponent weighed thirty pounds more, and was the superior in strength; and also won the middle weight in boxing.

Two of our boys have lost their pins lately. Brother Tuttle, between Newark and New York. His pin had a ruby border. Brother Cokefair's pin with several hundred dollars worth of property was stolen. His pin, valued at one hundred dollars, had a diamond border, and his initials F. A. C. on the back. Please be on the lookout.

On April 3d Brother Covell entertained us delightfully at his lovely home, and we hope soon to introduce a "very desirable" brother as the result of that evening's pleasure.

Brother Covell won in the semi-annual games of the 7th Regiment the third place in the quarter-mile run, and the third in the three-legged.

Brother Cokefair was chairman of Committee of Arrangements for '94's class dinner.

We trust in the middle of May we can have a grand time here, and earnestly hope all the chapters will assist us to do so. It is our desire to make  $\Phi K \Psi$  in New York something you will all feel proud of.

AUGUSTUS N. ALLEN.

175 E. 71st St., New York, N. Y., April 13, 1893.

---

## UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

Owing to the quiet state of fraternity circles here, and the lack of topics last month, Virginia Alpha's scribe was not able to fill his usual place in *THE SHIELD*. However, he has determined to write a letter every month hereafter, even if the entire subject be on the state of the weather, or other commonplace subjects of such kind.

Fraternity life in Phi Kappa Psi is most agreeable to all of us, and we can not imagine how the members of Wisconsin Alpha, a chapter which, according to its letters in *THE SHIELD*, seemed to be up to the standard of Phi Psi, could have turned traitors to a fraternity second to none, and to belong to which is indeed an honor and a privilege.

Brothers Johnson and Wertenbaker attended the District Council at Lexington on the 5th and 6th inst., and returned full of enthusiasm and purpos-

ing to strive more than ever for dear Phi Psi. Va. Alpha is sorry not to have sent more delegates, and examinations can be put down as the only cause.

Brother Stires, on his way to West Point from Lexington, spent last Friday with us. That night a meeting was held in order to allow all the brothers the happy privilege of meeting one who is an honor to this chapter, of which he is an alumnus, and to the fraternity at large. During the regular meeting he gave us a brilliant account of the District Council and a stirring address on fraternity subjects. The chapter-house plans were also discussed, and Va. Alpha hopes, in the near future, to be in line with the other chapters who are building or have built theirs. After the meeting a pleasant conversation ensued, and Brother Stires entirely captivated all our hearts. As the clock was striking the hour of one we all adjourned to our rooms. Five brothers escorted Brother Stires to his room, for fear that somebody would run off with our honored archon.

We have a splendid team on the diamond this year, as the result of the games will show. We tied Harvard, 1 to 1, beat the University of Vermont one game 6 to 5, and were defeated in the other 4 to 7. Yale won two games from us. Some of the southern colleges have formed an association, and we hope to bring the championship to Virginia's noble institution of learning.

Pleasant visits have been received from J. H. Lewis, '67, Rev. E. M. Stires, and W. DeF. Johnson, '91.

Many congratulations on the last SHIELD. The letter of Brother Smart and the editorial of Brother Van Cleve on the Wisconsin "affair," ought to be read by every brother, as they show very well the attitude of Phi Kappa Psi to those who desert her.

Best greetings to all chapters from Virginia Alpha.

WM. W. OLDS, JR.

University of Virginia, April 14, 1893.

## WASHINGTON AND LEE.

Since our last letter the members of Va. Beta have been given another degree in Phi Kappa Psi. We had formerly been initiated into the chapter, but recently into the fraternity at large. Such a season of refreshment in Phi Psi enthusiasm as we have recently experienced is a blessing not lightly to be esteemed.

As the readers of THE SHIELD know, the Second District held its Council here in Lexington under the joint auspices of Va. Γ and B; but only those who attended it can appreciate the pleasantness of that meeting. On the evening of the 4th, Brothers Marion, of S. C. A; Thomson, of D. C. A; and Smith, of W. Va. A arrived, and were followed the next morning by our much beloved Archon, Rev. E. M. Stires, of Augusta, Ga., with Brother Read, Morrison, and Cunningham, of Va. Gamma. After showing them how our Lexington people take care of a fire in the heart of town, we proceeded to business, an account of which we suppose will be found elsewhere. With the help of our *fratres in urbe*, we were able to take care of all the delegates, and though somewhat scattered each was in a Phi Psi's house. It was indeed a pleasure later that day to meet Brother Van Cleve, who did us the honor

not only to come, but to bring with him Mrs. Van Cleve, who is as true a Phi Psi as our loyal brother himself. Our personal acquaintance with the editor will add even another charm to *THE SHIELD*. We sincerely regretted the circumstances which necessitated their return home on Thursday afternoon.

Rev. Dr. W. C. Campbell, Va. T, '76, Roanoke, Va., was with us at the banquet, and added much to the pleasure of the evening.

Bro. K. S. Miller, Va. B, '90, dropped in on us at the last minute, and kept his end of the table in a roar.

The visiting delegates were men of whom our order is justly proud, noble fellows who shall win the confidence and respect of the world, not only for themselves, but for their fraternity. May it be our good fortune to meet these men with others from their chapters at future Councils of our fraternity.

For the benefit of those of our alumni who may be curious as to the success of our banquet, we will only say that our friends among the ladies undertook the entire supervision of the supper as well as of the decoration of the room. What more *could* we say by way of recommendation?

F. A. NELSON.

Lexington, Va., April 13, 1893.

---

### HAMPDEN-SIDNEY.

Phi Kappa Psi is indeed a great fraternity. This fact was brought home to me more forcibly at the last meeting of our District Council in Lexington than ever before. The chapter representatives, our Archon, Brother Stires, Brother Van Cleve, who favored us with such a tantalizingly short visit, the alumni, and in fact all who were present showed so much love, enthusiasm and care for the interests of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , that it was enough to inspire almost any one.

When our last letter was written, I could say with truth that I believed most of Virginia Gamma's men would attend the Council, but, on account of various reasons, only three of them did. I hope that those three, by continual talk of what was done, may be able to benefit the rest in same proportion as they themselves were helped.

Before this could be done, however, the chestnut bells, as Brother Thompson said, would probably ring a monotonous number of times. Certain it is that ever since our return from Lexington the burden of our song has been praise of the Council, and especially of Va. B, the entertaining chapter. Brother Johnson could not have spoken more appositely than when he bade us look on them as the  $\Phi K \Psi$  ideal. This reminds us of the banquet, the memory of which will remain with us as long as any memory is apt to do. And the speeches, Brother Smith's, Brother Marion's, Brother Nelson's, those of the elder brethren and others, all the voicings of  $\Phi \Psi$  feelings and of  $\Phi \Psi$  true-heartedness.

Our District Council was a success, and I am sure that the good accomplished there in many ways will be permanent and telling.

The senior class here have adopted, as their dress, the cap and gown, and now stalk about in all the dignity which they think is thereby added to them.

Brother Peyton recently joined the great majority—of spectacled students.

ALFRED J. MORRISON.

Hampden-Sidney, Va., April 12, 1893.

---

## WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

Your scribe realizes the fact that if he wishes West Va. Alpha to be represented in the April number of *THE SHIELD*, he had better get to work and that immediately.

After a week's rest from study during Easter vacation we have again set out at our accustomed place, this time on the home stretch, anxiously looking forward to the approaching commencement with its attendant flowers, music, oratory, etc.

It is probable that we shall have an abundance of Phi Psi oratory this year as in the present senior class,  $\Phi \Psi$  is represented by five members, viz: Davenport, Graham, Hartman, Meyer, and Smith; and the inter-society contest has two representatives from Phi Kappa Psi, Bro. J. C. McWhorter for debator, and J. S. McWhorter, one of our "babes," for essayist.

In an article recently published in the *Philadelphia Press*, we notice that the popular lecturer, Robt. J. Burdette, a short time ago came in contact with Rev. Hough Houston, a West Va. Alpha alumnus, now pastor of the M. E. Church at Croton, N. Y., in such a way that Houston came out victorious according to Mr. Burdette's own statement. He was to lecture at Croton, N. Y., and it seems had become slightly mixed as to the locality. On receiving a letter from Rev. Houston inquiring whether he knew how to get to Croton, he replied that he did; that Croton was a small station on the Hudson River Railroad thirty-five miles from New York, and next door to Sing Sing. Having thus as he thought crushed a preacher, he said that he leaned back in his chair, thinking how small and weak and frozen Houston would feel when he learned that he was in correspondence with a man who knew Podunk from Kickapoo.

Here is the reply which he received from Rev. Houston: "If you lecture at Croton on the Hudson River Railway, thirty-five miles from New York, and next door to Sing Sing, and expect your audience to hear you, you will have to shake the earth. The old, only and original Croton is in Delaware County, ten miles from Oneonta, ten miles from Delhi, ten miles from Franklin, and you may have your choice of routes." Burdette says that he never yet in all his life felt disdainful and haughty and Mugwumpy, that he didn't regret it, and having his ideas concerning Croton reformed by the preacher whose business it is to reform people, he went to Delhi by rail and thence to Croton.

Robert will have to watch his Q's when he tries to work a joke on Brother Houston.

Brother Smith, our delegate to the District Council at Lexington, Va., returned home full of the spirit of Phi Psi, and reports a good meeting, and

is very much pleased by the kindness and hospitality extended to him by the Va. B boys while there. He says they know how to do things up in style.

Bro. Dick Fleming, who completed the course in law last year, is now doing a good business in Fairmont. We were glad to see him among us recently.

The W. V. U. Banjo, Mandolin, Guitar and Glee Clubs returned from their trip after a very pleasant if not very profitable tour through the State. They were well received, and surprised the people wherever they went. They are to be congratulated on the success of this their first tour. They expect to take another trip at the close of the year. The boys all speak of the club's manager, "Our Billy" Meyer, as a great hustler and a good business man.

We had the pleasure a few days ago of meeting Brother Rumer, pastor of the Presbyterian Church at Parkersburg, W. Va. He was here to attend a meeting of the Presbytery at this place. He is an alumnus of Pa.  $\Theta$ , and a loyal brother. We are glad to know that Phi Kappa Psi is represented by such men as he.

West Va. Alpha sends greetings to all sister chapters.

G. FRED DORSEY.

Morgantown, W. Va., April 14, 1893.

## COLUMBIAN UNIVERSITY.

Again the scribe of D. C. Alpha snatches from the rapid current of time a few moments in which to renew the fraternal bond of communication with our  $\Phi \Psi$  brotherhood.

Our letter shall be short, not because there is little to tell, oh, no! A great many things are happening. But examinations approach for the medical and dental men, and time is a precious thing. In fact there does not seem to be quite enough of it in the twenty-four hours we are obliged to accept as a day.

We are on the ragged edge of expectancy, keeping up a series of efforts to drop on the side of hopefulness, or, on the other hand, avoid falling into a gulf of dark despair, which yawns so dangerously near.

The students in the other departments of the university do not yet feel the strain, as their examinations are further off; but the medicals and dentals they all look sleepy, wear musical hair (like Paderewski's, except in length) from want of time to fix it any other way, and they burn so much midnight oil that the price of that commodity has risen on account of the increased demand.

We are agitating the chapter home question again. It is an interesting question to agitate, as so many pleasant things may be said about it and so many well-ventilated air castles can be built. Ah, if our chapter could make its home in an air castle of our arranging, how elegantly we would be situated, and how complete it would all be! But D. C. Alpha is too substantial an institution for such a thing to be thought of.

Through Brother Aukam's kindness we have had a pleasant and comfortable place of meeting at his rooms, which have been regularly opened to the



chapter, and we are grateful to him for it; for there was some weather during the winter when a curbstone meeting would not have been comfortable, and could not have been maintained for a protracted period. But we long for a home to which we can in turn invite our brother of whose hospitality we have partaken. We may rent quarters in which to hold meetings, initiations, etc., and negotiations are on foot for the use of the Washington monument for this purpose; but as arrangements are not perfected nothing definite can be stated as yet. As it is the highest thing in town, it might be considered typical of our lofty aspirations in other matters.

We are glad to be able to report that our chapter is in a flourishing condition as usual. The members are interested and the meetings are well attended. With best wishes to our sister chapters.

W. ASHBY FRANKLAND.

Washington, D. C., April 14, 1893.

### SOUTH CAROLINA COLLEGE.

South Carolina Alpha to her sister chapters, greeting.

Owing to the absence of the correspondent last month we failed to get out our letter.

The interest in the coming contest of the Southern Oratorical Association, to be held here on the 17th and 18th of May, is growing greater as the time approaches. The students are preparing to give the visiting contestants a right royal time. Right here I might state that Brother Marion is president of that association.

Brother Marion has just returned from the meeting of the District Council. He reports a successful meeting and pleasant time with the brothers of Va. Beta.

In the latter part of February, Brothers Watts and James aided in the building of a bonfire on the campus, and in consequence thereof were suspended for thirty days. This accounts for the non-appearance of our last month's letter.

Base-ball is booming here now. Arrangements are being made for this college to meet Freedman University, to decide the championship of the State. Brothers Watts and James represent Φ Ψ on the team.

J. M. JAMES.

Columbia, S. C., April 10, 1893.

### OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD we have laid aside our books for the short spring vacation; and refreshed and rested for the work of the present term, we are again making ourselves at home at O. W. U. Before the vacation, four of the brothers met some of the Σ A E's at a pleasant game of whist, resulting all victorious for us.

The last few weeks have found our goat quite active. Otto Roland Saint, of the class of '94, after having been sought after very much by several rival

fraternities, was made a member of Phi Kappa Psi, April 1st. Brother Saint lives here in Delaware, and in every way is a good fraternity man.

We have also to report one of the greatest "rushes" which we have had this year, and perhaps one of our greatest victories. The occasion was an interesting race for the supremacy of our ourselves over four other fraternities, in the pledging of two very popular young men. Well, it was a victory, to say the least, and, although we can proudly say the men are now Phi Psis, no inter-fraternal friendship we hope has been broken in the exciting rush of the past week.

One of the men, William Henry Innis, '95, was initiated Wednesday, April 12th. In Brother Innis we have excellent material for a Phi Psi, and are satisfied that he will always make a worthy and loyal brother. His home is in Columbus, Ohio.

In view of our victory we have sent a rather hasty invitation to Ohio Delta to be with us Saturday, night when we intend to have the other man pay his respects to "Billy." One of our "preps." has also notified us that he is ranked freshman, and the occasion will be rendered more enjoyable by two initiations.

We have also extended an invitation to another man, and while it looks like a long fight, we hope to pledge him before long.

Also, since our last letter another prep. has been pledged, making our number of pledged men eleven.

Ohio Alpha was represented at the D. C. at Bloomington by two delegates, Brother Lafferty and your correspondent. The Council was surely a success, and the delegates are deeply indebted for the pleasant manner in which they were entertained by Indiana Beta. Among the questions discussed at the convention was "Extension," and the sense of the convention seemed to be in sympathy with a movement to enter several desirable colleges.

Our brothers, outside of our exciting times in getting men, are now interested in base-ball and tennis. Bro. W. C. Merrick has been elected our base-ball manager, and through his efforts and our own we hope to win several victories in that field. Tennis is receiving the same impetus, and has been placed in the charge of Brother Blanpied.

Our chapter's prospects now and for the future are certainly very bright, and many successes can be hoped for Ohio Alpha.

O. E. MONNETTE.

Delaware, Ohio, April 14, 1893.

---

### WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

It is with great pleasure that we introduce our latest initiates, Bro. Edwin C. Harris, '96, of Darrrtown, Ohio, and Bro. Elmer G. Howard, '96, of Florence, Mich. Both these new brothers are exemplary young men and possess true Phi Psi "grace, grit and gumption." Brother Howard is one of the most popular students of the college and president of the Y. M. C. A., of which Brother Harris is treasurer.

Brothers Lawrence and Renn represented us at the District Council.

They report a very pleasant and profitable time. We are sorry that circumstances prevented more of us from being present.

Brother Wiley has been a victim of the "mumps" for some time, but at the present time is able to be out again. We are glad to chronicle his recovery, for there was great uneasiness at Ferncliff Hall during his illness.

The *Wittenberg Weekly Wasp* is the latest addition to our literary world. It is a publication devoted principally to athletics, but represents other departments of the college incidentally.

The trial of Bro. Rev. L. A. Gotwald, D. D., on the charge of holding views which differ from those which should obtain in a professor of our Theological Seminary, was held April 11th and 12th, and resulted in an acquittal by a vote of 25 to 0.

Owing to the adoption of standard time, recitations begin now at 8:00 A. M., instead of 8:30 A. M., as formerly, and chapel is held at 10:30 A. M.

The matter for the *Cycle* is in the hands of the printer and will soon be finished.

Last night (April 14th) we held a social in our chapter hall. Light refreshments were served, and the evening passed pleasantly in dancing, games, and social chat. Our socials and receptions, given in the hall, are always informal, and we find them to be exceedingly enjoyable.

In about five weeks the seniors will be free. It is uncertain where they will spend their vacation, but we were informed today that Brother Renn will spend his in Columbus.

Ohio Beta sends greetings to all Phi Psis.

GEO. S. MURPHY.

Springfield, Ohio, April 15, 1893.

### OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

"Wisconsin Alpha's disgrace," rather a mournful subject with which to begin a letter, but being as it is, with the exception of the District Council just ended, the paramount topic in our chapter discussions, probably this introduction will be excused.

We can not fully express our sentiment against this most unmanly of all acts. To say it was a surprise, does not wholly show its suddenness; to say we were shocked, only mildly expresses our feelings. But the act has been done, and the work now before the Executive Council is to re-establish as soon as possible Wisconsin Alpha.

The writer had the pleasure of being Ohio Δ's delegate to the District Council, and the trip was one of the pleasantest he has ever taken. The council itself was a success in every way, and the boys of Indiana Beta may well be congratulated. It is such meetings as these that help the work of Phi Kappa Psi; introducing us to new ideas of fraternity life, it spurs us on to better work.

Your scribe stopped off at Greencastle on his return, and he is safe in saying that the hospitality of Indiana Alpha can not be equaled.

Last Saturday about half of our chapter went up to Delaware, Ohio, *en masse* and helped the members of Ohio Alpha initiate Brother Wooley.

Their visit was a pleasant one for all except Brother Wooley, who has not been seen since.

Extensive preparations are being made here for the Inter-State Oratorical Contest to be held on May 4th. This is the first time this event has taken place in Ohio, and a big time is anticipated.

The base-ball team is practicing daily, and we have hopes of repeating our performance of last year, i. e., winning the championship. Brother Kellenberger has been elected assistant manager, and now comports himself with all the dignity of a base-ball magnate.

On next Sunday afternoon the Rev. Washington Gladden delivers in the college chapel his lecture on "How to Live." A large audience is expected, as the lecturer's abilities in this line are well known.

Bro. Hervy M. Cheney, of Toledo, who was compelled to return home last term on account of sickness, has returned with all his former beauty restored.

With Phi Psi greetings to all.

CHAS. S. POWELL.

Columbus, Ohio, April 14, 1893.

## DE PAUW.

Notwithstanding the fact that at this season of the year the brothers are prone to dally on the blissful edge of "something-or-other," at the expense of the academic course, we are still glad to see the spring coming in. It furnishes THE SHIELD scribe something to talk about.

The general renewal about us in nature suggested that our house needed a renewal in its coat of paint, and the yard a renewal of side-walk. The latter "ye merrye landlord" has granted us. The former is still a matter of faith—"the substance of things hoped for." This is our prosaic reason for being glad at the approach of spring.

Base-ball is another herald of the season. On the university team this year we have one man, Bro. Geo. Kelly, '96. To-day the team is playing with Hanover College at that place. In the inter-fraternity series of games, we play first with Sigma Chi next Monday. Saturday we meet a challenge by the Theologues. Do they choose us as their weakest or noblest opponents?

Bro. Paul Gilbert, '96, met with an unfortunate accident on April fool. A joke appropriate to the day brought about a scuffle on the lawn, in which Brother Gilbert fell and fractured his left leg. He has been on crutches ever since. This week, however, he was able to fill an engagement in concert at Terre Haute.

The D. C. at Bloomington was quite well attended by Indiana Alpha. Five Kappa friends of Phi Psi seized the opportunity of visiting sisters at I. U., and were there with us for a day. We are pleased to speak of the delightful treatment received at the hands of the Bloomington boys. In one respect the hotel accommodations were perhaps impeachable.

Brother Powell, Ohio Δ, and your correspondent, finding themselves out at 2 o'clock on the second evening (of course by no worse a chance than that the Kappas were giving a late reception), discovered the hotel door *locked*,

and were forced to climb in at the dining room window and grope their way to the main hall, after first making the mistake of invading the pantry.

Brothers Monnette and Lafferty, Ohio A, and Brother Renn, B, stopped over with us one day after the convention. Brother Powell, Ohio A, visited us till Monday.

The Council was a great inspiration, and we wish for the time we may have another here.

C. J. DOWNEY.

Greencastle, Ind., April 15, 1893.

## INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

Now that the spring vacation is a thing of the past, everything has settled into the old channel, and affairs in general go on as regularly and as smoothly as before. Time is divided so that college work, athletics and social events receive their due proportions.

We were glad to welcome back to the fold, at the beginning of the term, Bro. Harry Craig, '95, who has been out of college for a year, and has recently returned from Florida where he was staying for the benefit of his health.

It is a great pleasure to us to be able to say that the general verdict of the recent District Council was that it was a success throughout. The discussions were interesting and profitable, and the general business of the Council was attended to thoroughly. More than this, the social events were highly enjoyable and successful. Ind. B feels that she has been greatly profited both by her effort and by the contact with other chapters, and trusts that the other chapters concerned can report similar pleasure and benefit.

Since our last letter Ind. B has received the lion's share of the college honors which have been offered. At a recent meeting of the senior class, Bro. S. F. Teter was elected president by a flattering majority. We have not been less fortunate in taking athletic honors. Bro. Harry Scholler has recently been chosen captain of the base-ball team, and will preside at second base. Bros. Claude Malott and Dana Moore have been awarded the positions of left and right field.

One of the novel and pleasing events of the District Council was the initiation of Bro. Fred Koontz into the mysteries and privileges of  $\Phi K \Psi$ . Brother Koontz is one of our leading musicians, and all in all a good  $\Phi \Psi$ . He rode the goat with becoming grace.

At the last meeting of the Board of Trustees of Indiana University, Prof. Joseph Swain, now of Leland Stanford University, was chosen to be our next president, and has accepted the position. Mr. Swain is a native of Indiana, and an alumnus of this institution. His specialty in college was mathematics, and he was regarded by Dr. Kirkwood as having few equals. He was formerly a member of the faculty of this institution, and is generally regarded as a man of superior ability. He is very popular with the student class, and therefore the selection of the trustees is received with pleasure.

At this same meeting the trustees decided to abolish the departments of English and Latin, and also to abolish several instructorships. The object of this action is to concentrate the resources of the institution, and to so

increase the salaries of the professors that good men may be retained in the departments which the trustees wish to sustain.

During the past week a new sorority has been established in I. U. The new sorority is  $\Pi B \Phi$ , and has established an exceptionally strong chapter. Their prospects are very bright.

A. B. GUTHRIE.

Bloomington, Ind., April 14, 1893.

### WABASH COLLEGE.

We have the pleasure of introducing to the fraternity at large three initiates, fallen into our snare since our last letter. They are Brothers Huffine, Sidener, and Yount. The triple initiation was held in high glee, it being our only chance to try the muscle lately gained in gymnasium work. All three of our young brothers are underclassmen, and the kind that will go through college even in these days of new regulations. Brother Huffine is a member of the college base-ball team, which is to win a game with Rose Polytechnic at our home grounds next Saturday.

Brother Hutchings, manager of the team, met with an accident last week, which prevented his taking part in a game played at Champaign, Ill. He is rapidly recovering, however, and will soon be able to take his place as second baseman.

$\Phi K \Psi$  holds down a third position on the team in its representative, Brother Kirk. We have promise of being in it as to athletics for some time to come.

Our dear Dr. Burroughs in his omnipotent wisdom saw fit to interfere with our representation at the Bloomington District Council, and the delegates who were appointed were found incompetent to take a three days' leave. Such a state of affairs can not long continue.

The evening of March 22d was one of festivity to our townfolk and brethren. It was the evening of the marriage of Brother Eastman, of Indianapolis, to Miss Ota Nicholson, one of Athen's fairest maids. Brother Eastman had just received a gold medal in acknowledgment of best work done in the graduating class of the Indiana Medical College. To Bro. and Mrs. Eastman, Ind. Gamma extends most hearty congratulations and God-speed. Brother Perry, of Indianapolis, witnessed the ceremony.

JOHN METER.

Crawfordsville, Ind., April 13, 1893.

### UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

The spring recess has just commenced, and as over two-thirds of the boys have gone to their respective homes the house seems very much deserted.

The "J. Hop" has come and gone, but its memory still lives in broken hearts and pocket-books. It was a grand success and far surpassed any former hop. It was held in the Waterman Gymnasium, which made an ideal ball-room. As usual, Phi Kappa Psi was decidedly "in it." Among our guests were young ladies from all points of the compass, from northern and eastern Michigan, and from Minnesota, Illinois, Iowa, and Mississippi.

The freshmen and sophomores have been celebrating the advent of spring with several old-fashioned rushes on the campus, all over the possession of a certain old rock. Red paint and amateur masonry have figured prominently. Brother Prentiss appeared about the same time with a very black eye. He says it was obtained playing base-ball!

Athletics have been on the jump for the past month. The campus has been overrun with aspirants for field day honors. The ball team has been practicing daily, and last night left on its southern trip, taking Brother Smeltzer as right fielder and "sub" second baseman.

The new catalogue of the University has just been issued, and shows a total of 2,778 students in all departments.

After a very close contest, Bro. James Prentiss was elected business manager of next year's *Oracle* (the annual sophomore publication).

We have enjoyed visits from quite a number of our alumni the past month. Brothers Park and Leland, of Detroit, were here for the hop. Brother Leland brought his bride with him. We thought once that he was a confirmed old "bach," but since we have seen Mrs. Leland we only think he was lucky to have waited so long.

Brother Preble, of Chicago, and Bro. Will Cole, also of Chicago, visited us on the 3rd and 5th of April respectively. Both of these brothers are on their way to Europe. Brother Hill, of Marquette, also made us a short call on April 9th. Bro. "Teke" Wright laid aside his scholastic pursuits for a week, and spent the time being a freshman with the rest of us.

April 8th will go down on our records as a memorable day for Mich. Alpha. On that day we came into possession of the finest piece of property in town, fraternity or otherwise. The grounds are an acre and a half in extent, beautifully laid out and situated convenient to the campus. We can scarcely realize that our old homestead, which has been known literally for ten years as the "Phi Kap House," is now ours in reality. Later we hope to have a more extended account of our home for the readers of *THE SHIELD*, but space does not permit it in a chapter letter.

HENRY WHITE WILLIAMS.

Ann Arbor, Mich., April 14, 1893.

---

### BELOIT COLLEGE.

Wisconsin Gamma rejoices to report that the banner and name of Phi Kappa Psi is still high here, in spite of the disgrace of her former nearest sister chapter. Indeed the contempt and disgust which the bad smell that comes from Madison has raised over all this country has been a means of putting all true Phi Psis here on their mettle. Never were our bonds here more firm, our courage and hope more high. If the despicable action of some former Phi Psis would tend to destroy all one's hope for low grade humanity, the bright honor and staunch character which Phi Psis in general have displayed show us tenfold that there are also different men in the world, and that present Phi Psis are such.

Since our last letter we have not lived without events at home. A few weeks ago we were banqueted by the Misses Broeder, our former landladies,

and our staunch friends. There were twenty-five of us, including the pledged men. There is no need of attempting to report the time.

The returning spring with its balmy weather, giving us back the use of our balconies, also make more frequent those semi-spontaneous meetings, which we hold with pledged men and friends on a Friday night, when huge sport is indulged in, everything is in order from literary discussions to to contracting bets and playing hot-hand.

Our glee club, in which we are represented by Brothers Bunge, Benson, leader, and Blackman, business manager, has returned from a very successful trip. It made a very great hit with a Columbus song, written for it by Bro. Ingle Carpenter. The song promises to make Brother Carpenter famous.

The base-ball team, of which Brother Monat is business manager since the resignation of Brother Blackman, also promises to do well. Brother Stevens was recently elected as one of the base-ball directors.

Five of us attended a reception at the Rockford Female Seminary lately, and left a due impression. While there a dinner was given us by Mrs. Gregory, the mother of Brother Gregory.

Brother Holt, '96, is out this term for his health.

GEO. W. BUNGE.

Beloit, Wis., April 15, 1893.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

Our spring vacation has come and gone, and we are on the last quarter, the home-stretch as it were, of the school year, yet the interest in work does not seem to grow less, and but few cases of spring fever have been reported, although the thermometer registered 90° in the shade one day last week.

On March 25th Kansas University Athletic Association held its first in-door meet. It was a decided success, and Phi Psi was well represented by Brothers Sherman, Alden, and Buchan, our athletes.

There is still a lively interest being taken in base-ball. The athletic boys get out and practice hard every day, and the "would bes" spend the time in discussing the probable effects of the new rules and like important matters.

I wish to introduce to all Phi Psi brothers our new member, Bro. Fred Miller, who was the victim of our model initiation during District Council. Judging from the fortitude he displayed while riding the festive goat, we think him worthy of the confidence and good will of all Phi Psis.

The District Council was a pleasant and very profitable meeting for all who attended, at least the writer feels that his enthusiasm has been raised several degrees. We were somewhat disappointed in the number in attendance, but when we consider the scattered condition of the chapters in the district we are quite well satisfied. Those present were Brother Soares, Archon; Brothers Ewing and Cole, of Ill. Alpha; Brothers Rush and Morseman, of Mich. Alpha; Brothers Myers and Smith, of Iowa Alpha; Brothers Hallowell and Edson, alumni of Kan. Alpha; Brother Blackmar, of Md. Alpha; Brothers Hodder and Webster, alumni of Mich. Alpha. A full account of the meeting appears in the present number of *THE SHIELD*. The visiting brothers were good, enthusiastic Phi Psis and it did us good to have them with us.



Kansas University gets two new buildings this year, a library to cost \$80,000, and a building for the electrical department, besides the beautiful residence the state will build for Chancellor Snow, just to let him know that his work is being appreciated.

A company of students presented the comedy "Twelfth Night" last week. It was very well rendered. Brother Robinson and Brother Miller played important parts.

J. L. CRAMER.

Lawrence, Kan., April 12, 1893.

## UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

We have to introduce this month two new brothers lately initiated into Phi Psidom, Bro. A. E. Ellison and Bro. Chas. Borncamp, both of whom we believe to be true-spirited members of Phi Psi. There is always more to follow and so there will soon be in this case.

On Monday evening, 10th inst., the State Oratorical Association furnished a program at Central Park Church, St. Paul. There were two contestants from each of the colleges of Carlton, Hamline, and University of Minnesota, Minnesota won first place, Carlton second, and Minnesota third. Bro. C. S. Pattee won third prize. W. A. Smith obtained Minnesota honors in first place. The audience before whom the orators spoke was composed mainly of students, representatives of the three schools. A large number of our boys met at the house and went over to St. Paul in a body.

Another contest of note, that perhaps we might call literary instead of oratorical, was that between the respective boards of the *Ariel* and *Gopher*. The opinion had got abroad among the members of the *Gopher* board that the *Ariel* scribblers were tender-foot weaklings, but when the advance guard of the aforesaid "board" tumbled through its own transom into a room that looked as though it had received a visit from a playful cyclone, they changed their minds. They took a chair from the top of the pyramid in the corner and sat down to gaze ruefully at "the ruin they had wrought." After prying off the top layer of mucilage and ink, revealing broken plates and mutilated manuscripts, they decided that the people from the other side of the wall knew their business. The *Ariel* boys have not settled the bill yet, and may not at all, but the Junior Annual will appear on time just the same as of yore.

At the annual *Gopher* election a few weeks ago Bro. Clarence Miller was elected as a member of the board by a nearly unanimous vote.

Bro. Arthur Ransom, to whom all have become much attached, has recently left us, being obliged to discontinue his studies because of the weak condition of his eyes. All of us deeply regret the necessity for his leaving us and the university.

The resident alumni met at the chapter house a short time since and participated in a potpourri of choice viands and literary selections. Another will be held soon at which we expect a large attendance.

W. F. WENDELL.

Minneapolis, Minn., April 14, 1893.

## LELAND STANFORD, JR.

Owing to an extra amount of work Brother Chamberlin has requested me to send in the monthly letter from Stanford.

The students have returned from their Easter outing and the university has once more taken on its business air. Probably some, who took examinations before their holiday, have an inkling of the fate, sad or otherwise, awaiting them at the end of the semester's work.

Many of the boys athletically inclined are working hard in preparation for the inter-collegiate field day. In the last field day of the Olympic Club at San Francisco, Stanford showed up finely, winning or coming in second in nearly every event entered.

Bro. Harry Walton is having undeniable success as captain of the 'Varsity base-ball team. The first of a series of three games with the State University was played yesterday. Notwithstanding a fancy twirler brought forward by our opponents, the score was 12 to 6 in favor of Stanford.

The reception of the junior class is the social event just now looked forward to by many in the university. We can hardly expect that it will be an especially "swell" affair as it is a first attempt; but no doubt it will be as enjoyable as anything given in the social line this year.

The inter-collegiate debate between the State University and Stanford occurs in the latter part of this month. The disputants were selected from the various literary societies.  $\Phi K \Psi$  is well represented, as two of the three chosen speakers are Phi Psis—Gruwell and Barnhisel.

We are all sorry to learn that the senior professor of our faculty will probably leave us at the end of this year. Although we are pleased that Indiana University has honored Professor Swain by calling him to the presidency of that institution, yet we regret to lose so good a man from Stanford.

At last after various delays our boys have moved into the Phi Kappa Psi house. Eighteen are now living here. We are very nearly settled and find ourselves exceedingly comfortable at the end of our first week. Great pains were taken with the building and furnishing of the house to make it a comfortable home for the boys, and we are all very much pleased with the result. Situated on the highest available land of college terrace, we have an extensive and beautiful view. The oak-dotted fields surround us on every side. Before us lies the bay, and farther in the distance are the snow-covered mountains on which the Lick Observatory is located.

Many of the professors are building houses near us, and soon we will have a pleasant little village.

The chapter cordially extends the hospitality of its new home to all Phi Psis and friends.

CHARLES M. CRAM.

Palo Alto, Cal., April 9, 1893.

## Personals.

---

### PENN. B.

Dr. Livermore, of Jamestown, N. Y., is a successful physician and enthusiastic Phi Psi.

Brother Seggins is now interested in the Keely Cure at Tronesta, Pa.

Bro. Fred Haskel, ex-'93, although busy in his home at Pleasantville, Pa., still finds time to write and encourage us in our work.

Bro. Lee Eighmy, '92, now resides in Buffalo, N. Y., where he is connected with the City Engineering Department.

Bro. P. L. Hatch is now in business in Seattle, Wash.

Brothers Haskins and McClintock form one of the leading law firms of this city.

---

### PENN. F.

Bro. Robert Lowry, D. D., '54, was present at the District Council in Philadelphia, accompanied by his wife. Brother Lowry was married last June, and we infer that Mrs. Lowry also is strong and loyal to  $\phi K \Psi$ . This causes the writer to think of a statement once made by Brother Billings, of New York Epsilon. In introducing his wife he said she was a loyal Phi Psi or she would not have been *Mrs.* Billings.

Bro. Freeman Loomis, Ph. D., '66, delivered an oration on March 4th, at a banquet in the Baker House, Lewisburg, which has been published.

Bro. J. M. Wolfe, '89, spent a few days at his home in Lewisburg recently. He was accompanied by his cousin, Bro. J. Thomas, of New York Alpha, and together they made several visits to our chapter parlors.

Bro. "Eddie" Greene, of Saltillo, Pa., spent a couple of days with us on his way home from the D. C.

Bro. Paul Tustin, '91, is engaged in the banking business at Bloomington, Pa. Brother Tustin spent last year pursuing special studies at Yale.

Bro. Howard Sneck, formerly of '93, is studying law in Rochester, N. Y., and is attaining quite a reputation by his eloquent addresses.

Bro. W. C. Gretzinger, '89, was made the happy father of a daughter on the morning of April 18th. Congratulations are coming in from every hand to Brother Gretzinger and his estimable wife. May long life attend the daughter and may she bring many happy hours to Brother Gretzinger's home.

---

#### PENN. E.

Bro. A. F. Harrold, '91, who graduates from Princeton this year, has accepted a position with the Westinghouse Electric Supply Co. at Pittsburgh.

Bro. R. L. Weaver attended the Grand Assembly Knights of Malta, which convened in Lancaster a short time ago.

Bro. W. A. Reinoehl, '91, will shortly enter the law office of Bro. J. P. Rea, ex-president  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

During our southern tour Brothers Bickel and Price were delighted to meet Brother Smith, of W. Va. Alpha; Brother Thompson, of D. C. Alpha; Bro. Martin Boyle, of Va. Alpha; and Bro. Pierson Loose, of Penn. Theta. We were also pleased to see Brothers Gabriel and Bauman, of Penn. Eta.

Bro. Harry Dubbs, '87, ex-archon of this District, is expected in Lancaster on a visit to his parents the latter part of May.

Bro. Fritz Schroeder, '83, who has been ill for some time is rapidly improving.

Bro. Chas. Murray, ex-'93, of Princeton, visited Bros. Abram Rothermel and David Mauger, Esq., at Reading during the Easter recess.

---

#### PENN. Z.

Bro. J. T. Illick, '69, a prominent member of the bar at Burlington, Iowa, is still very enthusiastic over Phi Psi matters.

Dr. Henry C. Longnecker, '71, is practicing dentistry at 1831 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

Bro. Jacob V. Gotwalts, '60, is a very successful lawyer at Norristown, Pa.

Bro. James M. Green, '76, is at present principal of N. J. State Normal and Model Schools at Trenton, N. J. Since '76 he has been continuously in the educational councils of the State.

Bro. Marion D. Learned, '80, occupies the Chair of German in Johns Hopkins. .

Bro. Edwin H. Linville, '81, has a large manufacturing establishment, Tremont St., Boston, Mass.

Rev. Harry R. Robinson, '81, is pastor of the M. E. Church at Easton, Pa.

Bro. George E. Mills, '91, is Professor of Law of Torts in Dickinson Law School, and was recently made secretary of Carlisle District Alumni Association.

---

#### NEW YORK A.

'94. A. B. Norton is superintendent of an electric light plant in East Helena, Mont.

'92. S. B. Dewsnap is interested in an electric sewer company in New York City. His address is 134 W. 35th St.

'94. Harwood H. Springer is at Las Cruces, Mexico, superintending a mine.

'94. Frank C. Horton is a partner in the Empire Lumber Co., of Winona, Minn. He resides in the same town.

---

#### NEW YORK F.

Bro. H. T. Scudder, '74, was a delegate to the D. C. at Philadelphia and made some stirring speeches. Brother Scudder is one of the most enthusiastic Phi Psis going.

Bro. Townsend Jones, Jr., '76, is very ill.

Bro. F. A. Dugro, '78, has been on an extended trip through the South.

Bro. Henry Churchill De Mille, '75, died in February in this city. He was a dramatic and literary critic and author. Among his plays are "The Wife," "Delmer's Daughters," "Sealed Instructions."

Bro. Dr. R. T. Bang has purchased 139 West 11th St., which will be his new residence.

**SOUTH CAROLINA A.**

Bro. W. A. Kelly, law, '92, has moved to Nashville, where he will continue the practice of his profession.

Bro. Robert S. Cathcart, '90, recently graduated from the South Carolina Medical College, third man in his class.

---

**TENN. F. (Inactive.)**

Dr. Wm. Schultz, Tenn. Gamma, is one of the leading physicians of Butte, Montana. He is still a loyal and enthusiastic Phi Psi, though his own chapter is defunct. His challenge to F. W. Shumaker, Wis. Gamma, at the parlors of the McDermott, led to the discovery that three Phi Psis were boarding at the McDermott, Clarence Miner, Mich. Alpha, being temporarily in the city. Brother Miner is the corporation physician of the Combination Mining Company.

---

**OHIO A.**

J. G. Wooley, '72, has just returned from a lecturing tour in Europe. He made an address to the students early this term.

Charles P. Lloyd, '60, Portsmouth, Ohio, died suddenly Monday evening, March 27, 1893. Brother Lloyd was apparently in the best of health. He had just entered a barber shop and while removing his overcoat dropped dead. He was president of the Scioto Fire Brick Company.

The *Daily Press*, of Utica, N. Y., in its issue of April 6th, says: "One of the leading social events was the marriage last evening of Miss Helen E. Wells and Dr. Eugene G. Carpenter, '82. The groom is one of the leading physicians of Cleveland, O., and stands high in the medical profession. For five years he was first assistant physician in the Ohio State Hospital for the Insane, and in private practice he has been very successful. Dr. and Mrs. Carpenter left for the east on their wedding tour. They will reside at No. 3 Dorchester Avenue, Cleveland, O., where they will be at home after May 15th.—*Practical Student*."

The First M. E. Church, of Tacoma, Wash., of which F. B. Cherington, '71, is pastor, dedicated a magnificent new building on April 2d.—*Practical Student*.

J. E. Stubbs, '73, president of Baldwin University, delivered his lecture on "Social Life in Germany" at the Y. M. C. A. building, Cleveland, on last Wednesday evening.—*Practical Student*.

## OHIO B.

Prof. C. H. Ehrenfeld, of New York College Institute, has an interesting article in a recent issue of *Science* on his work in testing the volume of limestone before and after burning.

---

## IND. B.

Bro. Ed. O'Donnel, '90, recently paid us a pleasant visit.

Bro. W. L. Moore was present at the District Council.

Bro. Dan Fitch, '85, who is practicing law in Chicago, visited us April 8th.

Bros. Frank J. Burton, '81, and W. J. Boland, '92, are agents in the Canal Street Station, Chicago.

Bro. Ed. C. Burton, '92, is proprietor of a drug store at Mitchell, Ind.

Bro. H. E. Gabe was recently awarded a medal by the faculty of the Ohio Medical School for the best examination paper on clinical gynecology. He was successful over sixty-one competitors. Brother Gabe will begin the practice of his profession at once in Indianapolis.

Bro. Will H. Talbott is in the railway mail service, and has his home at Orleans, Ind.

Bro. W. W. Emerson, '80, is editor of the Mt. Vernon, Ill., *Daily Register*.

Bro. H. H. Harris has recently been heard from. He is secretary of the Building and Loan Association of Hannibal, Mo.

---

## MICH. A.

Bro. W. B. Rodgers, '88-'90, is the manager of the Eastman-Gardner Lumber Company's store at Laurel, Miss., having left his position in the *Clinton, (Ga.,) Daily Herald* for the more advantageous position he now holds.

We hear that Bro. Harry Ohls, Ph. B., '83, of Hinsdale, Ill., is engaged. Congratulations extended to Harry.

S. C. Parks, Jr., A. B. '85, and S. C. Parks, '89-'90, are stockholders and officers in the First National Bank, of Lander, Wyo., successors to Amoreth & Parks.

It is "Papa" Walter E. Holden now, and our redoubtable  $\Phi \Psi$  walks six feet tall all night and has hopes of a new crop of hair on his expansive forehead.

---

WIS. I.

Bro. L. L. Hendrickson, professor of Latin at U. W., visited us recently.

We deeply mourn the death of the wife of our esteemed brother, Frank H. Blodgett, which occurred during the spring vacation.

Bro. S. M. Smith has left the law school at U. W., and is now in a bank in Janesville.

Bro. F. W. Shumaker is now in business at Butte, Montana.

Bro. "Bony" Hull from Chicago, visited us recently.

Bro. Geo. N. Holt is recuperating at his home in Rockford.





## College & Fraternity Notes.

---

Into the recently established Δ Chapter of Pennsylvania Φ Β Κ, five Φ Ψs were chosen as charter members: Profs. Smith and Schelling from the faculty, and the following young alumni—Westcott, '82; Penniman, J. H., '90; Ogden, '90.

\* \* \*

At Syracuse University a meeting of the students was called by the professors to devise means to secure financial aid for a good base-ball team. The faculty announced it as their determination to do all in their power to help secure a creditable team.—*Bema.*

\* \* \*

The announcement has been recently made that Prof. W. H. Mace, of Syracuse University, has been appointed lecturer on The Comparative Development of the English and American Constitutions in Cambridge University, England. This is probably one of the highest honors that will be conferred upon any American college man during the present year.—*Bema.*

\* \* \*

The advantages of chapter-house life are commending themselves to other fraternities here. Phi Kappa Psi is about to enter a very pleasant house which they have been building, about three-quarters of a mile from the university, and Sigma Nu has in prospect a chapter-house on the campus, close to the gymnasium.—*Leland Stanford, Jr., Corr. Φ Δ Θ Scroll.*

\* \* \*

A western editor has devised a scheme for keeping subscriptions paid up that is said to be a startling success. Every time a delinquent subscriber is mentioned in his paper, his name is inverted. For example: "uoq[ s[auof and wife are spending a few days in Chicago." Every other subscriber understands what it means, and there is a grand rush to get right side up again.—*Ex.*

Were the above plan adopted with THE SHIELD, our "Personal" department would resemble a veritable "pi."—ED. SHIELD.

\* \* \*

Carl S. Pattee, of the State University, will represent Minnesota at the next inter-state oratorical contest. A mistake was made by one of the judges at the recent state contest, and the corrected ranking gives Mr. Pattee first place.

Mr. Pattee is a member of the junior class of the State University, and has been prominent in oratorical matters ever since his freshman year. He is but 20 years of age. He is a son of Dean W. S. Pattee, and a member of the Phi Kappa Psi college fraternity.—*Minneapolis Tribune*.

\* \* \*

The fraternity's strength lies in the strong fraternal spirit which must be built up in the chapter itself—a spirit which the ordinary intercourse of the day in the university halls, on the campus, or on the street, can not create and can not render defiantly strong. The chapter meeting, the real family meeting of the fraters of the order, is the proper and only place, and just in proportion as these meetings are promptly and fully and gladly attended, will the chapter be strong, and the fraternal bond not merely drawing interest for four years, but for life. It ought to be that, in years to come, every member of every chapter of Delta Tau Delta shall have on deposit, subject to unlimited draft without notice, a fund of pleasant recollections, of warmest friendship, and of manly aspirations, that he owes to the chapter.—*Rainbow of Δ T Δ*.

\* \* \*

Every initiate of a college fraternity should become an active member. In this connection an active member means not simply an attendant member, but an active worker for the fraternity's interests. He should be active instead of passive, or, in other words, instead of contenting himself merely with enjoying the privileges and pleasures that his membership affords he should contribute in some way toward the welfare of the fraternity in general and his chapter in particular. Grateful appreciation for the honor conferred on him by initiation should make him constantly strive to lift his chapter and fraternity to a higher plane. Probably every member is animated with the laudable desire to add to his fraternity's usefulness and strength, but many can not see in what respect they may become factors in the advancement of the fraternity beyond the condition in which they find it. They come in contact with established customs, and perhaps it never occurs to them that these customs may be improved, or, if it does, that they themselves should attempt innovations for the better. And yet no chapter or fraternity is so well organized but that there are opportunities for members to make the organization more perfect.—*The Scroll*.

\* \* \*

The Phi Kappa Psi Chapter here has resigned its charter, and is said now to be looking for some fraternity dishonorable enough to take them. Their resignation has made no stir, as the average fraternity man here is not a razor on fraternity matters and doesn't appreciate the true inwardness of the matter. By resigning to each other, they made a plausible pretext of leaving Φ K Ψ honorably, and most of the students, having seen no official statement of the Φ K Ψ Fraternity, believe that they did so. The Phi Psi Chapter has been running down for several years past, and they seek to remedy causes lying out of their reach by changing their fraternity. The students, as a rule, are strongly opposed to fraternities, and it is difficult to secure men. The advent of Δ T Δ pushed the

other fraternities, and  $\Phi K \Psi$  was the first to feel the pressure. The chapters here draw their men from an especial set of towns, each chapter having its own territory, which the others can not successfully invade. The  $\Phi K \Psi$  Chapter was poorly supplied in the matter of towns, and such towns as it had have not been sending many or desirable men to the university of late years.—*Univ. of Wis. Corr.  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  Scroll.*

\* \* \*

At a special meeting of the College Fraternities Exhibit Committee, held at Administration Building, Jackson Park, April 1, 1893, at which six fraternities were represented, the following resolution was unanimously adopted :

*"Resolved*, That the College Fraternities Exhibit Committee hereby decides that, for various reasons, an exhibit by the college fraternities at the World's Columbian Exposition is not at this time feasible, the chief reasons being that the space was not allotted until the time remaining was too short to make a characteristic exhibit, and the consequent inexpediency of collecting exhibits while this important matter was undetermined, as well as the difficulties placed in the way by the Exposition management of carrying out the decorative design, after it had been selected by the committee and approved by said management, and that the committee therefore surrenders the space allotted to it.

RICHARD LEE FEARN, *Chairman.*  
MABELLE T. LITTLE, *Secretary."*

—*Scroll.*

\* \* \*

It may be heresy, it may be contrary to all the canons of fraternity etiquette, it may be opposed to all the traditions of the fraternity life and practice, but if we could have our own way we would, once for all, annihilate the custom of having any "monkey work" connected with initiation into the Delta Tau Delta Fraternity. We are sure, in thus expressing our mind, that we find many brothers of the fraternity, who are equally loyal to her best interests, who will differ with us on this point. They will insist that the "barbarian" can conceive of no other way of entering Greek portals than by the assistance of a goat; that it keeps up interest in a fraternity; that the members of a chapter would not take sufficient interest in initiations without it. Now, for the sake of argument, we might grant the whole of these considerations, and yet we would head the page with "These things ought not so to be," and we verily believe that the practice is not now approved of in the best regulated families in the fraternity world. The Rustin accident at Yale a short time ago, another of an equally fatal nature at Cornell some years before, the case of Garrison at Harvard, all illustrate extremes to which the practice sometimes leads. It is against this yielding to the hoodlum sentiment in the chapter that we would protest.—*Rainbow of  $\Delta T \Delta$ .*

\* \* \*

For an American to matriculate is very easy. It is said that a diploma from an American college or university, or an equivalent educational certificate, is necessary, but I know an American who got in on nothing more than his *basports*.

The "red tape" one must go through in matriculating is enough to make a

lawyer's head swim. The operation, though long and intricate, proved interesting to me, because it was all "new," and I was kept wondering what would come next. When I reached Leipzig—just as the lectures were about to begin—there was a great rush of students to matriculate. I went one morning at 9 o'clock and stood up in turn to await my turn, but the line was longer than the officers could manage. A good many of us, therefore, were given numbered tickets and told to come back an hour later. This time I got in, but it was some time before I got out. It required just six men to see that I succeeded in finding my way through the maze. Eight separate and distinct ceremonies were gone through, and innumerable questions had to be answered, as follows:

(a) Man number one examines my Yale diploma, and takes my name and Leipzig address.

(b) With man number two I had to deposit my diploma, give my name, place of birth, and under which faculty I desired to be registered. Here I received the pamphlet of the laws of the university, and a signed paper saying I was a suitable applicant.

(c) This paper was examined by man number three, who asked me when I was born, my father's name and business, and my Leipzig address. Feeling assured that I was a suitable candidate, he vised my paper.

(d) The next task was to sign my full name—the full name must be given in every instance—to a large Latin document addressed to the rector of the university, promising, *fide dextraque data*, to "yield obedience to the rector and his successors, and to comply with the laws of the university."

(e) I then passed on to a large book, in which I signed my name, age in years, *religion*, under which faculty I wished to study, where I had studied previously, my Leipzig address, and my father's business.

(f) The fourth man was the "Quæstor," whom I had to pay twenty-one marks (\$5.25) as the matriculation fee. He makes a record of the payment on the paper the first man gave me, and gives me several pamphlets about the reading-room, hospital, etc.

(g) With man number five, I left the paper which I had carried with me so far, and received my "Collegien Buch," of which more below.

The eighth ceremony took place two days later, when a large number of the students were assembled to hear the address of welcome by the "rector," and receive their "student cards." The address was in German, not Latin, and rather brief. At its close the rector called us up, one at a time, by name, *shook our right hand* (with a bow on our part), and presented us with the same large Latin document which we had signed, signed by the rector, and according to which now we, "*fide dextraque data*," "*in numerum civium academicorum relati sumus*." Receiving immediately thereafter our "student cards," we became fully and regularly matriculated students.—"*At Leipzig University, in Beta Theta Pi for March.*"

\* \* \*

Honestly instituted, college initiations have heretofore consisted of two fairly distinct parts—(a) humiliation of the candidate, (b) spectacular impressiveness. The undergraduate members have in too many cases allowed the

first part to dwarf the second, and largely through their love of fun have laid themselves open to criticism.

"Where lives the man that has not tried  
How mirth can into folly glide?"

The escape from our dilemma, then, may be found in enlarging the second feature, spectacular impressiveness, to the complete exclusion of horse play. Successful efforts have been made in certain chapters of Delta Kappa Epsilon to accomplish this result. The chapter of which the writer was a member has been for years enlarging its ritual, until at the present it has a beautiful and elaborate ceremony, which requires the attention of more than the active chapter to produce, and which takes at least five hours to rehearse. Properties of considerable value have been accumulated, and the entire three stories of the chapter-house are employed in the ceremony. During the initiation the utmost dignity is preserved, ill treatment of the candidate is absolutely prohibited, and the spectators are requested to converse in whispers. The initiation is spectacular in the extreme, but every part of it is designed to impress upon the neophyte the cardinal virtues of manhood in Delta Kappa Epsilon. No man could ever forget such ceremony.

What is a success with one chapter may be so in a greater or less degree with all, and along this line the existing abuses can be overcome. If reform we must have, let it be of such a nature as to serve as a safety valve for the undergraduate and yet strengthen the mystic bond that binds us. Let the initiation personify the fraternity and endow it with attributes and life. In this way the mystic goddess may command as distinct a loyalty as does our country or our home, and then indeed shall our aims be accomplished in the development of "a pure and magnanimous manhood."—*Δ K E Quarterly*.

\* \* \*

Appropos of Σ X's recent foolish adventure into honorary initiations, we clip the following clever skit:

When Grover Cleveland rode the goat  
He caught the beastie by the throat  
And stroked its beard!  
Such groans as Billy then let fly  
Around the halls of Sigma Chi  
Were never heard!

The boy stood on the burning deck,  
As Grover grasped the Billy's neck,  
And did not flee;  
In vain the Billy tried to buck,  
The great man to his withers stuck,  
Ah me, ah me!

The goat that had come there to scoff  
 Remained to pray. "Get off, get off,"  
 It cried, in tones  
 Of agony. "Why should I die  
 To help make thee a Sigma Chi,  
 O Grover C.?"

Then quick they called an ambulance—  
 But the poor creature had no chance—  
 It died, and now  
 When next the Sigma Chi are bent  
 On taking in a president  
 They'll use a cow!

—*New York Recorder.*

\* \* \*

The following table shows the number of living and dead fraternity chapters. It includes all changes from the issuance of the last edition of "Baird's" book down to January 1, 1893, and was compiled by Mr. W. O. Morgan (Phi Delta Theta), of Oakland, Cal.:

|    | NAME.                  | No. Living. | No. Dead. | Total. |    | NAME.       | No. Living. | No. Dead. | Total. |
|----|------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------|----|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------|
| 1  | A Δ Φ .....            | 20          | 8         | 28     | 16 | Φ Γ Δ ..... | 44          | 21        | 65     |
| 2  | A T Ω .....            | 44          | 18        | 62     | 17 | Φ K Ψ ..... | 38          | 14        | 52     |
| 3  | B Θ Π .....            | 61          | 20        | 81     | 18 | Φ K Σ ..... | 11          | 15        | 26     |
| 4  | X Φ .....              | 23          | 20        | 43     | 19 | Ψ Θ Ψ ..... | 3           | 1         | 4      |
| 5  | X Ψ .....              | 17          | 9         | 25     | 20 | Π K A ..... | 4           | 7         | 11     |
| 6  | Δ K E .....            | 34          | 14        | 48     | 21 | Ψ T .....   | 19          | 2         | 21     |
| 7  | Δ Φ .....              | 12          | 4         | 16     | 22 | Σ A E ..... | 41          | 32        | 73     |
| 8  | Δ Ψ .....              | 9           | 10        | 19     | 23 | Σ X .....   | 40          | 25        | 65     |
| 9  | Δ T Δ .....            | 39          | 27        | 66     | 24 | Σ N .....   | 30          | 8         | 38     |
| 10 | Δ Y .....              | 28          | 5         | 33     | 25 | Σ Φ .....   | 8           | 2         | 10     |
| 11 | K A .....              | 5           | 2         | 7      | 26 | T Δ Σ ..... | 3           | .....     | 3      |
| 12 | K A <sup>2</sup> ..... | 25          | 14        | 39     | 27 | Θ Δ X ..... | 22          | 14        | 36     |
| 13 | K Σ .....              | 29          | 19        | 48     | 28 | Z Ψ .....   | 22          | 9         | 31     |
| 14 | Φ A X .....            | 5           | 2         | 7      |    |             |             |           |        |
| 15 | Φ Δ Θ .....            | 67          | 16        | 83     |    |             | 902         | 338       | 1040   |

We hope the above is more accurate for the others than for Φ K Ψ. The figures 8 and 4 should be transposed, thus: Number living, 34; number dead, 18.—ED. SHIELD.

\* \* \*

Let us be frank about it. The magazine has suffered a very exasperating interregnum. Despite the good intentions of every one concerned, it fell a victim to an experiment in law-making. Under some of the hastily enacted legislation of the last convention (a loyal convention, beyond all doubt, and

zealous for the fraternity), it became a mooted question who was authorized to let contracts for publishing the magazine and generally to supervise its business management. This question ought to have been settled promptly. But from one cause and another it was not accepted as settled until our new Executive Committee, gathering itself together from distant quarters, met our Board of Trustees in Cincinnati on the 26th of last November. It was then determined that under the constitution of the fraternity the business of the magazine must be controlled by the Board of Trustees, who are personally liable for the fraternity's debts.

Hardly had this question been finally disposed of, when another arose, or threatened to arise: whether the Executive Committee could not claim a right to control the editorial utterances of the magazine. This question has not yet been formally settled; that is, the *status* of the magazine editor under the new law has not yet been determined officially. But about the first of January it was settled in an indirect and informal manner that no such right existed or would be claimed to exist.

In the mean time, and before either of these questions had become vexatious, the Executive Committee, acting under the new law, had appointed the editor of last year to the position of editor and business manager for this, and thereupon had directed him to make certain contracts on account of the magazine. This appointment was immediately declined, on the ground that its acceptance would involve the doing of illegal acts, injurious to the best interests of Beta Theta Pi. Pending the settlement of these unhappy questions, as there was no one whose authority to act for the fraternity was admitted, the editor of last year proceeded at once to publish the minutes and his October number, on his personal credit with a printing house. This done, he waited for the day-break.

The questions involved were settled in time, as has been said. It appears to be now pretty well understood: first, that the business affairs of the fraternity, including the business management of the magazine, must be in accordance with the constitution of the fraternity and of such of the Ohio laws as form a part of our constitution; and secondly, that the magazine must not be editorially muzzled. The interregnum appears now to be at an end.—*Beta Theta Pi.*

The above editorial comment gives adequate explanation of the temporary discontinuance of one of our most valued exchanges. We sincerely hope that *Beta Theta Pi's* troubles are ended, and that we shall see its cheerful features each recurring month.—ED. SHIELD.

# Miscellany.

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for *The Scroll*, the *Φ Γ Δ Quarterly*, and *The Scroll of Φ Δ Θ*, viz.: 75 cents per volume for each. *College Fraternity* and *SHIELD*, \$3.00.

There is an urgent call for the following back numbers of *THE SHIELD*: Vol. VI., No. 5. Can any brother supply it?

We now have Vol. VIII., No. 1. Who wishes it?

Can any one aid the Secretary of Pa. Z in finding the following brothers of that chapter:

Wm. M. Busey, D. L. Smith, Phil. Lewis, S. Frank Eagle, J. E. Wood, Wm. F. Sheppard, G. H. Miller.

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them:

|                                                               |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Will T. Hartley, Chrisman, Ill.                               | M. W. Ransom, Raleigh, N. C.       |
| Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.                                | H. M. Stephenson, Springfield, Mo. |
| D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.                                | J. R. Anderson, Jamestown, N. Y.   |
| A. M. Hull, Jackson Block, Chicago, Ill.                      | J. A. Ewing, Monmouth, Ill.        |
| R. N. Hubbard, Columbus, Ohio.                                | A. P. H. Bloomer, Princeton, N. J. |
| Geo. D. Baker, Cheyenne, Wyo.                                 | W. H. Scofield, Hartfield, N. Y.   |
| D. B. Williams, Hightstown, N. J.                             | J. H. Prior, Ireton, Iowa.         |
| Jno. N. McNair, Danville, N. Y.                               |                                    |
| J. W. W. Porter, 800 Broad St., Newark, N. J.                 |                                    |
| R. E. Price, The Normandie, Cleveland, Ohio.                  |                                    |
| C. T. Conger, Guaranty Loan, Minneapolis, Minn.               |                                    |
| C. C. Spencer, 819 Home Insurance Co., Chicago, Ill.          |                                    |
| L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, California.        |                                    |
| H. D. Irvin, 502 Globe Insurance Building, Minneapolis, Minn. |                                    |



Bro. Fred. Ehrenfeld, of Springfield, Ohio, 249 Fern Cliff avenue, has the following back numbers: Vol. IV., Nos. 3, 4, 5, one copy, No. 6, four copies, No. 8, eight copies, Nos. 9, 10, four copies; Vol. V., No. 3, two copies; Vol. VIII., No. 3, eight copies, No. 7, four copies, No. 10, three copies, No. 11, four copies; Vol. IX., No. 3, two copies, No. 6, one copy, No. 8, two copies, No. 10, eight copies; Vol. X., Nos. 1, 2, 9, one copy; Vol. XI., Nos. 1, 2, one copy, Nos. 4, 5, two copies, Nos. 6, 7, one copy, No. 8, two copies, No. 9, three copies. Annual Report for 1888.

Brother Ehrenfeld wishes copies of Vol. III., No. 1; Vol. V., Nos. 6 and 7.

---

---

# KODAKS

Take one with You  
to the World's Fair.



**They're the only** practical camera for the purpose. No bulky glass plates—no troublesome holders—no need of hunting up a dark room. With our special Columbian spools of film, containing 200 exposures, you can have your Kodak loaded before leaving home and can then "*press the button*" as often as you like while at the Fair without the necessity of reloading.

**Eastman Kodak Co.,**

**Rochester, N. Y.**

⌋ Send for  
⌋ Catalogue. ⌋

---

# *A Tonic*

For Brain-Workers, the Weak and Debilitated.

## Horsford's Acid Phosphate

is without exception the Best Remedy for relieving Mental and Nervous Exhaustion; and where the system has become debilitated by disease it acts as a general tonic and vitalizer, affording sustenance to both brain and body.

Dr. J. C. Wilson, Philadelphia, Pa., says: "I have used it as a general tonic, and in particular in the debility and dyspepsia of overworked men, with satisfactory results."

Descriptive pamphlet sent free.

*RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS, Providence, R. I.*



Beware of Substitutes and Imitations.

---

## OFFICIAL JEWELERS

—TO—

Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

— **ROEHM & SON,** —

ESTABLISHED  
1849.

DETROIT, MICH.

Having received the above appointment, we hope to merit a large share of Φ K Ψ trade by producing the finest pins made.

Price-lists and samples sent upon request of Chapter Secretary or Treasurer.

---

 The Name to Remember  
when buying a  
**BICYCLE**  
— IS —  
**A. W. GUMP & CO.,**  
DAYTON, OHIO.

\$30.00 to \$50.00 saved on many new and second-hand Bicycles. Lists free. Over 3,000 in stock. Cash or time.  
**AGENTS WANTED.**



# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)

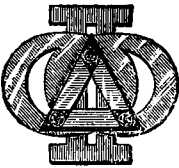


This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

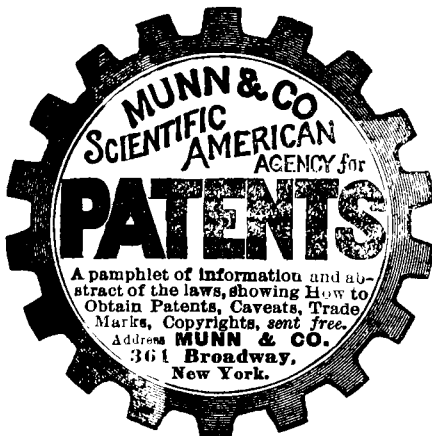
It contains : a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities ; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional and Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies ; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located ; lists of annuals and colors ; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.

One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,

**\$2.00 per Copy.**



*Send in your orders through this Journal.*



Scientific American  
Agency for



For information and free Handbook write to  
MUNN & CO., 361 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.  
Oldest bureau for securing patents in America.  
Every patent taken out by us is brought before  
the public by a notice given free of charge in the

**Scientific American**

Largest circulation of any scientific paper in the  
world. Splendidly illustrated. No intelligent  
man should be without it. Weekly, \$3.00 a  
year; \$1.50 six months. Address MUNN & CO.,  
PUBLISHERS, 361 Broadway, New York.



**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,**

**INDIANAPOLIS**

**AND CHICAGO.**

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains

**BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED.**

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..

# Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 Cigarettes.



CIGARETTE SMOKERS who are willing to pay a little more than the price charged for the *ordinary trade* Cigarettes, will find THIS BRAND superior to all others.

*The Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 Cigarettes* are made from the brightest, most delicately flavored and highest cost Gold Leaf grown in Virginia. This is the **Old and Original** brand of Straight Cut Cigarettes, and was brought out by us in the year 1875.

**BEWARE OF IMITATIONS**, and observe that the firm name as below is on every package.

***The ALLEN & GINTER Branch***

OF THE AMERICAN TOBACCO CO.  
MANUFACTURERS,  
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA.



**A GIFT WORTH HAVING.**

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.

# THE SHIELD

—OF—

## Phi Kappa Psi:

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF THE  $\Phi K \Psi$  FRATERNITY, AND PUBLISHED MONTHLY DURING THE COLLEGIATE YEAR.



### TABLE OF CONTENTS.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PAGE. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| THE COLLEGE FRATERNITY AS A SOCIAL INSTITUTION.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 445   |
| NET THE VAGRANT FANCY.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 447   |
| THE AREOPAGUS.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 448   |
| Harvard Phi Psis.    Twin City Alumni Association.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |
| EDITORIAL.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 451   |
| CHAPTER LETTERS.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 456   |
| Washington and Jefferson; Allegheny; Bucknell; Pennsylvania College; Dickinson; Franklin and Marshall; Cornell; Syracuse; Columbia College; University of Virginia; Hampden-Sidney; Columbian University; Ohio Wesleyan University; Wittenberg College; Ohio State University; Indiana University; Wabash College; University of Michigan; Northwestern; State University of Iowa. |       |
| PERSONALS.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 473   |
| COLLEGE AND FRATERNITY NOTES.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 483   |
| MISCELLANY.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 487   |

PUBLISHED BY THE FRATERNITY.

Entered at the Dayton, Ohio, Post Office as Second Class Mail Matter.

**TERMS.**—Yearly Subscription, \$1.50; Single numbers, 20 cents.

# SOLID.

There is only one solid train  
from Cincinnati to New York,  
via Washington, Baltimore  
and Philadelphia.

It is the F. F. V. Vestibule Limited  
over the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway.

Dining Cars run through with the  
train to New York. Entire train  
lighted with electricity;  
heated with steam.

The track and road-bed of the C. & O.  
are of the highest standard.

No railroad in the world has any better.

Scenery grand and varied—

Canons, mountains and battlefields.

Ticket Office,

S. W. Cor. Fifth and Walnut,

Cincinnati, Ohio.

# Do You Ride a Victor?



With the only complete bicycle plant in the world, where every part of the machine is made from A to Z, is it any wonder that Victor Bicycles are acknowledged leaders?

There's no bicycle like a Victor, and no plant so grandly complete as the one devoted exclusively to the manufacture of this king of wheels.

---

**OVERMAN WHEEL CO.**

**BOSTON.    WASHINGTON.    DENVER.    SAN FRANCISCO.**



# The VICTOR RIDER on the Road

Has no use for tire tape, plugs, glue, patches, or a pail of water to find the leak.

He doesn't carry a load of tools to repair his pneumatic. He wastes no time and fears no puncture.

He simply uses his hands, removing the inner tube through a hole in the rim, replacing with an extra one carried for the purpose.

Do you know of anything simpler?

---

**OVERMAN WHEEL CO.**

BOSTON. WASHINGTON. DENVER. SAN FRANCISCO.





NEW YORK GAMMA.

W. D. B. ... F. A. Coker ... W. H. Ripley ... D. P. Read ... J. C. Udall ... A. N. Allen ... C. H. Lum ... W. H. Nichols ... H. C. Perrin.

Under the ...

JUNE, 1893.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1893.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

- President*.....W. C. WILSON, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.  
H. M. NICHOLS, New York.  
F. A. NELSON, Lexington, Va.  
H. S. LAWRENCE, Springfield, Ohio.  
C. P. RICHARDSON, Ann Arbor, Mich.
- 

## COMMITTEES.

---

### *Grand Catalogue.*

- GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Ripon, Wisconsin.  
W. E. McLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

- G. B. LOCKWOOD, Editor, Greencastle, Ind.

### *Song Book.*

- REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Editor, Plainfield, New Jersey.
- 

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the New York Alumni Association in New York City, April, 1894.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,  
BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE  
COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.50 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 20 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Editor*,

323 South Plum Street.

TROY, OHIO.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

### DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, Chester, Pa.

- Pa. A...J. M. Nesbitt, Washington and Jefferson College, Washington, Pa.
- Pa. B...G. S. Derby, Allegheny College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Meadville, Pa.
- Pa. T...J. Roberts Wood, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.
- Pa. E...Frank M. Keffer, Lock box 46, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.
- Pa. Z...Norton T. Houser, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.
- Pa. H...Hugo C. Hark, Franklin and Marshall College, 36 W. Orange Street, Lancaster, Pa.
- Pa.  $\Theta$ ...F. M. Potter, Jr., Lafayette College, 164 E. Hall, Easton, Pa.
- Pa. I...J. Gazzam McKenzie, Univ. of Penn., 2040 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- Pa. K...Joseph C. Emley, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.
- N. Y. A. Harry L. French, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
- N. Y. B. L. J. Backus, Syracuse University, 705 Univ. Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.
- N. Y. T. A. N. Allen, Columbia College, 175 E. 71st Street, New York, N. Y.
- N. Y. E. H. D. Winters, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.
- Pittsburgh Alumni Association.
- New York Alumni Association, Henry Pegram, 142 W. 43d Street, New York.
- Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, 237 N. Third St., Philadelphia, Pa.

### DISTRICT II.

Archon, REV. ERNEST M. STIRES, Augusta, Ga.

- Va. A...William W. Old, University of Virginia, Va.
- Va. B...S. G. Anspach, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.
- Va. T...A. J. Morrison, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.
- W. Va. A. G. Fred. Dorsey, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.
- Md. A...W. S. Baer, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.
- D. C. A. Geo. C. Aukam, Columbian Univ., 600 F St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
- S. C. A...J. Wilkinson Jervey, South Carolina College, Columbia, S. C.
- Miss. A. J. S. Gilmer, University of Mississippi, Oxford, Miss.
- Maryland Alumni Ass'n, Horace P. Sadtler, 10 E. Lexington St., Baltimore, Md.
- Washington Alumni Ass'n, A. E. H. Middleton, Washington, D. C.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, CHAS. H. BEESON, Bloomington, Ind.

Ohio A. . O. E. Monnette, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., Box 413, Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B. . Eugene G. Kennedy, Wittenberg College, Springfield, O.  
 Ohio A. . Harford Stewart, State University, 846 E. Broad St., Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A. . Chas. J. Downey, De Pauw University,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B. . A. B. Guthrie, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. T. . John Meteer, Wabash College, 406 S. Grant Ave., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, Norwalk, Ohio.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, THEO G. SOARES, The University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

Ill. A. . . Jared W. Young, Northwestern University, Box 388, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. E. H. Warren, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. T. . M. O. Monat, Beloit College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A. . . Reginald Hall Johnson, State University, Geiger House, Iowa City, Ia.  
 Minn. B. J. E. Borncamp, State Univ., 303 Washington Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A. . Archie Hogg, State University, 845 Miss. St., Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. B. . Willis P. Chamberlin, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Palo Alto, Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, G. Fred Rush, Room 34, 115 Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.  
 Twin-City Alumni Association, Byron H. Timberlake, 209 Masonic Temple, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
 Kansas City Alumni Asso'n, Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.  
 Multnomah Alumni Ass'n, E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Ore.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

Vol. XIII.

JUNE, 1893.

No. 9.

## THE COLLEGE FRATERNITY AS A SOCIAL INSTITUTION.

[A paper read at Fourth District Council, Lawrence, Kan.]

Man is an institutional being; he precipitates his thought in institutions. The family, the state, the church, the school, and the various social fraternities are a few examples of the numberless institutions of mankind. These are important, perhaps, in the order named, and we cherish them accordingly. Thus I place the social fraternities, such as the Masonic, and others, very high up in the scale of institutions. The family is founded on kinship of blood; the social fraternity is founded on kinship of mind and heart. The family is seldom large enough for man's social instincts and aims; hence the institution of fraternities, hundreds, thousands of different kinds, as for instance, the chivalric orders of Mediæval Knights, the Masonic Fraternity, the Odd Fellows, the Knights of Pythias, the Women's Christian Temperance Union, and the various charitable, benevolent, or temperance societies, and the comparatively modern college fraternities.

These institutions are peculiar to America, and date from 1825. The clubs called "corps" in some of the German universities are quite different. I understand they are local societies, and select men largely for their dueling proclivities. The modern American college fraternity began simply as a literary society; then they became select socially; then secret; then they established branch chapters in other colleges; and hence the different college fraternities that to-day hold so prominent a place among social institutions in America. Very frequently do we hear members of the different college fraternities, who are also Masons, or Odd Fellows, or Knights of Pythias, express the opinion that the fellow feeling in the



college fraternity is incomparably more cordial and enduring than in such other non-college fraternities. Although the Masonic and similar societies have, for a main purpose, mutual encouragement and assistance between its members, there is proportionally much less personal business advantage in being a member of such societies than in being a member of a college fraternity. Instances of business association through college fraternity relations are numberless to any one familiar with college men. As conferring social distinction on its members, of course the college fraternity, from its very nature, has much the advantage. An Alpha Delta Phi banquet or a Phi Kappa Psi dinner is a select affair, and is regarded by the public as a prominent social event.

Members of a college fraternity have more cordial feeling for their fellows because they are homogeneous; they are much more nearly equal in culture and aims of life. They are all presumably college-bred men, and they are all presumably *select* college-bred men. The Phi Kappa Psi pin is presumably a badge of culture, whose wearer is a safe man to introduce to the family, however short the acquaintance. He is likely to be congenial, because his college experiences have been similar to your own. In him you should find an intellectual as well as a social companion.

In populous centers, college fraternity relations form the basis of the most intimate social groups, and it is there, perhaps, that one derives the greatest benefit of membership in a college fraternity. In remote places, intercourse is less frequent, but nevertheless forms many of the pleasant incidents of life.

Are you a gray-bearded alumnus in Wyoming, with neighborhood friendships, who has not seen a Phi Psi for years, and therefore regard fraternity days as a pleasant experience of the past? To-morrow a Phi Psi may meet you, and such a crony you have not enjoyed for years. Or perhaps you will take a run out of Wyoming to more populous centers where the boys live. Then dining, or supping, or walking together, you will feel that the fraternity is indeed a present and future day affair, that it is in fact a brotherhood of cultivated and companionable men, an aristocracy of brain and heart peculiar to American democratic life, an organization, which, though begun in youth, has elements that honor and attract men through life.

Why do alumni, who for years have been out of college, inconvenience themselves in time and money for the sake of their college fraternity or chapter? The reason is simple: Because they feel that their range of cordial and intimate friendships is thereby extended much beyond the one or two bosom friends of ordinary life; because they feel a distinct relationship and social claim on men of honor, ability, cordiality and

social standing; because they feel, in short, that the college fraternity develops a companionship which is supplied by no other institution, except in a certain sense by the family.

The future of the college fraternity is very promising. It is the only aristocratic, social institution which our American democratic life will permit. The excellence of the modern college fraternity over other social fraternities, is the more perfect homogeneity of its membership, which is drawn altogether from one class—college men. But within this class, we must admit, care is needed to make this homogeneity as perfect as possible. We must select men possessing three or four prominent and distinct virtues; we must draw our men only from colleges frequented by a class of men likely to possess such virtues. This is the one feature that this paper desires to emphasize, that the Phi Kappa Psi badge may mean the same thing East or West, North or South; for this is the one thing that holds the alumnus to his allegiance, and the chapter to its allegiance: make the membership as homogeneous as possible.

G. FRED RUSH.

---

### NET THE VAGRANT FANCY.

Net the vagrant fancy  
With an inspiration deft.  
Quick! ere it darts its splendor,  
Where satyr cannot render  
Into wisdom's time-worn cleft.

Shrine it in the amber,  
Every tender hue and tone,  
That tells some heartfelt story  
Of love, or faith, or glory,  
That strengthens every one.

Watch its inward sparkle,  
As it brightens some worn heart—  
Like dew upon the flower  
Gives freshness for its dower—  
Struggling vainly in the mart.

Loose the dead'ning fetters  
That environment has wrought,  
By subtle touch of feeling  
To humanity appealing,  
Kindred joy and sorrow taught.

WALTER ALLAN REINOEHL.

Minneapolis Minn., May 10, 1893.

## The Areopagus.

---

### HARVARD PHI PSIS.

As many of the brothers may think it singular that no permanent organization of  $\Phi K \Psi$  alumni exists at Harvard, where the fraternity is usually represented by no inconsiderable number, I have thought that in justice to the brothers here it should be stated that several attempts have been made to consummate plans tending to that effect, but so far they have been unprolific of results. At least three causes seem to point to the reason why these attempts have been unsuccessful, and to enumerate it might be stated:

First, That the brothers are as a rule graduates from other colleges, each pursuing special work, and so are not thrown together often, and consequently do not assimilate easily when they do meet.

Second, That being graduates, they are older than the average college man, and while having formed their intimate friendships while active members of their active chapters, do not care to make new ones, but prefer to devote the time they formerly gave to fraternity life to their work.

Third, That being affiliated with an university where the elective system is in vogue, they have imbibed to some extent that spirit of independence and lack of interest in the affairs of others, which is a characteristic of the Harvard man.

Admitting that the reasons may seem inadequate, why a body of men who have but recently separated from the active affairs of the fraternity life should find it difficult to form an alumni association, which would be to their great amelioration, yet the fact remains that so far the several attempts have been infertile, and undoubtedly much can be ascribed to the heterogeneous tastes and dispositions of the brothers, and to the prevailing indifference of the students with whom they are thrown in contact.

This year it was thought feasible to endeavor to interest the Boston alumni, and invitations were accordingly sent to all whose names could be secured, in the hope that a banquet might be arranged for, which

would afford an opportunity for the older members to rekindle their  $\Phi \Psi$  enthusiasm around the jovial board. Of the invitations thus sent but three acknowledgements were received, and so, much to our dissappointment, we were obliged to abandon the hopes we had entertained of meeting the brothers of earlier days.

As there is every indication that the number of  $\Phi \Psi$ 's enrolled in the university will increase, we hope that with the augmentation will come new endeavors and more determined efforts, and that in the near future Harvard may be known as one of the enthusiastic number of  $\Phi K \Psi$ 's ever increasing alumni associations.

The present enrollment of  $\Phi \Psi$ 's embraces the following:

|                        |                       |           |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| George C. Cooke.....   | Graduate Student..... | Iowa A.   |
| L. B. Flower.....      | Senior Class.....     | Wis. A.   |
| M. C. Ford.....        | Sophomore Class.....  | Wis. A.   |
| F. C. Hicks.....       | Law School.....       | Penn. K.  |
| H. Hudson.....         | Law School.....       | Mich. A.  |
| H. M. Kelly....        | Graduate Student..... | Penn. T.  |
| L. F. Kiesewetter..... | Graduate Student..... | Ohio A.   |
| E. H. Vickers.....     | Graduate Student..... | W. Va. A. |
| H. K. White....        | Graduate Student..... | Wis. T.   |

Fraternally,

FRED C. HICKS.

### TWIN CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The May regular of the Twin City Alumni Association should have been last night, but the secretary was called to Columbus, Ohio, to help secure justice for a deserving Phi Psi before the Inter-State Oratorical Association, so the meeting was postponed one week. On next Friday evening, the 19th of May, therefore will occur the last reception and banquet of the "Twin City Association" for this college year. The ladies are to be with us on that occasion, and the spacious halls (particularly the banquet hall) of the chapter house are likely to be taxed almost as severely as they were at the formal opening on January 20, last.

I come now to the great contest that culminated in the glorious victory for Phi Psi at Columbus, Ohio, on May 4. I hasten here to thank most sincerely, both for Brother Pattee and myself, the scores of Phi Psis who lent their kindly interest and assistance in this case. I thank you in this manner for two reasons: First, you are so numerous and widely separated that press of business prevents a suitable *personal* recognition of your services; and second, THE SHIELD is the official organ of the fraternity. Everything that is interesting, valuable and important (and prudent) should be printed in THE SHIELD. We thereby learn to read

THE SHIELD more than we do. I want every Phi Psi who takes THE SHIELD, and who has any ambition to ever even *pass through* the metropolis of the North-west, to read the letters from the Twin City Alumni Association; and if there is any such Phi Psi who does *not* take THE SHIELD, I want him to borrow each number and read at least two things, viz: the letter from his own chapter and the letter from the aforesaid alumni association.

It is indeed very gratifying to know that Phi Psis in both North and South, East and West, stand ready to contribute to the just cause of a deserving Phi Psi. It clearly demonstrates that it *means* something to belong to such a fraternity. In the case of Brother Pattee, the *justice* of his claim was undisputed and indisputable; yet for the opportune aid of brothers and friends his rights would not have been secured. It is one thing to stand by a brother and fight for him to the last moment when he has equity on his side. It is quite another to rake up some untenable pretext, and endeavor to enlist the aid of the fraternity in its support. As a Phi Psi I have never known of a call for the latter case, but for the former I have both made and received such calls, and stand ready for both again.

The Twin City Alumni Association has recently been strengthened by the addition of two new brothers, J. W. Hanson, '86, Ill. A; and W. A. Reinoehl, '91, Penn. Eta, Brother Reinoehl having come from Lancaster but a few days ago. We are glad to welcome all Phi Psis who come this way. Headquarters, 303 Washington Ave., S. E., at the chapter house, and easy of access from both cities, being right on the Interurban Line. The secretary's office is in Masonic Temple. If you come to the summer carnival, or if you are ever in Minneapolis, call and see him.

BYRON H. TIMBERLAKE, *Sec'y.*

201 Masonic Temple, Minneapolis, Minn., May 13, 1893.

## Editorial.

---

*Correspondents will please note these injunctions: Communications must reach the Editor by the 15th of each month, and the length of chapter letters has been limited by authority to 500 words.*

---

FOR reasons that at this time seem especially weighty, the Executive Council have ordered THE SHIELD to appear but this one time more this college year. Therefore, this issue is called the June number, and the volume will be thus completed in nine parts.

---

WE have just completed sending out our annual statements. It is said that no householder realizes how rich he is until he moves and stowed-away articles are brought to light.

By some such philosophy the Editor has learned how poor he is, for as he glances at printers' bills, which come with cheerful regularity, and then at the handsome aggregate of what the alumni and chapters owe THE SHIELD, he fain would cry, "Oh,  $\Phi$   $\chi$   $\Psi$ , how long!"

---

ONE of the pleasantest features of fraternity journalism is the personal letters which come to the Editor in reply to statements of account. If half the good things said by appreciative alumni about the Editor and THE SHIELD were generally believed, our edition would be 3000 instead of 1350.

We do not wish to seem unappreciative of these flattering evidences of esteem, because we do not answer them each by a personal letter, but the volume of such a correspondence renders such reciprocation impracticable, and the Editor is compelled to ask that this general acknowledgement be accepted instead.

Our highest ambition in fraternity affairs is to make THE SHIELD

readable, and no higher compliment can be paid it than to know from the numerous flattering comments on its contents that it is read.

---

WE beg to acknowledge the receipt of three copies of *THE SHIELD* for November, '85. One of these was from Michigan *A*, another from Bro. W. W. Douglas, and a third from Wisconsin *I*.

This shows the value of advertising in *THE SHIELD*. We are therefore inclined to renew our "ad." for *Φ K Ψ Journal* and *Φ K Ψ Quarterly*. We will pay \$10 for a full volume of both of the above, or \$5 for a full volume of either.

---

*THE* rapidly increasing list of the "Lost" deserves renewed attention. Will you not each glance through it and help to lessen its force?

---

Our Personal department shows no indication as yet of our challenge being accepted. The deluge has not come.

---

We can not close this volume without expressing our hearty thanks to the chapter correspondents. The high standard of former volumes of *THE SHIELD* has been surpassed, and we look at the long array with pardonable pride.

The especial source of gratification to the Editor lies in the fact that these results have been brought about through the spontaneous desire of the chapters to be well represented and not because of any editorial prodding.

Pennsylvania *B* and Ohio *B* hold the distinguished place of first, having been represented in each number, while ten other chapters stand close second, with one less communication to their credit. One chapter has but two letters published, and one chapter has not appeared in print during the year. We do not reproach these delinquents, but most deeply deprecate their neglect of what to the other chapters has proved a delightful task.

Will all the correspondents accept editorial congratulations and believe that the largest share of the success of Volume XIII stands to their credit? It is even so.

---

*THE* Editor acknowledges the receipt of an excellent photograph of the boys of Pennsylvania *I* chapter.

IN this connection the Editor wishes to express his conviction that Volume XIII has been the best year which *THE SHIELD* has seen, in a literary way, as the exponent of  $\Phi K \Psi$  life and thought. It has also been the hardest year of financial struggle. These pages are not the fitting place to discuss the condition of our exchequer, but the reader of these lines may, if he will, consider this a very broad hint to "step up to the captain's office and settle."

---

THERE are a few chapters in  $\Phi K \Psi$ , and we believe in all fraternities, which in social and class standing rank higher than the many. The causes for this are not hard to find, and they do not lie, as some are inclined to think, in the very much higher qualifications required in one place for membership than in another, but rather in conditions which in themselves are not permanent.

There are in this country some few institutions which, for one cause or another, have the "call" just now on students, and the brightest and strongest men are flocking to them. This in itself would perhaps account for the relative preëminence and prominence of some of our best chapters. There are other reasons, no doubt, but for the purpose of this discussion let us think only of the one.

There is, of course, laudable pride and a keen pleasure in standing to the fore in one's fraternity, but there are grievous perils in preëminence. In an experience of sixteen years of active participation in  $\Phi K \Psi$  affairs, we have seen chapters, once the proudest, we might with justice say haughtiest, sink into mediocrity and then into extinction.

There is always some other reason advanced for this unfortunate decadence, but we believe the true reason is the arrogance which comes with too great success and a preëminence whose responsibilities and dangers have not been properly appreciated.

We always tremble for a chapter which is really at the top, in a position to be a source of envy to its rivals, not that this feeling is to be credited with subsequent decadence—although we believe that too great strength may bring combined opposition too powerful to resist,—but rather because the haughty sense of superiority robs the wisest of us of our judgment, and before we are fully aware of it we have tumbled from our lofty peak into the valley of common mediocrity.

Another lesson can be learned from the position of power and preëminence which some have attained, and that is that the Ameri-



can people are fickle, and the institution which today stands popularly with the young men of our land may in five years or less be not quite "the thing," or a new Stanford or Chicago University will spring into full-fledged existence to contest the field successfully with more venerable rivals.

A final lesson we wish to leave. Remember that the "race is not to the swift nor the battle to the strong." The strongest men in  $\Phi K \Psi$  today, the men of whom we are proudest, are with rare exceptions the alumni of small colleges, where chapters are of necessity few in membership and often financially weak.

Rejoice in your prosperity, brothers of the strong chapters, but let your joy be of the sort that is glad of preëminence for the sake of the fraternity to which you are an honor, and be glad that you have such rank because through it you may help to up-rear our standard to the highest.

---

WE print in this issue the picture of New York  $\Gamma$  Chapter. The appearance of this group of loyal brothers justifies Brother Allen's very enthusiastic regard for "his boys," for a finer appearing lot it will be hard to find. We expect to publish the group of Indiana  $\Delta$  in September issue. Why not send more groups?

---

WE are in receipt of a very creditable issue of *Mirage*, which reminds us to say that the supply of annuals sent us for review is the shortest crop on record, consisting at present of *Cornellian*, *Gopher*, *Makio*, *Bijou*, and *Mirage*.

---

RECENTLY we spoke of Dr. Lowry's discouragements in the preparation of the song book. Light has broken through the clouds, and unless chapters now delinquent send contributions promptly the book will be through the press and they be unrepresented.

---

BRO. A. N. ALLEN is volunteer number two.

---

UP to the hour of going to press the World's Fair Committee had not reported an official headquarters for  $\Phi K \Psi$ , but they recommend for refined, quiet, and reasonable entertainment, The Hartford, 6030 and 6032 Washington avenue, Woodlawn Park, Chicago. Rooms

range in price from \$1 to \$2 per day for each person, where two or more occupy a room. This hotel is newly constructed of brick, newly furnished, and within two blocks of the World's Fair grounds.

---

MEMBERS of Virginia Beta Chapter will make their headquarters in apartments No. 606, Melrose Building, 3756 Ellis avenue, Chicago, from July 18 to August 10. Visiting brothers are invited to call.

---

HERE is a brother who deserves to be enshrined and canonized a saint of  $\Phi K \Psi$ :

JIMENEZ, CHIHUAHUA, MEX., May 11, 1893.

*Mr. C. L. Van Cleve, Troy, Ohio:*

DEAR BROTHER—Some time last fall I had a notice from you of my dues to THE SHIELD. I have since mislaid the statement, and so do not know how much I owe, and would now send you a check, but before doing so I would ask what our society is doing towards quarters or some place where Phi Psi can meet during the exposition at Chicago; and if anything is being done I would like to meet a part of the expense, as I expect to visit the exposition during September and would like to meet as many of my club men as I may. I have had no notice as to whether the Grand Catalogue has ever been completed. If so, I would like a copy. I presume I might know something of this had I read THE SHIELD, but I move about so much that I do not get more than half my letters from home, and *all* my papers are lost. Please let me hear from you, and if Phi Kappa Psi is in need of financial aid let me know and I will always do what I can.

Yours fraternally,

T. J. EVANS.

I am Division Engineer of the British-Mexican Railroad of Mexico. My address is Jimenez, E-de-Chihuahua, Mexico.

## Chapter Letters.

---

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

As Brother Myers, our present scribe, graduates with the class of '93, the honor of communicating the happenings at Pennsylvania Alpha has fallen to your humble servant.

During the past four weeks so many social and athletic events of more than ordinary interest have transpired, that did we attempt a very complete resume, our space and the editor's patience would alike be exhausted.

On April 27th the College Banjo, Mandolin and Guitar Club, assisted by some of the best local talent, gave a complimentary concert, which was enjoyed by a large and critical audience. Each number was warmly applauded and at the close of the entertainment the club was tendered a delightful reception in the parlors of the Grid Iron Club.

Our ball team suffered the first defeat of the season at the hands of the Kiskiminetas on the 7th of this month.

This year promises an unusually successful meeting of the Inter-collegiate Athletic Association, which will be held at Pittsburgh on the 27th of May. All the colleges in the association are hard at work and each team is putting forth a strong effort to win the championship. W. & J. has been forced to do nearly all her training indoors this spring, owing to the bad weather, which renders the athletic grounds unfit for use.

Brother Mevay, on account of his arduous (?) duties as a senior, has resigned the captaincy of the base ball team.

A question of considerable interest here is, whether or not the seniors will be permitted to give their commencement hop in the gymnasium, and at present everything seems to favor them. Should this be done there is grave danger lest the hop shall eclipse commencement itself.

At a recent meeting of the sophomore class Brother Orr was elected a member of the *Pandora* board.

Brother Aiken accompanied the ball team to Saltsburg on the 7th.

The competitive drill was sharply contested, the sophomores defeating the freshmen by one-fourth ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) of a point only.

Brother Smith went to New York to witness the recent naval pageant and reports it *e conspectu*.

With best wishes to all Phi Psis.

J. M. NESBITT.

Washington, Penn., May 13, 1893.

## ALLEGHENY.

We have to introduce this month to the fraternity at large Bro. Harry S. Harrop, of Braddock, Pa. He is a member of the base ball team, an all around athlete and stands high in his class, that of '95.

In the cantata, "Queen Esther," recently given in the city, five of the chapter took part, Bros. J. B. Porter and Murphy having the leading gentleman's parts.

The *Kaldron*, our annual, made its bow to the public May 10th. It is a very neat book, bound in the college colors, and presents a good appearance, while the literary and art work is above its predecessor. But the real beauty of the book is that it will pay for itself. Heretofore there has always been a shortage in the treasury to be settled by the fraternities. We are represented on the editorial board by Brother Murphy, editor-in-chief, and Brother Derby, associate editor.

Next Thursday the college ball club play their first regular game with Case School of Cleveland. The club has shown up well in practice games, and we hope in the regular games will do as well.

The college is better supplied with class societies than ever before. An organization known as the Senior Klan appeared shortly after the opening of the term, to be followed by a freshman organization known as Phi Tau Psi, who, with the "old root of all evil," Θ Ν Ε, have been making things lively around the college.

The battalion is making preparations for a ten day's encampment at Conneaut Lake. The drills are better attended, and the appearance of battalion is better than ever before. Much credit is due Major Kree, who has been in charge the past two years.

We will give our first reception in our new home next week, expecting to have a grand old Φ Ψ time.

Bro. P. L. Hatch made us a pleasant visit, while attending the Y. M. C. A. Convention recently held in this city.

GEO. G. DERBY.

Meadville, Penn., May 13, 1893.

## BUCKNELL.

Pennsylvania Gamma sends greetings to her sister chapters, and is pleased to announce accelerated progress as the result of sending so many delegates to the District Council.

Base-ball is one of our most absorbing topics. Our team has been unfortunate this year in having a freshman for manager, in place of a higher classman, and one who would be more experienced. We have been forced to meet stronger teams than our own at the very beginning of the season, and because of this, Brother Smith, our captain and pitcher, has been greatly discouraged. We lost our game with State College, although Brother Smith struck out sixteen men, and had four put-outs, and one assist besides. Brother Webster sprained his ankle just before the season opened and thus relieved us of the services of our best third baseman. Brother Cressinger,

however, is playing a magnificent first-base game, while Brother Bourn heads the batting list.

We were pleased to meet Brothers Himes, Curry, and Jacobs, of Penn. Zeta, when Dickinson visited us, and, we are sorry to say, defeated us. In the evening we tendered our visiting brothers an informal reception in the chapter parlors.

Brother Jacobs, of Dickinson, played off the third and deciding game of chess with the Bucknell Club while visiting here, and we are glad to say, fought it out to a draw. Dickinson was champion of the State, but she must now share that honor with Bucknell.

Brother Cressinger, by his untiring efforts, drilled the members of the Bucknell Minstrel Troupe until they gave a very creditable performance in the Lewisburg Opera House on the night of April 28th. Brothers Bourn and Davidson showed ability as minstrels, while Brother Smith gave an exhibition of club-swinging which was heartily encored.

Our annual field day took place on May 13th, but owing to our game of base-ball with Dickinson, which took place on May 12th, many of our athletes were too fatigued to do their best. We were expecting many honors for  $\Phi K \Psi$ , but Brother Webster's ankle is sprained, and Brother Bourn was out of training on account of base-ball. Brother Cressinger, however, took first prize in putting the shot, and second in throwing the hammer. Brother Harper was also second in the running broad jump, and in the hurdle race,

Before we will receive our next SHIELD, the junior class will have published their annual, *L'Agenda*. Brother Wood has represented  $\Phi K \Psi$  as an editor. One thing which will be noticed about the reports of fraternities in this book, will be the fact that there are six men in the preparatory school who are fraternity men, but not one is a member of  $\Phi K \Psi$ . We sometimes risk the chance of securing good men by refusing to initiate "preps," while other fraternities are initiating them, yet we can boast of a higher standard of Greeks, because we do refuse admission to preparatory students. And right in connection we wish to make mention of a preparatory student whom we have pledged. He was rushed by other fraternities, but he has refused them now for  $\Phi K \Psi$  in the future. He is a first cousin to Minister Bayard, an excellent scholar and a perfect gentleman. We take great pleasure in pledging G. Livingston Bayard to  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

With best wishes for the success of our senior brothers at the coming commencement. We trust they will bring our fraternity additional honors.

J. ROBERTS WOOD.

Lewisburg, Penn., May 14, 1893.

---

### PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

Once more our "goat" has been brought into use. On the night of April 15th, it ushered into the mysteries of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , Arthur C. Carty, one of our illustrious freshmen. We now number thirteen active members.

Since our last letter, tennis has taken quite a spurt in college. Active preparations are being made for the annual tournament, which will be held during commencement week.

The base-ball season has opened in a conspicuous manner. Three

victories and no defeats. We are represented on the team by Brothers Keefer and Richardson. On the teams which have played here, we were pleased to note Brothers Bickel, Bitzer, and Cramer, of F. & M., and Brothers Curry and Himes, of Dickinson.

Brothers Clayball and Stitley, of Westminster, Md., showed our boys a very pleasant time on their recent trip to that place.

Brother Keefer will represent us on the athletic team which will compete at Swarthmore next Saturday. He is entered in the 100 and 220 yard dashes.

Our proposed symposium during commencement week is in the hands of the different committees now. The alumni of the town are taking a great interest, and we hope to make it a grand success.

FRANK M. KEEFER.

Gettysburg, Pa., May 12, 1893.

---

### DICKINSON.

Much has taken place this month that is of great local interest, still there is scarcely anything to chronicle that distant brothers would care to read. Social life has been strained to the utmost, four dances having followed one another in as many weeks.

Our ball team is happily fulfilling our high expectations of them, and still continues to play winning ball. Both visiting college teams, F. & M., and Swarthmore, had their important positions filled by Phi Psis, all of them brothers whom we were most happy to greet. Friday our team secured another victory at Bucknell. Brother Jacobs was injured in practice and could not play, but accompanied them, and while there won the last championship chess game of the series, thus winning for Dickinson the chess championship of the State. After the game our three representatives were taken in charge by our chapter at Bucknell, which is renowned for hospitality, and treated royally. In the evening an impromptu dance was given in the chapter rooms in their honor. All report this the most enjoyable trip yet taken, and will long remember their visit to Penn. Gamma.

Wednesday, May 17th, Dickinson will celebrate her first field day. Heretofore we were unable to have any spring sports whatever, as we had no running track, but now, having this want supplied, and with many entries, our first effort should be a success.

Our symposium will be held Tuesday evening, June 13, of commencement week, at the Hotel Wellington. Last June over twenty alumni brothers gathered about our festive board, their enthusiasm not a bit quelled by years of separation from active interest in our affairs, and we trust that this year as many or more will be present with us, and help in the discussion of our chapter house prospects.

We were delighted last week to be visited by Bro. Horace L. Jacobs, '82, Penn. E, and Bros. T. E. Dunning, Illingworth and Eveland of our chapter.

NORTON T. HOUSER.

Carlisle, Penn., May 14, 1893.

## FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

At no time in the year are the feelings of a college student more varied than during the spring term. Nature seems to be happy, and would lure him to pleasant walks or drives, yet the foreboding prospect of coming examinations holds him back.

So is your scribe influenced today as he pens this letter, but duty is stronger than pleasure in this instance.

By the time the next SHIELD will have reached us, Brother Lefevre, of the senior class, will be gone on his vacation, while Brothers MacLean and Schaffner will have graduated from the Theological Seminary and be full-fledged Reverends and future D. Ds.

Pennsylvania Eta will miss these brothers very much, and as they go out into the world into active life, she wishes them God-speed and continued success.

Pennsylvania Eta was anything but pleased at the recent troubles at Wisconsin Alpha, and hopes to see the chapter re-organized with staunch, active and thoroughly  $\Phi \Psi$  men. She sees no reason why this should not be accomplished and can only, at this time, tender her sympathy to those alumni of Wisconsin Alpha who are in sympathy with  $\Phi \Psi$ .

Thursday evening, the 27th of April last, a farewell banquet was given in honor of Bro. W. A. Reinoehl, '91, one of our most active brothers. He intends to study law with Bro. Judge Rea, of Minneapolis, Minn. Prosperity and happiness we wish him with all our hearts, but the hope that Brother Walter may never lose the love and loyalty to  $\Phi \Psi$ , is a useless one, as we feel assured that wherever he goes, whether with barbarian or among fraternity men, he will be actuated and influenced by the pure feelings of mind, heart and soul.

We are happy to welcome back to Pennsylvania Eta, Bro. Harry Dubbs, from Pueblo, Col., who, we notice, has lost none of his  $\Phi \Psi$  ardor.

The coming banquet is a bright prospect to which we are all looking forward to. We hope to lay plates for a number of our loyal alumni, among them our worthy founders.

During the recent base ball trip to Carlisle and Gettysburg, Brothers Price, Bitzer, Cremer, and Bickel had the pleasure of meeting a number of brothers from these two live  $\Phi \Psi$  centres, and it is needless to say they had a very pleasant time of it.

Bro. "Fritz" Schroeder is about again, and the boys were all glad to welcome him to our meetings and companionship again. He has so far recovered in health as to take up his gifted pen again, as was shown in his recent article to THE SHIELD.

The boys are considering quite a number of boys for our next initiation in the fall, and the prospect is very bright.

Mother Eta is very unfortunate, at this time, in the loss of four active brothers, but with  $\Phi \Psi$  there is no farewell, and so we feel sure that, though they be separated from us by many miles, yet in spirit, in activity, in fraternity affairs, and in fond remembrances they will ever be with us.

Each issue of THE SHIELD seems to be more interesting and instructive, and with good wishes for its renewed success we close.

T. LEVAN BICKEL.

Lancaster, Pa., May 11, 1893.

## CORNELL.

While duck trousers, straw hats, and lazy men are the more prominent features of Cornell life at present, and they surely can furnish no interesting theme for a SHIELD letter.

The arrival of a tardy spring has brought all the accessories of hot weather, including that particular fever which is wont to flourish at this season of the year, and in the language of the poet, "a spirit of ennui pervades the whole." However aforesaid condition is considerably mitigated by the preparations of Θ Ν Ε for their annual spring swing which is about to occur. The neophytes of this society each year serve to furnish unlimited amusement to the remainder of the university, their costumes and actions being governed by their prospective brothers, rather than by their individual tastes.

The base-ball team have just returned from a very successful trip. Their principal game was with the University of Pennsylvania, and resulted favorably for us. Brother Priest's pitching caused unusually favorable comment.

The election for "'95" *Cornellian* editors occurred this last week, seven men being elected to serve on the board. Brother Clark will constitute one of the seven. The fraternities represented among the editors are Alpha Tau Omega, Psi Upsilon, Kappa Alpha, Delta Tau Delta, and ourselves. The other two places being held by independents.

The spring meet was unusually successful. The events were all well contested, and several records were broken. Brother Bowen, although handicapped by a sprained tendon, was a close second in the one hundred yard dash, and was selected to go to the University of Pennsylvania-Cornell games at Philadelphia.

Since our last letter our system of examination has been revolutionized and the so-called honor system adopted by the faculty. According to the new régime, the student is allowed to write his examinations without the surveillance of a proctor, and is required only to sign his name to a statement on each paper that he has neither received or given aid during the examination. It is thought that it will do away with the pernicious habit of cribbing; whether or not it will, remains to be seen during the year which has been allowed for its trial.

L. FRENCH.

Ithaca, N. Y., May 14, 1893.

## SYRACUSE.

It is the choice time of the year,  
For the violets now appear;  
Now the rose receives its birth,  
And pretty primrose decks the earth.

Certain improvements are to be made in our present home, and therefore New York Beta has decided to remain here another year. It is a very desirable location, and a few improvements will make it an ideal chapter house.

And now we'll gladly greet you,  
As we've said so oft before;  
And with kindest welcome meet you,  
Just within the Bastile door.



We have sixteen active members in our chapter.

Brother Brewer, '93, is captain of the base ball team. He is a good player himself and with him as captain, the team ought to do fine work this spring.

We take great pleasure, at this time, to introduce to you a man who is in every way worthy of your admiration and respect, Mr. John Wentworth Church. Mr. Church is making an excellent record as a student, and is, unquestionably, one of the best men in the class of '96. Our "Billy" does not go to *Church* very often, but on the 28th day of April he took charge of the exercises himself. His voice is loud and forcible, and he has a peculiar way of clinching his arguments by means of a head-gesture.

Brother Rice, '92, has purchased a splendid new bicycle. Rice is bound to rise, and recently was the one out of many applicants to secure a very desirable position on the *Syracuse Daily Journal*. May he continue to rise and may his wheel of fortune turn favorably.

Field Day will soon be here, and we expect to see many  $\Phi \Psi$ s there. Brother Feek, '95, has trained faithfully on his bicycle and will probably take a place among the foremost riders on May 30.

Brother Benedict, '95, has recently returned from a visit to New York. We are all glad to see his genial countenance again. Benedict is a fine bicyclist, as his work a year ago proved. He carried off the second prize. He sprained his ankle last fall playing foot-ball, and it is not real strong yet, and perhaps he may not be able to enter the races this year, but if his ankle were stronger he would probably take first place.

Brother Piper was in town a few days ago. He is always glad to see the boys and they are equally happy to see him.

Brother Kirkland, '92, who is now in La Porte, Tex., is meeting with marked success. Kirkland is a loyal  $\Phi \Psi$ , and we rejoice to hear of his success.

Bro. Chas. L. Peck, '95, is preaching in the place that was formerly occupied by Mr. Wilcox,  $\Phi \Upsilon$ . Charlie is a bright fellow, and we know he will succeed in whatever he undertakes.

Brother Eltinge, '95, takes part in the public recital at Crouse College, on the 17th of this month. Eltinge has already won a reputation in the college as a pianist, and needs no advertising.

Brother Chadderdon, '94, went to Cornell at the beginning of this term. Our loss is their gain. Chadderdon is a fine fellow, and was universally liked here. There appear to be more electives in Cornell than in Syracuse University, and we fear that on this account some of our best students are leaving us.

Brother Franklin, '93, of Hobart College, is to be with us a few weeks. He plays elegantly on the mandolin, and he and Brother Revels, '95, cause our halls to resound with delightful strains of music.

Brother Smallwood, '96, is to be commended on the manner in which he gives a toast. At the "Congress" banquet, held May 4, he responded with one of his good toasts. He is not only a first-class student but is also one of the best athletes in the university. He plays on the college foot-ball team, and has recently made some big records in putting the shot. You will probably hear of Smallwood again, for he is a good  $\Phi \Psi$  and will speak for himself.

The *Onondagan* will soon appear and  $\Phi \Psi$  will also be well represented there.

L. IRVING BACKUS.

Syracuse, N. Y., May 12, 1893.

## COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

On this first anniversary of the reëstablishment of this chapter we may justly feel gratified as to our position and what has been accomplished. Dearer friendships have been formed, and more pleasures and benefits have been derived by being thus associated than were even anticipated. We are proud we are Phi Kappa Psis, and trust we will be an honor to our fraternity.

It is with the deepest regret that the first separation in the chapter is about to occur; but as our graduates, Brothers Tuttle and Covell, live here, we shall hope to see them often. Brother Covell may be with us next year by taking a post-graduate course.

The most noticeable event since our last letter occurred on May 5, when Brother Reed elegantly entertained us at his spacious country place, Far Rockaway, L. I. We were treated as was to be expected in the home of the former proprietor of the Hoffman House, and as we remained until along next day it can be imagined we had a good and lively time, and ere morning some of the brothers received the "second degree." Luckily for the neighbors, several acres of grounds surrounded the house, for there was but little sleep in our vicinity.

On Saturday morning we "uncorked our spirits" and sighed, and Phi Psied side by side down by the ocean's side for "Billy" Nichols, who, no doubt, was then in the "bowels of the earth" exploring some mines of his father's in Canada, whither he went a few weeks ago. Our meeting was novel, to say the least, and all nature seemed to understand "something mysterious" was going on, while old Neptune rolled out in thunderous tones and gave "raps of the gavel" on the beach.

We next visited Dan's log cabin, which through his generosity is dedicated to our chapter—so New York Gamma can also claim a "chapter-house." A full description and photograph may be expected in the near future. The lodge is picturesque and beautifully situated, with "green grass growing all around"—a luxury none of the Greek club-houses at Columbia can boast of. We returned to the city refreshed, and with possibilities of some of us being "re-freshed" after exams.

Brothers Cokefair, Castleman, Buemming, and Perrin assisted recently in an opera at the Berkley Lyceum, and of course were greatly admired.

Brother Mason has been elected one of the editors for the '95 *Columbian*. Brother Reed has joined the tennis club.

Brother Perrin created a sensation a day or two ago by jumping off the train and marring temporarily his beauty. Fortunately he escaped serious injury, having strained his arm and bumped his nose. Now if he had half killed himself in foot-ball or base-ball, we of course should not have thought anything of it. As he thinks of giving a dance in a couple of weeks, we will try to forgive him this time.

Instead of celebrating to-night the reëstablishment of our chapter, we defer a couple of weeks, hoping to celebrate the event by establishing a new chapter; but if it is not established, we will go in "sack-cloth and ashes," instead of broad-cloth and cigars, to our last dinner for the season.

If any brothers intend to come to Columbia next year, please inform us

as soon as possible. You will find New York can offer you some advantages not offered elsewhere, and we will endeavor to make it pleasant for you.

AUGUSTUS N. ALLEN.

175 E. 71st St., New York City, May 12, 1893.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

It is with great pleasure that, in the beginning of this letter, I can announce that our immortal "Billy" has again been on the war-path and introduced into Greekdom a brother who in every way will be an honor to his chapter and fraternity. We will now introduce him to the fraternity at large—Morton W. Baker, of Charlottesville, Va. He is a leader in his classes, and we consider ourselves fortunate in securing him, since he was "rushed" by so many fraternities.

Everything is going on smoothly in fraternity circles. In athletic circles base-ball and lawn-tennis are all the "go." We play Sewanee next Wednesday for the championship of the South. Everybody is looking forward with interest to this game, as it is the last one of the Southern Inter-Collegiate Base-Ball Association, and decides the pennant. The tennis tournament has just closed, and was so successful that this game will hereafter have an important place in athletics here.

In social circles Brother Thomas seems to take the lead. He has lately developed into a beau, and right well does he make his mark in this line, as his rivals can very well testify.

We are now in the midst of our examinations, which will decide our future course in life. We have four applicants for degrees in the chapter, and are in great hopes that all will be successful, although we hate so much to lose their pleasant company.

We received a very pleasant visit last week from Brothers Halley and Veech, of Virginia Beta. Brother Halley represented Washington and Lee University at the Virginia Oratorical Contest, and Brother Veech, no doubt, came over to keep him from getting nervous and also to afford us the pleasure of his company. Brother Halley's speech was very much complimented by all, and we were very proud of the representation of Phi Psi on the platform. Brother Veech modestly took a seat in the rear, and, marvelous to relate, kept his eyes fastened in one direction most of the time. Fair and beautiful indeed are our Charlottesville damsels! We tried to induce them to stay over to our "goating," but important "engagements" carried them home. Also received a nice visit from Brother Criswell, who came here on the Lafayette base-ball team.

The chapter had their picture taken last week, and the photographer said that it was the best group he had taken this year. Bros. Wm. M. Thornton and R. Heath Dabney graced the picture with their presence.

Brother Rawlings, who has been on the sick list for some time, went home last week. He will return next year in all probability.

Best greetings to all chapters and the Editor of *THE SHIELD* from Virginia Alpha.

WM. W. OLD, JR.

University of Virginia, May 13, 1893.

## HAMPDEN-SIDNEY.

When this letter issues from the press in the May SHIELD, examinations will be upon us in full force. Already signs of a coming storm may be seen in the struggles of most of us against laziness, the hot weather and a submission to fatalism, all of which, if yielded to, would result quite disastrously at the final test.

The past month has witnessed the break-up of the seminary, which always takes place early in May, and the consequent departure of our friends, the seminaries, to their homes. Our brother among them, John B. Andrew, after some hesitation as to whether he would spend the summer here in studying or join the outgoing throng, decided on the latter course, greatly to our disappointment, as we had hoped to have him with us a month longer.

We had the pleasure of gripping Bro. Peyton H. Hoge, D. D., '76, who attended the commencement, as he is a member of the seminary board. He honored us by filling the central position in the picture of the fraternity, which we had taken while he was here.

We must thank Brother Van Cleve for his public mention of our brother, J. R. Cunningham. We can assure him that Brother Cunningham is just the man for the place he has offered to fill. His steadiness, conscientious work and energy, which he shows in everything he does, are bound to have some effect on the indifferent alumni.

The accounts of the District Councils were read with great pleasure, as they all evidenced the same loyal spirit and enthusiasm for  $\Phi K \Psi$ . If circumstances permit, several of our boys hope to meet the representatives of the fraternity at the coming G. A. C.

Bro. David Graham is thinking of leaving college before commencement, as he has a suit-himself-course, and is bound to the soil by no iron-clad laws of the institution. We shall bid him good-bye with great sorrow, since he doesn't intend to return next year, his purpose now being to matriculate, for the next session at least, at some other college or perhaps university.

Let all brethren who were at Hampden-Sidney from 1887-90 keep their eyes shined for a piece of news which will certainly be of interest to them, and which will appear, Providence permitting, in the next SHIELD.

ALFRED J. MORRISON.

Hampden-Sidney, Va., May 13, 1893.

## COLUMBIAN UNIVERSITY.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD the time of examinations have come and gone—for some of us, at least,—and it is pleasant to lounge in an easy chair near the window, with an orchestra of birds in the trees outside, delightful nature in full leaf before us, and hard work with its sleepless nights behind us, while we contemplate a commencing period of more or less ease and rest from study.

For spring has come, and strewn our path with the tinted blossoms that hopeful youth expects always to find as he looks forward into life, with its immense possibilities, and sees visions of his triumphal progress through it

all. May we be prepared with stout hearts and firm purposes to meet any adverse fortunes that may await us, as well as with willing hands and level heads to make the best use of our successes.

The college year is swiftly drawing to a close, and we feel much satisfaction at the condition of our chapter. Some members that we counted on at the beginning of the year have dropped out of the college ranks and are seldom present at our chapter meetings, but those who do attend are regular, and this indicates an interest in the old frat.

The membership is not large, and there is yet some good material in our college, but we have been conservative in taking up new men, as a large membership is considered undesirable, principally because it is apt to become unwieldy and the peculiar conditions of our college life would almost surely tend to cause the formation of cliques within our chapter. Our eye is on these good men, and next year will probably see some of them within our circle.

The death of one of our most esteemed brothers has brought sorrow into our midst. Brother Buck joined us last fall, and has ever been a faithful  $\Phi$   $\Psi$ . A notice will be found elsewhere in *THE SHIELD*.

With best wishes to all  $\Phi$   $\Psi$ s.

W. ASHBY FRANKLAND.

Washington, D. C., May 15, 1893.

---

### OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

Our "monster," with his strong back and untiring and relentless horns, has been on the war-path quite frequently in the last month. In our "great" rush of a few weeks ago, which resulted in our securing Brother Innis, we also succeeded in pledging Harry Davis Belt, who was initiated April 14th. Brother Belt comes from Kenton, Ohio, and is a son of Rev. L. A. Belt. Phi Kappa Psi will have an earnest supporter in him, and our ranks in the Ohio Wesleyan University are strongly increased.

Saturday night, April 15th, was the occasion of the initiation of Paul Gerhardt Woolley, of Rest Island, Minn. We extended an invitation to Ohio Delta to be present at the initiation. Our chapter at the Ohio State University responded, and was represented by Brothers McIlvaine, Stewart, Hatcher, Cheny, Kellenberger, and one of their pledged men. The number was further increased by the unlooked-for visit of Brother Reed, who came up from Portsmouth to surprise us—and he surely succeeded. Bros. Will and Ed Semans were also present. Brother Woolley was duly initiated, and the occasion made memorable for him. Brother Woolley is a son of Bro. J. G. Woolley, '72, whose work in the temperance cause has made him widely known, and of whom Phi Psi is justly proud. Our new brother can surely look forward to as bright a future as his father's. After the initiation twenty-nine of the brothers and "preps" sat down to a supper which was awaiting us at Hoffman's. This over, all adjourned to the "sem." yard to give the young lady supporters of Phi Psi their share of the feast and to awaken the neighbors with our glorious yell. Sunday morning we attended William-Street Church in a body. The visit of the Ohio Delta boys was greatly enjoyed by us, and we trust that the same can soon be repeated.

May 6th we put the pink and lavender on Harry Young Saint. Brother Harry is a brother of O. R. Saint, for whom we wore colors some time ago. Our strength is greatly increased in Delaware, as they both live here. The brothers are on the editorial staff of *The Practical Student*, and so Phi Kappa Psi is not found wanting there.

No doubt the brothers in Phi Kappa Psi have all heard some news concerning "those blood-thirsty hazers in the Ohio Wesleyan University." There has been an exciting time here for a few weeks, but if all that has been published in the papers be divided by ten, the real truth concerning the affair would become more apparent.

We have had a very pleasant visit from Brother Lipe, of Ohio Beta, who came up with the Wittenberg base-ball team when they played here.

During the past month several of our alumni have stopped in Delaware: Brother Westfall, of Columbus, Ohio; Brother Vandeman, of Ft. Leavenworth, Kan., and Bro. E. Merrick, '64, father of Bros. F. C. and W. C. Merrick.

Prospects are very bright for us, and we are confident of having a strong chapter back next fall.

The following is an extract from a poem dedicated to us by the Phi Psi girls:

"Of all the great fraternities,  
The one we like the very best  
Is that one called Phi Kappa Psi;  
It far excelleth all the rest."

O. E. MONNETTE.

Delaware, Ohio, May 13, 1893.

---

### WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

Another month has passed away and it again becomes our duty to chronicle the events of the period for THE SHIELD.

Springfield has recently had the great honor of entertaining the fifth Scotch-Irish Congress. The delegates were nearly all prominent men, among them the Rev. Drs. John Hall, Daniel C. Kelley, John McIntosh, and George McLoskie; also Robert Bonner and Governor McKinley. We had the pleasure of meeting Brother Buchanan, one of the members of Pennsylvania Alpha in the seventies.

We have all been quite busy of late working on a new tennis court. A great deal of work has been put on it and it is now nearly done. The location is good, and when done we think it will be one of the best courts in the city.

Brothers Goodbread, Lipe, Beer, and Kennedy attended the inter-state contest at Columbus on the 4th inst. They met the brothers of Ohio Delta, and are loud in their praise of the manner in which they were treated.

Our ball team played at Delaware on the 3d, and suffered defeat to the tune of 9 to 3. The following day they visited Columbus, and the O. S. U. boys repeated the dose with a score of 11 to 8. Last Saturday the Denison players took their turn at "doing us up"—score, 16 to 1. It is now beginning to dawn upon our minds that our team don't know very much about playing ball.

This year's catalogue has made its appearance, and has 340 students enrolled,—three less than last year.

Our seniors are free at last. The kind-hearted faculty dismissed them last Friday, thus giving them nearly five weeks vacation before commencement. When the honors were announced, Brother Murphy was given second.

Last Friday Brother Wiley was elected junior editor of *The Wittenberger* by the Excelsior Society.

Brother Lawrence has just returned to a trip to Columbia City, Ind., where he went to preach on Ascension Day by invitation of the Knights Templars.

Brother Lipe has also just returned from a trip, he having been one of our delegates to the inter-national Y. M. C. A. convention at Indianapolis.

Our annual banquet will be held on Wednesday evening, June 14th, at which we would be glad to welcome any brothers who may see fit to visit us. We expect a large attendance and a grand time.

Best wishes to all sister chapters.

GEO. S. MURPHY.

71 W. Columbia St., Springfield, Ohio, May 13, 1893.

---

### OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

The twentieth annual Inter-State Oratorical Contest has come and gone, and to all appearances seems to have been a perfect success. The evening of May 4th was indeed a lively one in Columbus. A very large and intelligent audience filled the Grand Opera-House from pit to dome in order to listen to the champion college orators from ten States. We are glad to write that first honors were taken by A. A. Hopkins, of Lake Forest, Ill. Mr. Hopkins is a pledged Phi Psi, although at present we have no chapter at his college. He presented in a very pleasing manner a carefully prepared paper on Cavour, thoroughly satisfying the audience and well earning the place and honor awarded him. Brother Pattee, of the University of Minnesota, was also among the contestants, and although he did not win a high place,  $\Phi K \Psi$  may well feel proud of both her representatives. Ohio is not ashamed of the place taken by her orator, Mr. Jones, of Wooster. He was awarded third in the contest, although many placed him second, and all Ohio students were proud of their representative. After the contest came the banquet at the Normandie, and although most of those present were somewhat fatigued by the previous exercises of the evening, still everybody staid until the last toast had been given.

On Thursday evening, May 11, the first performance of the University Dramatic Club took place at the Grand Opera-House. The piece presented was Sheridan's famous comedy, *The Rivals*, all the parts being taken by gentlemen. The affair was a complete success in every way, and the future of the club is very bright. Brother McIlvaine essayed the part of Bob Acres, and although he is not quite a second Jefferson, his conception of the character was very pleasing and he scored quite a hit. The part of Captain Absolute was taken by the writer.

Our ball team, although beginning the season in a very creditable manner, have not kept up the good work, and in their second championship game with Adelbert were very badly beaten. However, we hope to see them take another brace, and the pennant may then not be an impossibility.

CHARLES S. POWELL.

Columbus, Ohio, May 13, 1893.

---

### INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

All interest is at present, and has been since the opening of the season, centered in base-ball. We have had some very interesting games, and have been on the whole very successful. The teams of Rose Polytechnic Institute and Hanover College were easily defeated, though the game with R. P. I. was very interesting and fine playing was done by both teams. The game with De Pauw University was by no means so successful for Indiana University, and the crowd of students that departed for Greencastle by special train very confident of victory came back in a very different mood. So, with Butler's forfeit, I. U. has won three and lost one game. The best games, however, have been played with teams outside of the college league. The games with teams from Mitchell and Seymour were easy victories for I. U., and of the two games played with Deppens, of Louisville, we won the second, both games being very close.

We are expecting our new president, Professor Swain, to be with us during commencement. Word has recently been received from him that he will arrive here about June 15.

Considerable interest is being manifested in the inter-collegiate debate between De Pauw University and I. U. The debaters will soon be chosen, and it is thought that the occasion will be very interesting.

Social life is not being entirely neglected by Ind. B. Two very pleasing informal socials have been given within the past month.

We have recently organized a  $\Phi \Psi$  base-ball team. As three of our members are on the university team, we think that our prospects are very bright.

A. B. GUTHRIE.

Bloomington, Ind., May 14, 1893.

---

### WABASH COLLEGE.

In athletics we are taking good care of ourselves; in mentals and morals our new president and his staff of kite-tails are taking good care of us.

On account of rain, two of our scheduled ball games have been postponed. Purdue came down and played three innings—enough to show our superiority.

Brother Hastings has recovered, and again fills his place as manager and second-baseman.

On the 6th inst. we had a practice game with Champaign, Ill. The only scheduled game thus far played was one with De Pauw last Saturday. The result—9 to 0 in Wabash's favor—makes us hopeful of this year's pennant.



Saturday evening, May 6th, was very pleasantly spent by us in a dance at our hall. It lasted until after the hour when our Sunday consciences smote us. But on such an occasion two evenings previous, we hadn't the same spiritual check to our carnal pleasures.

Brothers McFaddin and Crawford recently favored the boys with an over-Sunday call.

Brother Kirk, we regret to say, has left college and returned to his home in Kansas, unable longer to resist a tempting business position there offered. Among the students and townsfolk he leaves a host of friends, who wish him God-speed.

The chapter is in receipt of a handsome table scarf recently presented by an out of town young lady.

Brother McCulloch left town last Friday on a business trip, and as he has not yet returned we infer that he is spending the Sunday in pleasure.

JOHN METEER.

Crawfordsville, Ind., May 14, 1893.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

Almost the only things talked of by the the student body at present are base-ball and athletics in general.

The 'varsity nine has been playing great ball, having suffered no defeats and winning yesterday its ninth victory. Brother Smeltzer is holding right-field with honor.

The sophomore-freshman field day was held May 12th, and resulted in a victory for the freshmen by two points. None of the brothers were in any of the events; but on next Saturday the annual college field day will be held, and Brother Belden is just "tearing 'em up," training for the bicycle race. The knowing ones pick him out as a "sure winner."

Other coming events are the inter-class base-ball games. Your correspondent has "a straight tip" that every one of the four literary-class teams is going to have a "walk-away."

But the event in which Mich. A is most concerned is the coming contest with the "Dekes." They were too much for us at foot-ball last fall, but now, at base-ball, we will—well, we will tell you later.

The medical department of the university has been figuring quite prominently lately. Dr. Vaughn has won honors for himself and the university by his recent expert testimony in a New York court. He completely knocked out the testimony of five noted experts. Dr. Obetz, dean of the homeopathic school, has been charged by the State Homeopathic Society with working against the homeopathic department and for the allopathic department. A casual observer is unable to judge the merits of the case, but the college papers state that Dr. Obetz's students uphold him in his action, though his faculty does not.

The law department has recently been presented with two handsome oil portraits of Judges Walker and Campbell, two of the original faculty of that department.

The annual oratorical contest of the Northern Oratorical League was

recently held at Oberlin, resulting in a victory for Michigan. The league contains, besides the two institutions above mentioned, Northwestern, Iowa, and Wisconsin Universities.

Politically and socially the University has been very quiet recently. The only event of the first kind being the Athletic Association election, at which Bro. A. G. Cummer was appointed one of the board of directors. The junior and freshmen socials have been the only recent social events of note.

The sad news of the death of the wife of Bro. Walter S. Holden reached us a short time ago.

Brothers Maltman, Bass, J. W. Moulding, Emmett, Oberne, and McClay, all of Illinois Alpha, have made us a short visit. You will find the "latch-string" on the right side of the door whenever you can come again, brothers.

HARRY WHITE WILLIAMS.

Ann Arbor, Mich., April 14, 1893.

### NORTHWESTERN.

We were so taken with the plan of "Mysticus Amicus," described in the March SHIELD, that we have decided to adopt a plan somewhat similar. Thus far only one paper has been read, but it was so well received and gave such general satisfaction that it will hereafter be a permanent thing in our meetings.

The *Syllabus* for '93 is at the binders at last, and by the time this letter is printed will be ready for distribution. One of the special features this year is a complete set of the pictures of the trustees and faculty. There are also some sixty pictures of prominent alumni, with a short history of the life of each, which makes the book especially valuable. One of our brothers has a four-line poem devoted to himself, which we take the liberty of giving here. It is as follows:

"What dost thou here?" said the Dean one night  
To E——t, whose face was blushing red.  
Removing the arm that encircled \*her form—  
"I was *waisting* a moment, sir," he said.

\*Not the Dean's.

Brother E., however, says this is a base slander, and that the circumstance never happened.

Bro. Joe Moulding, who has been in Denver this term, is with us once more, and Bro. Will Young has also returned to Evanston. Brother Young has been in the silver-plating business in St. Louis for the past few months, but has left that to take a position with his father in Chicago.

Brother Alabaster has accepted a position in the finance department of the Worlds Fair.

Brother Schmidt, who has been teaching French and German in the college this year, expects to spend the next two years studying in Europe.

We received a very pleasant visit from Brother Plummer, of Allegheny College, and Brother Hull, of Beloit College, a few Sundays ago. They are both in business in Chicago, and drop in on us every once in a while. We wish more of the Chicago Phi Psi would come out and see us. There are no doubt quite a number in the city, and if they would only come out and

make themselves known we will promise them a good time. A number of us have a special table at the restaurant now.

The faculty here have passed a number of rules lately regarding athletics. The principal one is that all contestants for field day and all candidates for the different athletic teams must pass a physical examination before they can take part in any games. Five of the principal doctors of the town have consented to make the examination free of charge; so that after this none but those who are perfectly sound physically will be allowed to compete. Another rule is that all athletes must maintain a certain rank in their classes or give up their athletic work.

Our base-ball team has not been covering itself with glory so far this year, but we are living in hope of better things from them. We are represented on the team this year by Brothers Maclay and Bass.

JARED W. YOUNG.

Evanston, Ill., May 14, 1893.

---

### STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

Through a misunderstanding, our letter for last month was not mailed, and as a result there are quite a number of unrelated events at Iowa Alpha.

Since our last letter we have lost four of our brothers—Brothers Elliott, Johnson, Larrabee, and Decker. Brother Elliott left to enter the law firm of Rich & Sears, of Omaha, but we hope to have him with us again next year. Brother Johnson was forced to leave on account of his eyes failing him, but he will be with us next year again. Brothers Larrabee and Decker are members of the Bahama expedition, which sailed a short time ago; the latter will return next fall, but Brother Larrabee completes his collegiate course, and it will probably be a long time before he will again be with us.

Our "Billy" made the acquaintance, some weeks ago, of J. Lynn Crawford, of Cedar Rapids, who is proving himself a worthy brother. Brother Crawford was favored with a "spread" by some of his lady friends in honor of his initiation into Phi Psi.

Iowa Alpha has added a great improvement to her halls in the shape of a \$400 Emerson piano.

At an election of junior annual officers for the coming year, Brother Hull was elected chief business manager, Brother Decker expedition editor, and Brother Johnson literary editor.

May 6 we had our home field day, which was very successful, and we hope to do well at the State field day. Brother Robison won the mile run, and Brother Gillette the 220-yard hurdles.

Iowa Alpha's halls have been the scene of several merry-makings lately, chief of which was a "hard-times" party given by Brothers Decker and Larrabee. It was a novelty and a success, and all enjoyed themselves.

Our ball team leaves tonight for its eastern trip, taking Brothers Myers, manager, Blair, captain, and Gillette.

JOHN A. HULL.

Iowa City, Iowa, May 12, 1893.

## Personals.

---

### PENN. A.

Brothers Nesbit and Rowand, '92, visited us a few days last month. They are both law students in Pittsburgh.

Brother Phillips, Ohio Alpha, '86, favored us with a call recently. He is in business in Pittsburgh.

Brother Hays, of Allegheny visited us last month.

Brother Paul, ex-'94, expects to return to college next year.

Bro. George A. Jenks, '58, will attend a re-union of his class at Cannonsburgh, Penn., on the 20th of June.

---

### PENN. B.

Bro. Wilfred W. Ellsworth, '89, is now in Englewood, Ill., practicing law.

Bro. R. D. Hoskins is now clerk of the Supreme Court, of North Dakota.

Bro. Edward S. McChesney, '65, is presiding elder of Appleton District Methodist Conference. Address, Appleton, Wis.

Bro. C. B. Snyder, Jr., ex-'92, is located in Tampa, Florida. He is still an enthusiastic  $\Phi \Psi$ .

Bro. C. C. Laffer, '89, graduates this year from the medical department of the University of Pennsylvania.

Bro. O. Murray has taken unto himself a better-half, the marriage taking place on the 2nd of May. They will reside in Morgan Park, Ill.

---

### PENN. F.

Bro. A. A. Leiser, Esq., '69, recently returned from Philadelphia with a new  $\Phi \Psi$  pin. He purposes to wear it in full sight during his trip to Chicago this summer. Would that all our alumni were as enthusiastic as Brother Leiser.

Bro. Samuel Bolton, Jr., '85, was presented with a daughter two weeks ago. Brother Gretzinger, '89, and Brother Bolton may exchange compliments.

Brother Hallowell, ex-'94, who is engaged with the Thompson-Houston Electric Co., of Philadelphia, recently spent a few days with us and took in the minstrel show.

Bro. George Shorkeley, '92, has returned from Central America, and spends his time relating thrilling experiences in the interior of that wild region. He recently lectured to the Bucknell Chemical and Physical Society on the subject of the "Ruins of the Temple of Copan."

Brother Frear, Ph. D., '81, visited Lewisburg over May 7th and gave us a call.

Bro. Jas. Halfpenny, '84, was recently married to Miss Mary Barr, of Pittsburgh. Miss Barr is a soprano singer of great reputation. Brother Halfpenny's chapter extended their congratulations.

Bro. J. H. Blackwood, '91, is city editor of the Scranton *Tribune*.

---

#### PENN. Z.

Bro. Wilbur Fisk Spottswood, '73, is a member of the law firm of Slavens, Spottswood & Jamison. Although a graduate of twenty years standing he still displays a  $\Phi K \Psi$  badge.

Bro. Wilbur F. Gordy, '80, is principal of Second North Grammar School, Hartford, Conn. He is joint author of "A Pathfinder in American History."

The thirty-fourth annual symposium of the fraternity will be held at the Hotel Wellington, June 13th, Tuesday evening of commencement week. The usual large number of alumni will be present.

W. A. Points, '62, father of George Points of the local chapter, has suffered a severe attack of illness, but is, we are glad to say, convalescent and again able to be about.

H. R. Bozorth, '94, who was compelled to leave college on account of failing health, is again able to appear to his ministerial duties at Millersville, where he was stationed by the last Philadelphia conference. Brother Bozorth found it convenient to spend a few days with us during the month.

C. W. Ashley, '88, stopped off to see his brother Aleck a few weeks ago. He was on his way from Pittsburgh to Washington, where he says his presence was required in the interests of his political affiliations.

Prof. A. D. Meloy, '88, vice-principal of the Lock Haven Normal School, was in Carlisle during the month and came around to see the boys, as did also Rev. W. Perry Eveland, '92, the very successful pastor of the Shippensburg M. E. Church.—*Dickinsonian*.

## PENN. H.

Brother Harrold, '91, has accepted a position with the Westinghouse Electric Co., at Pittsburgh, Penn.

Bro. E. L. MacLean, '90, intends to accept a pastorate at Everett, Penn.

Bro. M. E. Shaeffner, '90, will doubtless preach at Emmettsburg, Md.

Bro. Chas. Howell Lefevre, '93, will accept a position as professor at Williamsport, Penn.

Bro. Harry Dubbs, '87, from Pueblo, Col., is here visiting his parents.

Bro. A. B. Rothermel, '88, visited Bro. Chas. Hager, '88, recently.

---

## PENN. Ø.

Rev. M. J. Eckels, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Bradford, Penn., class of '79, is to preach the annual sermon to the Y. M. C. A., of Lafayette College, June 18th.

Bro. Lorenzo D. Bulett, '80, is practicing law at 625 Drexel Building, Philadelphia.

Bro. William R. Woodward, '71, is a prominent member of the bar at Washington, D. C.

Bro. Wm. W. Wharton, '89, familiarly known as "Beef," is traveling for a Philadelphia firm.

Bro. C. W. Hillman, '73, is assistant treasurer of the Northern Pacific Express Co. His office is in Chicago.

Bro. Frysinger Evans, '92, was compelled to leave Cornell on account of sickness. He has since been elected to a professorship in the State Normal School at Millersville, Penn.

---

## NEW YORK I.

Dr. Greer, of St. Bartholmew's Church, New York, has become quite celebrated throughout the nation from his having secured a basket collection of \$82,000 a few Sundays ago. There are not many men who could pass the hat in their congregation and receive so neat a sum.

**NEW YORK A.** (Inactive.)

Fred E. Hamlin, M. D., '90, is house physician in Almshouse Hospital, Blackwell's Island, N. Y.

Rev. C. C. Proffitt, '83, is doing a grand work for the P. E. missions in the several institutions located on Blackwell's Island.

Rev. J. E. Kennedy, '82, is still located in Brooklyn, and receives frequent honorable mention in connection with his work in the Masonic Order.

---

**VIRGINIA A.**

Flattering mention is made in the Augusta, Ga. papers of May 29, of the special sermon preached by Rev. E. M. Stires to the Richmond Hussars. Brother Stires is chaplain of this military organization, and is evidently in high favor with its members.

---

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA A.**

William C. Buck, of Milton Mills, New Hampshire, died on April 28, 1893, after a short illness. He was born in Acton, Maine, in 1867, and was graduated from Bates College, where he received the first honor in mathematics. He entered Columbian University at Washington, D. C., October 1, 1890. In 1891 he took the Ruffin prize; in 1892 the Yarrow prize, and on the recent final examination the faculty prize for the highest general average. He gained the place of resident student at the Children's Hospital by competitive examination, and held it at the time of his death. D. C. Alpha, of which he became a member in November, 1892, has lost in him a loyal member, and one who would undoubtedly have been a credit to her had he lived to fulfill his ambition. A floral piece was sent by the members of D. C. Alpha, and a large body of students escorted the remains to the depot, whence they were sent to his home.

---

**OHIO A.**

Judge J. P. Rea, '67, Minneapolis, has been appointed one of the Board of Examiners to West Point.

Dr. E. W. Mitchell, '76, Professor of Theory and Practice of Medicine in the Cincinnati Medical College, delivered the valedictory address to the graduating class of that college. Brother Mitchell is rapidly coming to the front in his specialty.

Rev. Lucien Clark, '62, is just beginning his second year as pastor of the Madison Ave. M. E. Church, Baltimore.

Prof. George B. Merriman, '63, has had to give up his professorship in Middlebury College on account of ill health. He spent the greater portion of the winter in Florida. He is now in Baltimore.

A. E. Dolbear, '66, is a professor in Tufts' College, Mass. He writes as follows in regard to commencement: "I wish I could be present myself at the dedication of such a fine building. I am always made happy by hearing of the prosperity of the O. W. U. Evidences of enterprise either within or without, among faculty, students or alumni, are like appetizing odors."—*Practical Student*.

---

#### OHIO A.

Geo. Mock, '91, is now in the office of the City Engineer.

Gus. Peters, ex-'93, is now at Chicago tending to the exhibit of the Columbus Buggy Company at the World's Fair.

Louie Haas, '87, passed through the city recently on his way to Wells-ville, Ohio.

It was with much pleasure we had the good fortune to meet Brother Timberlake, who came to Columbus to defend Brother Pattee in the contest for first place from Minnesota.

Bro. G. C. Mosher, of Kansas City, Mo., is spending a few weeks in New York taking a course of lectures in the Sloan Maternity Hospital.

---

#### OHIO B.

Rev. Winfield S. Hoskinson, Sc. D., '76, is chaplain of the California Senate.

Charles H. Rockey, '79, has resigned the pastorate of the large and fashionable Grace Church, of Columbus City, Ind.

Fred G. Gotwald, '88, pastor of the Fifth Lutheran Church, will build a new church on east High Street the coming summer.

Prof. R. H. Miller, '89, instructor in painting at Hartwick Seminary, has been spending the winter in New York City taking advance lessons in painting.

Bro. W. H. Singley, '72, is now pastor of the Lutheran Church at Cobleskill, N. Y.

Bro. W. E. Hull, '84, is preaching at Bellefontaine, Ohio.

Bro. W. S. Hoskinson is president of the California Synod. He expects to visit his alma mater about commencement time.



Bro. R. H. Hiller, '89, has been studying music and art in New York City, and has been keeping up his studies in Hartwick Seminary at the same time.

Bro. C. H. Rockey, '79, has been a very successful pastor at Columbia City, Ind., for over eight years. He has resigned and has been called to Salina, Kan., and to a charge in the East, but has not decided which of either he will accept.

Bro. H. S. Lawrence has been invited by the Cyrene Commandery, Knights Templars, of Columbia City, Ind., to preach for them on the evening of Ascension Day.

### OHIO I. (Inactive.)

Dr. Dana O. Weeks, ex-'91, of Marion, Ohio, was married on Thursday evening, April 27th, to Miss Gertrude Douglas, of Kenton, Ohio. The wedding, which was one of the most brilliant Kenton has ever known, took place in the First Presbyterian Church at 6:30 o'clock. After the ceremony an elegant reception was tendered the young couple and their friends at the home of the bride's grandfather. Dr. and Mrs. Weeks are now visiting Washington and other eastern cities.—*Wooster Voice*.

C. M. Voorhees, ex-'92, who will graduate at the Ann Arbor Law School in June, will settle in Columbus, Ohio, where he will be a member of the law firm of Voorhees, Gilliam & Voorhees. Mr. Voorhees passed his examinations for admittance to the Ohio bar last December.

### IND. A.

Bro. T. M. Beard, '92, secretary of the Y. M. C. A. at Marion, Ind., made us a pleasant visit the 10th and 11th, on his way to attend the International Y. M. C. A. Convention at Indianapolis.

Bro. H. C. Allen, '69, ex-mayor of Chanute, Kan., a charter member of Ind. A, called on the boys recently. He is still an enthusiastic  $\Phi \Psi$ , and we were quite glad to have him with us. He has been a continuous subscriber of THE SHIELD since leaving college.

Bro. Julian B. Downey, Superintendent of Pueblo Street Railway, Pueblo, Col., brother of our present member, C. J. Downey, spent a short time with us recently.

Bro. C. A. Houts, '91, now in the legal department of the M. K. and T. Railway Co., St. Louis, Mo., made us a short call while passing through on business. "C. H." is a hustler, and as loyal a  $\Phi \Psi$  as ever wore a shield.

Bro. Rev. L. H. Murlin, '91, who was "Bish" to us, is located at Vincennes, Ind., and he is so popular that crowds are turned away from his church every Sunday. Our prophecy of bishop seems fair to be realized.

Bro. Chas. H. Neff, '87, of Anderson, Ind., made us happy by his presence last month.

Bro. Mitchell S. Marble, '83, has been returned to Berry Street M. E. Church, Ft. Wayne, at the unanimous request of his congregation.

The chapter enjoyed a visit from Bro. R. M. Allen, '69, over Sunday, May 7th. Brother Allen is one of the charter members of Ind. A, and it was a treat to have him with us. He is as loyal a  $\Phi \Psi$  as the day he graduated twenty-five years ago. Brother Allen is president of First National Bank, of Chanute, Kan., and is a trustee of Baker University.

We were delighted to have fifteen brothers with us from Ind. B, on May 6th, the occasion of the base-ball game between De Pauw and I. U. We were sorry we had to send the brothers home defeated to the tune of 12-4, but tried to make up for it in other ways.

Bro. Oscar M. Stewart, '92, is very successful as professor of physics and chemistry in Baker University.

Bro. Robert J. Burdette sent us his photograph to add to our valuable collection. It was accompanied by a characteristic letter. Brother Burdette has the true Phi Psi spirit.

Albert C. Yohn, a charter member of Ind. Alpha, died of pneumonia at his home in New York, on April 28th. Brother Yohn moved to New York only recently from Indianapolis, where for many years he has been one of the best known business men in Indiana. Soon after his graduation from Asbury University, he became city librarian of Indianapolis, retiring from this office in order to assume control of the large business interests inherited from his father. Since that time he has been prominently identified with the book trade, changing his residence only a few months ago to take charge of a large business in New York City. Brother Yohn was prominently identified with church and educational work, succeeding his father as secretary to the board of trustees both of Meridian Street Methodist Church, and of Asbury, now De Pauw University. He was a bibliographer of wide range of knowledge. Says the *Indianapolis Journal*: "He had acquired a valuable and thorough knowledge of books, having been a studious and thoughtful reader. It is said of him that he possessed one of the best and most extensive private libraries in the city. In disposition he was quiet and unassuming, and very refined and kindly in manner. His life was marked by an unblemished career in business,

by a consistent and useful Christian character, and by scholarly attainments of no mean order." All the Indianapolis newspapers paid high tribute to his memory.

Bro. Edwin T. Gregg, after but two years membership in the North Indiana Conference, has been promoted to one of its best churches, that at Decatur, Ind. Our other future bishop, Bro. L. H. Murlin, '91, has one of the best churches in the State at Vincennes, Ind., which he is serving with characteristic energy.

Bro. U. S. A. Bridge, '93, of the North Indiana Conference, has been stationed at Waterloo.

Brother Watson, of Winchester, will preside over the State Epworth League Convention, to be held in Indianapolis in September.

Bro. E. O. Smith, ex-'94, has been helping arrange the South Dakota exhibit at the World's Fair.

Bro. Will Hough, '89, contributes a charming poem, addressed "To My Room at College," to the alumni department of the college annual, *The Mirage*. Brother Hough is a cousin of Bro. James Whitcomb Riley, and seems to share some of his poetic genius.

Frank Littleton, '91, is now in the office of Elliot & Elliot, among the most prominent of Indianapolis attorneys.

---

### IND. B.

Bro. W. L. Taylor, of Indianapolis, ex-president of the Lincoln League of Indiana, attended the national convention of Republican clubs at Louisville as a member of the national committee, being proxy for Hon. J. N. Huston. He was tendered the Indiana nomination for presidency of the national league, but declined the honor.

Bro. Simpson B. Lowe, '78, prosecuting attorney of Lawrence County, Ind., recently paid us a visit.

Bro. Maurice Moore, who is attending Jefferson Medical College, was with us during the first week in May.

Bro. Oscar Pittinger, '96, was a delegate to the Y. M. C. A. convention recently held at Indianapolis.

Bro. F. C. Groninger, '90, will graduate from the Law School of the University of Michigan this year.

Bro. Wilson McCormick, '86, visited us recently.

Bro. Linneus Hines, who has been teaching in the schools of Noblesville, Ind., spent the first week of May with us. He will finish his course next year.

---

### IND. I.

Dr. H. W. Crouse, '91, is practicing medicine in Texas.

Bro. Paul Stevenson, ex-'95, is shipping clerk for Goldsmith & Co., of Terre Haute, Ind.

Bro. A. E. Dole, '92, enters Union Law College of Chicago in September. He is now at Paris, Ill.

Bro. E. A. Patton, ex-'93, is now the photographer of Paris, Ill.

Bro. A. H. Foust is book-keeper in Columbia City, Ind., National Bank.

Bro. L. M. Olds, now at Orchard Lake Military Academy, Mich., enters Cornell in the fall.

Bro. J. S. McFaddin, '91, law, is chief of Pungosecone Tribe of Red Men at Rockville, Ind.

Bro. A. T. Perry, '92, is in the company of J. C. Perry & Co., wholesale grocers, Indianapolis, Ind.

Bro. W. Goldsberry, '92, is of the firm of Stanley & Goldsberry at Annapolis, Ind.

Bro. Chas. P. Knight, '91, is working in the offices of the C. & I. C. R. R., at his home, Brazil, Ind.

Bro. Will P. Luther, who graduated from the law department of Michigan University last year, is located at Atlanta, Ga.

Bro. Paul Zimmerman visited us recently. He says Purdue is all right, but needs a  $\Phi \Psi$  chapter badly.

Bro. Walter D. Grubb, '92, is traveling for Warder and Kelsey, wholesale grocers, at Evansville, Ind. The junior member of the firm is no other than Percy G. Kelsey, who was with us last year.

Bro. Chas W. Culbertson, who is attending Butler University this year, made us a pleasant visit commencement week.

---

### MICH. A.

Bros. Joseph Halstead, (B. S. '87,) and W. M. Johnston, (B. S. '92,) are with the Globe Iron Works, of Chicago. Brother Halstead holds the position of chief engineer.

Bro. Glen M. Averill, (Lit. '86-8,) is vice-president and general superintendent of the Cedar Rapids Gas Co., at Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Bro. J. E. Richards, (L. L. B. '79,) is a member of the San Jose, Cal., bar. He also seems to have a penchant for literature, as he also has a department of the *San Jose Mercury* under his especial charge.

A letter from Bro. R. B. Preble, (A. B. '89,) announces the safe arrival of 'himself and wife in Vienna, Austria, where he expects to pursue special studies in medicine for several years.

### ILL. A.

'85. Gerhart C. Mars has been pursuing post-graduate philosophical studies under direction of Harvard professors. His recent Browning lecture has received highly complimentary press criticisms.

'87. Dr. Frank J. Campbell is the leading surgeon of Fargo, North Dakota.

Charles O. Graves, of Bloomington, Ill., who has spent most of the last three or four months in San Diego, and who has during the last eight months thoroughly investigated all the principal citrus belts of southern California, has located in El Cajon Valley. He purchased through Strong & Arms, forty-two acres adjoining D. G. Gordon's ranch, and expects to plant it all out in lemons and oranges at once.—*San Diego Union*, April 10, 1893.

'83. Rev. W. E. Wilkinson, in his day famous and revered as "the oldest man in the frat.," will let his flock ruminate for itself while he attends commencement at Northwestern.

'87. George A. Bass, an original promotor of chapter houses, still cherishes a potential scheme.

'85. Rush McNair, M. D., shows up occasionally as president of the Kalamazoo Cycle Co., manufacturers of baby and child's seats; parcel carriers, and U. S. mail carriers for bicycles. Mac says the chief duty of his office is paying assessments.

'65. Sam Raymond is the same hustling politician as of old, and lifts a serene face above last November's flood.

'82. C. E. Piper gets time from his law practice to boom his suburban village of Berwyn, besides practicing the arts of a ward politician and teaching a Sunday School class.

### MINN. B.

At the recent Inter-State Oratorical Contest at Columbus, Ohio, Brother Pattee's right to represent the State of Minnesota was so eloquently defended by Brother Timberlake, that Mr. Hubbell, the contestant, hardly received a vote.

## College & Fraternity Notes.

The Sigma Chis are struggling with the song-book question. There seems to be little music in the air.

\* \* \*

The Ann Arbor chapter of  $\Sigma A E$  will build a \$12,000 chapter house this summer.

\* \* \*

The Denison Chapter of Sigma Chi has decided to build a chapter-house. The plans for a \$15,000 house have been approved, and the hope is to build in the near future.

\* \* \*

Of the celebrated hazing case at the Ohio Wesleyan University, the correspondent of the Mu Chapter,  $\Delta T \Delta$ , says in *The Rainbow*:

It is but due the university to say that the reports as to the conduct of certain junior and sophomore fraternities of late are highly colored, and in many cases untrue. In an encounter between two rival class fraternities, one crowd was branded on the face with nitrate of silver, which, being stronger than was supposed, caused injury to the flesh; for which the victims swore out warrants for the arrest of the offenders. This action will probably go no further, since the injury to the faces of the victims is much less than at first thought.

\* \* \*

With a frontispiece steel engraving of the badge presented by the fraternity on the occasion, and a three page gushing article, the May Sigma Chi *Quarterly* signalizes the initiation of President Cleveland into that organization as an honorary member. An extract from the aforesaid article is given:

The election of Grover Cleveland as an honorary member of our brotherhood received so widespread an attention from the press of the country, that our fraternity was for a time the subject of what might fairly be called a national interest. From one end of the land to the other the public journals discussed this action of Sigma Chi with such fullness, that their comments, if collected, would form a volume of considerable size.

With this publicity with which his election was invested, his initiation was in striking contrast. The ceremony was performed in his own office in New York with a simplicity that accorded so well with the tastes of the initiate, and which is among the most admirable of the traits of his character.

We oftentimes think of the arrogance which an exchange department implies. To sit in judgment upon another's productions, of which he must know infinitely more than the reviewer, is a species of self-esteem worthy of an autocrat. And not only that, but standards of fraternity differ as widely as do any others, and any attempt to determine absolute ones leads to but little good. Coleridge has said that the "book reviewer was a worse species than the book worm, because the former was a maggot, living on the product of another's brains."

But our ideas of the function of the department have changed. The exchange editor no longer looks upon the productions which come to his desk as one seeking whom he may devour. He does not cry aloud with Job, the father of criticism, as Herodotus was the father of history—"Oh, that mine enemy had written a book!" Nay, his function is to save, not to destroy. If we are to define the exchange editor, it must be as The Spectator defined himself to his readers—by exclusion. It is true he might tell you he is short of stature, comely of appearance, etc.; yet how shall you know from that what his temper is, and how intimately his digestion is connected with his tongue. He, among other things, wishes no one any ill, unlike Perseus, not even his rich uncle, for that philosophic young Roman exclaims, "Oh, that the grandeur of my rich uncle would boil over into a superb funeral." "*Leben und leben Lassen*," is our motto.—Φ Γ Δ *Quarterly*.

In this connection the utterances of THE SHIELD anent this question in years gone by would read like prophecy of which this is an admirable fulfillment.

\* \* \*

The following on a subject little discussed is worthy wide circulation:

Second only in importance to the possession of a chapter-house, is the possession of a chapter library. The former provides a home and assures, to a very great degree, the permanence of the chapter organization. The latter increases most signally the chapter's utility, announces more emphatically its purposes, and aids most materially in the realization of its aims. The idea is no longer true that no one must accumulate the full value of a given object before it can be possessed by purchase. A chapter-house can be built and practically owned for very little, if any, more than the cost of providing but a temporary abode. The accumulation of a chapter library is a matter much easier of accomplishment, if the plan adopted be only systematic and practical, and the right man be placed in charge. This last condition is perhaps the most vital one. It may indeed be the sole condition to the building up of a successful and valuable property. Let a man have charge who has his heart in the work, and whose enthusiasm is sustained by practical ideas, and he will not fail to accomplish satisfactory results. Chapter affairs in these days should not, in any particular, be based on the eleemosynary plan. Do not count on gifts. A library once started and well founded will receive many accretions by gift, but let them be received as pleasant surprises and counted as "over and above."

\* \* \* \* \*

A complete file of all matter published by the fraternity and by the institu-

tion should be preserved from the date of the library's founding, and every effort (not involving undue expense) should be made to extend the completeness of such files backward in point of time. The literature of the general fraternity world should be accumulated and preserved to as great an extent as may be practical. But what we mean to say is that the library should not be one-sided. There should be enough of the fraternity literature element to give it an appropriate seasoning, and furnish the means of keeping advised at least of current movements. The chief aim and use of the chapter library should, we think, be in attracting the student to prosecute his literary labors in his fraternal home. \* \* \* \* \*

Standard works of fiction and poetry should be added as fast as the means will permit, but without undue haste. A most valuable and essential feature should be a limited number of the standard magazines marked by a fair division between "light" and "heavy." These should be preserved and bound annually, and they will constitute a feature of the library that will grow amazingly and with increasing value.

Such a library as will attract the chapter members to do their course literary work and their own lighter reading within the chapter house, and furnish in addition, such a knowledge of current general fraternity affairs as will tend to make the members well informed, and therefore broad-minded and liberal fraternity men, will be an accomplishment of the best purposes of the chapter's existence and a sure guarantee of its steady and sturdy growth.—Editorial, *The College Fraternity*. \* \* \*

The action of Wisconsin A is commented on freely by the editors of fraternity journals, much in the strain of the following:

We call attention to this defection from the ranks of a sister fraternity not to lay before our readers the loss which  $\Phi K \Psi$  has suffered, but rather to indicate the dangers to which the fraternity is exposed from the piratical tendencies of certain eastern fraternities, and also to express the feelings of abhorrence which every honest member must feel at the knowledge of such dishonor on the one hand and perfidy on the other, provided, of course, that the action was abetted by another fraternity.

So soon as it becomes recognized that such perfidious conduct on the part of a chapter is to be rewarded by cordial admission into the ranks of some other society, all authority will be dissipated and a chapter will feel able to disregard with impunity the admonitions of its fraternity, safe in the assurance that it will be admitted elsewhere. All stability will be at an end, and naught save admonitory powers will be left to fraternity government. Under such a system of free-booting no extradition treaties to bring the recalcitrant one back to justice are possible, and the parent stem, to which a chapter after all is indebted for all its strength and dignity, is subject to the predatory practices of any organization whose moral calibre is sufficiently low to countenance such a policy.

In this instance there may be extenuating circumstances, although we find it difficult to conceive of any sufficient to palliate it, and the secretary of the



fraternity, Mr. George Smart, concisely finds a cause for the action in "lack of love for the fraternity, and swelled heads." He also states that the "members are now suppliants at the feet of Psi Upsilon." If this hypothesis be true and the latter organization has been guilty of abetting and countenancing the action, we feel that piracy and free-booting are but mild terms for expressing our condemnation of such a species of unworthy fraternity competition. It is a descent to parasitism, and a chapter born under such circumstances can not be other than abortive, while a fraternity which grows by such means acknowledges its inability to cope with honorable and recognized ones. It maintains that to the strongest belong the spoils. Let the weak protect themselves if they can; if not, by the law of nature they should perish. It rehabilitates *faust recht*, and denies that courtesy, amenity, and honor have a place in fraternity affairs. Our professors cry shame at such a creed. Our practices should not cast the lie at our principles so flagrantly. Temporary gain must not be permitted to subordinate ultimate honor and decency. In such a transaction we can not but feel that the gain lies all with  $\Phi K \Psi$ .—*Editorial, \Phi \Gamma \Delta Quarterly.*

\* \* \*

The following extracts from a circular letter from the Committee of Arrangements for a World's Fair Congress of College and University Students will be of interest:

The official session of the Congress will extend from July 17th to July 22d. During the same week will be held a Congress of College and University Faculties, including University Extension, a Congress of College Fraternities, a Students' Christian (Protestant) Congress, and a Congress on Social (University) Settlements. The sessions of all these Congresses will be open, and many of the topics discussed will be of great interest to students. These topics, so far as possible, will be assigned to hours when the Students' Congress is not in session. The following subjects have already been assigned to the Students' Congress:

Influence of the Residence System on the Education and Life of Students.  
Inter-University Student Fellowship.  
An International University Magazine.  
Student Self-Government.  
Co-Education as a Social Factor in Student Life.

These subjects will be opened by representative educators and discussed by students. Promise of cordial co-operation has already been given from many parts of the world.

\* \* \* \* \*

For the benefit of delegates we also add the following information:

- (1) The sessions of the Congress will be held in the Memorial Art Palace of the Art Institute, at the foot of Adams street, on Michigan avenue.
- (2) Delegates officially appointed, either by university authorities or student associations, should announce their coming as soon as possible, and upon reaching the city register at once in the Congress Delegates' Register, at the Art Institute.
- (3) There is no limit to the size of the delegation. All will be welcome.
- (4) The University of Chicago, situated at the corner of Ellis avenue and Fifty-eighth street, has kindly opened some of its rooms to be used as a social center for university men, professors and students, from June 25th to October 1st. Some of the daily papers will always be found here, and a register of visitors will be kept during the entire season, so that visitors will be able to find friends stopping in the city.

# Miscellany.

## WILLIAM C. BUCK.

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Great Ruler in Heaven, in his infinite wisdom, to remove from our midst our beloved brother, WILLIAM C. BUCK; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That we, his brothers of the District of Columbia Alpha Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, while bowing in humble submission to the divine will, deeply feel that in him we lose one who was an honor to his chapter and his fraternity, and who by his lofty character, kind, unselfish life, and his scholarly attainments, gained the respect and admiration of all who knew him; and

*Resolved*, That we extend to his bereaved family our heartfelt sympathy in this their great loss; and

*Resolved*, That our chapter shield be draped in mourning for thirty days; and

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be spread upon the chapter minutes, and that they be inserted in THE SHIELD of Phi Kappa Psi.

JOHN H. RINDLAUB,  
W. ASHBY FRANKLAND,  
MIDDLETON S. ELLIOTT,  
CORNELIUS A. HARPER,  
*Committee.*

## CHARLES P. LLOYD.

WHEREAS, It has pleased the Omnipotent Father to take to himself the spirit of our beloved brother, CHARLES P. LLOYD; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That we, his brothers of Ohio Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, do recognize that in him we lose a faithful brother, and a worthy alumnus; and further be it

*Resolved*, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to those who are bound more closely to him by ties of kinship and affection; and

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the bereaved family, and that a copy be also transmitted to the official organ of our fraternity; also that we wear the outward symbol of mourning for a period of fifteen days.

RALPH D. BLANPIED,  
WILLIAM H. INNIS,  
MONFORD D. CUSTER,  
*Committee.*

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for *The Scroll*, the  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  *Quarterly*, and *The Scroll of  $\Phi \Delta \theta$* , viz.: 75 cents per volume for each. *College Fraternity* and *SHIELD*, \$3.00.

Can any one aid the Secretary of Pa. Z in finding the following brothers of that chapter:

Wm. M. Busey, D. L. Smith, Phil. Lewis, S. Frank Eagle, J. E. Wood, Wm. F. Sheppard, G. H. Miller.

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them:

|                                                               |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Will T. Hartley, Chrisman, Ill.                               | M. W. Ransom, Raleigh, N. C.       |
| Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.                                | H. M. Stephenson, Springfield, Mo. |
| D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.                                | J. H. Prior, Ireton, Iowa.         |
| J. A. Ewing, Monmouth, Ill.                                   | D. B. Williams, Hightstown, N. J.  |
| R. N. Hubbard, Columbus, Ohio.                                | Jno. N. McNair, Danville, N. Y.    |
| J. W. W. Porter, 800 Broad St., Newark, N. J.                 |                                    |
| R. E. Price, The Normandie, Cleveland, Ohio.                  |                                    |
| C. T. Conger, Guaranty Loan, Minneapolis, Minn.               |                                    |
| L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, California.        |                                    |
| H. D. Irvin, 502 Globe Insurance Building, Minneapolis, Minn. |                                    |

## OFFICIAL JEWELERS

—TO—

Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

 **ROEHM & SON,** 

ESTABLISHED  
1849.

DETROIT, MICH.

Having received the above appointment, we hope to merit a large share of  $\Phi \Kappa \Psi$  trade by producing the finest pins made.

Price-lists and samples sent upon request of Chapter Secretary or Treasurer.

# A Tonic

For Brain-Workers, the Weak and Debilitated.

## Horsford's Acid Phosphate

is without exception the Best Remedy for relieving Mental and Nervous Exhaustion; and where the system has become debilitated by disease it acts as a general tonic and vitalizer, affording sustenance to both brain and body.

Dr. J. C. Wilson, Philadelphia, Pa., says: "I have used it as a general tonic, and in particular in the debility and dyspepsia of overworked men, with satisfactory results."

Descriptive pamphlet sent free.

RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS, Providence, R. I.

Beware of Substitutes and Imitations.



A. W. GUMP & CO.,  
DAYTON, OHIO.

\$30.00 to \$50.00 saved on many new and second-hand Bicycles. Lists free. Over 2,000 in stock. Cash or time.  
**AGENTS WANTED.**



**Commercial College** OF KY. UNIVERSITY, LEXINGTON, KY.

*Cheapest & Best Business College in the World.*

Highest Honor and Gold Medal over all other Colleges, at World's Exposition, for System of Book-keeping and General Business Education. 10,000 Graduates in Business. 18 Teachers employed. Cost of Full Business Course, including Tuition, Stationery, and Board, about \$90. Short-Hand, Type-Writing & Telegraphy specialties. No Vacation. Enter now. Graduate Guaranteed Success. Summer Session offers inducements to clerks, students, teachers, and others. This city is beautiful and healthful. For circulars, address, Wilbur R. Smith, Lexington, Ky

# KODAKS

Take one with You  
to the World's Fair.



They're the only practical camera for the purpose. No bulky glass plates—no troublesome holders—no need of hunting up a dark room. With our special Columbian spools of film, containing 200 exposures, you can have your Kodak loaded before leaving home and can then "press the button" as often as you like while at the Fair without the necessity of reloading.

Eastman Kodak Co.,

Rochester, N. Y.

Send for  
Catalogue.

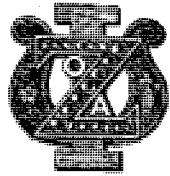


# American College Fraternities

BY

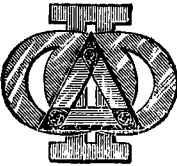
WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

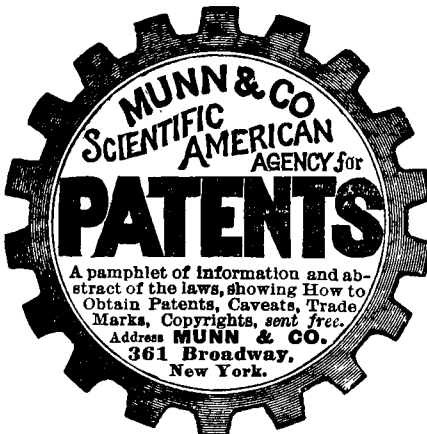
It contains : a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities ; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional and Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies ; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located ; lists of annuals and colors ; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.



One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
\$2.00 per Copy.



*Send in your orders through this Journal.*



Scientific American  
Agency for

## PATENTS

CAVEATS,  
TRADE MARKS,  
DESIGN PATENTS  
COPYRIGHTS, etc.

For information and free Handbook write to  
MUNN & CO., 361 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.  
Oldest bureau for securing patents in America.  
Every patent taken out by us is brought before  
the public by a notice given free of charge in the

## Scientific American

Largest circulation of any scientific paper in the  
world. Splendidly illustrated. No intelligent  
man should be without it. Weekly, \$3.00 a  
year; \$1.50 six months. Address MUNN & CO.,  
PUBLISHERS, 361 Broadway, New York.



**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,**

**INDIANAPOLIS**

**AND CHICAGO.**

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,

TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

**Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains**

**BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED**

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..

# Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 Cigarettes.



CIGARETTE SMOKERS who are willing to pay a little more than the price charged for the *ordinary trade* Cigarettes, will find THIS BRAND superior to all others.

## *The Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 Cigarettes*

are made from the brightest, most delicately flavored and highest cost *Gold Leaf* grown in Virginia. This is the *Old and Original* brand of *Straight Cut* Cigarettes, and was brought out by us in the year 1875.

**BEWARE OF IMITATIONS**, and observe that the firm name, as below is on every package.

## *The ALLEN & GINTER Branch*

OF THE AMERICAN TOBACCO CO.

MANUFACTURERS,

RICHMOND, VIRGINIA.



**A GIFT WORTH HAVING.**

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.

